

ACP-EC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS
Brussels

COMPILATION OF TEXTS

XXIV

ACP-EC CONVENTIONS OF LOMÉ

1 January 1999–31 December 1999

ACP-EC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS
Brussels

COMPILATION OF TEXTS

XXIV

ACP-EC CONVENTIONS OF LOMÉ

1 January 1999–31 December 1999

A great deal of additional information on the European Union is available on the Internet. It can be accessed through the Europa server (<http://europa.eu.int>).

Cataloguing data can be found at the end of this publication.

Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, 2001

ISBN 92-824-1966-5

© European Communities, 2001

Reproduction is authorised provided the source is acknowledged.

Printed in Belgium

PRINTED ON WHITE CHLORINE-FREE PAPER

Contents

I. ACP–EC Acts

1. Acts of the Council of Ministers

Page

Decision of the representatives of the governments of the Member States of the European Communities, meeting within the Council, of 11 March 1999 amending the internal agreement on the measures to be taken and the procedures to be followed in applying the fourth ACP–EC Convention (1999/213/EC) 3

Council decision of 11 March 1999 on the procedure for implementing Article 366a of the fourth ACP–EC Convention (1999/214/EC) 5

Conclusions of the ACP–EC Council of Ministers on Somalia 7

Decision No 1/1999 of the ACP–EC Council of Ministers of 8 December 1999 on exceptional aid for highly-indebted ACP countries 10

Decision No 2/1999 of the ACP–EC Council of Ministers of 8 December 1999 on increasing the structural adjustment facility 16

2. Acts of the Committee of Ambassadors

Decision No 1/99 of the ACP–EC Committee of Ambassadors of 31 December 1999 adopting the budget of the Technical Centre for Agricultural and Rural Cooperation (2000) 23

3. Agreements between the EC and the ACP States

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1436/1999 of 30 June 1999 opening import quotas in respect of special preferential raw cane sugar from the ACP States and India for supply to refineries in the period 1 July 1999 to 29 February 2000 31

Council decision of 19 July 1999 on the conclusion of the agreements in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and, on the one hand, Barbados, Belize, the Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, the Republic of Mauritius, the Republic of Suriname, Saint Christopher and Nevis, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, the Republic of Zambia and the Republic of Zimbabwe and, on the other hand, the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for the 1998/99 delivery period (2000/46/EC)

33

4. Subcommittee for cooperation on agricultural and rural development

Decision No 1/99 of the ACP-EC subcommittee for cooperation on agricultural and rural development of 28 October 1999 giving a discharge to the Director of the Technical Centre for Agricultural and Rural Cooperation in respect of the implementation of the centre's budget for the financial years 1995 and 1996

45

5. Acts of the Committee on Industrial Cooperation

Decision No 1/1999 of the ACP-EC Committee on Industrial Cooperation of 15 October 1999 on the extension of term of office of a member of the Governing Board of the Centre for the Development of Industry

51

Decision No 2/1999 of the ACP-EC Committee on Industrial Cooperation of 6 December 1999 on the adjustment of the remuneration and the tax brackets laid down in the conditions of employment of the staff of the Centre for the Development of Industry

54

Decision No 3/1999 of the ACP-EC Committee on Industrial Cooperation of 6 December 1999 concerning amendments to Internal Regulation No S3/L.IV/93 applicable to staff of the Centre for the Development of Industry

60

Decision No 4/1999 of the ACP-EC Committee on Industrial Cooperation of 31 December 1999 approving the budget of the Centre for the Development of Industry (2000)

69

6. Acts of the ACP–EC Customs Cooperation Committee

Decision No 1/99 of the ACP–EC Customs Cooperation Committee of 25 March 1999 derogating from the definition of originating products to take account of the special situation of Mauritius regarding the production of certain fabrics and garments (1999/300/EC)	81
Decision No 2/1999 of the ACP–EC Customs Cooperation Committee of 27 May 1999 derogating from the definition of originating products to take account of the special situation of Fiji regarding the production of certain articles of apparel and headgear (1999/443/EC)	85

II. Community Acts relating to the application of the Lomé Convention

A. Trade

(a) Trade

Common position of 15 March 1999 defined by the Council on the basis of Article J.2 of the Treaty on European Union, concerning Ethiopia and Eritrea (1999/206/CFSP)	93
Commission Regulation (EC) No 753/1999 of 12 April 1999 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1705/98 as regards the list of UNITA persons established pursuant to paragraph 11 of Security Council Resolution 1127 (1997) and the names and addresses of competent national authorities	94
Council decision of 17 May 1999 repealing Common Position 98/614/CFSP concerning Nigeria (1999/347/CFSP)	98
Commission decision of 28 May 1999 terminating the anti-dumping proceeding concerning imports into the Community of certain stainless steel heavy plates originating in Slovenia and South Africa (1999/353/ECSC)	99
Council decision of 28 June 1999 extending Joint Action 96/250/CFSP in relation to the nomination of a special envoy for the African Great Lakes Region (1999/423/CFSP)	101

	<i>Page</i>
Common position of the Council of 12 July 1999 on Rwanda (1999/452/CFSP)	102
Council decision of 29 July 1999 concerning the provisional application of the Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of South Africa, of the other part (1999/753/EC)	105
Council common position of 30 September 1999 on the extension of Common Position 1999/206/CFSP concerning Ethiopia and Eritrea (1999/650/CFSP)	519
Council common position of 15 November 1999 concerning EU support for the implementation of the Lusaka ceasefire agreement and the peace process in the Democratic Republic of Congo (1999/728/CFSP)	520
Council decision of 15 November 1999 implementing Council Common Position 1999/728/CFSP concerning EU support for the implementation of the Lusaka ceasefire agreement and the peace process in the Democratic Republic of Congo (1999/729/CFSP)	522
Council decision of 17 December 1999 implementing Joint Action 1999/34/CFSP with a view to a European Union contribution to combating the destabilising accumulation and spread of small arms and light weapons in Mozambique (1999/845/CFSP)	523
Council Regulation (EC) No 2793/1999 of 17 December 1999 on certain procedures for applying the Trade, Development and Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa	524
Council decision of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (2000/24/EC)	529

(b) Agricultural products

Commission Regulation (EC) No 608/1999 of 19 March 1999 on the issuing of import licences for bananas under the tariff quotas and for traditional ACP bananas for the second quarter of 1999 and on the submission of new applications	535
Commission Regulation (EC) No 757/1999 of 12 April 1999 on the issuing of import licences for bananas under the tariff quotas and for traditional ACP bananas for the second quarter of 1999 (second period)	537
Council Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 of 22 April 1999 establishing a special framework of assistance for traditional ACP suppliers of bananas	538
Commission Regulation (EC) No 1024/1999 of 18 May 1999 amending Regulation (EC) No 1595/98 amending Regulation (EC) No 2603/97 laying down the detailed implementing rules for imports of rice originating in the ACP countries or the overseas countries and territories (OCTs) and laying down specific detailed rules on the partial reimbursement of import duties levied on rice originating in the ACP countries	543
Commission Regulation (EC) No 1031/1999 of 19 May 1999 fixing certain indicative quantities and individual ceilings for the issue of licences for the import of bananas into the Community in the third quarter of 1999 under the tariff quotas or as part of the quantity of traditional ACP bananas	544
Commission Regulation (EC) No 1039/1999 of 20 May 1999 on the issue of import licences for rice originating in the ACP States and the overseas countries and territories against applications submitted in the first five working days of May 1999 pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 2603/97	546

VIII

	<i>Page</i>
Commission decision of 21 May 1999 authorising Member States to provide for derogations from certain provisions of Council Directive 77/93/EEC in respect of plants of strawberry (<i>Fragaria L.</i>), intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in the Republic of South Africa (1999/383/EC)	548
Commission Regulation (EC) No 1293/1999 of 18 June 1999 on the issuing of import licences for bananas under the tariff quotas and for traditional ACP bananas for the third quarter of 1999 and on the submission of new applications	552
Commission Regulation (EC) No 1512/1999 of 9 July 1999 on the issuing of import licences for bananas under the tariff quotas and for traditional ACP bananas for the third quarter of 1999 (second period)	555
Commission Regulation (EC) No 1586/1999 of 20 July 1999 amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2632/98 laying down for 1999 the single adjustment coefficient to be applied to each traditional operator's provisional reference quantity under the tariff quotas for traditional ACP bananas	556
Commission Regulation (EC) No 1591/1999 of 20 July 1999 amending Regulation (EC) No 2631/98 laying down for 1999 the quantities for which the annual allocations for newcomer operators are granted under the tariff quotas for traditional ACP bananas	557
Commission Regulation (EC) No 1609/1999 of 22 July 1999 laying down the detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 establishing a special framework of assistance to traditional ACP suppliers of bananas	559
Commission Regulation (EC) No 1623/1999 of 23 July 1999 fixing quantities for imports of bananas into the Community for the fourth quarter of 1999 under the tariff quotas or as part of the quantity of traditional ACP bananas	563

IX

Page

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1824/1999 of 20 August 1999 amending Regulation (EC) No 1623/1999 fixing quantities for imports of bananas into the Community for the fourth quarter of 1999 under the tariff quotas or as part of the quantity of traditional ACP bananas	565
Commission Regulation (EC) No 1998/1999 of 17 September 1999 on the issuing of import licences for bananas under the tariff quotas and the quantity of traditional ACP bananas for the fourth quarter of 1999 and on the submission of new applications	567
Commission Regulation (EC) No 2003/1999 of 17 September 1999 on the issue of import licences for rice originating in the ACP States and the overseas countries and territories against applications submitted in the first five working days of September 1999 pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 2603/97	569
Commission decision of 30 September 1999 fixing the amounts available in 1999 under the special framework of assistance for traditional ACP suppliers of bananas (Council Regulation (EC) No 856/1999) (1999/706/EC)	571
Commission Regulation (EC) No 2160/1999 of 12 October 1999 on the issuing of import licences for bananas under the tariff quotas and for traditional ACP bananas for the fourth quarter of 1999 (second period)	574
Commission decision of 3 November 1999 authorising the Member States to provide for derogations from certain provisions of Council Directive 77/93/EEC in respect of potatoes, other than potatoes intended for planting, originating in South Africa (1999/750/EC)	575
Commission Regulation (EC) No 2697/1999 of 17 December 1999 on the issuing of import licences for bananas under the tariff quotas and the quantity of traditional ACP bananas for the first quarter of 2000 and on the submission of new applications	578

Commission Regulation (EC) No 2731/1999 of 21 December 1999 amending Regulation (EC) No 2603/97 laying down the detailed implementing rules for imports of rice originating in the ACP countries or the overseas countries and territories (OCTs) 580

(c) Cereals

Commission Regulation (EC) No 727/1999 of 7 April 1999 amending Regulation (EC) No 533/1999 increasing to 200 252 tonnes the quantity of common wheat of bread-making quality held by the German intervention agency for which a standing invitation to tender for export to certain ACP countries in the 1998/99 marketing year has been opened 585

Commission Regulation (EC) No 879/1999 of 28 April 1999 amending Regulation (EC) No 2004/98 opening an invitation to tender for the refund or the tax for the export of common wheat to certain ACP States 587

Commission Regulation (EC) No 2010/1999 of 20 September 1999 opening an invitation to tender for the refund or the tax for the export of common wheat to certain ACP States 588

(d) Beef and veal

Commission decision of 19 March 1999 on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia (1999/223/EC) 595

Commission decision of 12 April 1999 concerning the animal health conditions and veterinary certification for imports of fresh meat from certain African countries (1999/283/EC) 597

Commission decision of 19 April 1999 on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia (1999/286/EC) 611

Commission Regulation (EC) No 871/1999 of 27 April 1999 amending Regulation (EC) No 533/1999 on the issuing of a standing invitation to tender for the sale of common wheat of breadmaking quality held by the German intervention agency for export to certain ACP countries in the 1998/99 marketing year	613
Commission decision of 7 May 1999 on certain protection measures with regard to registered horses coming from South Africa (1999/334/EC)	614
Commission decision of 19 May 1999 on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia (1999/362/EC)	616
Commission decision of 20 July 1999 on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia (1999/536/EC)	618
Commission decision of 18 August 1999 on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia (1999/588/EC)	620
Commission decision of 17 September 1999 on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia (1999/638/EC)	621
Commission decision of 19 October 1999 on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia (1999/704/EC)	622
Commission decision of 18 November 1999 on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia (1999/768/EC)	624

Commission decision of 20 December 1999 on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia (2000/7/EC) 626

(e) Poultrymeat

Commission Regulation (EC) No 704/1999 of 31 March 1999 laying down detailed rules for the application of the arrangements for imports of eggs and poultrymeat products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 903/90 629

(f) Milk products

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1285/1999 of 18 June 1999 on import licences for certain milk products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) 639

B. Financial and technical cooperation

Council recommendation of 22 March 1999 concerning the discharge to be given to the Commission in respect of the implementation of the operations of the European Development Fund (1984) (sixth EDF) for the financial year 1997 (1999/231/EC) 643

Council recommendation of 22 March 1999 concerning the discharge to be given to the Commission in respect of the implementation of the operations of the European Development Fund (1989) (seventh EDF) for the financial year 1997 (1999/232/EC) 644

Decision of the European Parliament of 4 May 1999 giving discharge to the Commission in respect of the financial management of the sixth European Development Fund for the financial year 1997 (1999/429/EC) 645

Decision of the European Parliament of 4 May 1999 giving discharge to the Commission in respect of the financial management of the seventh European Development Fund for the financial year 1997 (1999/430/EC) 647

Resolution containing the observations which form part of the decisions granting discharge to the Commission in respect of the financial management of the sixth and seventh European Development Funds for the financial year 1997	649
---	-----

III. Community Acts relating to bilateral relations between the Community and certain ACP States

Fisheries

Commission decision of 26 March 1999 laying down special conditions governing imports of fishery and aquaculture products originating in the Seychelles (1999/245/EC)	653
Council decision of 10 May 1999 on the conclusion of the agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning the provisional application of the protocol defining for the period 18 January 1999 to 17 January 2002 the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles (1999/341/EC)	658
Council Regulation (EC) No 1239/1999 of 10 June 1999 on the conclusion of the protocol defining, for the period 18 January 1999 to 17 January 2002, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles	669
Commission decision of 12 April 1999 on protective measures with regard to certain fishery products from or originating in Kenya and Tanzania (1999/253/EC)	671
+ corrigendum to Commission Decision 1999/253/EC of 12 April 1999 on protective measures with regard to certain fishery products from or originating in Kenya and Tanzania	673

XIV

	<i>Page</i>
Commission decision of 23 April 1999 laying down special conditions governing imports of fishery and aquaculture products originating in Mauritius (1999/276/EC)	674
Commission decision of 23 April 1999 amending Decision 97/296/EC drawing up the list of third countries from which the import of fishery products is authorised for human consumption (1999/277/EC)	679
Council decision of 29 July 1999 authorising the Kingdom of Spain to extend until 7 March 2000 the agreement on mutual fishery relations with the Republic of South Africa (1999/544/EC)	681
Council decision of 29 July 1999 authorising the Portuguese Republic to extend until 9 April 2000 the agreement on mutual fishery relations with the Republic of South Africa (1999/545/EC)	682
Council decision of 22 November 1999 on the conclusion of the agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning the provisional application of the protocol defining for the period 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000 the fishing opportunities and the financial compensation provided for by the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off the coast of Angola (1999/783/EC)	683
Council Regulation (EC) No 103/2000 of 29 November 1999 on the conclusion of the protocol defining, for the period 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000, the fishing opportunities and the financial compensation provided for by the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola	686
Protocol defining, for the period 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000, the fishing opportunities and financial compensation provided for in the agreement between the European Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola	688

I. ACP-EC Acts

1. Acts of the Council of Ministers

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COUNCIL

COUNCIL DECISION

of 19 July 1999

on the conclusion of the Agreements in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and, on the one hand, Barbados, Belize, the Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, the Republic of Mauritius, the Republic of Suriname, Saint Christopher and Nevis, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, the Republic of Zambia and the Republic of Zimbabwe and, on the other hand, the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for the 1998/1999 delivery period

(2000/46/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 133, in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 300(2), thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas:

- (1) Implementation of Protocol 8 on ACP Sugar annexed to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé⁽¹⁾ and of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar⁽²⁾ is carried out, in accordance with Article 1(2) of each, within the framework of the management of the common organisation of the sugar market;
- (2) It is appropriate to approve the Agreements in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the Community and, on the one hand, the States referred to in the Protocol and, on the other hand, the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for the 1998/1999 delivery period,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Agreements in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and, on the one hand, Barbados, Belize, the Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative

Republic of Guyana, the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, the Republic of Mauritius, the Republic of Suriname, Saint Christopher and Nevis, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, the Republic of Zambia and the Republic of Zimbabwe and, on the other hand, the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for the 1998/1999 delivery period are hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The texts of the Agreements are attached to this Decision.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorised to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreements referred to in Article 1 in order to bind the Community.

Article 3

This Decision shall be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Done at Brussels, 19 July 1999.

For the Council

The President

K. HEMILÄ

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 216.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 190, 22.7.1975, p. 35.

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Done at Brussels, 11 March 1999.

The President
J. TRITTI

COUNCIL DECISION
of 11 March 1999

on the procedure for implementing Article 366a of the fourth ACP-EC Convention

(1999/214/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof,

Article 1

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission ⁽¹⁾,

Having regard to the assent of the European Parliament ⁽²⁾,

Whereas Community development cooperation policy contributes, in accordance with Article 130u of the Treaty, to the general objective of developing and consolidating democracy and the rule of law and to that of respecting human rights and fundamental freedoms;

Where, at the initiative of the Commission or a Member State, the Council considers that an ACP State has failed to fulfil an obligation concerning one of the essential elements referred to in Article 5 of the Convention, the ACP State concerned shall be invited unless there is special urgency to hold consultations in accordance with Article 366a(2) of the Convention. The Council shall act by a qualified majority.

Article 2

Whereas Article 5 of the fourth ACP-EC Convention signed in Lomé on 15 December 1989 and amended by the Agreement signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 hereinafter referred to as 'the Convention', stipulates that respect for human rights, democratic principles and the rule of law constitutes an essential element of the Convention;

If, on expiry of the deadline set in Article 366a for the consultations and despite all efforts, no solution has been found, or immediately in a case of urgency or refusal to hold consultations, the Council may, pursuant to that Article, decide, on a proposal from the Commission, to take appropriate steps including partial suspension acting by a qualified majority. The Council shall act unanimously in case of a full suspension of application of the Convention in relation to the ACP State concerned.

Whereas pursuant to Article 366a of the Convention the party which considers that another party has failed to fulfil an obligation in respect of one of the essential elements referred to in Article 5 may invite the other party to hold consultations and, in certain circumstances, take appropriate steps, including where necessary, the partial or full suspension of application of the Convention to the party concerned;

These measures shall remain in force until such time as the Council has used the applicable procedure as set out in the first subparagraph to take a decision amending or revoking the measures adopted previously, or where applicable, for the period indicated in the Decision. For that purpose the Council shall proceed to review regularly and at least every six months the above measures.

Whereas an effective procedure should be adopted when it is intended to take appropriate measures;

Whereas pursuant to Article 366a of the Convention the term 'party' means the Community and the Member States of the European Union, of the one part, and each ACP State, of the other part;

The President of the Council shall notify the measures thus adopted to the ACP State concerned before they enter into force. The Council's Decision shall be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*. Where the measures are adopted immediately, notification thereof shall be addressed to the ACP State at the same time as an invitation to hold consultations.

Whereas in fields covered by the Convention and falling within the competence of Member States, the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting within the Council may authorise in parallel the Council, if need be, also to cover these fields in adopting decisions pursuant to Articles 1 and 2 of this Decision,

Article 3

The European Parliament shall be immediately and fully informed on any decision taken under Articles 1 and 2.

⁽¹⁾ OJ C 119, 24. 4. 1996, p. 7.

⁽²⁾ Assent delivered on 15 February 1999 (not yet published in the Official Journal).

Article 4

This Decision shall take effect on the day following its adoption.

It shall be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Done at Brussels, 11 March 1999.

For the Council

The President

J. TRITJIN

CONCLUSIONS OF THE ACP-EC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS
ON SOMALIA

THE ACP-EC COUNCIL:

1. Recalls the ACP-EC Council conclusions on Somalia of June 1996 (Apia), April 1997 (Luxembourg) and May 1998 (Bridgetown);
2. Reiterates Somalia's political adherence to the Lomé Convention;
3. Declares that the primary responsibility for national reconciliation lies with the Somali people itself.

Welcomes the initiatives and concerted efforts undertaken by the Somali people, the, the OAU, the EU, the IGAD Partners Forum (and its Liaison Group for Somalia) and the Standing Committee for Somalia in favour of reconciliation and nation building in Somalia and encourages an even greater convergence of interested external actors within such Somalia-specific fora;

4. Expresses its concern at the continued fighting between different Somali factions and the violations of the arms embargo imposed by the UN Security Council resolution 733 of 23 January 1992.

5. Believes that only a process leading to a Somali driven National Reconciliation Conference inclusive of all geographic areas and of all segments of the Somali society would receive nation-wide acceptance, as well as that of the international community, consequently leading to the formation of a representative transitional government;
6. Regrets the continuing failure of implementing non-inclusive agreements reached by Somali faction leaders outside Somalia, and believes that further support should be given preferably to all-inclusive reconciliation initiatives undertaken within Somalia; welcomes in this respect that the EU stands ready to assist the responsible regional organisations, in particular IGAD and the OAU, in their effort to provide the necessary logistical support to enable an all-inclusive National Reconciliation Conference to proceed;
7. Takes note of the initiatives taken by the European Commission following the Apia, Luxembourg and Bridgetown conclusions and welcomes in particular:
 - the Community's increased involvement in the peace and reconciliation efforts in Somalia at all levels;
 - the Community's continuous efforts to provide humanitarian and emergency assistance to those in need all over the country as well as the Community's implementation of the 'peace dividend approach' via rehabilitation and reconstruction activities in accordance with the Addis Ababa declaration and the conclusions of the Committee on Somalia of the IGAD Partners Forum in areas where relative peace and stability prevails and responsible local Somali Authorities are in place such as in Somaliland and Puntland;
 - the Commission's continued intention and efforts in supporting the formation of representative structures in the different regions facilitating their originating exports to the EU;
 - the Commission's continued role in co-ordinating the efforts of the international community in the provision of humanitarian relief as well as rehabilitation and reconstruction activities through the Somalia Aid Co-ordination Body (SACB);
8. Re-confirms that EDF resources will be made available once Somalia - never having cease to belong to the Lomé family - has acceded to the Lomé IV Convention pursuant to its article 364a;

Notes in this respect the diminishing level of existing resources available for rehabilitation and development activities for Somalia, and therefore:

- Welcomes the intention of the Commission of making a special reference to Somalia in the context of the budgetary resources available for rehabilitation;
 - Underlines the need to find an interim solution in the context of the post-Lomé negotiations and this until the process of national reconciliation in Somalia is completed.
9. Welcomes the intentions of the neighbouring ACP countries and the Commission to include Somalia in future regional projects to be financed out of the 8th EDF in accordance with the provisions of article 157.
-

**DECISION No 1/1999 OF THE ACP-EC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS
of 8 December 1999**

on exceptional aid for highly-indebted ACP countries

THE ACP-EC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS,

Having regard to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention, as amended by the Agreement signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995, and in particular Article 282(5) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) The ACP countries have consistently and repeatedly pressed for more ambitious initiatives to reduce their external debt.
- (2) At the G7 summit in Cologne in June 1999, Ministers approved an enhanced initiative to provide faster, deeper and broader debt relief. As a result of the proposed improvements the total cost of the initiative is set to double, bringing it to a total of over USD 27,4 billion.
- (3) On 26 October 1999, the Commission adopted a communication on a Community participation in the debt relief initiative for highly indebted poor countries (HIPC).
- (4) Although significant sums have been pledged to finance the HIPC initiative, further resources still need to be mobilised to cover the full amount of the multilateral share of the enhanced initiative.
- (5) Unallocated programmable resources from the eighth European Development Fund (EDF) and its predecessors are available for this purpose.
- (6) At the annual World Bank/IMF meetings in Washington in September 1999, the donor community took an ambitious set of political decisions closely linking poverty alleviation strategies, structural adjustment programmes and the debt reduction initiative.

- (7) A significant Community contribution to the HIPC Trust Fund managed by the World Bank would play a crucial part in ensuring the overall success of this initiative.
- (8) In this context separate decisions will be adopted in accordance with the appropriate procedures to deal with the external indebtedness of HIPCs other than members of the ACP group, and budget resources should be used for this purpose as part of the Community's development aid policy for the countries of Asia and Latin America.
- (9) The conclusions of the meeting held in Accra on 13 November 1999 between the Commission and the ACP Development Finance Cooperation Ministerial Committee have been taken into account.
- (10) A decision of the ACP-EC Council of Ministers is required in order to mobilise the abovementioned programmable resources,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Unallocated programmable resources from the Eighth EDF and earlier Funds may be used in the form of grants for the following purposes:

- (i) meeting the outstanding debt and debt servicing obligations to the Community of the first ACP countries which qualify under the HIPC initiative (EUR 320 million);

- (ii) contributing to the overall financing of the HIPC initiative by providing up to EUR 680 million for the HIPC Trust Fund managed by the World Bank.

Article 2

The aid referred to in Article 1(i) will be used for ACP countries currently expected to qualify (i.e. reach their decision point) before 2001. For countries which qualify at a later date it will if necessary be supplemented from further available EDF resources on the basis of a further ACP-EC Council decision.

In line with other major multilateral creditors, the Community will also use these resources to alleviate the debt servicing burden in the interim period of the HIPC initiative, on the understanding that this contribution will be deducted from the relief it is to provide subsequently at completion point.

Article 3

The aid referred to in Article 1(ii) will be mobilised in accordance with a schedule and arrangements to be laid down by the Commission taking into account both the needs of the countries concerned and actual disbursements made by other donors.

Without prejudice to the use of resources from the Community budget for the benefit of non-ACP countries, the contribution referred to in Article 1(ii) will be assigned solely to ACP countries, with particular reference to the needs of the African Development Bank.

Article 4

The resources referred to in Article 1(i) and (ii) will be mobilised in accordance with the rules and procedures for the implementation of financial cooperation under the ACP-EC Convention.

Special arrangements will be made within the framework of general coordination with other donors to use the new budgetary margin of manoeuvre generated by the Community's contribution for the development of social sectors in the ACP countries and for poverty alleviation.

Article 5

The Commission is requested to take the measures necessary to give effect to this Decision.

Article 6

This Decision shall enter into force on the day of its adoption.

Done at Brussels, 8 December 1999

For the ACP-EC Council of Ministers

The President

J. HORNE

Hecho en Bruselas, el
Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den
Geschehen zu Brüssel am
Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις
Done at Brussels,
Fait à Bruxelles, le 8.12.1999
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì
Gedaan te Brussel,
Feito em Bruxelas, em
Tehty Brysselissä
Utfärdat i Bryssel den

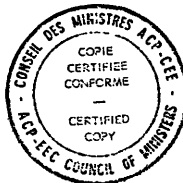
Por el Consejo de Ministros ACP-CE
For AVS-EF-Ministerrådet
Für den AKP-EG-Ministerrat
Για την Επιτροπή των Πρόσβων ΑΚΕ-ΕΚ
For the ACP-EC Council of Ministers
Pour le Conseil des Ministres ACP-CE
A nome del Consiglio dei Ministri ACP-CE
Voor de ACS-EG-Raad van Ministers
Pelo Conselho de Ministros ACP-CE
AKT-EY-ministerineuvoston puolesta
För ministerrådet AVS-EG

El Presidente
Formand
Der Präsident
Ο Πρόεδρος
The President
Le président
Il Presidente
De Voorzitter
O Presidente
Puheenjohtaja
Ordförande

Copia certificada conforme
Bekræftet Kopi
Die Richtigkeit der Abschrift wird beglaubigt
Ακριβές αντίγραφο
Certified true copy
Copie certifiée conforme
Copia certificata conforme
Foor eensluidend gewaarmerkt afschrift
Cópia autenticada
Oikeaksi todistettu jäljennös
Bestyrkt kopia

J. HORNE

Los Secretarios
Sekretærerne
Die Sekretäre
Οι Γραμματείς
The Secretaries
Les Secrétaires
I Segretari
De Secretarissen
Os Secretários
Sihteerit
Sekreterarna



**DECISION No 2/1999 OF THE ACP-EC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS
of 8 December 1999**

on increasing the Structural Adjustment Facility

THE ACP-EC COUNCIL OF MINISTERS,

Having regard to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention, as amended by the Agreement signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995, in particular Article 282(5) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) On 6 July 1998, the Council of the European Union adopted a Decision ¹ on the European Community's participation in the debt initiative for the highly indebted poor countries (HIPC) which involved a Community action as a donor in the form of a 15% bonus on top of the basic Structural Adjustment Facility (SAF) allocation.
- (2) At its summit in Cologne in June 1999, the G7 stressed that the social dimension of the HIPC initiative should be brought more to the fore.
- (3) On 26 October 1999, the Commission adopted a Communication on a Community participation in the debt relief initiative for highly indebted poor countries (HIPC) (hereinafter referred to as "the Communication") in which it proposed a substantial increase in the SAF allocation as part of the Community's contribution to the HIPC initiative.
- (4) In view of the large number of countries who will become eligible for the initiative over the next two years, there will not be a sufficient margin to cover these bonuses by reallocating funds within the SAF allocation unless the overall amount in the SAF is increased.
- (5) Apart from this, SAF resources will be insufficient before the entry into force of the next European Development Fund (EDF) to cover the needs of ACP countries implementing economic reforms.

¹ Council Decision 98/453/EC of 6 July 1998 concerning exceptional assistance for the heavily indebted ACP countries (OJ L 198, 15.7.1998, p. 40).

- (6) The unallocated programmable resources from the eighth and previous EDFs are available for this purpose.
- (7) At the meeting in Accra on 13 November 1999 between the ACP Development Finance Cooperation Ministerial Committee and the Commission, the ACP countries stressed, as the Commission had done in its Communication, the need for an increase in the SAF; they asked for an immediate increase in the SAF of at least EUR 250 million.
- (8) A decision of the ACP-EC Council of Ministers is needed to mobilise these EDF resources,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

EUR 250 million of unallocated programmable resources from the Eighth and previous EDFs shall be used to increase the SAF allocation under the Eighth EDF.

Article 2

These resources shall be mobilised in accordance with the rules and procedures for the implementation of financial cooperation under the ACP-EC Convention.

Article 3

The Commission is requested to take the necessary measures to implement this Decision.

Article 4

This Decision shall enter into force on the day of its adoption.

Done at Brussels, 8 December 1999

For the ACP-EC Council of Ministers

The President

J. HORNE

Hecho en Bruselas, el
Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den
Geschehen zu Brüssel am
Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις
Done at Brussels,
Fait à Bruxelles, le 8.12.1999
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì
Gedaan te Brussel,
Feito em Bruxelas, em
Tehty Brysselissä
Utfärdat i Bryssel den

Por el Consejo de Ministros ACP-CE
For AVS-EF-Ministerrådet
Für den AKP-EG-Ministerrat
Γιά την Επιτροπή των Πρόσβων ΑΚΕ-ΕΚ
For the ACP-EC Council of Ministers
Pour le Conseil des Ministres ACP-CE
A nome del Consiglio dei Ministri ACP-CE
Voor de ACS-EG-Raad van Ministers
Pelo Conselho de Ministros ACP-CE
AKT-EY-ministerineuvoston puolesta
För ministerrådet AVS-EG

El Presidente
Formand
Der Präsident
Ο Πρόεδρος
The President
Le président
Il Presidente
De Voorzitter
O Presidente
Puheenjohtaja
Ordförande

Copia certificada conforme
Bekræftet Kopi
Die Richtigkeit der Abschrift wird beglaubigt
Ακριβές αντίγραφο
Certified true copy
Copie certifiée conforme
Copia certificata conforme
Foor eensluidend gevaarmerkt afschrift
Cópia autenticada
Oikeaksi todistettu jäljennös
Bestyrkt kopia

J. HORNE

Los Secretarios
Sekretærerne
Die Sekretäre
Οι Γραμματείς
The Secretaries
Les Secrétaires
I Segretari
De Secretarissen
Os Secretários
Sihteerit
Sekreterarna



I. ACP-EC Acts

2. Acts of the Committee of Ambassadors

DECISION No 1/99
OF THE ACP-EC COMMITTEE OF AMBASSADORS
of 31 December 1999

adopting the budget of the Technical Centre for Agricultural and Rural Cooperation (2000)

THE ACP-EC COMMITTEE OF AMBASSADORS,

Having regard to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention, as revised by the Agreement signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995, and in particular Article 53(5) thereof,

Having regard to Decision No 1/91 of the ACP-EC Committee of Ambassadors of 19 April 1991 laying down the rules of operation of the Technical Centre for Agricultural and Rural Cooperation, and in particular Article 7 thereof,

Having regard to Decision No 2/91 of the ACP-EC Committee of Ambassadors of 19 April 1991 adopting the Financial Regulation of the Technical Centre for Agricultural and Rural Cooperation, and in particular Articles 6 and 7 thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Pursuant to Article 6(1) of Decision No 2/91, the Director of the Technical Centre for Agricultural and Rural Cooperation has submitted to the ACP-EC Subcommittee for Cooperation on Agricultural and Rural Development a preliminary draft annual budget of the Centre (financial year 2000) and the annual work programme of the Centre.
- (2) The competent Community authority has adopted the financing decision on the relevant contribution.
- (3) This being so, the Committee of Ambassadors is in a position to adopt the budget definitively,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Sole Article

The budget for the Technical Centre for Agricultural and Rural Cooperation for the financial year 2000 is hereby definitively adopted as set out in the Annex.

Done at Brussels, 31 December 1999.

For the ACP-EC Committee of Ambassadors

The Chairman

V. VALENTE

BUDGET 2000 - RECAPITULATION (Euro)

BUDGET 2000 BUDGET 1999

TITRE I - DEPENSES PERSONNEL

Chapitre 11 - Personnel

Article 111	Traitements et salaires (Effectif de 39 agents)	2.470.000	2.400.000
Article 112	Provision pour adaptation des rémunérations	85.000	81.000
Article 113	Charges sociales	943.000	913.000
Article 114	Compléments salariaux	482.000	463.000
Article 115	Formation	60.000	50.000
TOTAL TITRE I		<u>4.040.000</u>	<u>3.907.000</u>

TITRE II - IMMEUBLES, EQUIPEMENT ET DEPENSES DIVERSES DE FONCTIONNEMENT

Chapitre 21 - Location immeubles et frais accessoires

Article 211	Loyer	235.000	206.000
Article 212	Frais accessoires	75.000	72.000
Total Chapitre 21		<u>310.000</u>	<u>278.000</u>

Chapitre 22 - Biens meubles et frais accessoires

Article 221	Acquisition machines de bureau, mobilier, matériel roulant	82.000	105.000
Article 222	Location mobilier et matériel	54.000	50.000
Article 223	Entretien mobilier et matériel	56.000	32.000
Article 224	Matériel de transport, entretien, réparation, utilisation	18.000	18.000
Total Chapitre 22		<u>210.000</u>	<u>205.000</u>

Chapitre 23 - Dépenses courantes de fonctionnement administratif

Article 231	Papeterie et fournitures de bureau	35.000	34.000
Article 232	Affranchissement et télécommunications	95.000	82.000
Article 234	Abonnements, revues, etc.	10.000	10.000
Article 235	Autres dépenses de fonctionnement	183.000	176.000
Total Chapitre 23		<u>323.000</u>	<u>302.000</u>

BUDGET 2000 BUDGET 1999

Chapitre 24 - Dépenses relatives aux missions, frais de représentation et de réception

Article 241	Dépenses d'ordre général et/ou frais de déplacement	5.000	4.000
Article 242	Frais généraux de représentation et de réception	22.000	20.000
Total Chapitre 24		<u>27.000</u>	<u>24.000</u>

Chapitre 25 Antenne Opérationnelle de Bruxelles
(à l'exception des dépenses concernant le personnel)

Article 25	Antenne Opérationnelle de Bruxelles	57.000	56.000
		<u>57.000</u>	<u>56.000</u>

TOTAL TITRE II **927.000** **865.000**

TITRE III - INTERVENTIONS

Chapitre 31 - Département Séminaires et Etudes

Article 311	Conquête des marchés	645.000	530.000
Article 312	Intensification et optimisation de la production	319.000	380.000
Article 313	Gestion des Ressources naturelles	226.000	350.000
Article 314	Renforcement des Systèmes Agricoles Nationaux	125.000	90.000
Article 315	Mobilisation de la société civile	200.000	150.000
Total Chapitre 31		<u>1.515.000</u>	<u>1.500.000</u>

Chapitre 32 - Département Publications et Diffusion

Article 321	Publications	692.440	776.550
Article 322	Coéditions	544.060	541.500
Article 323	Diffusion	816.090	724.300
Article 324	Service Questions-Réponses	173.110	175.000
Article 325	Diffusion sélective de l'information (DSI)	247.300	252.650
Total Chapitre 32		<u>2.473.000</u>	<u>2.470.000</u>

BUDGET 2000 BUDGET 1999

Chapitre 33 - Département Information et Renforcement des Capacités

Article 331	Appui en Information et Documentation	461.400	504.000
Article 332	Réseaux et communication	1.038.150	806.400
Article 333	Technologies modernes de l'information et de la communication	807.450	705.600
Total Chapitre 33		<u>2.307.000</u>	<u>2.016.000</u>

Chapitre 34 - Département Politiques de l'Information et Partenariats

Article 341	Programme de politiques et de stratégies	898.000	776.000
Article 342	Partenariats et Programmes Régionaux	777.000	718.000
Total Chapitre 34		<u>1.675.000</u>	<u>1.494.000</u>

TOTAL TITRE III **7.970.000** **7.480.000**

TOTAL GENERAL DES DEPENSES **12.937.000** **12.252.000**

a)	Contribution du Fonds Européen de Développement	12.747.000	12.062.000
b)	Impôts sur les salaires et autres recettes éventuelles (1)	190.000	190.000

TOTAL GENERAL DES RECETTES **12.937.000** **12.252.000**

(1) Note explicative

a) Impôts = 8% de l'article 111 (A) Euro 180.000

b) Autres recettes Euro 10.000

Total des recettes **Euro 190.000**

Hecho en Bruselas, el
Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den
Geschehen zu Brüssel am
Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις
Done at Brussels,
Fait à Bruxelles, le 31.12.1999
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì
Gedaan te Brussel,
Feito em Bruxelas, em
Tehty Brysselissä
Utfärdat i Bryssel den

Por el Comité de Embajadores ACP-CE
På AVS-EF Ambassadørudvalgets vegne
Im Namen des AKP-EG-Botschafterausschusses
Για την Επιτροπή των Πρέσβων ΑΚΕ-ΕΚ
For the ACP-EC Committee of Ambassadors
Par le Comité des Ambassadeurs ACP-CE
Per il Comitato degli Ambasciatori ACP-CE
Voor de ACS-EG-Comité van Ambassadeurs
Pelo Comité dos Embaixadores ACP-CE
AKT-EY-suurlähettiläskomitean puolesta
För ambassadörskommittén AVS-EG

El Presidente
Formand
Der Präsident
Ο Πρόεδρος
The President
Le président
Il Presidente
De Voorzitter
O Presidente
Puheenjohtaja
Ordföranden

Copia certificada conforme
Bekræftet Kopi
Die Richtigkeit der Abschrift wird beglaubigt
Ακριβές αντίγραφο
Certified true copy
Copie certifiée conforme
Copia certificata conforme
Foor eensluidend gewaarmerkt afschrift
Cópia autenticada
Oikeaksi todistettu jäljennös
Bestyrkt kopia

V. VALENTE

Los Secretarios
Sekretærerne
Die Sekretäre
Οι Γραμματείς
The Secretaries
Les Secrétaires
I Segretari
De Secretarissen
Os Secretários
Sihteerit
Sekreterarna



I. ACP-EC Acts

3. Agreements between the EC and the ACP States

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1436/1999

of 30 June 1999

opening import quotas in respect of special preferential raw cane sugar from the ACP States and India for supply to refineries in the period 1 July 1999 to 29 February 2000

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Member State for the period 1 July 1999 to 29 February 2000;

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

- (3) Whereas the above agreements lay down that the refiners in question must pay a minimum purchase price equal to the guaranteed price for raw sugar, minus the adjustment aid fixed for the marketing year in question; whereas this minimum price must therefore be fixed by taking account of the factors applying in the 1999/2000 marketing year;

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81 of 30 June 1981 on the common organisation of the market in sugar ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 1148/98 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Articles 14(2) and 37(6) thereof,

- (4) Whereas the measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Management Committee for Sugar,

(1) Whereas Article 37 of Regulation (EEC) No 1785/81 lays down that, during the marketing years 1995/96 to 2000/01 and in order to ensure adequate supplies to Community refineries, a special reduced duty is to be levied on imports of raw cane sugar originating in States with which the Community has concluded supply arrangements on preferential terms; whereas at present such agreements have been concluded by Council Decision 95/284/EC ⁽³⁾ only with the ACP States party to Protocol 8 on ACP sugar annexed to the fourth ACP-EEC Lomé Convention, and with the Republic of India;

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The following tariff quotas are opened for the period 1 July 1999 to 29 February 2000 under Decision 95/284/EC in respect of imports of raw cane sugar for refining;

(2) Whereas the quantities of special preferential sugar to be imported are calculated in accordance with the said Article 37 on the basis of a Community forecast supply balance; whereas the balance indicates the need to import raw sugar and to open at this stage for the 1999/2000 marketing year a tariff quota at the special reduced rate of duty as provided for in the above agreements so that the Community refineries' supply needs can be met for part of the year; whereas the forecast for raw cane sugar production are now available for the 1999/2000 marketing year; whereas a quota should be opened at this stage for part of that year; whereas because of the presumed maximum refining needs fixed by Member State and the shortfall resulting from the forecast supply balance, provision should be made to authorise imports for each refining

(a) 260 500 tonnes expressed as white sugar originating in the ACP States covered by that Decision, bearing the serial number 09.4098;

and

(b) 10 000 tonnes expressed as white sugar originating in the Republic of India, bearing the serial number 09.4099.

Article 2

1. A special reduced duty of EUR 5,41 per 100 kg of standard-quality raw sugar shall apply to imports of the quantities referred to in Article 1.

2. Article 7 of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1916/95 ⁽⁴⁾ notwithstanding, the minimum purchase price to be paid by the Community refiners shall be fixed for the period referred to in Article 1 at EUR 49,68 per 100 kg of standard-quality raw sugar.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 177, 1.7.1981, p. 4.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 159, 3.6.1998, p. 38.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 181, 1.8.1995, p. 22.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 184, 3.8.1995, p. 18.

Article 3

The following Member States are authorised to import, under the quotas referred to in Article 1 and on the terms laid down in Article 2(1), the following shortfall expressed as white sugar:

- (a) Finland: 45 500 tonnes;
- (b) metropolitan France: 20 000 tonnes;
- (c) mainland Portugal: 190 000 tonnes;
- (d) United Kingdom: 15 000 tonnes.

Article 4

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of European Communities*.

It shall apply from 1 July 1999.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 30 June 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COUNCIL

COUNCIL DECISION

of 19 July 1999

on the conclusion of the Agreements in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and, on the one hand, Barbados, Belize, the Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, the Republic of Mauritius, the Republic of Suriname, Saint Christopher and Nevis, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, the Republic of Zambia and the Republic of Zimbabwe and, on the other hand, the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for the 1998/1999 delivery period

(2000/46/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 133, in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 300(2), thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas:

- (1) Implementation of Protocol 8 on ACP Sugar annexed to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé⁽¹⁾ and of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar⁽²⁾ is carried out, in accordance with Article 1(2) of each, within the framework of the management of the common organisation of the sugar market;
- (2) It is appropriate to approve the Agreements in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the Community and, on the one hand, the States referred to in the Protocol and, on the other hand, the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for the 1998/1999 delivery period.

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Agreements in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and, on the one hand, Barbados, Belize, the Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative

Republic of Guyana, the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, the Republic of Mauritius, the Republic of Suriname, Saint Christopher and Nevis, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, the Republic of Zambia and the Republic of Zimbabwe and, on the other hand, the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for the 1998/1999 delivery period are hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The texts of the Agreements are attached to this Decision.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorised to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreements referred to in Article 1 in order to bind the Community.

Article 3

This Decision shall be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Done at Brussels, 19 July 1999.

For the Council

The President

K. HEMILA

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 229, 17.8.1991, p. 216.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 190, 22.7.1975, p. 35.

AGREEMENT IN THE FORM OF AN EXCHANGE OF LETTERS

between the European Community and Barbados, Belize, the Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, the Republic of Mauritius, the Republic of Suriname, Saint Christopher and Nevis, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, the Republic of Zambia and the Republic of Zimbabwe on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for the 1998/1999 delivery period

A. Letter No 1

Brussels, 23 December 1999

Sir,

The representatives of the ACP States referred to in Protocol 8 on ACP sugar annexed to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé and of the Commission, acting on behalf of the European Community, have agreed, pursuant to the provisions of the said Protocol, on the following:

For the delivery period 1 July 1998 to 30 June 1999, the guaranteed prices referred to in Article 5(4) of the Protocol shall, for the purpose of intervention within the terms of Article 6 of the Protocol, be:

- (a) for raw sugar: EUR 52,37 per 100 kilograms;
- (b) for white sugar: EUR 64,65 per 100 kilograms.

These prices shall refer to sugar of standard quality as defined in Community legislation, unpacked, cif, free out of European ports of the Community. The introduction of these prices in no way prejudices the respective positions of the Contracting Parties in respect of the principles appertaining to the determination of the guaranteed prices.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between the Governments of the abovementioned ACP States and the Community.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the Council of the European Union

B. Letter No 2

Brussels, 23 December 1999

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today which reads as follows:

The representatives of the ACP States referred to in Protocol 8 on ACP sugar annexed to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé and of the Commission, acting on behalf of the European Community, have agreed, pursuant to the provisions of the said Protocol, on the following:

For the delivery period 1 July 1998 to 30 June 1999, the guaranteed prices referred to in Article 5(4) of the Protocol shall, for the purpose of intervention within the terms of Article 6 of the Protocol, be:

(a) for raw sugar: EUR 52,37 per 100 kilograms;

(b) for white sugar: EUR 64,65 per 100 kilograms.

These prices shall refer to sugar of standard quality as defined in Community legislation, unpacked, cif, free out of European ports of the Community. The introduction of these prices in no way prejudices the respective positions of the Contracting Parties in respect of the principles appertaining to the determination of the guaranteed prices.

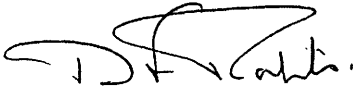
I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between the Governments of the abovementioned ACP States and the Community.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Governments of the ACP States referred to in this letter with the foregoing.

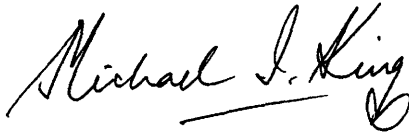
Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Governments of the ACP States referred to in Protocol 8

En nombre del Consejo de la Unión Europea
På vegne af Rådet for Den Europæiske Union
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Union
Εξ ονόματος του Συμβουλίου της Ευρωπαϊκής Ένωσης
On behalf of the Council of the European Union
Au nom du Conseil de l'Union européenne
A nome del Consiglio dell'Unione europea
Namens de Raad van de Europese Unie
Em nome do Conselho da União Europeia
Euroopan unionin neuvoston puolesta
På Europeiska unionens råds vägnar



For the Government of Barbados



For the Government of Belize



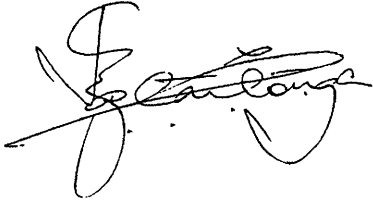
Pour le gouvernement de la République du Congo



Pour le gouvernement de la République de Côte d'Ivoire



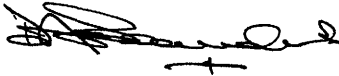
For the Government of the Sovereign Democratic Republic of Fiji



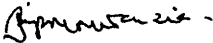
For the Government of the Cooperative Republic of Guyana



For the Government of Jamaica



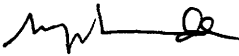
For the Government of the Republic of Kenya



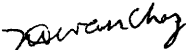
Pour le gouvernement de la République de Madagascar



For the Government of the Republic of Malawi



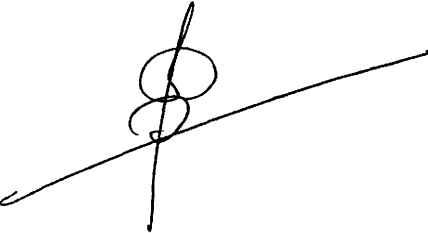
For the Government of the Republic of Mauritius



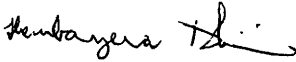
For the Government of Saint Kitts and Nevis



For the Government of the Republic of Suriname



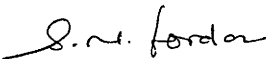
For the Government of the Kingdom of Swaziland



For the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania



For the Government of the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago



For the Government of the Republic of Uganda



For the Government of the Republic of Zambia



For the Government of the Republic of Zimbabwe



**AGREEMENT IN THE FORM OF AN EXCHANGE OF LETTERS
between the European Community and the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane
sugar for the 1998/1999 delivery period**

A. Letter No 1

Brussels, 13 December 1999

Sir,

The Representatives of India and of the Commission, acting on behalf of the European Community, have agreed within the framework of the negotiations provided for in Article 5(4) of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar, on the following:

For the delivery period 1 July 1998 to 30 June 1999, the guaranteed prices referred to in Article 5(4) of the Agreement shall, for the purpose of intervention within the terms of Article 6 of the Agreement, be:

- (a) for raw sugar: EUR 52,37 per 100 kilograms;
- (b) for white sugar: EUR 64,65 per 100 kilograms.

These prices shall refer to sugar of standard quality as defined in Community legislation, unpacked, cif, free out of European ports of the Community. The introduction of these prices in no way prejudices the respective positions of the Contracting Parties in respect of the principles appertaining to the determination of the guaranteed prices.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between your Government and the Community.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the Council of the European Union

B. Letter No 2

Brussels, 13 December 1999

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today which reads as follows:

The Representatives of India and of the Commission, acting on behalf of the European Community, have agreed within the framework of the negotiations provided for in Article 5(4) of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar, on the following:

For the delivery period 1 July 1998 to 30 June 1999, the guaranteed prices referred to in Article 5(4) of the Agreement shall, for the purpose of intervention within the terms of Article 6 of the Agreement, be:

(a) for raw sugar: EUR 52,37 per 100 kilograms;

(b) for white sugar: EUR 64,65 per 100 kilograms.

These prices shall refer to sugar of standard quality as defined in Community legislation, unpacked, cif, free out of European ports of the Community. The introduction of these prices in no way prejudices the respective positions of the Contracting Parties in respect of the principles appertaining to the determination of the guaranteed prices.

I should be obliged if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter and your reply constitute an Agreement between your Government and the Community.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of my Government with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Government of the Republic of India

En nombre del Consejo de la Unión Europea
På vegne af Rådet for Den Europæiske Union
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Union
Εξ ονόματος του Συμβουλίου της Ευρωπαϊκής Ένωσης
On behalf of the Council of the European Union
Au nom du Conseil de l'Union européenne
A nome del Consiglio dell'Unione europea
Namens de Raad van de Europese Unie
Em nome do Conselho da União Europeia
Euroopan unionin neuvoston puolesta
På Europeiska unionens råds vägnar



En nombre del Gobierno de la República de la India
For regeringen for Republikken Indien
Für die Regierung der Republik Indien
Για την κυβέρνηση της Δημοκρατίας της Ινδίας
For the Government of the Republic of India
Au nom du gouvernement de la République de l'Inde
A nome del governo della Repubblica dell'India
Namens de regering van de Republiek India
Pelo Governo da República da Índia
Intian tasavallan hallituksen puolesta
På Republiken Indiens regerings vägnar



I. ACP-EC Acts

4. Subcommittee for cooperation on agricultural and rural development

DECISION No 1/99
OF THE ACP-EC SUBCOMMITTEE FOR COOPERATION
ON AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT
of 28 October 1999

giving a discharge to the Director of the
Technical Centre for Agricultural and Rural Cooperation
in respect of the implementation of the Centre's budget
for the financial years 1995 and 1996

THE ACP-EC SUBCOMMITTEE FOR COOPERATION ON AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL
DEVELOPMENT,

Having regard to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention, signed at Lomé on 15 December 1989, as
amended by the Agreement signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995, and in particular
Article 53(5) thereof,

Having regard to Decision No 1/91 of the ACP-EC Committee of Ambassadors of 19 April 1991 on
the rules of operation of the Technical Centre for Agricultural and Rural Cooperation, hereinafter
referred to as the "Centre", and in particular Article 7 thereof,

Having regard to Decision No 2/91 of the ACP-EC Committee of Ambassadors of 19 April 1991
adopting the Financial Regulation of the Centre, and in particular Article 24 thereof,

Having regard to the Centre's balance sheets for the financial years 1995 and 1996, drawn up on 31 December 1995 and 31 December 1996 respectively,

Having regard to the auditors' reports on the accounts for the financial years 1995 and 1996,

Having taken note of the replies given by the Director of the Centre to the comments made by the auditors,

Whereas:

- (1) It is for the ACP-EC Subcommittee for Cooperation on Agricultural and Rural Development, hereinafter referred to as the "Subcommittee", to give a discharge to the Director of the Centre in respect of the implementation of the Centre's budget;
- (2) Revenue for the financial years 1995 and 1996 consisted principally of contributions from the European Development Fund amounting to ECU 12 315 150 and ECU 10 430 000 respectively;
- (3) The Director's overall implementation of the Centre's budgets during the financial years 1995 and 1996 was such that he should be given a discharge in respect of the implementation of those budgets,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Sole Article

The Subcommittee, on the basis of the auditors' reports and the balance sheets for the financial years in question, hereby gives a discharge to the Director of the Centre in respect of the implementation of the Centre's budget for the financial years 1995 and 1996.

Done at Brussels, 28 October 1999

For the ACP-EC Subcommittee for Cooperation
on Agricultural and Rural Development

A. THEODORAKIS
The Co-Chairman

Hecho en Bruselas, el
Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den
Geschehen zu Brüssel am
Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις
Done at Brussels,
Fait à Bruxelles, le 28.10.1999
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì
Gedaan te Brussel,
Feito em Bruxelas, em
Tehty Brysselissä
Utfärdat i Bryssel den

Por el Subcomité de Cooperación para el Desarrollo Agrícola y Rural ACP-CE
AVS/EF-Underudvalget for samarbejde om Landbrugsudvikling og udvikling i Landdistrikterne
Im Namen des AKP-EG-Unterausschusses für Zusammenarbeit in der
landwirtschaftlichen und ländlichen Entwicklung

Για την Υποεπιτροπή Γεωργικής και Αγοραϊκής Συνεργασίας ΑΚΕ-ΕΚ

For the ACP-EC Subcommittee for Cooperation of Agricultural and Rural Development

Par le sous-comité ACP-CE de coopération agricole et rurale

Per il Sottocomitato di cooperazione agricola e rurale ACP-CE

Voor het ACS-EG-Subcomité voor samenwerking op het gebied van landbouw-en plattelandontwikkeling

Pelo Subcomité ACP-CE de Cooperação Agrícola e Rural

Maatalouden ja maaseudun yhteistyön kehittämistä käsittelevän AKT-EY-alakomitean puolesta

För AVS-EG:s underkommitté för samarbete i jordbruks- och landbygdsfrågor

El Presidente

Formand

Der Präsident

Ο Πρόεδρος

The President

Le président

Il Presidente

De Voorzitter

O Presidente

Puheenjohtaja

Ordförande

Copia certificada conforme

Bekræftet Kopi

Die Richtigkeit der Abschrift wird beglaubigt

Ακριβές αντίγραφο

Certified true copy

Copia certifiée conforme

Copia certificata conforme

Foor eensluidend gewaarmerkt afschrift

Cópia autenticada

Oikeaksi todistettu jäljennös

Bestyrkt kopia

A. THEODORAKIS

Los Secretarios

Sekretærerne

Die Sekretäre

Οι Γραμματείς

The Secretaries

Les Secrétaires

I Segretari

De Secretarissen

Os Secretários

Sihteerit

Sekreterarna



I. ACP-EC Acts

5. Acts of the Committee on Industrial Cooperation

DECISION No 1/99
OF THE ACP-EC COMMITTEE ON INDUSTRIAL CO-OPERATION
of 15 October 1999

on the appointment of a member
of the Executive Board
of the Centre for the Development of Industry

THE ACP-EC COMMITTEE ON INDUSTRIAL CO-OPERATION,

Having regard to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention, signed at Lomé on 15 December 1989, and in particular Article 92 thereof,

Whereas Article 92(1) of the Convention provides for a joint Executive Board to advise and back up the Director of the Centre;

Whereas Article 92(2) of the Convention provides that the Executive Board is to be composed of persons with substantial experience in the private or public industrial or banking sectors or in industrial development planning and promotion, chosen on the grounds of their qualifications among nationals of the States party to the Convention;

Whereas Article 92(2) of the Convention provides that the Executive Board is to be composed, on a basis of parity, of six members;

Whereas Article 8(5) of the statute and rules of procedure of the Centre provides that the members of the Executive Board are appointed for a period of no longer than five years;

Whereas it is for the Committee to appoint members of the Executive Board;

Whereas the term of office of Mr Alexander HIPPOCRATES SARRIS (Greece) as a member of the Executive Board of the CDI should be extended until 28 February 2000,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The term of office of Mr Alexander HIPPOCRATES SARRIS (Greece) as a member of the Executive Board of the Centre for the Development of Industry is hereby extended until 28 February 2000.

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force on the date of its adoption.

Done at Brussels,

For the ACP-EC Committee on Industrial Cooperation
The co-Chairmen

**DECISION No 2/1999
OF THE ACP-EC COMMITTEE ON INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION
of 6 December 1999**

on the adjustment of the remuneration and the tax brackets
laid down in the conditions of employment of the staff
of the Centre for the Development of Industry

THE ACP-EC COMMITTEE ON INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION,

Having regard to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention, signed at Lomé on 15 December 1989, and in particular Article 93(3) thereof,

Having regard to Decision No 1/92 of the ACP-EC Council of Ministers of 15 December 1992 laying down the Staff Regulations of the Centre for the Development of Industry under the Fourth ACP-EC Convention ¹, and in particular Article 49 thereof,

¹ OJL 53, 4.3.1993, p. 1.

Whereas:

- (1) Under Article 49 of Decision No 1/92, the Committee on Industrial Cooperation may decide, on the recommendation of the Executive Board of the Centre for the Development of Industry (hereinafter referred to as the "CDI"), to adjust the remuneration laid down in the said Decision to take account of trends in the cost of living and in purchasing power;
- (2) The CDI's Executive Board has proposed adjustments to take account of trends in the cost of living in Brussels during the period from 1 July 1997 to 30 June 1998;
- (3) Account should also be taken of trends in purchasing power during this period;
- (4) The figures drawn up by the Statistical Office of the European Communities, on the basis of which adjustment of the salary scale referred to in Article 50 of Decision No 1/92 is calculated, result in its adjustment by 1,28% for the period from 1 July 1997 to 30 June 1998,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

With effect from 1 July 1998, the remuneration and tax brackets laid down for staff of the CDI referred to respectively in the Sole Article and in the Annex to Decision No 3/97 of the Committee on Industrial Cooperation of 24 July 1997 shall be increased by 1,28% in accordance with the tables in the Annex to this Decision.

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force on the date of its adoption.

Done at Brussels, 6 December 1999

For the ACP-EC Committee on Industrial Cooperation
The Co-Chairmen

I. BASSONG L. KANSIKAS-DEBRAISE

LOME IV(Conditions of employment of the staff of the CDI)**TABLE OF BASIC GROSS MONTHLY SALARIES (BFR): Indexed @ 1,28%****(applicable as from 1 July 1998)**

CATEGORY	LEVEL	BASIC POST	STEP					
			1	2	3	4	5	
1. DIRECTORS	1.A	Director	428 653					
	1.B	Deputy Director	379 664					
2. ADMINISTRATIVE	2.A	Main Expert	306 182	324 552	342 923	291 484	308 631	
			244 946	259 640	275 563			
	2.C	Expert	214 328	227 799	241 271	254 744	269 438	
			171 462	181 872	192 894	204 529	216 777	
3. CLERICAL	3.A	Principal assistant	143 296	151 865	160 440	170 850	181 259	
	3.B	Clerical assistant	110 224	116 348	123 697	131 047	138 383	
	3.C	Secretary	79 608	84 506	89 406	94 304	100 427	
4. SUPPORTING STAFF	4.A	Technical staff	64 910	68 584	72 260	75 934	80 832	

(Conditions of employment of the staff of the CDI)

TAX SCALE
(applicable as from 1 July 1998)

GROSS ANNUAL CEILINGS (in Belgian francs)		DIFFERENCE	%	TAX	
FROM	TO			(in Belgian francs)	CUMULATIVE (in Belgian francs)
1	3 031	3 030	NIL	NIL	NIL
3 032	53 578	50 546	8,0	4 044	4 044
53 579	73 795	20 216	10,0	2 022	6 066
73 796	84 574	10 778	12,5	1 347	7 413
84 575	96 034	11 459	15,0	1 719	9 132
96 035	106 813	10 778	17,5	1 886	11 018
106 814	117 261	10 447	20,0	2 089	13 107
117 262	127 991	10 729	22,5	2 414	15 521
127 992	138 492	10 500	25,0	2 624	18 146
138 493	149 269	10 776	27,5	2 963	21 109
149 270	159 718	10 448	30,0	3 134	24 243
159 719	170 500	10 781	32,5	3 504	27 747
170 501	180 949	10 448	35,0	3 657	31 404
180 950	191 726	10 776	40,0	4 310	35 714
191 727		99 999 999	45,0		

Hecho en Bruselas, el
Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den
Geschehen zu Brüssel am
Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις
Done at Brussels,
Fait à Bruxelles, le 6.12.1999
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì
Gedaan te Brussel,
Feito em Bruxelas, em
Tehty Brysselissä
Utfärdat i Bryssel den

Por el Comité de cooperación industrial
For Udvalget for industrielt Samarbejde
Im Namen des Ausschusses für industrielle Zusammenarbeit
Για την Επιτροπή Βιομηχανικής Συνεργασίας
For the Committee on Industrial Cooperation
Par le Comité de coopération industrielle
Per il Comitato per la cooperazione industriale
Voor het Comité voor industriële samenwerking
Pelo Comité de Cooperação Industrial
Teollisen yhteistyökomitean puolesta
För Kommittén för industriellt samarbete

Los Presidentes
Formænd
Die Präsidenten
Οι Πρόεδροι
The Chairmen
Les présidents
I Presidenti
De Voorzitters
Os Presidentes
Puheenjohtajat
Ordförandena

Copia certificada conforme
Bekræftet Kopi
Die Richtigkeit der Abschrift wird beglaubigt
Ακριβές αντίγραφο
Certified true copy
Copie certifiée conforme
Copia certificata conforme
Foor eensluidend gewaarmerkt afschrift
Cópia autenticada
Oikeaksi todistettu jäljennös
Bestyrkt kopia

Isabelle BASSONG

L. KANSIKAS-DEBRAISE

Los Secretarios
Sekretæerne
Die Sekretäre
Οι Γραμματείς
The Secretaries
Les Secrétaires
I Segretari
De Secretarissen
Os Secretários
Sihteerit
Sekreterarna



DECISION No 3/1999
OF THE ACP-EC COMMITTEE ON INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION
of 6 December 1999

concerning amendments to Internal Regulation No S3/L.IV/93
applicable to staff of the Centre for the Development of Industry

THE ACP-EC COMMITTEE ON INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION,

Having regard to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention, signed at Lomé on 15 December 1989, and in particular Article 93(3) thereof,

Having regard to Decision No 1/92 of the ACP-EC Council of Ministers of 15 December 1992 laying down the Staff Regulations of the Centre for the Development of Industry under the Fourth ACP-EC Convention¹, and in particular Article 1(2) and (3) thereof,

Having regard to Decision No 7/94 of the ACP-EC Committee on Industrial Cooperation of 22 December 1994 concerning approval of the internal regulations applicable to staff of the Centre for the Development of Industry (hereinafter referred to as the "CDI"),

Having regard to Decision No 1/97 of the ACP-EC Committee on Industrial Cooperation of 15 April 1997 concerning amendments to Internal Regulation No S3/L.IV/93 applicable to staff of the CDI,

¹ OJ L 53, 4.3.1993, p. 1.

Whereas the Joint Executive Board of the CDI has notified an amendment to Internal Regulation No S3/L.IV/93,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Internal Regulation No S3/L.IV/93 shall be replaced by the text set out in the Annex.

Article 2

This Decision shall enter into force on the date of its adoption.

Done at Brussels, 6 December 1999

For the ACP-EC Committee on Industrial Cooperation

The Co-Chairmen

I. BASSONG

L. KANSIKAS-DEBRAISE

"INTERNAL REGULATION NO S3/L.IV/93

Date of issue: Ref. Decision No 1/92 of the ACP-EEC Council of Ministers of 15.12.1992, hereinafter referred to as Decision 1/92, Articles 51 and 52	Title: EDUCATIONAL ALLOWANCE GRANTED TO STAFF MEMBERS
---	--

1. At his request, a staff member shall be entitled to an educational allowance for each dependent child regularly attending an educational establishment on a full-time basis.

The said educational allowance shall be received for each dependent child regularly attending an educational establishment on a full-time basis or on a part-time basis when the type of education so requires, as duly recognized by the CDI.

This allowance shall comprise three parts:

- the flat-rate educational allowance;
- the "minerval" and/or registration fees;
- additional reimbursements.

2. Definitions

- (a) The legitimate, natural or adopted child of the staff member or his spouse shall be considered to be a "dependent child" when the said child is effectively supported by the staff member and has not reached 18 years of age.

However, this age limit shall be extended to 26 years of age when the dependent child continues to attend an educational establishment on a full-time basis, as mentioned above.

(b) By "educational establishment" shall be understood:

- public or private nursery or primary schools;
- public grammar schools and colleges (secondary education) or equivalent private establishments;
- technical or vocational training establishments and centres of any kind;
- public or private establishments of university level, for access to which a diploma of secondary education is required;
- special public or private educational establishments for handicapped children.

(c) Attendance of educational and training courses of a temporary nature shall not be regarded as regular full-time attendance at an educational establishment and, therefore, shall not give an entitlement to the flat-rate reimbursement of school fees, except for vocational training or certain special training courses recognized by the CDI.

3. Amounts of the educational allowance

A. Flat-rate educational allowance

(i) The basic amount of the flat-rate educational allowance shall be fixed at BF 8 515 a month. This basic amount shall be revised annually in accordance with the trend in average costs in the Community, following the practice of the European Institutions in Brussels.

This flat-rate amount shall cover all the costs arising from normal school attendance such as: purchase or rental of school equipment and supplies, insurance, transport to and from the educational establishment etc.

The flat-rate educational allowance shall, however, be adjusted as follows:

<u>Higher or university education</u>	<u>Expatriate staff</u>	<u>Non-expatriate staff</u>
- if the university or establishment is situated within the Brussels region	BF 8 815	BF 8 815
- if the university or establishment is situated at a distance of 50 km from Brussels	BF 17 630	BF 8 815

<u>Nursery, primary or secondary education or vocational training</u>	<u>Expatriate staff</u>	<u>Non-expatriate staff</u>
<u>For a child attending:</u>		
- an establishment of primary or secondary education and residing away from home	BF 8 815	BF 8 815
- an establishment of primary or secondary education and residing at the family home	BF 4 408	BF 4 408
- nursery school education	BF 2 204	BF 2 204

- (ii) When a staff member's child(ren) attend(s) a special school for urgent and justified educational reasons, the basic amount of 8 515 BF is increased, by a maximum of 64% for a child of less than 11 years, and by a maximum of 50% for a child of over 11 years. The amount will however not exceed the monthly school allowance for justified educational reasons as established for permanent and temporary staff of the Community institutions. The existence of urgent educational reasons is recognized in the case of educational problems of a child attending any educational establishment. A certificate from the headmaster of the establishment attended must certify that it is in the interest of the child to follow an adjusted type of education, duly confirmed by a medical or educational psychologist.

B. "Minerval" and/or registration fees

In the conditions described below, staff members shall receive reimbursement of the "minerval" and/or registration fees:

- (a) In the case of primary or secondary education or technical or vocational training, the contribution by the CDI may not exceed the corresponding amount that the staff member would have had to pay in the same conditions at the European School in Brussels or at Belgian schools in the case of vocational or technical training. This limit shall not, however, be applied:
- if, despite intervention by the CDI and the staff member, the application to register his child at the European School has been refused by the latter and the application has been placed on a waiting list.

In such cases, the contribution by the CDI may be made only on presentation of supporting documents and within the following limits:

- only the "minerval" and registration fees, to the exclusion of other costs covered by the flat-rate educational allowance as set out under point 3.A;

- a maximum to be fixed annually on the basis of the average school fees for a child at the European School paid out of the general budget of the EU;
 - individual cases shall be examined by an ad hoc committee comprising 3 persons one of whom is a representative of the Staff Association.
 - If, for reasons of continuity in the school curriculum, the staff member has been unable to register his child(ren) with the European School, the CDI shall contribute only on presentation of supporting documents and up to a ceiling fixed at double the maximum fees applied by the European School. These cases shall be examined by the ad hoc committee mentioned above.
- (b) For staff members suffering exceptional discriminatory differences in relation to the measures applicable to the nationals of Member States of the European Union as regards the "minerval" and/or registration fees at establishments of primary or secondary education in the Union, such differences shall be paid by the CDI on presentation of supporting documents, up to a maximum of BF 30 000 per year.

In cases where staff members suffer exceptional discriminatory differences in relation to the measures applicable to the nationals of Member States of the European Union as regards the "minerval" and/or registration fees at establishments of higher or university education of the Union, 80% of the difference shall be reimbursed by the CDI on presentation of supporting documents, up to a maximum of BF 350,000 per year.

C. Additional reimbursements

Special costs relating to certain school activities may be reimbursed following authorisation by the Director if they form part of compulsory school activities organized outside the educational establishment, including training courses, organized within the framework of full-time education and including vocational and technical training.

4. Entitlement to the educational allowance shall commence on the first day of the month in which the child begins to attend a recognized educational establishment after the staff member has taken up his appointment.

This entitlement shall expire at the end of the month in which the conditions providing entitlement to this reimbursement are no longer fulfilled and, at the latest, at the end of the month during which the child reaches 26 years of age.

5. The CDI shall assist the staff member in all his dealings with the European School.
6. Under no circumstances may the educational allowance be combined with any grant received by the child concerned".



Hecho en Bruselas, el
Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den
Geschehen zu Brüssel am
Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις
Done at Brussels,
Fait à Bruxelles, le 6.12.1999
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì
Gedaan te Brussel,
Feito em Bruxelas, em
Tehty Brysselissä
Utfärdat i Bryssel den

Por el Comité de cooperación industrial
For Udvalget for industrielt Samarbejde
Im Namen des Ausschusses für industrielle Zusammenarbeit
Για την Επιτροπή Βιομηχανικής Συνεργασίας
For the Committee on Industrial Cooperation
Par le Comité de coopération industrielle
Per il Comitato per la cooperazione industriale
Voor het Comité voor industriële samenwerking
Pelo Comité de Cooperação Industrial
Teollisen yhteistyökomitean puolesta
För Kommittén för industriellt samarbete

Los Presidentes
Formaænd
Die Präsidenten
Οι Πρόεδροι
The Chairmen
Les présidents
I Presidenti
De Voorzitters
Os Presidentes
Puheenjohtajat
Ordförandena

Copia certificada conforme
Bekræftet Kopi
Die Richtigkeit der Abschrift wird beglaubigt
Ακριβές αντίγραφο
Certified true copy
Copie certifiée conforme
Copia certificata conforme
Foor eensluidend gewaarmerkt afschrift
Cópia autenticada
Oikeaksi todistettu jäljennös
Bestyrkt kopia

ISABELLE BASSONG L. KANSIKAS-DEBRAISE

Los Secretarios
Sekretærerne
Die Sekretäre
Οι Γραμματείς
The Secretaries
Les Secrétaires
I Segretari
De Secretarissen
Os Secretários
Sihteerit
Sekreterarna



DECISION No 4 /99
OF THE ACP-EC COMMITTEE ON INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION
of 31 December 1999

approving the budget
of the Centre for the Development of Industry (2000)

THE ACP-EC COMMITTEE ON INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION,

Having regard to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention, as revised by the Agreement signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995, and in particular Article 87(2)(c) and Article 92(2)(a) thereof,

Having regard to Decision No 4/91 of the ACP-EC Council of Ministers of 6 May 1991 laying down the Statute and Rules of Procedure of the Centre for the Development of Industry, and in particular Article 8(1)(b)(iii) and the second indent of Article 10(1) thereof,

Having regard to Decision No 5/91 of the ACP-EC Council of Ministers of 6 May 1991 adopting the Financial Regulation of the Centre for the Development of Industry, and in particular Articles 6 and 7 thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Pursuant to Article 10(1)(b) of Decision No 1/97 of the ACP-EC Committee of Ambassadors of 21 April 1997, the Director of the Centre drew up and submitted to the Executive Board of the Centre a draft annual budget for the 2000 financial year.
- (2) The Executive Board, at its 15th meeting in July 1999, examined that draft and adopted it in accordance with Article 10(1)(b)(iv) of Decision No 1/97.
- (3) The draft budget has been submitted to the ACP-EC Committee on Industrial Cooperation for approval,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Sole Article

The budget of the Centre for the Development of Industry for the financial year 2000, as contained in the Annex, is hereby approved.

Done at Brussels, 31 December 1999

For the ACP-EC Committee
on Industrial Cooperation

The Co-Chairmen

L. KAMSIKAS-DEBRAISE I. BASSONG

ANNEX

CDI BUDGET FOR THE YEAR 2000 - REVISED STRUCTURE

SUMMARY OF TITLES				
TITLE	HEADING	1999	BUDGET 2000	
		AMOUNTS	AMOUNTS	RATIO %
	OPERATING EXPENDITURE			
TITLE I.A	STAFF	6,802,000	6,820,000	35,92%
TITLE II	OPERATING EXPENSES	2,018,000	1,490,000	7,85%
	TOTAL : TITLES I.A AND II	8,820,000	8,310,000	43,76%
	INTERVENTIONS			
TITLE III.A				
CHAP. 31	PROMOTION OF INVESTMENTS AND ACTIONS IN FAVOUR OF GROUPS OF ACP ENTERPRISES AND ENTREPRENEURS	1,828,000	2,117,000	11,15%
CHAP. 32	DIRECT ASSISTANCE TO INDIVIDUAL ACP ENTERPRISES AND ENTREPRENEURS	4,923,000	6,016,000	31,68%
CHAP. 33	CAPACITY BUILDING	140,000	140,000	0,74%
	SUB-TOTAL	6,891,000	8,273,000	43,57%
	EXPENSES DIRECTLY RELATED TO INTERVENTIONS			
TITLE III. B				
CHAP. 34	NETWORKS	794,000	757,000	3,99%
CHAP. 35	ACTIONS IN FAVOUR OF INTERVENTIONS	540,000	650,000	3,42%
	SUB-TOTAL	1,334,000	1,407,000	7,41%
	TOTAL : TITLES III.A AND III.B	8,225,000	9,680,000	50,98%
TITLE I.B	EXCEPTIONAL EXPENSES FOR STAFF (DEPARTURE - RECRUITMENT)	0	600,000	3,16%
	TOTAL : TITLES I.A, I.B, II, III.A AND III.B	17,045,000	18,590,000	97,90%
TITLE IV	SUPERVISORY BODIES	403,000	398,000	2,10%
	TOTAL CDI BUDGET	17,448,000	18,988,000	100,00%

TITLE I.A STAFF							
ARTICLE	HEADING	CODE	99 Art	BUDGET 1999	BUDGET 2000	RATIO %	
ART. 111	SALARIES		111	4,100,000	4,300,000	22,55	
ART. 112	PROVISION FOR THE ADJUSTMENT OF SALARIES		112	60,000	85,000	0,45	
ART. 113	SOCIAL CHARGES		113	1,640,000	1,735,000	9,14	
ART. 114	ALLOWANCES		114	597,000	650,000	3,42	
ART. 115	TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT OF STAFF		115	25,000	25,000	0,13	
ART. 116	EXPENSES FOR STAFF INTEGRATION		116	5,000	5,000	0,03	
ART. 117	MISCELLANEOUS CONSULTANTS		117	200,000	20,000	0,11	
ART. 118	SECONDED EXPERTS		314	175,000	-	-	
TITLE I.A	TOTAL			6,802,000	6,820,000	35,92	

TITLE I.B EXCEPTIONAL EXPENSES FOR STAFF							
ARTICLE	HEADING	CODE	99 Art	BUDGET 1999	BUDGET 2000	RATIO %	
ART. 121	EXPENSES RELATED TO DEPARTURE AND RECRUITMENT		-	0	600,000	3,16	
TITLE I.B	TOTAL			0	600,000	3,16	

TITLE II		OPERATING EXPENSES				
ARTICLE	HEADING	CODE	99 Art.	BUDGET 1999	BUDGET 2000	RATIO %
ART. 211	RENT		211	536,000	536,000	2.82
ART. 212	INCIDENTAL EXPENDITURE		212	204,000	210,000	1,11
	SUB - TOTAL			740,000	746,000	3,93
ART. 221	PURCHASE OF OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		221	75,000	40,000	0.21
ART. 222	RENTAL OF OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		222	65,000	55,000	0,29
ART. 223	MAINTENANCE OF OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		223	5,000	8,000	0.04
ART. 224	OFFICIAL CARS : MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS, USE		224	11,000	13,000	0.07
ART. 225	DATA PROCESSING		225	720,000	220,000	1,16
	SUB - TOTAL			876,000	336,000	1,77
ART. 231	STATIONERY AND OFFICE SUPPLIES		231	50,000	50,000	0,26
ART. 232	POSTAL CHARGES AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS		232	252,000	260,000	1,37
ART. 233	BANK CHARGES AND LOSSES ON EXCHANGE RATES		233	25,000	23,000	0,12
ART. 234	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES		234	45,000	45,000	0.24
	SUB - TOTAL			372,000	378,000	1,99
ART. 241	REPRESENTATION AND ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES		241	30,000	30,000	0.16
	SUB - TOTAL			30,000	30,000	0,16
TITLE II TOTAL				2,018,000	1,490,000	7,85

TITLE III.A		INTERVENTIONS					
CHAP. 31		PROMOTION OF INVESTMENTS AND ACTIONS IN FAVOUR OF GROUPS OF ACP ENTERPRISES AND ENTREPRENEURS					
ARTICLE	HEADING	CODE	99 Art.	BUDGET 1999	BUDGET 2000	RATIO %	
ART. 311	ASSISTANCE TO ACP COUNTRIES General promotion of ACP countries.	PGA	361/2	40,000	40,000		
	SUB - TOTAL			40,000	40,000	0,21	
ART. 312	PROMOTION IN THE EU General meetings to promote ACP countries in the EU	PRC	312/1	5,000	15,000		
	SUB - TOTAL			5,000	15,000	0,06	
ART. 313	ASSISTANCE TO IDENTIFY, EVALUATE AND SUBSTANTIATE PROJECTS Identification of ACP projects and promoters Substantiation of projects In-depth evaluation of requests Identification of potential EU partners. Search for ACP partners	IPA SUB IDE IPC RSA	321/1 321/2 321/3 322/1 331/2	156,000 72,000 60,000 24,000 44,000	156,000 72,000 60,000 24,000 44,000		
	SUB - TOTAL			356,000	356,000	1,67	
ART. 314	ACTIONS IN FAVOUR OF GROUPS OF ACP ENTERPRISES AND ENTREPRENEURS Search for, collection and diffusion of technical information. Associated consultants Correspondents in ACP countries/regions Sectoral studies, in-depth studies of a sector in ACP countries. Sectoral studies, in-depth studies of a sector in EU countries. Technical guides Thematic publications. Organisation of fora, fairs and partnership meetings Incentives for the participation of EU partners Thematic seminars.		312/4 364 366 312/5 311/8 361/1 362/1 363/1 363/2 365/1 323/3 365/2	231,000 170,000 200,000 96,000 180,000 30,000 80,000 60,000 360,000 150,000 40,000	170,000 480,000 96,000 270,000 100,000 80,000 60,000 260,000 150,000 40,000		
	SUB - TOTAL			1,427,000	1,706,000	6,98	
CHAP. 31	TOTAL			1,828,000	2,117,000	11,15	

CHAP. 32 DIRECT ASSISTANCE TO INDIVIDUAL ACP ENTERPRISES AND ENTREPRENEURS						
ARTICLE	HEADING	CODE	99 Art.	BUDGET	BUDGET	RATIO
				1999	2000	
ART. 321	SEARCH FOR PARTNERS AND FIRST CONTACTS					
	Identification of EU partners.	IPP	331/1	24,000	24,000	
	Assistance with (first) individual contacts between ACP promoters and EU partners.	AVO	323/1	60,000	60,000	
	Incentives for ACP promoters to participate in fora, fairs and partnership meetings	RFO	323/2	330,000	330,000	
SUB - TOTAL				414,000	414,000	2,18
ART. 322	DIAGNOSIS AND STUDIES					
	Partial studies (markets, raw materials, pre-feasibility).	EPA	331/3	180,000	180,000	
	Complete feasibility studies.	EFC	331/4	600,000	600,000	
	Partial technical studies, including search for equipment.	ERE	331/5	90,000	90,000	
	Expertise, diagnosis.	EXD	331/6	453,000	500,000	
SUB - TOTAL				1,323,000	1,370,000	7,22
ART. 323	FINANCIAL AND LEGAL STRUCTURING OF PROJECTS					
	Search for financing	RFI	331/7	20,000	20,000	
	Assistance in negotiations.	ANE	331/8	50,000	50,000	
	Management assistance before production.	AMA	331/9	66,000	132,000	
SUB - TOTAL				136,000	202,000	1,06
ART. 324	PROJECT START-UP AND DEVELOPMENT					
	Start-up assistance.	ADE	332/1	300,000	480,000	
	Technical assistance.	ATE	332/2	1,420,000	1,800,000	
	Training.	FOR	332/3	850,000	1,040,000	
	Marketing assistance.	AMK	332/4	200,000	330,000	
	Management assistance during production.	AMN	332/5	200,000	300,000	
SUB - TOTAL				2,970,000	3,950,000	20,80
ART. 325	PILOT AND DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS					
	Assistance to pilot projects.	PPI	333/1	40,000	40,000	
	Assistance to demonstration projects.	PDE	333/2	40,000	40,000	
SUB - TOTAL				80,000	80,000	0,42
CHAP. 32	TOTAL			4,923,000	6,016,000	31,68

CHAP. 33 CAPACITY BUILDING						
ARTICLE	HEADING	CODE	99 Art.	BUDGET	BUDGET	RATIO
				1999	2000	
ART. 331	CAPACITY BUILDING					
	Studies and assistance to ACP institutions	AIN	311/2	60,000	60,000	
	Training for ACP experts	PPA	311/7	80,000	80,000	
SUB - TOTAL				140,000	140,000	0,74
CHAP. 33	TOTAL			140,000	140,000	0,74

TITLE IIIA	TOTAL - INTERVENTIONS			6,891,000	8,273,000	43,57
------------	-----------------------	--	--	-----------	-----------	-------

TITLE III B	EXPENSES DIRECTLY RELATED TO INTERVENTIONS
-------------	--

CHAP. 34		NETWORKS					
ARTICLE	HEADING	CODE	99 Art.	BUDGET 1999	BUDGET 2000	RATIO %	
ART. 341	ACP NETWORK General information meetings. Studies and assistance to the ACP network. Antennae fees. Various expenses for the antennae . ACP antennae meetings Implementation of MATS	PRA ARA AFE ASU REA SSI	311/1 311/3 311/4 311/5 311/6 311/9	5,000 180,000 99,000 50,000 60,000 370,000	5,000 180,000 99,000 50,000 60,000 150,000		
SUB-TOTAL				764,000	544,000	2,85	
ART. 342	EU NETWORK Support for the EU network Meetings of the EU correspondents.	ERC RAC	312/2 312/3	10,000 20,000	20,000 20,000		
SUB-TOTAL				30,000	40,000	0,21	
ART. 343	COORDINATING OFFICE	BRC	-	0	173,000	0,91	
CHAP. 34	TOTAL			794,000	757,000	3,99	

CHAP. 35		ACTIONS IN FAVOUR OF INTERVENTIONS					
ARTICLE	HEADING	CODE	99 Art.	BUDGET 1999	BUDGET 2000	RATIO %	
ART. 351	MISSIONS OF GENERAL INTEREST		341	150,000	150,000	0,79	
ART. 352	MISSIONS RELATED TO PROJECTS		341	200,000	250,000	1,32	
ART. 353	ACTIONS TO PROMOTE CDI PROGRAMMES		313	190,000	190,000	1,00	
ART. 354	INTERNAL EVALUATION	EVI	-	0	60,000	0,32	
CHAP. 35	TOTAL			540,000	650,000	3,42	

TITLE III B	TOTAL - EXPENSES DIRECTLY RELATED TO INTERVENTIONS	1,334,000	1,407,000	7,41
-------------	--	-----------	-----------	------

TITLE III	TOTAL - TITLES III A AND III B	8,225,000	9,680,000	50,98
-----------	--------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-------

TITLE IV		SUPERVISORY BODIES				
ARTICLE	HEADING	CODE	99 Art.	BUDGET 1999	BUDGET 2000	RATIO %
ART. 411	EXECUTIVE BOARD		411	150,000	140,000	0,74
ART. 412	SECRETARIAT TO THE EXECUTIVE BOARD		412	100,000	100,000	0,53
SUB-TOTAL				250,000	240,000	0,26
ART. 421	INTERNAL AUDIT BODY		421	138,000	143,000	0,75
ART. 422	EXTERNAL AUDIT BODY		422	15,000	15,000	0,08
SUB-TOTAL				153,000	158,000	0,83

TITLE IV		TOTAL		403,000	398,000	2,10
----------	--	-------	--	---------	---------	------

Hecho en Bruselas, el
Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den
Geschehen zu Brüssel am
Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις
Done at Brussels,
Fait à Bruxelles, le 31.12.1999
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì
Gedaan te Brussel,
Feito em Bruxelas, em
Tehty Brysselissä
Utfärdat i Bryssel den

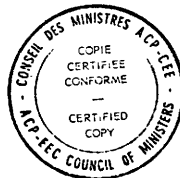
Por el Comité de cooperación industrial
For Udvalget for industrielt Samarbejde
Im Namen des Ausschusses für industrielle Zusammenarbeit
Για την Επιτροπή Βιομηχανικής Συνεργασίας
For the Committee on Industrial Cooperation
Par le Comité de coopération industrielle
Per il Comitato per la cooperazione industriale
Voor het Comité voor industriële samenwerking
Pelo Comité de Cooperação Industrial
Teollisen yhteistyökomitean puolesta
För Kommittén för industriellt samarbete

Los Presidentes
Formaænd
Die Präsidenten
Οι Πρόεδροι
The Chairmen
Les présidents
I Presidenti
De Voorzitters
Os Presidentes
Puheenjohtajat
Ordförandena

Copia certificada conforme
Bekræftet Kopi
Die Richtigkeit der Abschrift wird beglaubigt
Ακριβές αντίγραφο
Certified true copy
Copie certifiée conforme
Copia certificata conforme
Foor eensluidend gewaarmerkt afschrift
Cópia autenticada
Oikeaksi todistettu jäljennös
Bestyrkt kopia

Isabelle BASSONG L. KANSIKAS-DEBRAISE

Los Secretarios
Sekretærerne
Die Sekretäre
Οι Γραμματείς
The Secretaries
Les Secrétaires
I Segretari
De Secretarissen
Os Secretários
Sihteerit
Sekreterarna



I. ACP-EC Acts

6. Acts of the ACP-EC Customs Cooperation Committee

DÉCISION N° 1/99 DU COMITÉ DE COOPÉRATION DOUANIÈRE ACP-CE
du 25 mars 1999

portant dérogation à la définition de la notion de produits originaires pour tenir compte de la situation particulière de Maurice en ce qui concerne sa production de certains tissus et vêtements

[notifiée sous le numéro C(1998) 4557]

(1999/300/CE)

LE COMITÉ DE COOPÉRATION DOUANIÈRE ACP-CE,

vu la quatrième convention ACP-CEE, signée à Lomé le 15 décembre 1989, révisée par l'accord signé à Maurice le 4 novembre 1995, et notamment son article 31, paragraphes 1 à 10, de son protocole n° 1,

considérant que des dérogations aux règles d'origine définies dans ledit protocole peuvent être accordées lorsque le développement d'une industrie existante ou l'implantation d'une industrie nouvelle le justifie;

considérant que les États d'Afrique, des Caraïbes et du Pacifique (États ACP) ont présenté le 12 octobre 1998, pour le compte du gouvernement de Maurice, une demande visant à obtenir, pour la période allant du 1^{er} septembre 1998 au 29 février 2000, une dérogation à la règle d'origine figurant dans le protocole pour certains produits textiles fabriqués par ce pays;

considérant que cette dérogation est sollicitée au titre des dispositions applicables du protocole n° 1, compte tenu, en particulier, de son article 31, paragraphe 5, relatif aux États ACP insulaires et de l'incidence économique et sociale pour Maurice de l'octroi de la dérogation;

considérant qu'il existe, globalement, des capacités excédentaires pour les produits concernés et que l'industrie textile communautaire est déjà soumise à une pression intensive de la concurrence; que, en particulier, les coûts salariaux sont un élément décisif dans la fixation des prix; que toute ouverture du marché allant au-delà de celle accordée dans la présente décision à des produits importés de pays à main-d'œuvre bon marché serait de nature à fausser la concurrence et à causer un préjudice grave aux industries communautaires productrices de tissus;

considérant que, dans le cadre de la politique textile de la Communauté, les produits concernés par la présente décision sont considérés comme particulièrement sensibles et sont soumis à des restrictions quantitatives ou à un système de double contrôle à l'importation dans la Communauté;

considérant que la dérogation souhaitée, limitée en quantité, n'est pas susceptible de causer un préjudice grave à une industrie communautaire établie, compte tenu des

volumes d'importation prévus, si un certain nombre de conditions se rapportant aux quantités, à la surveillance et à la durée sont respectées;

considérant qu'il convient, dans ces conditions, d'accorder à Maurice, en application de l'article 31, paragraphe 1, une dérogation, dans le cas des vêtements, pour les quantités demandées et, dans le cas des tissus, pour une quantité limitée pour la période allant du 1^{er} janvier 1999 au 29 février 2000,

DÉCIDE:

Article premier

Par dérogation aux dispositions particulières de la liste de l'annexe II du protocole n° 1 de la quatrième convention ACP-CEE, certains produits textiles visés dans l'annexe de la présente décision, fabriqués à Maurice à partir de fils et de tissus écrus non originaires et importés, sont considérés comme originaires de ce pays selon les conditions précisées dans la présente décision.

Article 2

La dérogation prévue à l'article 1^{er} porte sur les produits et les quantités indiqués à l'annexe de la présente décision et exportés de Maurice vers la Communauté entre le 1^{er} janvier 1999 et le 29 février 2000.

Article 3

Les quantités visées à l'annexe sont gérées par la Commission, qui peut prendre toute mesure administrative utile en vue d'en assurer une gestion efficace.

Si un importateur présente, dans un État membre, une déclaration de mise en libre pratique en demandant le bénéfice de la présente décision et si cette déclaration est acceptée par les autorités douanières, l'État membre considéré procède, par voie de notification à la Commission, au tirage d'une quantité correspondant à ses besoins.

Les demandes de tirage avec indication de la date d'acceptation des déclarations correspondantes sont transmises à la Commission sans retard.

Les tirages sont accordés par la Commission en fonction de la date d'acceptation des déclarations de mise en libre pratique par les autorités douanières de l'État membre en cause, dans la mesure où le solde disponible le permet.

Si un État membre n'utilise pas les quantités tirées, il les reverse, dès que possible, au contingent correspondant.

Si les demandes sont supérieures au solde disponible du contingent en question, l'attribution est faite au prorata. Les États membres sont informés par la Commission des tirages effectués.

Chaque État membre garantit aux importateurs des produits en question un accès égal et continu aux volumes disponibles, tant que le solde de ceux-ci le permet.

Article 4

Les autorités douanières de Maurice prennent les mesures nécessaires pour assurer les contrôles quantitatifs applicables aux exportations des produits visés à l'article 1^{er}. À cet effet, tous les certificats émis conformément à la présente décision doivent comporter une référence à celle-ci. Les autorités compétentes de Maurice communiquent à la Commission, tous les trimestres, un relevé des quantités pour lesquelles des certificats de circulation EUR. 1 ont été délivrés en vertu de la présente décision et le numéro de série de ces certificats.

Article 5

Les certificats EUR. 1 émis en application de la présente décision comportent, dans la case 7, la mention:

•Dégrogation — Décision n° 1/99•.

Article 6

Les États d'Afrique, des Caraïbes et du Pacifique (États ACP), les États membres et la Communauté européenne sont tenus, pour ce qui les concerne, de prendre les mesures nécessaires à l'exécution de la présente décision.

Article 7

La présente décision entre en vigueur le jour de son adoption.

Elle est applicable à partir du 1^{er} janvier 1999.

Fait à Bruxelles, le 25 mars 1999.

*Par le comité de coopération douanière
ACP-CE*

Michel VANDEN ABBELE

Philip MAINGI MWANZIA

Les coprésidents

ANNEXE

MAURICE

Numéro d'ordre	Position SH	Désignation des marchandises	Période	Quantités
09.1673	5210 39	Tissus de coton, teints, n'excédant pas 200 g/m ²	1.1.1999 au 31.12.1999	1 tonne
			1.1.2000 au 29.2.2000	1 tonne
09.1674	5211 39	Tissus de coton, teints, excédant 200 g/m ²	1.1.1999 au 31.12.1999	5 tonnes
			1.1.2000 au 29.2.2000	1 tonne
09.1675	5212 13	Autres tissus de coton, teints, n'excédant pas 200 g/m ²	1.1.1999 au 31.12.1999	2 tonnes
			1.1.2000 au 29.2.2000	1 tonne
09.1676	5212 23	Autres tissus de coton, teints, excédant 200 g/m ²	1.1.1999 au 31.12.1999	1 tonne
			1.1.2000 au 29.2.2000	1 tonne
09.1677	5513 29	Tissus de fibres synthétiques, discontinues, teints, n'excédant pas 170 g/m ²	1.1.1999 au 31.12.1999	1 tonne
			1.1.2000 au 29.2.2000	1 tonne
09.1678	5514 29	Tissus de fibres synthétiques discontinues, teints, excédant 170 g/m ²	1.1.1999 au 31.12.1999	1 tonne
			1.1.2000 au 29.2.2000	1 tonne
09.1679	6203 42	Pantalons de coton	1.1.1999 au 31.12.1999	45 000 pièces
			1.1.2000 au 29.2.2000	7 500 pièces
09.1680	6205 20	Chemises et chemisettes, pour hommes ou garçons, de coton	1.1.1999 au 31.12.1999	1 528 000 pièces
			1.1.2000 au 29.2.2000	254 700 pièces

Hecho en Bruselas, el
Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den
Geschehen zu Brüssel am
Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις
Done at Brussels,
Fait à Bruxelles, le
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì
Gedaan te Brussel,
Feito em Bruxelas, em
Tehty Brysselissä
Utfärdat i Bryssel den

25 -03- 1999

Por el Comité de cooperación aduanera
På Toldsamarbejdsudvalgets vegne
In Namen des Ausschusses für Zusammenarbeit im Zollwesen
Για την Επιτροπή Τελωνειακής Συνεργασίας
For the Customs Cooperation Committee
Par le Comité de coopération douanière
Per il Comitato di cooperazione doganale
Voor het Comité voor douanesamenwerking
Pelo Comité de Cooperação Aduaneira
Tulliyhteistyökomitean puolesta
För Kommittén för tullsamarbete

Los Presidentes
Formænd
Die Präsidenten
Οι Πρόεδροι
The Chairmen
Les présidents
I Presidenti
De Voorzitters
Os Presidentes
Puheenjohtajat
Ordförandena

Copia certificada conforme
Bekræftet Kopi
Die Richtigkeit der Abschrift wird beglaubigt
Ακριβές αντίγραφο
Certified true copy
Copie certifiée conforme
Copia certificata conforme
Foor eensluidend gewaarmerkt afschrift
Cópia autenticada
Oikeaksi todistettu jäljennös
Bestyrkt kopia

M. VANDEN ABBELE P. MAINGI MWANZIA

Los Secretarios
Sekretærerne
Die Sekretäre
Οι Γραμματείς
The Secretaries
Les Secrétaires
I Segretari
De Secretarissen
Os Secretários
Sihteerit
Sekreterarna



II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COMMISSION

DECISION No 2/1999 OF THE ACP-EC CUSTOMS COOPERATION COMMITTEE
of 27 May 1999

derogating from the definition of 'originating products' to take account of the special situation of
Fiji regarding the production of certain articles of apparel and headgear

(1999/443/EC)

THE ACP-EC CUSTOMS COOPERATION COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention signed at Lomé on 15 December 1989 as revised by the Agreement signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995, and in particular Article 31 (1 to 10) of Protocol 1 thereto,

- (1) Whereas the said Protocol provides for derogations from the rules of origin to be granted whenever the development of an existing industry or the establishment of a new one warrants it;
- (2) Whereas on 8 February 1999 the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) submitted a request, on behalf of the Government of Fiji, for a derogation from the rule of origin in the Protocol, in respect of certain articles of apparel and headgear produced by this country from 1 January 1999 to 29 February 2000;
- (3) Whereas the derogation is requested under the relevant provisions of Protocol 1, particularly with regard to Article 31(5) concerning island ACP States and the economic and social impact in Fiji of granting the derogation;
- (4) Whereas there is a global over-capacity for the products concerned and the Community textiles industry is already subject to intense competitive pressure: whereas, in particular, labour-costs are fundamental to the pricing;
- (5) Whereas in the framework of the Community's textile policy, most products concerned by this decision are considered to be particularly sensitive and are subject to quantitative restrictions or a double-checking system on importation into the Community;
- (6) Whereas the derogation, limited in quantities, would not cause serious injury to an established Community industry taking into account the quantities of the

imports envisaged; provided that certain conditions relating to quantities, surveillance and duration are respected;

- (7) Whereas therefore, pursuant to Article 31(1), a derogation can be granted to Fiji in respect of certain articles of apparel and headgear for a limited quantity for the period from 1 March 1999 to 29 February 2000,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. By way of derogation from the special provisions in the list in Annex II to Protocol 1 of the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention, certain articles of apparel and headgear listed in the Annex to this Decision, manufactured in Fiji from non-originating materials imported into that country and originating in a country belonging to the Association of South-East Asian Nations (ASEAN), the South Asian Association for Regional Cooperation (SAARC) or the South Pacific Forum (SPF) shall be regarded as originating in Fiji in accordance with the terms of this Decision.

2. For the purpose of paragraph 1, products shall be regarded as originating in ASEAN (composed of Brunei, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Thailand and Vietnam), SAARC (composed of Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, the Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka) or in SPF (composed of Papua New Guinea, Fiji, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu, Kiribati, Tonga, Samoa, Tuvalu, Marshall Islands, Palau, Federated States of Micronesia, Nauru, Niue, Cook Islands, Australia and New Zealand) when they are obtained in these countries regarding to the rules of origin provided for in Articles 35 to 65 of Regulation (EEC) No 2454/93 (*) as amended by Regulation (EC) 12/97 (†) and (EC) 46/1999 (‡).

(*) OJ L 253, 11.10.1993, p. 1.

(†) OJ L 9, 13.1.1997, p. 1.

(‡) OJ L 10, 15.1.1999, p. 1.

3. The competent authorities of Fiji shall undertake to take all of the necessary measures to ensure compliance with the provisions of paragraph 2.

Article 2

The derogation provided for in Article 1 shall apply to the products and the quantities shown in the annex to this Decision which are imported into the Community from Fiji during the period 1 March 1999 to 29 February 2000.

Article 3

The quantities referred to in the annex shall be managed by the Commission, which shall take all administrative action it deems advisable for their efficient management.

Where an importer presents in a Member State a declaration of entry for free circulation including an application for the benefit of this Decision, the Member State shall, if the declaration has been accepted by the customs authorities, notify the Commission of its wish to draw the amount corresponding to its requirements.

Applications to draw showing the date of acceptance of declarations shall be transmitted to the Commission without delay.

Withdrawals shall be granted by the Commission in order of date of acceptance of declarations of entry for free circulation by the Member States' customs authorities provided that the available balance permits.

If a Member State fails to use a withdrawal it shall return it as soon as possible to the appropriate quota.

If requests exceed the available balance of a given quota, quantities shall be allocated on a pro rata basis. The Commission shall inform the Member States of withdrawal on the quotas.

Each Member State shall ensure that importers have continuous and equal access to the amounts available as long as the balance permits.

Article 4

The customs authorities of Fiji shall take the necessary steps to carry out quantitative checks on exports of the products referred to in Article 1. To that end, all the certificates they issue pursuant to this Decision shall bear a reference to it. The competent authorities of Fiji shall forward to the Commission every three months a statement of the quantities in respect of which movement certificates EUR.1 have been issued pursuant to this Decision, and the serial numbers of those certificates.

Article 5

Box 7 of EUR.1 certificates issued under this Decision shall contain the words:

'Derogation — Decision No 2/1999.'

Article 6

The African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) and the Member States and the European Community shall take the measures necessary on their part to implement this Decision.

Article 7

This Decision shall enter into force on the date of its adoption.

This Decision shall apply as from 1 March 1999.

Done at Brussels, 27 May 1999.

*For the ACP-EC Customs Co-operation
Committee*

M. VANDEN ABEELE

P. MAINGI MWANZIA

The Joint Chairmen

ANNEX

FIJI

Order No	Item	Description of goods	HS Heading	Quantities (pieces)
09.1681	(a)	Men's or Boys' overcoats	6201.11 6201.12 6201.13 6201.19 6201.91 6201.93 6201.99	8 925
09.1682	(b)	Men's or boys' suits	6203.11 6203.12 6203.19	1 100
09.1683	(c)	Men's or boys' and women's or girls' jackets	6203.31 6203.32 6203.33 6203.39 6204.31 6204.32 6204.33 6204.39	18 825
09.1684	(d)	Men's or boys' and women's or girls' woven trousers and shorts	6203.41 6203.42 6203.43 6203.49 6204.61 6204.62 6204.63 6204.69	273 000
09.1685	(e)	Waterproof baby pants	6209.20 6209.30 6209.90	1 100
09.1686	(f)	Men's or boys' and women's or girls' suits, shorts and stockings of synthetic fibres	6103.12 6103.43 6104.13 6104.63	1 100
09.1687	(g)	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted	6105.10 6105.90	13 675
09.1688	(h)	T-shirts of other textile materials than cotton	6109.90	15 000
09.1689	(i)	Men's or boys and women's or girls' swimwear	6112.31 6112.39 6112.41 6112.49 6211.11 6211.12	10 000

Order No	Item	Description of goods	HS Heading	Quantities (pieces)
09.1690	(j)	Other garments, men's or boys' and women's or girls'	6211.31 6211.32 6211.33 6211.39 6211.41 6211.42 6211.43 6211.49	1 100
09.1691	(k)	Hats, knitted or crocheted, (sun protective caps)	6505.90	1 100
09.1692	(l)	Other made-up clothing accessories; Parts of garments or of clothing accessories (other than those of heading No 6212)	6217	1 100
09.1693	(m)	Other garments of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19 and 6202.11 to 6202.19; other men's or boys' garments	6210.20 6210.30 6210.40	12 250
09.1694	(n)	Women's or girls' dresses, of cotton or of other textile materials	6104.42 6104.49	1 100
09.1695	(o)	Track suits, knitted or crocheted, of cotton or of other textile materials	6112.11 6112.19	1 100
09.1696	(p)	Men's or boys' shirts and women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses	6205 6206	6 000
09.1697	(q)	Men's or boys' and women's or girls' knitted Jodphurs and trousers	6103.41 6103.42 6103.43 6103.49 6104.61 6104.62 6104.63 6104.69	5 850

Hecho en Bruselas, el
Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den
Geschehen zu Brüssel am
Έγινε στις Βρυξέλλες, στις
Done at Brussels,
Fait à Bruxelles, le
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì
Gedaan te Brussel,
Feito em Bruxelas, em
Tehty Brysselissä
Utfärdat i Bryssel den

27 -05- 1999

Por el Comité de cooperación aduanera
På Toldsamarbejdsudvalgets vegne
In Namen des Ausschusses für Zusammenarbeit im Zollwesen
Για την Επιτροπή Τελωνειακής Συνεργασίας
For the Customs Cooperation Committee
Par le Comité de coopération douanière
Per il Comitato di cooperazione doganale
Voor het Comité voor douanesamenwerking
Pelo Comité de Cooperação Aduaneira
Tulliyhteistyökomitean puolesta
För Kommittén för tullsamarbete

Los Presidentes
Formænd
Die Präsidenten
Οι Πρόεδροι
The Chairmen
Les présidents
I Presidenti
De Voorzitters
Os Presidentes
Puheenjohtajat
Ordförandena

Copia certificada conforme
Bekræftet Kopi
Die Richtigkeit der Abschrift wird beglaubigt
Ακριβές αντίγραφο
Certified true copy
Copie certifiée conforme
Copia certificata conforme
Foor eensluidend gewaarmerkt afschrift
Cópia autenticada
Oikeaksi todistettu jäljennös
Bestyrkt kopia

M. VANDEN ABEELE P. MAINGI MWANZIA

Los Secretarios
Sekretærerne
Die Sekretäre
Οι Γραμματείς
The Secretaries
Les Secrétaires
I Segretari
De Secretarissen
Os Secretários
Sihteerit
Sekreterarna



II. Community Acts relating to the application of the Lomé Convention

A. Trade

a) Trade

COMMON POSITION

of 15 March 1999

defined by the Council on the basis of Article J.2 of the Treaty on European Union, concerning Ethiopia and Eritrea

(1999/206/CFSP)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty on European Union, and in particular Article J.2 thereof,

Whereas United Nations Security Council Resolution 1227 (1999) of 10 February 1999 strongly urged all States to end immediately all sales of arms and ammunition to Ethiopia and Eritrea;

Whereas the European Union is to continue to appeal to the parties to achieve a peaceful negotiated settlement of their conflict;

Whereas the conflict could again escalate; whereas the European Union therefore considers it appropriate to stop the continuing flow of arms from any source into Ethiopia and Eritrea,

HAS DEFINED THIS COMMON POSITION:

Article 1

An embargo on the export of arms, munitions and military equipment shall be imposed on Ethiopia and Eritrea.

The embargo referred to in the first subparagraph shall cover weapons designed to kill and their ammunition, weapon platforms, non-weapon platforms and ancillary equipment. It shall also cover spare parts, repairs, maintenance and transfer of military technology. Contracts entered into before the date of entry into force of the embargo shall not be affected by this common position.

Article 2

The European Union shall deploy efforts to encourage other countries to adopt the policy of this common position.

Article 3

This common position shall be kept under constant review; it shall expire by 30 September 1999 unless extended by the Council in the framework of a comprehensive reflection on the European Union's relations with Ethiopia and Eritrea, taking into account developments in the peace process.

Article 4

This common position shall take effect on the date of its adoption.

Article 5

This common position shall be published in the Official Journal.

Done at Brussels, 15 March 1999.

For the Council
The President
W. MÜLLER

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 753/1999
of 12 April 1999
amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1705/98 as regards the list of UNITA
persons established pursuant to paragraph 11 of Security Council Resolution 1127
(1997) and the names and addresses of competent national authorities

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 1705/98 of 28 July 1998 concerning the interruption of certain economic relations with Angola in order to induce the 'União Nacional para a Independência Total de Angola' (UNITA) to fulfil its obligations in the peace process, and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 2229/97⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 9 thereof,

Whereas it is necessary to supplement Annex VII and amend Annex VIII to Regulation (EC) No 1705/98 on the basis of pertinent notifications from the Committee created pursuant to Resolution 864 (1993) of the United Nations Security Council and from the Netherlands,

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 12 April 1999.

For the Commission
Leon BRITTAN
Vice-President

Article 1

Regulation (EC) No 1705/98 is amended as follows:

1. Annex VII is replaced by the text in the Annex to this Regulation.
2. In Annex VIII, under the heading 'Netherlands', the following is added:
'Ministerie van Financiën
Directie Wetgeving, Juridische en Bestuurlijke Zaken
Postbus 20201
2500 EE Den Haag
Tel. (0031-70) 342 79 43'.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 215, 1.8.1998, p. 1.

ANNEX

ANNEX VII

LIST OF SENIOR OFFICIALS OF UNITA AND ADULT MEMBERS OF THEIR IMMEDIATE FAMILIES

Name — Title

1. Aleluia, Bikingui, Colonel
2. Apolo, Pedro Felino, Brigadier
3. Arlindo, "Mindo", Colonel
4. Armindo, Júlio "Tarzan", General
5. Bandua, Jacinto, General
6. Baptista, João (Zaboba), Colonel
7. Big Jo, Zito Anjolela, Brigadier
8. Camalata, Abílio, General
9. Campos, Alex, Brigadier
10. Chicala, Mbaca, Secretary Youth Organisation
11. Chimuco, Vaso Mbundi Inácio, General
12. Chinjamba, André, Colonel
13. Chiquele, Chaves, Brigadier
14. Chissende, Ezequias Almeida "Buffalo Bill", Brigadier
15. Chiulo, António Chiyulo Cheya, General
16. Chiwale, José Samuel, General
17. Dachala, Marcial, Secretary Information
18. De Bala, Assobio, General
19. Dembo, António Sebastião, Vice-President
20. Deolindo, Jonas, Colonel
21. Ecololo, Eliote, Brigadier
22. Epalanga, Arcádio, General
23. Epalanga, Leonardo "NATO", Colonel
24. Epalanga, Samuel Martins, General
25. Franca, Joaquim Rufino, Brigadier
26. Gato, Aniceto Silas, Brigadier
27. Gato, Paulo Lukamba, Secretary-General
28. Gerson, José António "Catrukas", Colonel
29. Grito, Morais, Brigadier
30. Junjuvi, Arkindo V.H. "Zaboza", Brigadier
31. Kalipe, Rafael da Silva, Brigadier
32. Kaluassi, Oseias, Colonel
33. Kalunda, Afonso Figueiredo Pinto, Colonel
34. Kalungulungo, Terêncio, Brigadier

35. Kmanha, André, Brigadier
36. Kanhanga, Alberto, Brigadier
37. Kapingala, José Maria, Colonel
38. Katata, Demóstenes Fio "Veneno", Brigadier
39. Kibidy, Lucas Chissuaka "Kibidy", Brigadier
40. Kulunga, Francisco, General
41. Liahuka, Tony, Brigadier
42. Londoimbali, Nganga, Colonel
43. Ludevina, Odeth, Secretary Youth Organisation
44. Lumay, Mbalau Vituzi, General
45. Machado, Sabino, Colonel
46. Mahungo, Elias Pedro "Kalias", General
47. Malaquias, Deógenes Raúl "Implacável", General
48. Matos, Abelardo Benjamin, Brigadier
49. Mbule, José Major, Brigadier
50. Miguel, Alberto Mário Vasco "Vatuva", General
51. Mussili, Álvaro, Brigadier
52. Pelembe, Florindo, Brigadier
53. Pena, Camy, Brigadier
54. Perestrelo, Bartolomeu, Brigadier
55. Pindi, André Provincial, Secretary
56. Rhino, Estevão Cassesse, General
57. Sabino, Sakutala, Colonel
58. Sachiambo, Aída Elídio Paulo, Brigadier
59. Sachiambo, Tony, Colonel
60. Sepalalo, Altino, General
61. Savimbi, Jonas Malheiro, President
62. Sequeira, José, Brigadier
63. Soc, Fernando, Brigadier
64. Tchacala, Alcides, Secretary Foreign Affairs
65. Tchindandi, João Batista "Black Power", General
66. Tchiteculo, Amadeu, General
67. Veneno, Cheltox Cilivondela, Brigadier
68. Victor, Arthur Correia, Deputy Secretary-General
69. Vieira, Antero Mornis, Brigadier
70. Vianana, Arthur Santos, General
71. Yembe, Anetro Kufana, General

Senior UNITA representatives abroad

GERMANY

72. Mulato, Joaquim Ernesto/Mr — Representative

PORTUGAL

73. Wambebe, Issac/Mr — Representative

UNITED KINGDOM

74. Kandeya, Amílcar José Mateus/Mr — Representative

UNITED STATES

75. Muekalis, Domingos Jardo/Mr — Representative

76. Santa, Jaime Azevedo Vila/Mr — Representative

Adult members of the immediate family of senior officials of UNITA

PORTUGAL

Name

77. Sapalalo, Anabela/Ms

78. Sapalalo, Anátilde/Ms

79. Sapalalo, Alice/Ms

UNITED KINGDOM

80. Chingufu Kandeya, Cândida Ester/Ms'

COUNCIL DECISION
of 17 May 1999
repealing Common Position 98/614/CFSP concerning Nigeria
(1999/347/CFSP)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty on European Union and, in particular, Article 15 thereof,

- (1) Whereas on 30 October 1998 the Council adopted Common Position 98/614/CFSP (*) concerning Nigeria;
- (2) Whereas, on 29 May 1999, a civilian democratically elected President will take office in Nigeria and a civilian government will be formed;
- (3) Whereas the conditions set out by the Council on 30 October 1998 for the lifting of the remaining sanctions on Nigeria will thus have been fulfilled,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Common Position 98/614/CFSP is hereby repealed as from 1 June 1999.

Article 2

This Decision shall be published in the Official Journal.

Done at Brussels, 17 May 1999.

For the Council
The President
J. FISCHER

(*) OJ L 293, 31.10.1998, p. 77.

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COMMISSION

COMMISSION DECISION

of 28 May 1999

terminating the anti-dumping proceeding concerning imports into the Community of certain stainless steel heavy plates originating in Slovenia and South Africa

(notified under document number C(1999) 1383)

(1999/353/ECSC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community,

Having regard to Commission Decision No 2277/96/ECSC of 28 November 1996 on protection against dumped imports from countries not members of the European Coal and Steel Community⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 9 thereof,

After consulting the Advisory Committee,

Whereas:

A. PROCEDURE

- (1) On 3 August 1998, the Commission received a complaint concerning alleged injurious dumping by imports into the Community of certain stainless steel heavy plates originating in Slovenia and South Africa.
- (2) The complaint was lodged by the European Confederation of Iron and Steel Industries (Eurofer) on behalf of Community producers representing a major proportion of the total Community production of the product concerned pursuant to Article 4(1) and Article 5(4) of Commission Decision No 2277/96/ECSC (hereinafter referred to as the 'basic Decision').
- (3) The complaint contained evidence of dumping and of material injury resulting therefrom which was

considered sufficient to justify the initiation of an anti-dumping proceeding.

- (4) The Commission after consultation, by a notice published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*⁽²⁾, accordingly initiated an anti-dumping proceeding concerning imports into the Community of certain stainless steel heavy plates currently classifiable within CN codes 7219 21 10 and 7219 22 10 originating in Slovenia and South Africa.
- (5) The Commission officially advised the exporting producers, importers and representative associations of importers or exporters known to be concerned, the representatives of the exporting countries and the complainant Community producers. Interested parties were given the opportunity to make their views known in writing and to request a hearing within the time limit set out in the notice of initiation.

B. WITHDRAWAL OF THE COMPLAINT AND TERMINATION OF THE PROCEEDING

- (6) By a letter of 4 March 1999 to the Commission, Eurofer, formally withdrew its complaint.
- (7) In accordance with Article 9(1) of the basic Decision, when the complainant withdraws its complaint the proceeding may be terminated unless such termination would not be in the Community interest.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 308, 29.11.1996, p. 11.

⁽²⁾ OJ C 289, 17.9.1998, p. 12.

(8) The Commission considered that the present proceeding should be terminated since the investigation had not brought to light any considerations showing that such termination would not be in the Community interest. Interested parties were informed accordingly and were given the opportunity to comment. No comments were received indicating that such termination would not be in the Community interest.

(9) The Commission therefore concludes that the anti-dumping proceeding concerning imports into the Community of certain stainless steel heavy plates originating in Slovenia and South Africa should be terminated without the imposition of anti-dumping measures,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Sole Article

The anti-dumping proceeding concerning imports into the Community of certain stainless steel heavy plates currently classifiable within CN codes 7219 21 10 and 7219 22 10 and originating in Slovenia and South Africa is hereby terminated.

Done at Brussels, 28 May 1999.

For the Commission

Leon BRITTAN

Vice-President

(Acts adopted pursuant to Title V of the Treaty on European Union)

COUNCIL DECISION

of 28 June 1999

extending Joint Action 96/250/CFSP in relation to the nomination of a Special Envoy for the African Great Lakes Region

(1999/423/CFSP)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty on European Union and, in particular, Articles 14 and 28 thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Joint Action 96/250/CFSP of 25 March 1996 adopted by the Council on the basis of Article 13 of the Treaty on European Union, in relation to the nomination of a Special Envoy for the African Great Lakes Region ⁽¹⁾, as last extended by Decision 98/452/CFSP ⁽²⁾, expires on 31 July 1999;
- (2) In its conclusions of 9 November 1998 the Council invited Mr Ajello to continue its efforts to this end in his contacts with key players of the region and others actively interested in the current situation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo;
- (3) On the basis of the review of Joint Action 96/250/CFSP, application thereof should be extended for a year,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The validity of Joint Action 96/250/CFSP shall be extended until 31 July 2000. The Joint Action shall be reviewed six months after the date on which this Decision is adopted.

Article 2

1. The financial reference amount intended to cover the costs related to the emission of the Special Representative for the African Great Lakes Region shall be EUR 1 137 000.

2. The amount specified in paragraph 1 shall be allocated to finance the infrastructure and current expenditure of the Special Representative, including his salary and that of his support staff not covered by secondment. Member States and EU institutions may propose the secondment of staff to work with the Special Representative. The remuneration of staff who might be so seconded shall be covered respectively by the Member State or EU institution concerned.

3. The Council notes that the Presidency, Commission and/or Member States, as appropriate, will provide logistical support in the region.

4. The privileges, immunities and further guarantees necessary for the completion and smooth functioning of the mission of the Special Representative and the members of his staff shall be defined with the parties. Member States and the Commission shall grant all necessary support to such effect.

Article 3

This Decision shall enter into force on the date of its adoption.

Article 4

This Decision shall be published in the Official Journal.

Done at Luxembourg, 28 June 1999.

For the Council

The President

M. NAUMANN

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 87, 4.4.1996, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 198, 15.7.1998, p. 1.

(Acts adopted pursuant to Title V of the Treaty on European Union)

COMMON POSITION OF THE COUNCIL
of 12 July 1999
on Rwanda
(1999/452/CFSP)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

security policies towards the achievement of regional stability, as it does with all other parties to conflicts in the region.

Having regard to the Treaty on European Union, and in particular Article 15 thereof,

Whereas:

Article 2

- (1) by Common Position 98/252/CFSP adopted on the basis of Article 12 of the Treaty on European Union ⁽¹⁾, the Council defined the objectives and priorities of the European Union vis-à-vis Rwanda;
- (2) by Joint Action 96/250/CFSP adopted by the Council on the basis of Article 13 of the Treaty on European Union ⁽²⁾, a Special Envoy for the African Great Lakes Region was nominated;
- (3) in the light of developments in Rwanda since 1998, Common Position 98/252/CFSP should be revised,

The European Union affirms that progress in these areas is primarily the responsibility of the Government of Rwanda. In order to support and encourage the efforts of the Government of Rwanda in these areas, the European Union, including through the offices of its Special Envoy to the African Great Lakes Region, shall pursue a constructive and critical dialogue with the Government of Rwanda on the basis of the following provisions.

Article 3

HAS DEFINED THIS COMMON POSITION:

With regard to the Government of Rwanda's regional foreign and security policy, the European Union shall:

Article 1

The objectives and priorities of the European Union in its relations with Rwanda are to encourage, stimulate and support the process, begun by the Government of Rwanda, of

- recovery from genocide and the promotion of national reconciliation;
- reconstruction and development;
- protection and promotion of human rights and fundamental freedoms;
- transition to democracy.

- encourage it, as it does with all other parties involved in the conflict in the Democratic Republic of Congo, to participate in a constructive manner in regional and international efforts to negotiate a peaceful solution. This solution must lead to a ceasefire as soon as possible, followed by withdrawal of all foreign troops from the Democratic Republic of Congo. It must take into account security concerns and further legitimate interests of all parties concerned and respect the principles of territorial integrity and national sovereignty;
- encourage the Government of Rwanda, as it does with all other parties in the conflict, to abide by its obligations under international humanitarian law.

Regional instability can jeopardise the achievement of these goals. The European Union shall therefore encourage efforts of the Government of Rwanda to orientate their foreign and

Article 4

With regard to the situation within Rwanda, the efforts of the European Union shall be based on the following principles:

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 108, 7.4.1998, p. 1.
⁽²⁾ OJ L 87, 4.4.1996, p. 1.

- (a) concerning reconciliation and power-sharing, the European Union shall encourage and support efforts by the Government of Rwanda to bring about reconciliation among all Rwandans within and outside Rwanda, including through dialogue with all groups which reject violence and genocide, focusing on power-sharing and minority protection. The independence effectiveness and broad-based composition of the National Commission on Reconciliation and National Unity is considered to be important in this context by the European Union:
- encourage the Government of Rwanda to devolve competencies and powers to the newly elected local authorities as soon as possible, in order to ensure the participation of local populations in the political process at grassroots level; and is willing to consider, in principle, supporting the training of newly elected local councillors in order to facilitate the process;
 - encourage the Government of Rwanda's plan to hold elections at commune and prefecture level in two years' time and to elaborate an appropriate mechanism, timing and management for these elections. This mechanism, while taking into account the problem of illiteracy, should establish a voting mechanism that will ensure free and fair elections, guaranteeing equal rights for all groups; the participation of civil society; public debate; the right of free expression; transparency with regard to the whole electoral process and electoral legislation; the nomination of an independent body to prepare and oversee the entire electoral process and an opportunity for all sectors of society to express their views. The European Union shall examine possibilities of supporting the elaboration of such an electoral mechanism;
 - encourage the Government of Rwanda to continue to make progress towards democratisation and to plan for elections to be held at national level in the near future;
- (b) concerning democratisation, the European Union shall:
- encourage the Government of Rwanda to continue to reach a pragmatic solution to the alarming problem of a large prison population awaiting trial under precarious conditions of detention;
 - encourage the Government of Rwanda to continue its efforts to reduce the prison population and its campaign sensitisation, including by realising its decision, announced in 1998, to release prisoners against whom there are no files, or incomplete files, as an important step towards alleviating the over-crowded prison population;
 - support the work of the International Criminal Tribunal in Arusha, including through renewing its efforts to ensure that all States surrender to the Tribunal all those indicted by it for genocide and other serious violations of international humanitarian law and by seeking continued improvement of the Tribunal's administrative effectiveness;
 - encourage the Government of Rwanda to show the utmost restraint with regard to the imposition and execution of the death penalty with a view to its total abolition and to comply fully with its obligations under the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights and to observe other international safeguards concerning the death penalty;
- (c) concerning the judicial system and the establishment of traditional justice (Gacaca), the European Union, concerned that the gacaca system may not comply with international human rights standards and may cause further discord, shall:
- encourage the Government of Rwanda to establish clemency as a general working principle of gacaca, to safeguard the right of civil defence and to sensitise the population in general and genocide survivors in particular as to the need to accept this in order to deal simultaneously with the problem of impunity and to
- (d) concerning villagisation policy, the European Union shall encourage the Government of Rwanda to proceed with such policy only after careful planning, prior impact studies, pilot projects and campaigns to sensitise the population and to assure an equitable redistribution and management of land, in order to avoid resettlement, hastened by security considerations, bringing about human rights violations, results contrary to the desired effects and causes for further discord;
- (e) concerning human rights, the European Union shall encourage and support efforts by the Government of Rwanda to protect and promote the human rights of all Rwandans, including through assuring the independent and effective functioning of the National Human Rights Commission and by continuing to work with the Special Representative and the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights;
- (f) concerning economic development and cooperation, the European Union shall continue to support the efforts of the Government of Rwanda to promote inclusive economic development and to extend progress achieved on the macroeconomic field as instruments for peace and stability, including by encouraging additional efforts with regard to good governance:

(g) concerning reintegration, the European Union shall encourage and support efforts by the Government of Rwanda to facilitate the reintegration into Rwandan society of genocide survivors, demobilised soldiers and all other displaced people, including through close cooperation with relevant international organisations.

Article 5

The Council notes that the Commission intends to direct its action towards achieving the objectives and priorities of this Common Position, where appropriate, by pertinent Community measures.

Article 6

In implementing this Common Position, the European Union will cooperate closely with the UN, OAU and other interested organisations.

Article 7

The implementation of this Common Position will be monitored regularly. The Common Position will be reviewed within 12 months.

Article 8

This Common Position shall replace Common Position 98/252/CFSP.

Article 9

This Common Position shall take effect on the day of its adoption.

Article 10

This Common Position shall be published in the Official Journal.

Done at Brussels, 12 July 1999.

For the Council
The President
M. NIINISTÖ

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COUNCIL

COUNCIL DECISION

of 29 July 1999

concerning the provisional application of the Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of South Africa, of the other part

(1999/753/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community and in particular Article 310 thereof in connection with Article 300(2), first paragraph, first and second sentence,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas:

- (1) the Community and South Africa have undertaken to adopt procedures for the early application of the Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of South Africa, of the other part;
- (2) the provisional application of the said Agreement through an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters is necessary to provide a comprehensive framework of cooperation between the Community and South Africa, pending the completion of the procedures required to bring the said Agreement into force;
- (3) the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters should therefore be approved,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the Community and South Africa, which provides for the provisional application of a portion of the Agreement on

Trade, Development and Cooperation between the European Community and its Member States, on the one part, and the Republic of South Africa, on the other part, is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters is attached to this Decision, as well as the text of the Agreement.

Article 2

For the purposes of the implementation of Article 97 of the Agreement, a representative of the Commission shall preside over the Cooperation Council and present the position of the Community during the period of provisional application of the Agreement.

The position to be taken by the Community within the Cooperation Council shall be laid down by the Council on a proposal from the Commission.

Article 3

This Decision shall be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Done at Brussels, 29 July 1999.

For the Council
The President
S. HASSI

AGREEMENT IN THE FORM OF AN EXCHANGE OF LETTERS

concerning the provisional application of the Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of South Africa, of the other part

A. Letter from the Community

Pretoria, 11 October 1999

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to the Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of South Africa, of the other part, signed today.

Pending the entry into force of the said Agreement, I have the Honour to propose to you that the European Community and South Africa apply provisionally as from 1 January 2000, Articles 1 to 3, 5 to 28, 65 to 82, 93 to 97 and 99 to 109, Annexes I to VII and X and Protocols I and II of the Agreement.

If the above is acceptable to South Africa, this letter and your confirmation shall together constitute an agreement between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of our highest appreciation,

On behalf of the European Community



B. Letter from South Africa

Pretoria, 11 October 1999

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which, reads as follows:

I have the honour to refer to the Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of South Africa, of the other part, signed today.

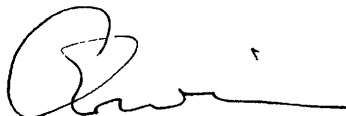
Pending the entry into force of the said Agreement, I have the honour to propose to you that the European Community and South Africa apply provisionally as from 1 January 2000, Articles 1 to 3, 5 to 28, 65 to 82, 93 to 97 and 99 to 109, Annexes I to VII and X and Protocols I and II of the Agreement.

If the above is acceptable to South Africa, this letter and your confirmation shall together constitute an agreement between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa.

I am able to confirm that South Africa is in agreement with the contents of your letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest appreciation,

On behalf of the Government of the Republic of South Africa



AGREEMENT

on Trade, Development and Cooperation between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of South Africa, of the other part

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND,

THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY,

hereinafter referred to as the 'Member States', and

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as the 'Community',

of the one part, and

THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, hereinafter referred to as 'South Africa',

of the other part,

hereinafter referred to as the 'Parties',

CONSIDERING the importance of the existing links of friendship and cooperation between the Community, Member States and South Africa and the common values that the Parties share;

CONSIDERING that the Community, Member States and South Africa wish to further strengthen these links and to establish close and lasting relations based on reciprocity, partnership and co-development;

RECOGNISING the historical achievements of the South African people in abolishing the apartheid system and building a new political order based on the rule of law, human rights and democracy;

RECOGNISING the Community's and Member States' political and financial support to this process of political change and transition in South Africa;

RECALLING the firm commitment of the Parties to the principles of the United Nations Charter and to democratic principles and fundamental human rights as laid down in the Universal Declaration on Human Rights;

BEARING IN MIND the Cooperation Agreement between South Africa and the European Community which was signed on 10 October 1994;

RECALLING the wish of the Parties to establish the closest possible relationship between South Africa and the countries of the ACP-EC Lomé Convention as reflected in the signing, on 24 April 1997, of the Protocol governing the accession of South Africa to the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, as amended by the Agreement signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995;

TAKING ACCOUNT of the Parties' rights and obligations in terms of their membership of the World Trade Organisation (WTO), the need to contribute to the implementation of the results of the Uruguay Round, and the efforts already made by both parties in this respect;

RECALLING the importance attached by the Parties to the principles and rules which govern international trade and to the need to apply them in a transparent and non-discriminatory manner;

CONFIRMING the Community's and Member States' support and encouragement for the process of trade liberalisation and economic restructuring currently under way in South Africa;

RECOGNISING the efforts by the South African Government to ensure economic and social development for the people of South Africa;

EMPHASISING the importance both the European Union and South Africa place on the successful implementation of the South African reconstruction and development programme;

CONFIRMING the commitment of the Parties to promote regional cooperation and economic integration between the countries of southern Africa, and to encourage the liberalisation of trade between those countries;

BEARING IN MIND the Parties' commitment to ensure that their mutual arrangements do not impede the process of restructuring the Southern African Customs Union (SACU), which links South Africa to four ACP States;

UNDERLINING the importance which the Parties attach to the values and principles set out in the Final Declarations of the International Conference on Population and Development held in Cairo in 1994, of the World Summit for Social Development held in Copenhagen in March 1995 and of the Fourth World Conference on Women held in Beijing in 1995;

REAFFIRMING the commitment of the Parties to economic and social development and the respect for the fundamental rights of workers, notably by promoting the relevant International Labour Organisation (ILO) Conventions covering such topics as the freedom of association, the right to collective bargaining and non-discrimination; the abolition of forced labour and child labour;

RECALLING the importance of opening a regular political dialogue in bilateral and multilateral contexts on issues of common interest,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

TITLE I

GENERAL OBJECTIVES, PRINCIPLES AND POLITICAL DIALOGUE

Article 1

Objectives

The objectives of this Agreement are:

- (a) to provide an appropriate framework for dialogue between the parties, promoting the development of close relations in all areas covered by this Agreement;
- (b) to support the efforts made by South Africa to consolidate the economic and social foundations of its transition process;
- (c) to promote regional cooperation and economic integration in the southern African region to contribute to its harmonious and sustainable economic and social development;
- (d) to promote the expansion and reciprocal liberalisation of mutual trade in goods, services and capital;
- (e) to encourage the smooth and gradual integration of South Africa into the world economy;
- (f) to promote cooperation between the Community and South Africa within the bounds of their respective powers, in their mutual interest.

Article 2

Essential element

Respect for democratic principles and fundamental human rights as laid down in the Universal Declaration on Human Rights, as well as for the principles of the rule of law underpins the internal and international policies of the Community and of South Africa and constitutes an essential element of this Agreement.

The Parties also reaffirm their attachment to the principles of good governance.

Article 3

Non-execution

1. If either Party considers that the other has failed to fulfil an obligation under this Agreement, it may take appropriate measures.
2. Before doing so it shall supply the other Party, within 30 days, with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation, with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.
3. In circumstances of particular urgency, appropriate measures may be taken without prior consultations. These measures shall be immediately notified to the other Party and shall be a subject of consultations, if the other Party so requests. These consultations shall be convened within 30 days from the notification of the measures. If no satisfactory solution is found, the Party concerned may avail itself of the procedure relating to the settlement of disputes.
4. The Parties agree, for the purpose of the correct interpretation and practical application of this Agreement, that the term 'circumstances of particular urgency' in paragraph 3 means a case of the material breach of the Agreement by one of the Parties. A material breach of the Agreement consists in:
 - (i) repudiation of the Agreement not sanctioned by the general rules of international law, or
 - (ii) violation of the essential element of the Agreement, as described in Article 2.
5. The Parties agree that the appropriate measures referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article are those taken in accordance with international law and in the selection of these measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement.

Article 4

Political dialogue

1. A regular political dialogue shall be established between the Parties. It shall accompany and help consolidate their cooperation as well as contribute to the establishment of lasting links of solidarity and new forms of cooperation.
2. The political dialogue and cooperation are in particular intended to:
 - (a) promote greater mutual understanding between the Parties and a greater convergence of views;
 - (b) enable each party to consider the position and interests of the other;
 - (c) encourage the support for democracy, the rule of law and the respect of human rights;
 - (d) promote social justice and help create the necessary conditions to eliminate poverty and all forms of discrimination.
3. The political dialogue shall cover all issues of common interest to the Parties.

4. The political dialogue shall take place whenever necessary, notably:

- (a) at ministerial level;
 - (b) at the level of senior officials representing South Africa, on the one hand, and the Presidency of the Council of the European Union and the Commission of the European Communities, on the other;
 - (c) taking full advantage of all diplomatic channels, including regular briefings, consultations on the occasion of international meetings and contacts between diplomatic representatives in third countries;
 - (d) where appropriate, by any other means or at any other levels to be agreed between the Parties which would make a useful contribution to consolidating the dialogue and increasing its effectiveness.
5. In addition to the bilateral political dialogue provided for in the previous paragraphs, the Parties shall take full advantage of, and contribute actively to, the regional political dialogue between the European Union and the countries of Southern Africa, with a view in particular to promoting lasting peace and stability in the region.

The Parties shall also participate in the political dialogue in the larger ACP/EU framework, as foreseen and laid down in relevant ACP/EC Treaties.

TITLE II

TRADE

SECTION A

GENERAL

Article 5

Free trade area

1. The Community and South Africa agree to establish a Free Trade Area (FTA) in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and in conformity with those of the WTO.
2. The FTA will be established over a transitional period lasting, on the South African side, a maximum of 12 years

and, on the Community side, a maximum of 10 years starting from the entry into force of the Agreement.

3. The FTA covers the free movement of goods in all sectors. This Agreement will also cover the liberalisation of trade in services and the free movement of capital.

Article 6

Classification of goods

On the Community side, the combined nomenclature of goods shall apply to the classification of goods imported from South Africa. On the South African side, the harmonised system shall apply to the classification of goods imported from the Community.

Article 7

Basic duty

1. For each product, the basic duty to which the successive reductions set out in the Agreement are to be applied shall be that effectively applied on the day of entry into force of the Agreement.

2. The Community and South Africa shall communicate to each other their respective basic duties, in accordance with the standstill and rollback commitment agreed between the Parties, and the agreed derogations to these principles, as set out in Annex I.

3. In cases where the process of tariff dismantlement does not start at the entry into force of the Agreement (notably the products listed in Annex II, lists 3, 4 and 5; Annex III, lists 2, 3, 4 and 6; Annex IV, lists 3, 4, 7 and 8; Annex V; Annex VI, lists 2, 3 and 5; Annex VII) the duty to which successive reductions set out in the Agreement are to be applied shall be either the basic duty referred to in paragraph 1 of this Article, or the duty applied on an *erga omnes* basis on the starting day of the relevant tariff dismantlement schedule, whichever is the lower.

Article 8

Customs duties of a fiscal nature

The provisions concerning the abolition of customs duties on imports shall also apply to customs duties of a fiscal nature, with the exception of non-discriminatory excise duties levied on both imported and locally-produced goods which are in accordance with the provisions of Article 21.

Article 9

Charges having an equivalent effect to customs duties

The Community and South Africa shall abolish in their respective imports any charge having an effect equivalent to customs duties on imports on entry into force of the Agreement.

SECTION B

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

Article 10

Definition

The provisions of this section apply to products originating in the Community and South Africa with the exception of the products covered by the definition of agricultural products under this Agreement.

Article 11

Tariff elimination by the Community

1. Customs duties applicable on import into the Community of industrial products originating in South Africa other than those listed in Annex II shall be abolished on the entry into force of this Agreement.

2. Customs duties applicable on import into the Community of products originating in South Africa listed in Annex II, list 1 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

on the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 75 % of the basic duty;

one year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty;

two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 25 % of the basic duty;

three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

3. Customs duties applicable on import into the Community of products originating in South Africa listed in Annex II, list 2 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

on the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 86 % of the basic duty;

one year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 72 % of the basic duty;

two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 57 % of the basic duty;

three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 43 % of the basic duty;

four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 28 % of the basic duty;

five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 14 % of the basic duty;

six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

4. Customs duties applicable on import into the Community of products originating in South Africa listed in Annex II, list 3 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 75 % of the basic duty;

four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty;

five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 25% of the basic duty;

six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

For a number of products indicated in this list, tariff elimination will start four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement. Tariff elimination of these products will take place in three equal annual reductions, to be concluded six years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

For a certain number of steel products indicated in this list, tariff reduction will be realised on a MFN basis, to arrive at a zero duty in the year 2004.

5. Customs duties applicable on import into the Community of products originating in South Africa listed in Annex II, list 4 shall be abolished within a maximum of 10 years after the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

For motor-car components indicated in this list, the applied tariff will be reduced by 50% as from the entry into force of the Agreement.

The precise Community basic duties and tariff elimination schedule for the products on this list will be established in the second six months of the year 2000, after both parties have examined the prospects for a further liberalisation of South African imports of automotive products from the Community mentioned in Annex III, lists 5 and 6, in the light of, *inter alia*, the outcome of the South African motor industry development programme review.

6. Customs duties applicable on import into the Community of products originating in South Africa listed in Annex II, list 5 shall be reviewed in the fifth year of this Agreement in view of a possible elimination of tariffs.

Article 12

Tariff elimination by South Africa

1. Customs duties applicable on import into South Africa of industrial products originating in the Community other than those listed in Annex III shall be abolished upon the entry into force of this Agreement.

2. Customs duties applicable on import into South Africa of products originating in the Community listed in Annex III, list 1 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

on the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 75% of the basic duty;

one year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty;

two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 25% of the basic duty;

three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

3. Customs duties applicable on import into South Africa of products originating in the Community listed in Annex III, list 2 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 67% of the basic duty;

four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 33% of the basic duty;

five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

4. Customs duties applicable on import into South Africa of products originating in the Community listed in Annex III, list 3 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 90% of the basic duty;

four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 80% of the basic duty;

five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 70% of the basic duty;

six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 60% of the basic duty;

seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty;

eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 40% of the basic duty;

nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 30% of the basic duty;

10 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 20% of the basic duty;

11 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 10% of the basic duty;

12 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

5. Customs duties applicable on import into South Africa of products originating in the Community listed in Annex III, list 4 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 88% of the basic duty;

six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 75 % of the basic duty;

seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 63 % of the basic duty;

eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty;

nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 38 % of the basic duty;

10 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 25 % of the basic duty;

11 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 13 % of the basic duty;

12 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

6. Customs duties applicable on import into South Africa of products originating in the Community listed in Annex III, list 5 shall be progressively reduced according to the schedule included in that Annex.

7. Customs duties applicable on import into South Africa of products originating in the Community listed in Annex III, list 6 shall be periodically reviewed in the course of the operation of the Agreement in view of the further liberalisation of trade.

South Africa will inform the Community about the outcome of the South African motor industry development programme review. It will present proposals for a further liberalisation of South African imports of automotive products from the Community mentioned in Annex III, lists 5 and 6. The Parties will jointly examine these proposals in the second six months of the year 2000.

SECTION C

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

Article 13

Definition

The provisions of this section apply to products originating in the Community and South Africa covered by the WTO definition of agricultural products as well as fish and fisheries products (Chapter 3, 1604, 1605 and products 0511 91 10, 0511 91 90, 1902 20 10 and 2301 20 00).

Article 14

Tariff elimination by the Community

1. Customs duties applicable on import into the Community of agricultural products originating in South Africa other than those listed in Annex IV shall be abolished on the entry into force of this Agreement.

2. Customs duties applicable on import into the Community of products originating in South Africa listed in Annex IV, list 1 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

on the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 75 % of the basic duty;

one year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 50 % of the basic duty;

two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 25 % of the basic duty;

three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

3. Customs duties applicable on import into the Community of products originating in South Africa listed in Annex IV, list 2 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

on the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 91 % of the basic duty;

one year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 82 % of the basic duty;

two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 73 % of the basic duty;

three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 64 % of the basic duty;

four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 55 % of the basic duty;

five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 45 % of the basic duty;

six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 36 % of the basic duty;

seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 27 % of the basic duty;

eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 18 % of the basic duty;

nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 9 % of the basic duty;

10 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

4. Customs duties applicable on import into the Community of products originating in South Africa listed in Annex IV, list 3 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 87% of the basic duty;

four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 75% of the basic duty;

five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 62% of the basic duty;

six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty;

seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 37% of the basic duty;

eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 25% of the basic duty;

nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 12% of the basic duty;

10 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

For certain products referred to in this Annex a duty free quota shall apply, in accordance with the conditions there mentioned, as from entry into force of the Agreement until the end of the tariff phase down for these products.

5. Customs duties applicable on import into the Community of products originating in South Africa listed in Annex IV, list 4 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 83% of the basic duty;

six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 67% of the basic duty;

seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty;

eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 33% of the basic duty;

nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty and charge shall be reduced to 17% of the basic duty;

10 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

For certain products referred to in this Annex a duty free quota shall apply, in accordance with the conditions there mentioned, as from entry into force of the Agreement until the end of the tariff phase-down for these products.

6. Customs duties applicable to processed agricultural products imported into the Community and originating in South Africa are listed in Annex IV, list 5 and shall be applied in accordance with the conditions mentioned therein.

The Cooperation Council may decide on:

(a) the extension of the list of processed agricultural products under Annex IV, list 5, and

(b) the reduction of the duties applying to processed agricultural products. This reduction of duties may take place when in trade between the Community and South Africa the duties applying to basic products are reduced or, in response to reductions resulting from the mutual concessions relating to processed agricultural products.

7. Reduced customs duties applicable to certain agricultural products imported into the Community and originating in South Africa are listed in Annex IV, list 6, and shall be applied as from entry into force of this Agreement and in accordance with the conditions mentioned in this Annex.

8. Customs duties applicable on import into the European Community of products originating in the Republic of South Africa listed in Annex IV, list 7 shall be reviewed periodically in the course of the operation of the Agreement on the basis of future developments in the common agricultural policy.

9. Tariff concessions on products listed in Annex IV, list 8 are not applicable as these products are covered by protected EU denominations.

10. Tariff concessions applicable on import into the Community of products originating in South Africa listed in Annex V shall be applied in accordance with the conditions mentioned therein.

Article 15

Tariff elimination by South Africa

1. Customs duties applicable on import into South Africa of agricultural products originating in the Community other than those listed in Annex VI shall be abolished on the entry into force of this Agreement.

2. Customs duties applicable on import into South Africa of products originating in the Community listed in Annex VI, list 1 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

on the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 75% of the basic duty;

one year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty;

two years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 25% of the basic duty;

three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

3. Customs duties applicable on import into South Africa of products originating in the Community listed in Annex VI, list 2 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

three years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 67% of the basic duty;

four years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 33% of the basic duty;

five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

4. Customs duties applicable on import into South Africa of products originating in the Community listed in Annex VI, list 3 shall be progressively abolished in accordance with the following schedule:

five years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 88% of the basic duty;

six years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 75% of the basic duty;

seven years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 63% of the basic duty;

eight years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 50% of the basic duty;

nine years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 38% of the basic duty;

10 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 25% of the basic duty;

11 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement each duty shall be reduced to 13% of the basic duty;

12 years after the date of entry into force of this Agreement the remaining duties shall be abolished.

For certain products indicated in this Annex a duty free quota shall apply, in accordance with the conditions there mentioned, as from entry into force of the Agreement until the end of the tariff phase down for these products.

5. Customs duties applicable on import into South Africa of products originating in the Community listed in Annex VI, list 4 shall be reviewed periodically in the course of the operation of the Agreement.

6. Customs duties applicable on import into South Africa of fisheries products originating in the Community listed in Annex VII shall be progressively abolished in parallel with the elimination of customs duties of the corresponding tariff positions by the Community.

Article 16

Agricultural safeguard

Notwithstanding other provisions of this Agreement and in particular Article 24, if, given the particular sensitivity of the agricultural markets, imports of products originating in one Party cause or threaten to cause a serious disturbance to the markets in the other Party, the Cooperation Council shall immediately consider the matter to find an appropriate solution. Pending a decision by the Cooperation Council, and where exceptional circumstances require immediate action, the affected Party may take provisional measures necessary to limit or redress the disturbance. In taking such provisional measures, the affected Party shall take into account the interests of both Parties.

Article 17

Accelerated tariff elimination by South Africa

1. If requested by South Africa, the Community shall consider proposals relating to an accelerated timetable for tariff elimination for imports of agricultural products into South Africa, coupled with the elimination of all export refunds for exports to South Africa of the same products originating in the European Community.

2. If the Community replies positively to this request, the new timetables for tariff elimination and elimination of export refunds shall simultaneously apply as of a date to be agreed by the two Parties.

3. In case of a negative response from the Community, the provisions of this Agreement on tariff elimination shall continue to be applicable.

Article 18

Review clause

No later than five years after the entry into force of this Agreement, the Community and South Africa shall consider further steps in the process of liberalisation of their reciprocal trade. For this purpose, a review shall be undertaken of, in particular but not exclusively, the customs duties applicable to products listed in Annex II, list 5, Annex III, lists 5 and 6, Annex IV, lists 5, 6 and 7, Annex V, lists 1, 2, 3 and 4, Annex VI, lists 4 and 5 and Annex VII.

TITLE III
TRADE RELATED ISSUES

SECTION A

COMMON PROVISIONS

Article 19

Border measures

1. Quantitative restrictions on imports or exports and measures having equivalent effect on trade between South Africa and the Community shall be abolished on the entry into force of this Agreement.

2. No new quantitative restrictions on imports or exports or measures having equivalent effect shall be introduced in trade between the Community and South Africa.

3. No new customs duties on imports or exports or charges having equivalent effect shall be introduced, nor shall those already applied be increased, in the trade between the Community and South Africa from the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

Article 20

Agricultural policies

1. The Parties may have regular consultations in the Cooperation Council on the strategy and practical modalities of their respective agricultural policies.

2. If either Party, in pursuit of their respective agricultural policies, considers it necessary to amend the arrangements laid down in this Agreement it will notify the Cooperation Council, which will decide on the requested modification.

3. If the Community or South Africa, in applying paragraph 2, amends the arrangements made by this Agreement for agricultural products, it shall make adjustments to be agreed on by the Cooperation Council so as to maintain the concessions on imports originating in the other Party at an equivalent level to that provided for in this Agreement.

Article 21

Fiscal measures

1. The Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Party and products originating in the territory of the other Party.

2. Products exported to the territory of one of the Parties may not benefit from repayment of indirect internal taxation in excess of the amount of indirect taxation imposed on them directly or indirectly.

Article 22

Customs unions and free-trade areas

1. The Agreement shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free-trade areas or other arrangements between either of the Parties and third countries, except in so far as they alter the rights and obligations provided for in this Agreement.

2. Consultation between the Community and South Africa shall take place within the Cooperation Council concerning agreements establishing or adjusting customs unions or free-trade areas and, where required, on other major issues related to their respective trade policy with third countries. In particular, in the event of a third country acceding to the European Union, such consultation shall take place so as to ensure that account can be taken of the mutual interests of the Community and South Africa.

Article 23

Anti-dumping and countervailing measures

1. Nothing in this Agreement shall prejudice or affect in any way the taking, by either Party, of anti-dumping or countervailing measures in accordance with Article VI of the GATT 1994, the Agreement on Implementation of Article VI of the GATT 1994, the Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures, annexed to the Marrakech Agreement establishing the WTO.

2. Before definitive anti-dumping and countervailing duties are imposed in respect of products imported from South Africa, the Parties may consider the possibility of constructive remedies as provided for in the Agreement on Implementation of Article VI of the GATT 1994 and the Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures.

Article 24

Safeguard clause

1. Where any product is being imported in such increased quantities and under such conditions as to cause or threaten to

cause serious injury to domestic producers of like or directly competitive products in the territory of one of the Contracting Parties, the Community or South Africa, whichever is concerned, may take appropriate measures under the conditions provided for in the WTO Agreement on Safeguards or the Agreement on Agriculture annexed to the Marrakech Agreement establishing the WTO and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 26.

2. Where any product is being imported in such increased quantities and under such conditions as to cause or threaten to cause serious deterioration in the economic situation of the European Union's outermost regions, the European Union, after having examined alternative solutions, may exceptionally take surveillance or safeguard measures limited to the region(s) concerned, in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 26.

3. Where any product is being imported in such quantities and under such conditions as to cause or threaten to cause serious deterioration in the economic situation of one or more of the other Members of the Southern African Customs Union, South Africa, at the request of the country or countries concerned, and after having examined alternative solutions, may exceptionally take surveillance or safeguard measures in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 26.

Article 25

Transitional safeguard measures

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 24, exceptional measures of limited duration which derogate from the provisions of Articles 12 and 15 may be taken by South Africa in the form of an increase or reintroduction of customs duties.

2. These measures may only concern infant industries or sectors facing serious difficulties caused by increased imports originating in the Community as a result of the reduction of duties envisaged under Articles 12 and 15, particularly where these difficulties produce major social problems.

3. Customs duties on imports applicable in South Africa to products originating in the Community introduced by these measures may not exceed the level of the basic duty or the applied MFN rates of duty or 20% *ad valorem*, whichever is the lower, and shall maintain an element of preference for products originating in the Community. The total value of all imports of the products which are subject to these measures may not exceed 10% of total imports of industrial products from the Community during the last year for which statistics are available.

4. These measures shall be applied for a period not exceeding four years. They shall cease to apply at the latest on the expiry of the maximum transitional period of 12 years. These time limits may exceptionally be extended by decision of the Cooperation Council.

5. No such measures can be introduced in respect of a product if more than three years have elapsed since the

elimination of all duties and quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having an equivalent effect concerning that product.

6. South Africa shall notify the Cooperation Council of the exceptional measures it intends to take and, at the request of the Community, consultations shall be held on such measures before they are applied in order to reach a satisfactory solution. Its notification shall include an indicative schedule for the introduction and subsequent elimination of the customs duties to be imposed.

7. If no agreement on the proposed measures referred to in paragraph 6 has been reached within 30 days of such notification, South Africa may take the appropriate measures to remedy the problem and shall provide the Cooperation Council with the definite schedule for the elimination of the customs duties introduced under this Article. This schedule shall provide for a phasing out of these duties at equal annual rates starting at the latest one year after their introduction. The Cooperation Council may decide on a different schedule.

Article 26

Safeguard procedures

1. In the event of the Community or South Africa initiating a surveillance mechanism in respect of difficulties referred to in Article 24 which has as its purpose the rapid provision of information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Party thereof and, if requested, enter into consultations with it.

2. In the cases specified in Article 24, before taking the measure provided for therein or, in cases to which subparagraph 5(b) of this Article apply, the Community or South Africa, as the case may be, shall as soon as possible supply the Cooperation Council with all relevant information, with the view to seeking a solution acceptable to both Parties.

3. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement and they shall be limited to the extent necessary to prevent or remedy serious injury and to facilitate adjustment.

4. The safeguard measures shall be notified immediately to the Cooperation Council and shall be the subject of periodic consultations within that body, particularly with a view to establishing a timetable for their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

5. For the implementation of the previous paragraphs the following provisions shall apply.

(a) As regards Article 24, difficulties arising from the situation referred to in that Article shall be referred for examination to the Cooperation Council, which may take any decision needed to put an end to such difficulties. If the Cooperation Council or the exporting Party has not taken a decision putting an end to the difficulties or no other

satisfactory solution has been reached within 30 days of the matter being so referred, the importing Party may adopt appropriate measures to remedy the problem. Such measures should be taken for a period not exceeding three years and shall contain elements which would progressively lead to their elimination at the end of the set period, at the latest.

- (b) Where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior information or examination, as the case may be, impossible, the Community or South Africa, whichever is concerned, may, in the situations specified in Article 24, apply forthwith the precautionary measures necessary to deal with the situation and shall inform the other Party immediately thereof.

Article 27

Exceptions

The Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports, goods in transit or trade in used goods justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures possessing artistic, historic or archaeological value; or the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property or rules relating to gold and silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary or unjustifiable discrimination where the same conditions prevail or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties.

Article 28

Rules of origin

The rules of origin for the application of tariff preferences provided for in this Agreement are laid down in Protocol 1.

SECTION B

RIGHT OF ESTABLISHMENT AND SUPPLY OF SERVICES

Article 29

Reconfirmation of GATS obligations

1. In recognition of the growing importance of services for the development of their economies, the Parties underline the importance of strict observance of the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS), in particular its principle on most-favoured-nation treatment, and including its applicable protocols with annexed commitments.

2. In accordance with the GATS, this treatment shall not apply to:

(a) advantages accorded by either Party under the provisions of an agreement as defined in Article V of the GATS or under measures adopted on the basis of such an agreement;

(b) other advantages accorded pursuant to the list of most-favoured-nation exemptions annexed by either Party to the GATS.

3. The Parties reaffirm their respective commitments as annexed to the fourth Protocol to the GATS concerning basic telecoms and the fifth Protocol concerning financial services.

Article 30

Further liberalisation of supply of services

1. The Parties will endeavour to extend the scope of the Agreement with a view to further liberalising trade in services between the Parties. In the event of such an extension, the liberalisation process shall provide for the absence or elimination of substantially all discrimination between the Parties in the services sectors covered and should cover all modes of supply including the supply of a service:

(a) from the territory of one Party into the territory of the other;

(b) in the territory of one Party to the service consumer of the other;

(c) by a service supplier of one Party, through commercial presence in the territory of the other;

(d) by a service supplier of one Party, through presence of natural persons of that Party in the territory of the other.

2. The Cooperation Council shall make the necessary recommendations for the implementation of the objective set out in paragraph 1.

3. When formulating these recommendations, the Cooperation Council shall take into account the experience gained by the implementation of the obligations of each Party under the GATS, with particular reference to Article V generally and especially paragraph 3(a) thereof covering the participation of developing countries in liberalisation agreements.

4. The objective set out in paragraph 1 shall be subject to a first examination by the Cooperation Council at the latest five years after the entry into force of this Agreement.

Article 31

Maritime transport

1. The Parties shall endeavour to apply effectively the principle of unrestricted access to the international maritime market and traffic based on fair competition on a commercial basis.

2. The Parties agree to extend to each other's nationals and the vessels registered in the territory of either of the Parties treatment no less favourable than that granted to the most favoured nation in respect of the maritime transport of goods, passengers or both, access to ports, the use of infrastructure and auxiliary maritime services of those ports and related fees and charges, customs facilities and the assignment of berths and facilities for loading and unloading, based on fair competition and on commercial terms.

3. The Parties agree to consider maritime transport, including intermodal operations, in the context of Article 30, without prejudice to nationality restrictions or agreements entered into by either Party, which exist at that time and which would be consistent with the Parties' rights and obligations under the GATS Agreement.

SECTION C

CURRENT PAYMENTS AND MOVEMENT OF CAPITAL

Article 32

Current payments

1. Subject to the provisions of Article 34, the Parties undertake to allow all payments for current transactions between residents of the Community and of South Africa to be made in freely convertible currency.

2. South Africa may take the necessary measures to ensure that the provisions of paragraph 1, which liberalise current payments, are not used by its residents to make unauthorised capital outflows.

Article 33

Capital movements

1. With regard to transactions on the capital account of balance of payments, the Community and South Africa shall

ensure, from the entry into force of this Agreement, that capital relating to direct investments in South Africa in companies formed in accordance with current laws can move freely, and that such investment and any profit stemming therefrom can be liquidated and repatriated.

2. The Parties shall consult each other with a view to facilitating and eventually achieving full liberalisation of the movement of capital between the Community and South Africa.

Article 34

Balance of payment difficulties

Where one or more Member States of the Community, or South Africa, is in serious balance of payments difficulties, or under threat thereof, the Community or South Africa, as the case may be, may, in accordance with the conditions established under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and Articles VIII and XIV of the Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund, adopt restrictions on current transactions which shall be of limited duration and may not go beyond what is necessary to remedy the balance of payments situation. The Community or South Africa, as the case may be, shall inform the other Party forthwith and shall submit to it as soon as possible a timetable for the elimination of the measures concerned.

SECTION D

COMPETITION POLICY

Article 35

Definition

The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of this Agreement, in so far as they may affect trade between the Community and South Africa:

- (a) agreements and concerted practices between firms in horizontal relationships, decisions by associations of firms, and agreements between firms in vertical relationships, which have the effect of substantially preventing or lessening competition in the territory of the Community or of South Africa, unless the firms can demonstrate that the anti-competitive effects are outweighed by pro-competitive ones;
- (b) abuse by one or more firms of market power in the territory of the Community or of South Africa as a whole or in a substantial part thereof.

Article 36

Implementation

If, at the entry into force of this Agreement, either Party has not yet adopted the necessary laws and regulations for the implementation of Article 35, in their jurisdictions it shall do so within a period of three years.

Article 37

Appropriate measures

If the Community or South Africa considers that a particular practice in its domestic market is incompatible with the terms of Article 35, and:

- (a) is not adequately dealt with under the implementing rules referred to in Article 36, or
- (b) in the absence of such rules, and if such practice causes or threatens to cause serious prejudice to the interests of the other Party or material injury to its domestic industry, including its services industry,

the Party concerned may take appropriate measures consistent with its own laws, after consultation within the Cooperation Council, or after 30 working days following referral for such consultation. The appropriate measures to be taken shall respect the powers of the Competition Authority concerned.

Article 38

Comity

1. The Parties agree that, whenever the Commission or the South African Competition Authority has reason to believe that anti-competitive practices, defined under Article 35, are taking place within the territory of the other authority and are substantially affecting important interests of the Parties, it may request the other Party's competition authority to take appropriate remedial action in terms of that authority's rules governing competition.

2. Such a request shall not prejudice any action under the requesting authority's competition laws that may be deemed necessary and shall not in any way encumber the addressed authority's decision-making powers or its independence.

3. Without prejudice to its respective functions, rights, obligations or independence, the competition authority so addressed shall consider and give careful attention to the views expressed and documentation provided by the requesting authority and, in particular, pay heed to the nature of the

anti-competitive activities in question, the firm or firms involved, and the alleged harmful effect on the important interests of the aggrieved Party.

4. When the Commission or the Competition Authority of South Africa decides to conduct an investigation or intends to take any action that may have important implications for the interests of the other Party, the Parties must consult, at the request of either Party and both shall endeavour to find a mutually acceptable solution in the light of their respective important interests, giving due regard to each other's laws, sovereignty, the independence of the respective competition authorities and to considerations of comity.

Article 39

Technical assistance

The Community shall provide South Africa with technical assistance in the restructuring of its competition law and policy, which may include among others:

- (a) the exchange of experts;
- (b) organisation of seminars;
- (c) training activities.

Article 40

Information

The Parties shall exchange information taking into account the limitations imposed by the requirements of professional and business secrecy.

SECTION E

PUBLIC AID

Article 41

Public aid

1. In so far as it may affect trade between the Community and South Africa, public aid favouring certain firms or the production of certain goods, which distorts or threatens to distort competition, and which does not support a specific public policy objective or objectives of either Party, is incompatible with the proper functioning of this Agreement.

2. The Parties agree that it is in their interests to ensure that public aid is granted in a fair, equitable and transparent manner.

Article 42

Remedial measures

1. If the Community or South Africa considers that a particular practice is incompatible with the terms of Article 41, and that such practice causes or threatens to cause serious prejudice to the interests of the other Party or material injury to its domestic industry, the Parties agree, where it is not adequately dealt with under existing rules and procedures, to enter into consultations with a view to finding a mutually satisfactory solution. Such consultations will be without prejudice to the Parties' rights and obligations in terms of their respective laws and international commitments.

2. Either Party may invite the Cooperation Council to examine, in the context of such consultation, the Parties' public policy objectives justifying the grant of public aid referred to in Article 41.

Article 43

Transparency

Each Party shall ensure transparency in the area of public aid. In particular, where a Party so requests, the other Party shall provide information on aid schemes, on particular individual cases of public aid, or on the total amount and the distribution of aid given. The exchange of information between the Parties shall take into account the limitations imposed by either Party's laws relating to the requirements of business and professional secrecy.

Article 44

Review

1. In the absence of any rules or procedures for the implementation of Article 41, the provisions of Article VI and XVI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994 as well as the WTO Agreement on Subsidies and Countervailing Measures shall apply to public aid or subsidies.

2. The Cooperation Council shall periodically review the progress made in these matters. In particular it shall continue to develop cooperation and understanding on the measures taken by each Party with regard to the operation of Article 41.

SECTION F

OTHER TRADE-RELATED PROVISIONS

Article 45

Government procurement

1. The Parties agree to cooperate to ensure that access to the Parties' procurement contracts is governed by a system which is fair, equitable and transparent.

2. The Cooperation Council shall periodically review the progress made in this matter.

Article 46

Intellectual property

1. The Parties shall ensure adequate and effective protection of intellectual property rights in conformity with the highest international standards. The Parties apply the WTO Agreement on Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPs) from 1 January 1996 and undertake to improve, where appropriate, the protection provided for under that Agreement.

2. If problems in the area of intellectual property protection affecting trading conditions were to occur, urgent consultations shall be undertaken, at the request of either Party, with a view to reaching mutually satisfactory solutions.

3. The Community and its Member States confirm the importance they attach to the obligations arising from the:

- (a) Protocol to the Madrid Agreement concerning the International Registration of Marks (Madrid 1989);
- (b) International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonogram and Broadcasting Organisations (Rome 1961);
- (c) Patent Cooperation Treaty (Washington 1979 as amended and modified in 1984).

4. Without prejudice to the obligations arising from the WTO Agreement on TRIPs, South Africa could favourably consider accession to the multilateral conventions referred to in paragraph 3.

5. The Parties confirm the importance they attach to the following instruments:

- (a) the provisions of the Nice Agreement concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the Purposes of the Registration of Marks (Geneva 1977 and amended in 1979);

- (b) Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (Paris Act, 1971);
- (c) International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV) (Geneva Act, 1978);
- (d) Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Micro-organisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure (1977 modified in 1980);
- (e) Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (Stockholm Act, and amended in 1979) WIPO;
- (f) WIPO Copyright Treaty (WCT), 1996.

6. In order to facilitate the implementation of this Article, the Community may provide, on request and on mutually agreed terms and conditions, technical assistance to South Africa in, among other things, the preparation of laws and regulations for the protection and enforcement of intellectual property rights, the prevention of the abuse of such rights, the establishment and reinforcement of domestic offices and other agencies involved in enforcement and protection, including the training of personnel.

7. The Parties agree that for the purpose of this Agreement, intellectual property includes in particular copyright, including the copyright on computer programmes and neighbouring rights, utility models, patents, including biotechnical inventions, industrial designs, geographical indications, including appellations of origin, trade marks and service marks, topographies of integrated circuits, as well as the legal protection of databases and the protection against unfair competition as referred to in Article 10 bis of the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property and protection of undisclosed information on know-how.

Article 47

Standardisation and conformity assessment

The Parties will cooperate in the field of standardisation, metrology, certification and quality assurance in order to reduce differences between the Parties in these areas, remove technical barriers and facilitate bilateral trade. This cooperation shall include:

- (a) measures, in accordance with the provisions of the WTO TBT Agreement, to promote greater use of international technical regulations, standards and conformity assessment procedures, including sector specific measures;
- (b) developing agreements on mutual recognition of conformity assessment in sectors of mutual economic interest;
- (c) cooperation in the area of quality management and assurance in selected sectors of importance to South Africa;
- (d) facilitation of technical assistance for southern African capacity building initiatives in the fields of accreditation, metrology and standardisation;
- (e) developing practical links between South African and European standardisation, accreditation and certification organisations.

Article 48

Customs

1. The Parties shall promote and facilitate cooperation between their customs services in order to ensure that the provisions on trade are observed and to guarantee fair trade. The cooperation shall give rise, among other things, to the exchange of information and training schemes.

2. Without prejudice to other forms of cooperation envisaged in this Agreement, in particular under Article 90, the Contracting Parties' administrative authorities shall provide mutual assistance in accordance with the provisions of Protocol 2 of this Agreement.

Article 49

Statistics

The Parties agree to cooperate in this field. The cooperation will be geared mainly to the harmonisation of statistical methods and practice to enable processing, according to mutually agreed bases, of data on trade in goods and services and, more generally, on any field covered by the Agreement lending itself to statistical treatment.

TITLE IV

ECONOMIC COOPERATION

Article 50

Introduction

The Parties agree to develop and promote cooperation on economic and industrial matters to their mutual advantage and in the interest of the southern African region as a whole, by diversifying and strengthening their economic links, promoting sustainable development in their economies, supporting patterns of regional economic cooperation, promoting cooperation between small and medium-sized enterprises, protecting and improving the environment, promoting the economic empowerment of historically disadvantaged groups, including women, protecting and promoting worker and trade union rights.

Article 51

Industry

The aim of cooperation in this area is to facilitate the restructuring and modernisation of the South African industry while fostering its competitiveness and growth and to create conditions favourable to mutually beneficial cooperation between South African and Community industry.

The aim of the cooperation shall be, *inter alia*:

- (a) to encourage cooperation between the Parties' economic operators (companies, professionals, sectoral and other business organisations, organised labour, etc.);
- (b) to back the efforts of South Africa's public and private sectors to restructure and modernise industry, under conditions ensuring environmental protection, sustainable development and economic empowerment;
- (c) to foster an environment which favours private initiatives, with the aim of stimulating and diversifying output for the domestic and export markets;
- (d) to promote improved utilisation of South Africa's human resources and industrial potential through, *inter alia*, the facilitation of access to credit and investment finance and support to industrial innovation, technology transfer, training, research and technological development.

Article 52

Investment promotion and protection

Cooperation between the Parties shall aim to establish a climate which favours and promotes mutually beneficial investment, both domestic and foreign, especially through improved conditions for investment protection, investment promotion, the transfer of capital and the exchange of information on investment opportunities.

The aims of cooperation shall be, *inter alia*, to facilitate and encourage:

- (a) the conclusion, where appropriate, between the Member States and South Africa of agreements for the promotion and protection of investment;
- (b) the conclusion, where appropriate, between the Member States and South Africa of agreements to avoid double taxation;
- (c) the exchange of information on investment opportunities;
- (d) work towards harmonised and simplified procedures and administrative practices in the field of investment;
- (e) support, through appropriate instruments, the promotion and encouragement of investment in South Africa and in the Southern African region.

Article 53

Trade development

- 1. The Parties undertake to develop, diversify and increase trade between them and to improve the competitiveness of South African production on domestic, regional and international markets.
- 2. Cooperation in the field of trade development shall in particular focus on the following:
 - (a) drawing up appropriate trade development strategies and creation of a trade environment supportive of competitiveness;
 - (b) capacity building and development of human resources and professional skills in the field of trade and support services in both the public and private sector, including labour;

- (c) exchanges of information on market requirements;
- (d) know-how and technology transfer through investment and joint ventures;
- (e) development of the private sector, in particular small and medium-sized enterprises engaged in trade;
- (f) establishment, adaptation and strengthening of organisations concerned with the development of trade and support services;
- (g) regional cooperation for the development of trade and trade-related infrastructure and services in southern Africa.

Article 54

Micro-enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises

The Parties shall aim to develop and strengthen micro enterprises (MEs) and small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in South Africa, as well as to promote cooperation between SMEs in the Community and in South Africa and the region in a manner that is sensitive to gender equality. The Parties shall, *inter alia*:

- (a) cooperate, where appropriate, in the creation of enabling legal, administrative, institutional, technical, tax and financial frameworks for the setting up and expansion of MEs and SMEs;
- (b) provide assistance required by MEs and SMEs, whatever their legal status, in areas such as financing, skills training, technology and marketing;
- (c) provide assistance to companies, organisations, policy makers and agencies providing services referred to under paragraph b through appropriate technical support, information exchange and capacity building;
- (d) establish and facilitate appropriate links between South African, southern African and Community private sector operators in order to improve the flow of information (relating to strategy formulation and implementation, business trends and opportunities, networking, joint ventures and transfer of skills).

Article 55

Information society — telecommunications and information technology

1. The Parties agree to cooperate in the area of information and communication technology (ICT) which they consider as key sectors of modern society and which are vital to economic and social development and to the development of an

information society. Communication in this context encompasses post, broadcasting, telecommunications, information technologies. The aim of cooperation shall be to:

- (a) improve the access of South African public and private entities to means of communications, electronics and information technologies through support to the development of infrastructural networks, human resources and appropriate information society policies in South Africa;
- (b) support cooperation between the countries of the southern African region in this area, in particular in the context of satellite technology;
- (c) address the challenges of globalisation, new technologies, institutional and sector restructuring, and the developing gap in basic information services and in advanced services.

2. Cooperation shall include among others:

- (a) dialogue on different aspects of information society, including regulatory aspects and communications policy;
- (b) information exchanges and possible technical assistance on regulation, standardisation, conformity testing and certification of information and communications technologies and the use of frequencies;
- (c) dissemination of new information and communication technologies, and the development of new facilities, particularly in relation to interconnection of networks and interoperability of applications;
- (d) promotion and implementation of joint research, technological development on projects in the field of new technologies related to the information society;
- (e) access for South African organisations to Community projects or programmes on the basis of the arrangements applying in the various fields concerned, and access for European Union organisations to operations initiated by South Africa under the same conditions.

Article 56

Postal cooperation

Cooperation in this area shall include:

- (a) exchange of information and dialogue on postal matters in relation to, *inter alia*, regional and international activities, regulatory aspects and policy decisions;

(b) technical assistance on regulation, operational standards and human resource development;

(c) promotion and implementation of joint projects, including research, on technological development in this sector.

Article 57

Energy

1. Cooperation in this area shall include the aim of cooperation in this area shall be:

(a) to improve the access of South Africans to affordable, reliable and sustainable sources of energy;

(b) to reorganise and modernise the energy producing, distributing and consuming subsectors so that appropriate services are provided on optimum terms of economic efficiency, social development and environmental acceptability;

(c) to support cooperation between countries in the southern African region to exploit locally available energy resources in an efficient and environmentally friendly manner.

2. Cooperation shall specifically aim:

(a) to support the development of appropriate energy policies and infrastructure in South Africa;

(b) to diversify energy supplies in South Africa;

(c) to improve energy operators performance standards in technical, economic and financial terms especially in the electricity and liquid fuels sectors;

(d) to facilitate capacity building of local expertise especially by general and technical training;

(e) to develop new and renewable forms of energy and support infrastructure especially for rural energy power supply;

(f) to improve the rational use of energy notably by the promotion of energy systems' efficiency;

(g) to promote transfer and use of environmentally friendly technologies;

(h) to promote regional energy cooperation in southern Africa.

Article 58

Mining and minerals

1. The aim of cooperation in this area is, *inter alia*:

(a) to support and promote policy measures that improve health and safety standards in the mining industry as well as conditions of employment;

(b) to make mineral resources and geoscience information accessible for exploration and mining investment. The cooperation should also create a mutually beneficial climate for attracting investment in the sector, including SMEs (and previously disadvantaged communities);

(c) to support policies which ensure that mining activities take place with due consideration for the environment and sustainable development, taking into account the specific circumstances in the country and nature of mining;

(d) to cooperate on mining and minerals technology research and development.

2. Cooperation will include South African activities undertaken within the framework of the Southern African Development Community (SADC) Mining Coordination Unit.

Article 59

Transport

1. The aim of the cooperation in this area shall be:

(a) to improve the access of South Africans to affordable, safe and reliable modes of transport and to facilitate the flow of goods in the country through the support to the development of intermodal infrastructure networks and transport systems, that are economically and environmentally sustainable;

(b) to support cooperation between the countries of the southern African region in order to create a sustainable transport network for regional needs.

2. Cooperation shall specifically focus on:

(a) contributing to the restructuring and modernisation of road, rail, port and airport infrastructure;

- (b) gradually improving the conditions of air transport, rail, road and multimodal transit, as well as the management of roads, railways, ports and airports, and maritime and air traffic;
- (c) improving the safety of air and maritime traffic by improving aids to navigation and training to enable efficient programmes.

Article 60

Tourism

1. The Parties will cooperate with the aim of strengthening the development of a competitive tourism industry. In this context the Parties in particular agree:
- (a) to promote the development of the tourism industry as a generator of economic growth and empowerment, employment and foreign exchange;
 - (b) to seek to establish a strategic alliance involving public, private and community interests in order to ensure the sustainable development of tourism;
 - (c) to carry out joint operations in such areas as the development of products and markets, human resources and institutional structures;
 - (d) to cooperate on tourism training and capacity building in order to improve service standards;
 - (e) to cooperate in promoting and developing community-based tourism through pilot projects in rural areas;
 - (f) to facilitate liberal movement of tourists.
2. The Parties agree that cooperation in the field of tourism will be based, *inter alia*, on the following guidelines:

- (a) respecting the integrity and interests of local communities, particularly in rural areas;
- (b) stressing the importance of cultural heritage;
- (c) facilitating training, know-how transfer and awareness creation in the wider community;
- (d) providing positive interaction between tourism and environmental preservation;

- (e) promoting regional cooperation in southern Africa.

Article 61

Agriculture

1. Cooperation in this area shall be aimed at the promotion of integrated, harmonious and sustainable rural development in South Africa. Cooperation will in particular be geared:
- (a) to modernise and restructure, where appropriate, the agricultural sector through methods including the modernisation of infrastructure and equipment, the development of packaging and storage techniques and the improvement of private distribution and marketing chains;
 - (b) to facilitate the development and the enhancement of competitiveness of farmers from previously disadvantaged communities and the provision of appropriate agricultural services in this regard;
 - (c) to diversify and develop output and external markets;
 - (d) to achieve and develop cooperation in animal health, plant health and agricultural production techniques;
 - (e) to examine measures to harmonise standards and rules on animal and plant health, with a view to facilitating trade, taking into account the legislation in force for both Parties and in conformity with the rules of the WTO.
2. Cooperation will take place, *inter alia*, through the transfer of know-how, the establishment of joint ventures and capacity building programmes.

Article 62

Fisheries

Cooperation in this area shall aim at promoting sustainable management and use of fisheries resources in the long-term interest of both Parties. This will be achieved by exchanges of information and the design and implementation of agreed arrangements which may address the economic, commercial, developmental, scientific and technical aspirations of the Parties. These arrangements will be set out in a separate mutually beneficial fisheries agreement which the Parties undertake to seek to complete as soon as possible.

Article 63

Services

The Parties agree to foster cooperation in the services sector in general and in the area of banking, insurance and other financial services in particular, through, *inter alia*:

- (a) encouraging trade in services;
- (b) exchanging, where appropriate, information on rules, laws and regulations governing the services sector in the Parties;
- (c) improving accounting, auditing, supervision and regulation of financial services and financial monitoring, for example through the facilitation of training schemes.

Article 64

Consumer policy and protection of consumer health

Parties shall start cooperation in the area of consumer policy and consumer health protection, in particular aiming at:

- (a) establishing systems of mutual information on domestically prohibited and dangerous products;
- (b) exchanging information and experience on the establishment and operation of post-market surveillance of products and product safety;
- (c) improving information provided to consumers especially on prices, characteristics of products and services offered;
- (d) encouraging exchanges between consumer interest representatives;
- (e) increasing the compatibility of consumer policies and systems;
- (f) exchange of information on increasing consumer awareness through information and education;
- (g) notifying enforcements and cooperation between the Parties in investigating harmful or unfair business practices;
- (h) exchange of information on effective ways of redressing any wrongs to consumers victimised by illegal activities.

TITLE V

DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION

SECTION A

Article 66

GENERAL

Priorities

Article 65

Aims

1. Development cooperation between the Community and South Africa shall be conducted in a context of policy dialogue and partnership, and shall support the policies and reforms carried out by the national authorities.

2. In particular, development cooperation shall contribute to South Africa's harmonious and sustainable economic and social development and to its insertion into the world economy and to consolidate the foundations laid for a democratic society and a state governed by the rule of law in which human rights in their political, social and cultural aspects and fundamental freedoms are respected.

3. Within this context, priority shall be given to supporting operations, which help the fight against poverty.

1. The areas of development cooperation will mainly concern the following:

- (a) support for policies and instruments towards the progressive integration of the South African economy into the world economy and trade, for expansion of employment, for development of sustainable private enterprises, for regional cooperation and integration. In this context, special attention will be given to providing support to the adjustment efforts occasioned in the region by the establishment of the free-trade area under this Agreement, especially in the SACU;
- (b) enhancement of living conditions and delivery of basic social services;
- (c) support to democratisation, the protection of human rights, sound public management, the strengthening of civil society and its integration in the development process.

2. Dialogue and partnership between public authorities and non-governmental development partners and actors will be promoted.

3. Programmes shall be focused on the basic needs of the previously disadvantaged communities and reflect the gender and environmental dimensions of development.

Article 67

Eligible beneficiaries

Cooperation partners eligible for financial and technical assistance shall be national, provincial and local authorities and public bodies, non-governmental organisations and community-based organisations, regional and international organisations, institutions and public or private operators. Any other body could be made eligible if so designated by both Parties.

Article 68

Means and methods

1. The means that may be deployed under the cooperation operations referred to in Article 66 shall include in particular studies, technical assistance, training or other services, supplies and works, and also evaluation and monitoring audits and missions.

2. Community financing, in local or foreign currency, depending on the needs and nature of the operation, may cover:

- (a) government budget expenditures to support reforms and policy implementation in the priority sectors identified through a policy dialogue;
- (b) investment (with the exception of the purchase of buildings) and equipment;
- (c) in certain cases and in particular where a programme is implemented by a non-government partner, recurrent expenditure.

3. Contribution from the partners defined in Article 67 shall in principle be required for each cooperation operation. The nature and amount of this contribution shall be adapted to the possibilities of the partner and the nature of operations.

4. Opportunities may be sought for coherence and complementarity with other providers of funds, particularly the Member States of the European Union.

5. Appropriate steps will be taken by both Parties to ensure that the Community character of development cooperation under this Agreement is made known to the general public.

Article 69

Programming

1. Multiannual indicative programming based on specific objectives derived from the priorities in Article 66 and indicating modalities for the preparation, implementation and monitoring of the development cooperation and resulting operations during a reference period shall be carried out in the context of close contacts between the Community and the South African Government with the contribution of the European Investment Bank. The outcome of programming discussions shall be set out in a multiannual indicative programme signed by both Parties.

2. Detailed operational procedures and provisions for implementation and monitoring of the development cooperation shall be attached to the multiannual indicative programme.

Article 70

Project identification, preparation and appraisal

1. The identification and preparation of development operations shall be the responsibility of the Government of South Africa National Authorising Officer as defined in Article 80, or any other eligible beneficiary defined in Article 67.

2. Project or programme dossiers submitted for financing by the Community must contain all the information necessary for their appraisal. Such dossiers shall be officially transmitted to the Head of Delegation by the National Authorising Officer or the other eligible beneficiaries.

3. The appraisal of development operations shall be undertaken jointly by the National Authorising Officer and/or the other eligible beneficiaries and the Community.

Article 71

Financing proposal and decision

1. The conclusions of the appraisal shall be summarised by the Head of Delegation in a financing proposal prepared in close collaboration with the National Authorising Officer and/or the requesting partner.

2. The Commission shall finalise the financing proposal and forward it to the Community's decision-making body.

Article 72

Financing agreements

1. Any project or programme approved by the Community shall be covered by:

- (a) either a financing agreement drawn up between the Commission, acting for the Community, and the National Authorising Officer acting for the Government of South Africa, or the eligible beneficiary;
- (b) or a contract with international organisations or legal bodies, physical persons or any other operator defined in Article 67 responsible for carrying out the project or programme.

2. All financing agreements or contracts shall provide for on-the-spot checks by the Commission and the European Court of Auditors.

SECTION B

IMPLEMENTATION

Article 73

Eligibility of contractors and supplies

1. Participation in invitations to tender and contracts shall be open on equal terms to all natural and legal persons in the Member States of the European Union, South Africa and the ACP States. Participation may be extended to include other developing countries in duly substantiated cases and in order to ensure the best cost-effectiveness ratio.

2. Supplies shall originate in the Member States, South Africa or the ACP States. In duly substantiated exceptional cases, they may originate in other countries.

Article 74

Contracting authority

1. Works, supply and service contracts shall be prepared, negotiated and concluded by the eligible beneficiary, in agreement and in collaboration with the Commission.

2. The eligible beneficiary may request the Commission to prepare, negotiate and conclude service contracts on their behalf, directly or through its relevant agency.

Article 75

Procurement procedures

Procedures for procurement or for contracts financed by the Community are laid down in the general clauses attached to the financing agreements.

Article 76

General regulations and conditions

The award and performance of works, supply and service contracts financed by the Community shall be governed by this Agreement and by the respective general regulations for works, supply and service contracts and general conditions as adopted by decision of the Cooperation Council.

Article 77

Settlement of disputes

Any dispute arising between South Africa and a contractor, supplier or provider of services during the performance of a contract financed by the Community shall be settled by arbitration according to the procedural rules on conciliation and arbitration of contracts as adopted by decision of the Cooperation Council.

Article 78

Fiscal and customs arrangements

1. The South African Government shall apply to all contracts financed by the Community a full exemption from fiscal and custom duties and/or taxes or charges having an equivalent effect.

2. The details of the arrangements, referred to in paragraph 1 shall be established by means of an Exchange of Letters between the South African Government and the Commission.

Article 79

Chief authorising officer

The Commission will appoint a chief authorising officer who shall be responsible for managing resources made available by the Community for development cooperation with South Africa.

Article 80

National authorising officer and paying agent

1. The South African Government shall appoint a national authorising officer to represent it in all operations relating to projects financed by the Commission which are the subject of a financing agreement between South Africa and the Community. A paying agent shall also be appointed.

2. Obligations and tasks of the chief authorising officer and the national authorising officer and the paying agent shall be established by way of an exchange of instruments between the South African Government and the Commission in accordance with the provisions of the financial regulations of the Commission applicable to preferential agreements.

Article 81

Head of Delegation

1. The Commission is represented in South Africa by the Head of Delegation who ensures, together with the national authorising officer, the implementation, monitoring and follow-up of the financial and technical cooperation in conformity with the principles of sound financial management and the provisions of this Agreement. In particular, the Head of Delegation shall be granted powers to facilitate and expedite the preparation, appraisal and execution of projects and programmes.

2. The South African Government shall accord to the Head of Delegation and the officials from the Commission appointed in South Africa privileges and immunities in accordance with the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations of 1961.

3. In defining the tasks and obligations of the national authorising officer and the head of delegation, the Parties shall seek to ensure the greatest degree of local management of projects and programmes as well as compatibility and coherence with practices applying in the other ACP States.

Article 82

Monitoring and evaluation

1. The objective of monitoring and evaluation shall consist in the external assessment of development operations (preparation, implementation and subsequent operation), with a view to improving the development effectiveness of ongoing and future operations. This work shall be done jointly by South Africa and the Community.

2. Monitoring and evaluation of the cooperation shall be done jointly by South Africa and the Community. Annual consultations may be held to assess progress and agree on the measures to be taken to adapt and improve implementation of the multiannual indicative programme and to prepare for future operations.

TITLE VI

COOPERATION IN OTHER AREAS

Article 83

Science and technology

The Parties undertake to intensify scientific and technological cooperation. Detailed arrangements for the implementation of this objective have been set out in a separate agreement, which entered into force in November 1997.

The Parties will aim to improve the quality of the environment and work together to combat global environmental problems.

2. The Parties will give special consideration to the development of capacity in environmental management. There will be dialogue on the identification of environmental priorities. The impact of past South African policies on the state of the environment will be reviewed and addressed where possible.

Article 84

Environment

1. The Parties will cooperate to pursue sustainable development through the rational use of non-renewable natural resources and the sustainable use of renewable natural resources, thus promoting protection of the environment, prevention of its deterioration and the control of pollution.

3. The cooperative relationship will involve, *inter alia*, matters relating to urban development and land use for agricultural and non-agricultural purposes; desertification; management of waste, including hazardous and nuclear waste; management of dangerous chemicals; conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity; the sustainable management of forestry resources; water quality control; control of pollution from industrial and other sources; control of coastal and marine pollution and the management of marine resources; integrated water catchment management, including management of international river basins; water demand management and issues surrounding the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions.

Article 85

Culture

1. The Parties undertake to cooperate in the sphere of culture in order to promote a thorough knowledge and better understanding of cultural diversities within South Africa and the European Union. Parties will clear obstacles to intercultural communication and cooperation, and will stimulate awareness of the interdependence of peoples of different cultures. They will foster participation by the population of South Africa and the European Union in the process of reciprocal cultural enrichment.

2. Cultural contacts will aim at preserving and enhancing the cultural heritage and producing and disseminating cultural goods and services. The widest possible use shall be made of national, regional and interregional communications media and infrastructure to facilitate cultural contacts, while promoting respect for copyright and related rights.

3. The Parties will cooperate in cultural events and exchanges among institutions and associations from South Africa and the European Union.

Article 86

Social issues

1. The Parties will engage in a dialogue on social cooperation. This shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, questions relating to the social problems of post-apartheid society, poverty alleviation, unemployment, gender equality, violence against women, children's rights, labour relations, public health, safety at work and population.

2. The Parties consider that economic development must be accompanied by social progress. They recognise the responsibility to guarantee basic social rights, which specifically aim at the freedom of association of workers, the right to collective bargaining, the abolition of forced labour, the elimination of discrimination in respect of employment and occupation and the effective abolition of child labour. The pertinent standards of the ILO shall be the point of reference for the development of these rights.

Article 87

Information

The Parties shall take appropriate measures to promote and encourage an effective mutual exchange of information. Priority shall, *inter alia*, be given to ensuring the spread of information on cooperation between South Africa and the Community. In addition, the Parties shall endeavour to provide

basic information about South Africa and the European Union for the general public, and specialised information about European Union policies for specific audiences in South Africa as well as specialised information about South African policies for specific audiences in the European Union.

Article 88

Press and audiovisual media

The Parties shall encourage cooperation in the field of press and audiovisual media, in order to support the further development and fostering of independence and pluralism in the media. Cooperation shall be sought, *inter alia*, through:

- (a) promotion of the development of human resources, in particular through training and exchange programmes for journalists and media professionals;
- (b) encouragement of wider access to sources of information for the media;
- (c) exchange of technical know-how and information;
- (d) production of audiovisual programmes.

Article 89

Human resources

1. The Parties shall cooperate in order to enhance the value of human resources in South Africa in all areas covered by the Agreement. Cooperation shall aim to strengthen institutional capacity in the government's key human resource development areas, paying special attention to the most disadvantaged sections of the population.

2. In order to develop the level of expertise of senior staff in the public and private sectors, the Parties shall step up their cooperation on education and vocational training and cooperation between educational institutions and firms. Particular attention shall be paid to promote the establishment of permanent links between specialised bodies in the European Union and South Africa so as to encourage the pooling and exchange of experience and technical resources.

3. The Parties shall encourage the exchange of information in order to foster cooperation on the recognition of degrees and diplomas by the relevant authorities.

4. The parties shall encourage linkage and cooperation between institutions of higher learning, for example universities.

Article 90

Fight against drugs and money laundering

The Parties undertake to cooperate in the fight against drugs and money laundering by:

- (a) promoting the South African drugs control master plan and enhancing the effectiveness of South African and southern African regional programmes to counter the illegal abuse of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances as well as the production, supply and trafficking of these substances, based on the relevant international UN Drugs Control Conventions;
- (b) preventing the use of their financial institutions to launder capital arising from criminal activities in general and from drugs trafficking in particular on the basis of standards equivalent to those adopted by international bodies, in particular the Financial Action Task Force (FATF), and
- (c) preventing the diversion of precursor chemicals and other essential substances used for the illicit production of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances on the basis of the standards adopted by international authorities concerned, notably those of the Chemical Action Task Force (CATF).

Article 91

Data protection

1. The Parties shall cooperate to improve the level of protection to the processing of personal data, taking into account international standards.

2. Cooperation on personal data protection may include technical assistance in the form of exchanges of information and experts and the establishment of joint programmes and projects.

3. The Cooperation Council shall periodically review the progress made in this regard.

Article 92

Health

1. The Parties shall cooperate to improve the mental and physical health of populations by promoting health, and preventing disease.

2. In the field of public health the Parties shall cooperate by sharing knowledge and experience on programmes which, *inter alia*, disseminate information, improve the education and training of public health professionals, monitor disease and develop health information systems, decrease risks from lifestyle related diseases, prevent and control HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases.

3. Cooperation in the field of safety and health at work shall include exchange of information on legislative and non-legislative measures to prevent accidents, occupation related diseases and occupation related health risks.

4. Cooperation in the pharmaceutical field may include support in the evaluation and registration of medicinal products.

TITLE VII

FINANCIAL ASPECTS OF COOPERATION

Article 93

Objective

In order to achieve the objectives of this Agreement, South Africa shall benefit from financial and technical assistance from the Community in the form of grants and loans to support its socioeconomic development needs.

Article 94

Grants

Financial assistance in the form of grants shall be covered by:

- (a) a special financial facility established under the Community budget, in support of the development cooperation activities referred to in Articles 65 and 66;

- (b) other financial resources made available from other Community budget lines for development and international cooperation activities falling within the scope of those budget lines. The procedure for presentation and approval of requests, implementation, and monitoring/evaluation will be in accordance with the general conditions relating to the budget line in question.

Article 95

Loans

As regards financial assistance in the form of loans, the European Investment Bank could consider, at the request of the Council of the European Union, the extension of its

financing of investment projects in South Africa by means of long-term loans, within the limits of maximum amounts and periods of validity to be determined in application of the relevant dispositions of the Treaty establishing the European Community.

Article 96

Regional cooperation

The financial assistance from the Community referred to in the previous Articles may be used to fund projects or programmes of national or local interest in South Africa as well as the participation of South Africa in regional cooperation activities which it undertakes together with other developing countries.

TITLE VIII

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 97

Institutional set-up

1. The Parties agree on the establishment of a Cooperation Council which will perform the following functions:

- (a) to ensure the proper functioning and implementation of the Agreement and the dialogue between the Parties;
- (b) to study the development of trade and cooperation between the Parties;
- (c) to seek appropriate methods of forestalling problems which might arise in areas covered by the Agreement;
- (d) to exchange opinions and make suggestions on any issue of mutual interest relating to trade and cooperation, including future action and the resources available to carry it out.

2. The composition, frequency, agenda and venue of Cooperation Council meetings shall be agreed on through consultation between the Parties.

3. The Cooperation Council referred to above shall have the power to take decisions in respect of all matters covered by this Agreement.

4. The Parties agree to encourage and facilitate regular contacts between their respective Parliaments on the various areas of cooperation covered by the Agreement.

5. The Parties will also encourage contacts between other similar and relevant institutions in South Africa and the European Union such as the Economic and Social Committee of the European Community and the National Economic Development and Labour Council (NEDLAC) of South Africa.

Article 98

Tax carve-out clause

1. The most-favoured-nation treatment granted in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, or any arrangements adopted under this Agreement, do not apply to tax advantages which South Africa and the Member States of the European Union are providing or may provide in the future on the basis of agreements to avoid double taxation or other tax arrangements, or domestic fiscal legislation.

2. Nothing in this Agreement, or in any arrangements adopted under this Agreement, may be construed to prevent the adoption or enforcement of any measure aimed at preventing the avoidance or evasion of taxes pursuant to the tax provisions of agreements to avoid double taxation or other tax arrangements, or domestic fiscal legislation.

3. Nothing in this Agreement, or in any arrangements adopted under this Agreement, shall be construed to prevent the Member States of the European Union or South Africa from distinguishing, in the application of the relevant provisions of their fiscal legislation, between taxpayers who are not in the same situation, in particular with regard to their place of residence, or with regard to the place where their capital is invested.

Article 99

Duration

This Agreement shall be valid for an unlimited period. Either Party may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Party in writing. The Agreement shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification.

Article 100

Non-discrimination

In the fields covered by this Agreement, and without prejudice to any special provisions contained therein;

- (a) the arrangements applied by South Africa in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, or their companies or firms;
- (b) the arrangements applied by the Community and the Member States in respect of South Africa shall not give rise to any discrimination between South African nationals or its companies or firms.

Article 101

Territorial application

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty, and, on the other hand, in respect of South Africa, to the territories as defined in the South African Constitution.

Article 102

Future developments

The Parties may, by mutual consent and within their respective spheres of competence, expand the Agreement in order to enhance the level of cooperation and add to it by means of agreements on specific sectors or activities.

Within the framework of this Agreement, either of the Parties may put forward suggestions for expanding the scope of the cooperation, taking into account the experience gained in its application.

Article 103

Review

The Parties will review this Agreement within five years of its entering into force in order to address the possible implications of other arrangements which may affect this Agreement. Further reviews may be mutually agreed on.

Article 104

Dispute settlement

1. Each Party may refer to the Cooperation Council any dispute relating to the application or interpretation of this Agreement.
2. The Cooperation Council may settle any dispute by means of a decision.
3. Each Party shall be bound to take the measures involved in carrying out the decision referred to in paragraph 2.
4. In the event of it not being possible to settle the dispute in accordance with paragraph 2, either Party may notify the other of an appointment of an arbitrator; the other Party must then appoint a second arbitrator within two months of the appointment of the first arbitrator.
5. The Cooperation Council shall appoint a third arbitrator within six months of the appointment of the second arbitrator.
6. The arbitrators' decisions shall be taken by majority vote within 12 months.
7. Each Party to the dispute must take the steps required to implement the decision of the arbitrators.
8. The Cooperation Council shall establish the working procedures for arbitration.
9. In the case of disputes arising under Titles II and III of this Agreement, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) the appointment of a second arbitrator must be made within 30 days;

(b) the Cooperation Council shall appoint a third arbitrator within 60 days of the appointment of the second arbitrator;

(c) the arbitrators shall, as a general rule, submit their findings and decisions to the Parties and to the Cooperation Council not later than six months from the date of the composition of the arbitration panel. In cases of urgency, including those involving perishable goods, the arbitrators shall aim to issue their report to the parties within three months;

(d) the Party concerned shall inform the other Party and the Cooperation Council within 60 days of its intentions in respect of implementation of the findings and decisions of the Cooperation Council or the arbitrators, as the case may be;

(e) If it is impractical to comply immediately with the findings and decisions of the Cooperation Council or the arbitrators, the Party concerned shall be afforded a reasonable period of time to do so. The reasonable period of time shall not exceed 15 months from the date of submission of the findings and decisions to the Parties. However, that period of time may, by mutual consent of the Parties, be reduced or extended, depending on the particular circumstances.

10. Without prejudice to their right to have recourse to WTO dispute settlement procedures, the Community and South Africa shall endeavour to settle disputes relating to specific obligations arising under Titles II and III of this Agreement through recourse to the specific dispute settlement provisions of this Agreement. Arbitration proceedings established under this Agreement will not consider issues relating to each Party's WTO rights and obligations, unless the Parties agree to refer any such issues to the arbitration.

Article 105

Clause on bilateral agreements

Except in so far as it creates equivalent or greater rights for the Parties involved, this Agreement shall not affect rights contained in existing Agreements binding one or more Member States, on the one hand, and South Africa, on the other.

Article 106

Amendment clause

1. Any Party desirous of amending this Agreement may put forward its proposal for the amendment, together with its submissions in motivation of the proposed amendment, to the Cooperation Council for consideration and decision.

2. In the event that the other Party considers that the proposed amendment could detrimentally impact on its rights in terms of the Agreement, it may submit a proposal for compensatory adjustments of the Agreement to the Cooperation Council for consideration and decision.

Article 107

Annexes

Protocols and Annexes shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 108

Languages and number of originals

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish and Swedish languages and the official languages of South Africa, other than English, namely Sepedi, Sesotho, Setswana, siSwati, Tshivenda, Xitsonga, Afrikaans, isiNdebele, isiXhosa and isiZulu, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 109

Entry into force

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following that during which the Contracting Parties have notified each other of the completion of the necessary procedures.

If pending the entry into force of the Agreement, the Parties decide to apply it provisionally, all references to the date of entry into force shall be deemed to refer to the date such provisional application takes effect.

Hecho en Pretoria, el once de octubre de mil novecientos noventa y nueve.

Udfærdiget i Pretoria, den ellefte oktober nitten hundrede og nioghalvfems.

Geschehen zu Pretoria am elften Oktober neunzehnhundertneunundneunzig.

Έγινε στην Πρετόρια, στις ένδεκα Οκτωβρίου χίλια εννιακόσια ενενήντα εννέα.

Done at Pretoria on the eleventh day of October in the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety-nine.

Fait à Pretoria, le onze octobre mil neuf cent quatre-vingt-dix-neuf.

Fatto a Pretoria, addì undici ottobre millenovecentonovantanove.

Gedaan te Pretoria, de elfde oktober negentienhonderd negennegentig.

Feito em Pretória, em onze de Outubro de mil novecentos e noventa e nove.

Tehty Pretoriassa yhdenentoista päivänä lokakuuta vuonna tuhatyhdeksänsataayhdeksänkymmentäyhdeksän.

Som skedde i Pretoria den elfte oktober nittonhundra-nittionio.

Por la Comunidad Europea

For Det Europæiske Fællesskab

Für die Europäische Gemeinschaft

Για την Ευρωπαϊκή Κοινότητα

For the European Community

Pour la Communauté européenne

Per la Comunità europea

Voor de Europese Gemeenschap

Pela Comunidade Europeia

Euroopan yhteisön puolesta

På Europeiska gemenskapens vägnar

Pour le Royaume de Belgique

Voor het Koninkrijk België

Für das Königreich Belgien

Cette signature engage également la Communauté française, la Communauté flamande, la Communauté germanophone, la Région wallonne, la Région flamande et la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale.

Deze handtekening verbindt eveneens de Vlaamse Gemeenschap, de Franse Gemeenschap, de Duitstalige Gemeenschap, het Vlaamse Gewest, het Waalse Gewest en het Brusselse Hoofdstedelijke Gewest.

Diese Unterschrift verbindet zugleich die Deutschsprachige Gemeinschaft, die Flämische Gemeinschaft, die Französische Gemeinschaft, die Wallonische Region, die Flämische Region und die Region Brüssel-Hauptstadt.

For Kongeriget Danmark

Für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland

Για την Ελληνική Δημοκρατία

Por el Reino de España

Pour la République française

L. A. Le...

Thar ceann na hÉireann

For Ireland

W. G. Swift

Per la Repubblica italiana

M. M. M.

Pour le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg

J. K. K.

Voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden

J. K. K.

Für die Republik Österreich

A. G. G.

Pela República Portuguesa

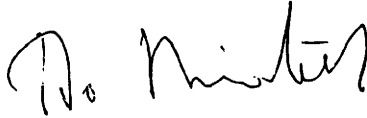
A. M. M.

Suomen tasavallan puolesta

För Republiken Finland



För Konungariket Sverige



For the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland



For the Republic of South Africa

wa Repapoliki ya Afrika Borwa

Ya Rephaboliki ya Afrika Borwa

Wa Rephaboliki ya Aforika Borwa

WeRiphabliki yaseNingizimu Afrika

wa Rephabuliki ya Afurika Tshipembe

Wa Riphabliki ra Afrika-Dzonga

Vir die Republiek van Suid-Afrika

WeRiphabhliki yeSewula Afrika

WeRiphabliki yoMzantsi Afrika

WeRiphabhulikhi yaseNingizimu Afrika



—

ANNEX I

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

LIST OF AGREED DEROGATIONS TO STANDSTILL AND ROLLBACK

Introduction

The Community and the Republic of South Africa agree that any increase of the applied most favoured nation (MFN) tariff of any other trade restrictive or distorting measures taken after 1 July 1996 will be eliminated vis-à-vis the other side at the latest the day of entry into force of the Agreement.

At the request of the South African side and bearing in mind the particular nature of the Republic of South Africa's economic transformation and the specific stage of adaptation of its tariff system within the framework of its WTO obligations, the Community has agreed to consider, on an exceptional basis, specific requests for derogations to rollback.

As a result of this process, both sides agree that for the purpose of implementation of Article 7 of this Agreement, the tariff levels listed below will replace the tariffs effectively applied as of 1 July 1996 as the standstill reference for the products mentioned in this Annex.

Code description	Date of implementation	Rate in 1996	New rate
0207 41 90	18.9.1997	27%	220 c/kg
0403 90 00	2.1.1998	free	450 c/kg
0404 10 00	2.1.1998	free	450 c/kg
0404 90 00	2.1.1998	100 c/kg	450 c/kg
0405 10 00	2.1.1998	320 c/kg	500 c/kg
0405 20 10	2.1.1998	20%	500 c/kg
0405 20 90	2.1.1998	320 c/kg	500 c/kg
0405 90 00	2.1.1998	320 c/kg	500 c/kg
0406 10 10	2.1.1998	25%	500 c/kg
0406 10 20	2.1.1998	20%	500 c/kg
0406 20 10	2.1.1998	22%	500 c/kg
0406 20 90	2.1.1998	25%	500 c/kg
0406 30 00	2.1.1998	25%	500 c/kg
0406 40 10	2.1.1998	22%	500 c/kg
0406 40 90	2.1.1998	25%	500 c/kg
0406 90 10	2.1.1998	22%	500 c/kg
0406 90 25	2.1.1998	660 c/kg	500 c/kg
0406 90 35	2.1.1998	660 c/kg	500 c/kg
0406 90 90	2.1.1998	25%	500 c/kg
0902 30 00	11.1.1999	free	R4/kg
0902 40 00	11.1.1999	free	R4/kg
1001 90 00	tariff formula	free	50
1005 10 00	tariff formula	free	50
1005 90 00	tariff formula	free	50
1101 00 10	tariff formula	50%	99
1101 00 20	tariff formula	1 c/kg	99
1509 10 00	April 1998	30%	10
1701 11 00	variable	76,5 c/kg	105
1701 12 00	variable	76,5 c/kg	105
1701 91 00	variable	76,5 c/kg	105
1701 99 00	variable	76,5 c/kg	105
2002 10 90	13.2.1998	110 c/kg less 80	30
2204 10 10	13.2.1998	118 c/li	238 c/li
2204 10 90	13.2.1998	118 c/li	238 c/li
2204 21 10	13.2.1998	31 c/li	97 c/li
2204 21 20	13.2.1998	1764/li of AA or R1.542/li + RO.92/	138 c/li
2204 21 90	13.2.1998	22,44 c/li	138 c/li
2204 29 10	13.2.1998	31 c/li	73 c/li
2204 29 20	13.2.1998	1764/li of AA or R1.542/li + RO.9200	138 c/li
2204 29 90	13.2.1998	22,44 c/li	114 c/li
2205 10 00	13.2.1998	22,44 c/li	88 c/li
2205 90 00	13.2.1998	22,44 c/li	73 c/li
2206 00 10	13.2.1998	9,9 c/li	62 c/li
2206 00 20	13.2.1998	9,9 c/li	62 c/li
2206 00 30	13.2.1998	9,9 c/li	156 c/li
2206 00 40	13.2.1998	44,81 c/li	62 c/li
2206 00 50	13.2.1998	44,81 c/li	62 c/li
2206 00 60	13.2.1998	44,81 c/li	156 c/li
2206 00 70	13.2.1998	22,44 c/li	62 c/li
2206 00 90	13.2.1998	43,21 c/li	62 c/li

Code description	Date of implementation	Rate in 1996	New rate
2849 10 00	13.2.1998	free	10
3204 17 10	19.6.1998	free	12
3204 19 10	19.6.1998	free	12
4011 10 05	1.1.1997	free	40
4011 10 15	1.1.1997	25% or 815 c/kg less 75	40
4011 10 25	1.1.1997	25% or 815 c/kg less 75	40
4011 10 35	1.1.1997	25% or 815 c/kg less 75	40
4011 20 10	1.1.1997	25% or 860 c/kg less 75	34
4011 20 20	1.1.1997	25% or 860 c/kg less 75	34
4011 20 30	1.1.1997	25% or 860 c/kg less 75	34
4011 20 40	1.1.1997	25% or 860 c/kg less 75	34
4011 20 50	1.1.1997	25% or 860 c/kg less 75	34
4011 20 60	1.1.1997	25% or 860 c/kg less 75	34
4011 91 10	1.1.1997	10% or 830 c/kg less 90	20
4011 91 20	1.1.1997	free	20
4011 91 30	1.1.1997	free	20
4011 91 40	1.1.1997	free	20
4011 91 50	1.1.1997	10% or 830 c/kg less 90	20
4011 91 60	1.1.1997	10% or 830 c/kg less 90	20
4011 99 00	1.1.1997	10% or 830 c/kg less 90	20
4012 10 00	1.1.1997	20%	25
4012 20 00	1.1.1997	20%	25
4012 90 00	1.1.1997	12%	25
4013 10 00	1.1.1997	10% or 920 c/kg less 90	25
4013 90 90	1.1.1997	10% or 920 c/kg less 90	25
4409 20 00	7.2.1997	free	12
5208 31 40	13.12.1997	10%	22
5208 32 40	13.12.1997	10%	22
5208 33 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5208 41 40	13.12.1997	10%	22
5208 42 40	13.12.1997	10%	22
5208 51 20	13.12.1997	10%	22
5208 51 30	13.12.1996	10%	22
5208 52 20	13.12.1997	10%	22
5208 52 30	13.12.1996	10%	22
5208 53 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5208 59 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5209 31 40	13.12.1996	10%	22
5209 41 40	13.12.1996	10%	22
5209 51 15	13.12.1996	10%	22
5209 51 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5209 52 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5209 59 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5210 31 40	13.12.1996	10%	22
5210 32 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5210 39 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5210 51 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5210 51 30	13.12.1996	10%	22
5210 52 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5210 59 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5211 31 25	13.12.1996	10%	22
5211 41 25	13.12.1996	10%	22
5211 51 15	13.12.1996	10%	22

Code description	Date of implementation	Rate in 1996	New rate
5211 51 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5211 52 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5211 59 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5212 13 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5212 14 40	13.12.1996	10%	22
5212 15 20	13.12.1996	10%	22
5212 23 25	13.12.1996	10%	22
5212 24 25	13.12.1996	10%	22
5212 25 15	13.12.1996	10%	22
5804 21 00	13.12.1996	free	22
5804 29 00	13.12.1996	free	22
5806 20 00	13.12.1996	42%	36
5807 90 10	13.12.1996		36
5807 90 20	13.12.1996		36
5807 90 30	13.12.1996		36
5808 10 10	13.12.1996		36
5808 90 00	13.12.1996	45%	36
6002 20 10	13.12.1996	20%	22
6002 41 10	13.12.1996	20%	22
6002 42 10	13.12.1996	20%	22
6002 43 05	13.12.1996	20%	22
6002 49 10	13.12.1996	20%	22
6002 91 10	13.12.1996	20%	22
6002 92 10	13.12.1996	20%	22
6002 93 05	13.12.1996	20%	22
6002 99 10	13.12.1996	20%	22
6213 20 10	13.12.1996	15%	46
6213 90 10	13.12.1996	15%	46
7616 99 10	15.11.1996		10
7616 99 20	7.2.1997		15
8501 40 90	30.5.1997	5%	20
8501 51 90	30.5.1997	5%	24
8501 52 90	30.5.1997	5%	24
8501 53 90	30.5.1997	5%	20
8504 21 90	6.12.1997	5%	15
8504 22 90	6.12.1997	5%	15
8504 23 30	6.12.1997	14%	15
8504 23 90	6.12.1997	5%	15
8504 31 90	6.12.1997	5%	15
8504 32 90	6.12.1997	5%	15
8504 33 90	6.12.1997	5%	15
8504 34 90	6.12.1997	5%	15
8517 11 00	18.12.1998	free	12,5
8517 19 00	18.12.1998	free	12,5
8517 90 00	18.12.1998	free	12,5
8523 30 00	30.11.1998	free	10
8524 60 00	30.11.1998	free	10
8542 12 00	30.11.1998	free	10
8536 20 10	5.7.1996	12,5%	15
8708 91 10	3.2.1997	free	20

ANNEX II

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

List 1

EU offer

Industrial Products

Annex II — List I

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Salt (including table salt and denatured salt):	
2501 00 51	
2501 00 91	
2501 00 99	
Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals:	
2805 11 00	
2805 19 00	
2805 21 00	
2805 22 00	
2805 30 10	
2805 30 90	
2805 40 10	
Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution:	
2814 10 00	
2814 20 00	
Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	
2815 11 00	
2815 12 00	
Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide	
2817 00 00	
Artificial corundum	
2818 10 00	
2818 20 00	
2818 30 00	
Chromium oxides and hydroxides:	
2819 10 00	
2819 90 00	
Manganese oxides:	
2820 10 00	
2820 90 00	
Titanium oxides	
2823 00 00	
Hydrazine and hydroxylamine	
2825 80 00	
Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides	
2827 10 00	
Sulphides; polysulphides:	
2830 10 00	
Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates	
2835 10 00	
2835 22 00	
2835 23 00	
2835 24 00	
2835 25 10	
2835 25 90	
2835 26 10	
2835 26 90	
2835 29 10	
2835 29 90	
2835 31 00	
2835 39 10	
2835 39 30	
2835 39 70	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates): 2836 20 00 2836 40 00 2836 60 00	
Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids: 2841 61 00	
Radioactive chemical elements 2844 30 11 2844 30 19 2844 30 51	
Isotopes other than those of heading No 2844 2845 10 00 2845 90 10	
Carbides, whether or not chemically defined: 2849 20 00 2849 90 30	
Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides 2850 00 70	
Cyclic hydrocarbons: 2902 50 00	
Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons: 2903 11 00 2903 12 00 2903 13 00 2903 14 00 2903 15 00 2903 16 00 2903 19 10 2903 19 90 2903 21 00 2903 23 00 2903 29 00 2903 30 10 2903 30 31 2903 30 33 2903 30 38 2903 30 90 2903 41 00 2903 42 00 2903 43 00 2903 44 10 2903 44 90 2903 45 10 2903 45 15 2903 45 20 2903 45 25 2903 45 30 2903 45 35 2903 45 40 2903 45 45 2903 45 50 2903 45 55 2903 45 90 2903 46 10 2903 46 20 2903 46 90 2903 47 00 2903 49 10 2903 49 20	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
2903 49 90	
2903 51 90	
2903 59 10	
2903 59 30	
2903 59 90	
2903 61 00	
2903 62 00	
2903 69 10	
2903 69 90	
Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonate	
2905 11 00	
2905 12 00	
2905 13 00	
2905 14 10	
2905 14 90	
2905 15 00	
2905 16 10	
2905 16 90	
2905 17 00	
2905 19 10	
2905 19 90	
2905 22 10	
2905 22 90	
2905 29 10	
2905 29 90	
2905 31 00	
2905 32 00	
2905 39 10	
2905 39 90	
2905 41 00	
2905 42 00	
2905 49 10	
2905 49 51	
2905 49 59	
2905 49 90	
2905 50 10	
2905 50 30	
2905 50 99	
Phenols; phenol-alcohols:	
2907 11 00	
2907 15 00	
2907 22 10	
Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols	
2909 11 00	
2909 19 00	
2909 20 00	
2909 30 31	
2909 30 39	
2909 30 90	
2909 41 00	
2909 42 00	
2909 43 00	
2909 44 00	
2909 49 10	
2909 49 90	
2909 50 10	
2909 50 90	
2909 60 00	
Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethols	
2910 20 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen functions	
2912 41 00	
2912 60 00	
Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen functions	
2914 11 00	
2914 21 00	
Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids	
2915 11 00	
2915 12 00	
2915 13 00	
2915 21 00	
2915 22 00	
2915 23 00	
2915 24 00	
2915 29 00	
2915 31 00	
2915 32 00	
2915 33 00	
2915 34 00	
2915 35 00	
2915 39 10	
2915 39 30	
2915 39 50	
2915 39 90	
2915 40 00	
2915 50 00	
2915 60 10	
2915 60 90	
2915 70 15	
2915 70 20	
2915 70 25	
2915 70 30	
2915 70 80	
2915 90 10	
2915 90 20	
2915 90 80	
Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids	
2916 12 10	
2916 12 20	
2916 12 90	
2916 14 10	
2916 14 90	
Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides	
2917 11 00	
2917 14 00	
2917 35 00	
2917 36 00	
2917 37 00	
Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function	
2918 14 00	
2918 15 00	
2918 22 00	
2918 90 00	
Amine-function compounds:	
2921 11 10	
2921 11 90	
2921 12 00	
2921 19 10	
2921 19 30	
2921 19 90	
2921 21 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
2921 22 00	
2921 29 00	
2921 30 10	
2921 30 90	
2921 41 00	
2921 42 10	
2921 42 90	
2921 43 10	
2921 43 90	
2921 44 00	
2921 45 00	
2921 49 10	
2921 49 90	
2921 51 10	
2921 51 90	
2921 59 00	
Oxygen-function amino-compounds:	
2922 11 00	
2922 12 00	
2922 13 00	
2922 19 00	
2922 21 00	
2922 22 00	
2922 29 00	
2922 30 00	
2922 42 10	
2922 43 00	
2922 49 80	
2922 50 00	
Carboxamide-function compounds	
2924 21 10	
2924 21 90	
2924 29 30	
Nitrile-function compounds:	
2926 10 00	
2926 90 90	
Organo-sulphur compounds:	
2930 20 00	
2930 90 12	
2930 90 14	
2930 90 16	
Other organo-inorganic compounds:	
2931 00 40	
Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s)	
2932 12 00	
2932 13 00	
2932 21 00	
Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s)	
2933 61 00	
Sulphonamides	
2935 00 00	
Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous:	
3102 10 10	
3102 10 90	
3102 21 00	
3102 29 00	
3102 30 10	
3102 30 90	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
3102 40 10 3102 40 90 3102 50 90 3102 60 00 3102 70 90 3102 80 00 3102 90 00	
Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic:	
3103 10 10 3103 10 90	
Mineral or chemical fertilisers	
3105 10 00 3105 20 10 3105 20 90 3105 30 10 3105 30 90 3105 40 10 3105 40 90 3105 51 00 3105 59 00 3105 60 10 3105 60 90 3105 90 91 3105 90 99	
Tanning extracts of vegetable origin	
3201 20 00 3201 90 20	
Other colouring matter	
3206 11 00 3206 19 00 3206 20 00 3206 30 00 3206 41 00 3206 42 00 3206 43 00 3206 49 90 3206 50 00	
Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products	
3802 10 00 3802 90 00	
Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides	
3808 10 20 3808 10 30 3808 30 11 3808 30 13 3808 30 15 3808 30 17 3808 30 21 3808 30 23 3808 30 27 3808 30 30 3808 30 90	
Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticiser	
3812 30 20	
Organic composite solvents and thinners	
3814 00 90	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkyl-naphthalenes	
3817 10 10	
3817 10 50	
3817 10 80	
3817 20 00	
Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	
3824 90 90	
Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms:	
3901 10 10	
3901 10 90	
3901 20 00	
3901 30 00	
3901 90 00	
Polymers of propylene or of other olefins	
3902 10 00	
3902 20 00	
3902 30 00	
3902 90 00	
Polymers of styrene, in primary forms:	
3903 11 00	
3903 19 00	
3903 20 00	
3903 30 00	
3903 90 00	
Polymers of vinyl chloride	
3904 10 00	
3904 21 00	
3904 22 00	
3904 30 00	
3904 40 00	
3904 50 00	
3904 61 90	
3904 69 00	
3904 90 00	
Polymers of vinyl acetate	
3905 12 00	
Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins	
3907 20 19	
3907 20 90	
3907 60 90	
3907 91 10	
3907 91 90	
3907 99 10	
3907 99 90	
Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip	
3920 10 22	
3920 10 28	
3920 10 40	
3920 10 80	
3920 20 21	
3920 20 29	
3920 20 71	
3920 20 79	
3920 20 90	
3920 30 00	
3920 41 11	
3920 41 19	
3920 41 91	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
3920 41 99	
3920 42 11	
3920 42 19	
3920 42 91	
3920 42 99	
3920 51 00	
3920 59 00	
3920 61 00	
3920 62 10	
3920 62 90	
3920 63 00	
3920 69 00	
3920 71 11	
3920 71 19	
3920 71 90	
3920 72 00	
3920 73 10	
3920 73 50	
3920 73 90	
3920 79 00	
3920 91 00	
3920 92 00	
3920 93 00	
3920 94 00	
3920 99 11	
3920 99 19	
3920 99 50	
3920 99 90	
Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip	
3921 90 19	
Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods	
3923 21 00	
Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber	
4012 10 30	
4012 10 50	
4012 10 80	
4012 20 90	
4012 90 10	
4012 90 90	
Inner tubes, of rubber:	
4013 10 10	
4013 10 90	
4013 20 00	
4013 90 10	
4013 90 90	
Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on	
4104 10 91	
4104 10 95	
4104 10 99	
4104 21 00	
4104 22 90	
4104 29 00	
4104 31 11	
4104 31 19	
4104 31 30	
4104 31 90	
4104 39 10	
4104 39 90	
Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on	
4105 20 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Leather of other animals, without hair on 4107 10 10 4107 29 10 4107 90 10 4107 90 90	
Chamois (including combination chamois) leather: 4108 00 10 4108 00 90	
Patent leather and patent laminated leather 4109 00 00	
Composition leather with a basis of leather 4111 00 00	
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories 4203 10 00 4203 21 00 4203 29 10 4203 29 91 4203 29 99 4203 30 00 4203 40 00	
Particle board and similar board of wood 4410 11 00 4410 19 10 4410 19 30 4410 19 50 4410 19 90 4410 90 00	
Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials 4411 11 00 4411 19 00 4411 21 00 4411 29 00 4411 31 00 4411 39 00 4411 91 00 4411 99 00	
Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood 4412 13 11 4412 13 19 4412 13 90 4412 14 00 4412 19 00 4412 22 10 4412 22 91 4412 22 99 4412 23 00 4412 29 20 4412 29 80 4412 92 10 4412 92 91 4412 92 99 4412 93 00 4412 99 20 4412 99 80	
Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood 4418 10 10 4418 10 50 4418 10 90	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
4418 20 10 4418 20 50 4418 20 80 4418 30 10 4418 90 10	
Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases	
4420 90 11 4420 90 19	
Articles of natural cork:	
4503 10 10 4503 10 90 4503 90 00	
Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials	
4601 99 10	
Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles	
4602 90 10	
Registers, account books, note books, order books	
4820 10 30	
Children's picture, drawing or colouring books	
4903 00 00	
Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds	
4905 10 00	
Transfers (decalcomanias):	
4908 10 00 4908 90 00	
Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards	
4909 00 10 4909 00 90	
Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendars	
4910 00 00	
Other printed matter, including printed pictures	
4911 10 10 4911 10 90 4911 91 80 4911 99 00	
Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste)	
5004 00 10 5004 00 90	
Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale	
5005 00 10 5005 00 90	
Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale	
5006 00 10 5006 00 90	
Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:	
5007 10 00 5007 20 11 5007 20 19 5007 20 21	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
5007 20 31	
5007 20 39	
5007 20 41	
5007 20 51	
5007 20 59	
5007 20 61	
5007 20 69	
5007 20 71	
5007 90 10	
5007 90 30	
5007 90 50	
5007 90 90	
Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale:	
5106 10 10	
5106 10 90	
5106 20 11	
5106 20 19	
5106 20 91	
5106 20 99	
Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:	
5107 10 10	
5107 10 90	
5107 20 10	
5107 20 30	
5107 20 51	
5107 20 59	
5107 20 91	
5107 20 99	
Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale:	
5108 10 10	
5108 10 90	
5108 20 10	
5108 20 90	
Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:	
5109 10 10	
5109 10 90	
5109 90 10	
5109 90 90	
Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair	
5110 00 00	
Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair	
5111 11 11	
5111 11 19	
5111 11 91	
5111 11 99	
5111 19 11	
5111 19 19	
5111 19 31	
5111 19 39	
5111 19 91	
5111 19 99	
5111 20 00	
5111 30 10	
5111 30 30	
5111 30 90	
5111 90 10	
5111 90 91	
5111 90 93	
5111 90 99	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair	
5112 11 10	
5112 11 90	
5112 19 11	
5112 19 19	
5112 19 91	
5112 19 99	
5112 20 00	
5112 30 10	
5112 30 30	
5112 30 90	
5112 90 10	
5112 90 91	
5112 90 93	
5112 90 99	
Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair	
5113 00 00	
Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale	
5204 11 00	
5204 19 00	
5204 20 00	
Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread)	
5205 11 00	
5205 12 00	
5205 13 00	
5205 14 00	
5205 15 10	
5205 15 90	
5205 21 00	
5205 22 00	
5205 23 00	
5205 24 00	
5205 26 00	
5205 27 00	
5205 28 00	
5205 31 00	
5205 32 00	
5205 33 00	
5205 34 00	
5205 35 10	
5205 35 90	
5205 41 00	
5205 42 00	
5205 43 00	
5205 44 00	
5205 46 00	
5205 47 00	
5205 48 00	
Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread)	
5206 11 00	
5206 12 00	
5206 13 00	
5206 14 00	
5206 15 10	
5206 15 90	
5206 21 00	
5206 22 00	
5206 23 00	
5206 24 00	
5206 25 10	
5206 25 90	
5206 31 00	
5206 32 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
5206 33 00	
5206 34 00	
5206 35 10	
5206 35 90	
5206 41 00	
5206 42 00	
5206 43 00	
5206 44 00	
5206 45 10	
5206 45 90	
Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale	
5207 10 00	
5207 90 00	
Flax yarn:	
5306 10 11	
5306 10 19	
5306 10 31	
5306 10 39	
5306 10 50	
5306 10 90	
5306 20 11	
5306 20 19	
5306 20 90	
Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	
5308 20 10	
5308 20 90	
5308 30 00	
5308 90 11	
5308 90 13	
5308 90 19	
5308 90 90	
Woven fabrics of flax:	
5309 11 11	
5309 11 19	
5309 11 90	
5309 19 10	
5309 19 90	
5309 21 10	
5309 21 90	
5309 29 10	
5309 29 90	
Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres	
5310 10 10	
5310 10 90	
5310 90 00	
Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	
5311 00 10	
5311 00 90	
Sewing thread of man-made filaments	
5401 10 11	
5401 10 19	
5401 10 90	
5401 20 10	
5401 20 90	
Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread)	
5402 10 10	
5402 10 90	
5402 20 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
5402 31 10	
5402 31 30	
5402 31 90	
5402 32 00	
5402 33 10	
5402 33 90	
5402 39 10	
5402 39 90	
5402 41 10	
5402 41 30	
5402 41 90	
5402 42 00	
5402 43 10	
5402 43 90	
5402 49 10	
5402 49 91	
5402 49 99	
5402 51 10	
5402 51 30	
5402 51 90	
5402 52 10	
5402 52 90	
5402 59 10	
5402 59 90	
5402 61 10	
5402 61 30	
5402 61 90	
5402 62 10	
5402 62 90	
5402 69 10	
5402 69 90	
Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread)	
5403 10 00	
5403 20 10	
5403 20 90	
5403 31 00	
5403 32 00	
5403 33 10	
5403 33 90	
5403 39 00	
5403 41 00	
5403 42 00	
5403 49 00	
Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more	
5404 10 10	
5404 10 90	
5404 90 11	
5404 90 19	
5404 90 90	
Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more	
5405 00 00	
Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread)	
5406 10 00	
5406 20 00	
Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn	
5407 10 00	
5407 20 11	
5407 20 19	
5407 20 90	
5407 30 00	
5407 41 00	
5407 42 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
5407 43 00	
5407 44 00	
5407 51 00	
5407 52 00	
5407 53 00	
5407 54 00	
5407 61 10	
5407 61 30	
5407 61 50	
5407 61 90	
5407 69 10	
5407 69 90	
5407 71 00	
5407 72 00	
5407 73 00	
5407 74 00	
5407 81 00	
5407 82 00	
5407 83 00	
5407 84 00	
5407 91 00	
5407 92 00	
5407 93 00	
5407 94 00	
Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn	
5408 10 00	
5408 21 00	
5408 22 10	
5408 22 90	
5408 23 10	
5408 23 90	
5408 24 00	
5408 31 00	
5408 32 00	
5408 33 00	
5408 34 00	
Synthetic filament tow:	
5501 10 00	
5501 20 00	
5501 30 00	
5501 90 00	
Artificial filament tow:	
5502 00 10	
5502 00 90	
Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise	
5503 10 11	
5503 10 19	
5503 10 90	
5503 20 00	
5503 30 00	
5503 40 00	
5503 90 10	
5503 90 90	
Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise	
5504 10 00	
5504 90 00	
Waste (including noils, yarn waste)	
5505 10 10	
5505 10 30	
5505 10 50	
5505 10 70	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
5505 10 90	
5505 20 00	
Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise	
5506 10 00	
5506 20 00	
5506 30 00	
5506 90 10	
5506 90 91	
5506 90 99	
Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise	
5507 00 00	
Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	
5508 10 11	
5508 10 19	
5508 10 90	
5508 20 10	
5508 20 90	
Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres	
5509 11 00	
5509 12 00	
5509 21 10	
5509 21 90	
5509 22 10	
5509 22 90	
5509 31 10	
5509 31 90	
5509 32 10	
5509 32 90	
5509 41 10	
5509 41 90	
5509 42 10	
5509 42 90	
5509 51 00	
5509 52 10	
5509 52 90	
5509 53 00	
5509 59 00	
5509 61 10	
5509 61 90	
5509 62 00	
5509 69 00	
5509 91 10	
5509 91 90	
5509 92 00	
5509 99 00	
Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres	
5510 11 00	
5510 12 00	
5510 20 00	
5510 30 00	
5510 90 00	
Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres	
5511 10 00	
5511 20 00	
5511 30 00	
Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof	
5601 10 10	
5601 10 90	
5601 21 10	
5601 21 90	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
5601 22 10 5601 22 91 5601 22 99 5601 29 00 5601 30 00	
Felt, whether or not impregnated	
5602 10 11 5602 10 19 5602 10 31 5602 10 35 5602 10 39 5602 10 90 5602 21 00 5602 29 10 5602 29 90 5602 90 00	
Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated	
5603 11 10 5603 11 90 5603 12 10 5603 12 90 5603 13 10 5603 13 90 5603 14 10 5603 14 90 5603 91 10 5603 91 90 5603 92 10 5603 92 90 5603 93 10 5603 93 90 5603 94 10 5603 94 90	
Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	
5604 10 00 5604 20 00 5604 90 00	
Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped	
5605 00 00	
Gimped yarn, and strip	
5606 00 10 5606 00 91 5606 00 99	
Articles of yarn, strip	
5609 00 00	
Carpets and other textile floor coverings	
5701 10 10 5701 10 91 5701 10 93 5701 10 99 5701 90 10 5701 90 90	
Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics	
5801 10 00 5801 21 00 5801 22 00 5801 23 00 5801 24 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
5801 25 00	
5801 26 00	
5801 31 00	
5801 32 00	
5801 33 00	
5801 34 00	
5801 35 00	
5801 36 00	
5801 90 10	
5801 90 90	
Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics	
5802 11 00	
5802 19 00	
5802 20 00	
5802 30 00	
Gauze, other than narrow fabrics	
5803 10 00	
5803 90 10	
5803 90 30	
5803 90 50	
5803 90 90	
Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven	
5804 10 11	
5804 10 19	
5804 10 90	
5804 21 10	
5804 21 90	
5804 29 10	
5804 29 90	
5804 30 00	
Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins	
5805 00 00	
Narrow woven fabrics	
5806 10 00	
5806 20 00	
5806 31 10	
5806 31 90	
5806 32 10	
5806 32 90	
5806 39 00	
5806 40 00	
Labels, badges and similar articles of textile matter	
5807 10 10	
5807 10 90	
5807 90 10	
5807 90 90	
Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings	
5808 10 00	
5808 90 00	
Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics	
5809 00 00	
Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs:	
5810 10 10	
5810 10 90	
5810 91 10	
5810 91 90	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
5810 92 10 5810 92 90 5810 99 10 5810 99 90	
Quilted textile products in the piece 5811 00 00	
Textile fabrics coated with gum 5901 10 00 5901 90 00	
Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon 5902 10 10 5902 10 90 5902 20 10 5902 20 90 5902 90 10 5902 90 90	
Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered 5903 10 10 5903 10 90 5903 20 10 5903 20 90 5903 90 10 5903 90 91 5903 90 99	
Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape 5904 10 00 5904 91 10 5904 91 90 5904 92 00	
Textile wall coverings: 5905 00 10 5905 00 31 5905 00 39 5905 00 50 5905 00 70 5905 00 90	
Rubberised textile fabrics 5906 10 10 5906 10 90 5906 91 00 5906 99 10 5906 99 90	
Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered 5907 00 10 5907 00 90	
Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted 5908 00 00	
Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing 5909 00 10 5909 00 90	
Transmission or conveyor belts or belting 5910 00 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Textile products and articles, for technical uses	
5911 10 00	
5911 20 00	
5911 31 11	
5911 31 19	
5911 31 90	
5911 32 10	
5911 32 90	
5911 40 00	
5911 90 10	
5911 90 90	
Pile fabrics, including 'long pile' fabrics	
6001 10 00	
6001 21 00	
6001 22 00	
6001 29 10	
6001 29 90	
6001 91 10	
6001 91 30	
6001 91 50	
6001 91 90	
6001 92 10	
6001 92 30	
6001 92 50	
6001 92 90	
6001 99 10	
6001 99 90	
Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks	
6101 10 10	
6101 10 90	
6101 20 10	
6101 20 90	
6101 30 10	
6101 30 90	
6101 90 10	
6101 90 90	
Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks	
6102 10 10	
6102 10 90	
6102 20 10	
6102 20 90	
6102 30 10	
6102 30 90	
6102 90 10	
6102 90 90	
Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers	
6103 41 10	
6103 41 90	
6103 42 10	
6103 42 90	
6103 43 10	
6103 43 90	
6103 49 10	
6103 49 91	
6103 49 99	
Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers	
6104 51 00	
6104 52 00	
6104 53 00	
6104 59 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
6104 61 10	
6104 61 90	
6104 62 10	
6104 62 90	
6104 63 10	
6104 63 90	
6104 69 10	
6104 69 91	
6104 69 99	
Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas	
6107 11 00	
6107 12 00	
6107 19 00	
6107 21 00	
6107 22 00	
6107 29 00	
6107 91 10	
6107 91 90	
6107 92 00	
6107 99 00	
Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties	
6108 11 10	
6108 11 90	
6108 19 10	
6108 19 90	
6108 21 00	
6108 22 00	
6108 29 00	
6108 31 10	
6108 31 90	
6108 32 11	
6108 32 19	
6108 32 90	
6108 39 00	
6108 91 10	
6108 91 90	
6108 92 00	
6108 99 10	
6108 99 90	
T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted	
6109 10 00	
6109 90 10	
6109 90 30	
Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted	
6112 11 00	
6112 12 00	
6112 19 00	
6112 20 00	
6112 31 10	
6112 31 90	
6112 39 10	
6112 39 90	
6112 41 10	
6112 41 90	
6112 49 10	
6112 49 90	
Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics	
6113 00 10	
6113 00 90	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
<p>Other garments, knitted or crocheted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">6114 10 006114 20 006114 30 006114 90 00	
<p>Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">6115 11 006115 12 006115 19 106115 19 906115 20 116115 20 196115 20 906115 91 006115 92 006115 93 106115 93 306115 93 916115 93 996115 99 00	
<p>Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">6116 10 206116 10 806116 91 006116 92 006116 93 006116 99 00	
<p>Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">6117 10 006117 20 006117 80 106117 80 906117 90 00	
<p>Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">6201 11 006201 12 106201 12 906201 13 106201 13 906201 19 006201 91 006201 92 006201 93 006201 99 00	
<p>Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">6202 11 006202 12 106202 12 906202 13 106202 13 906202 19 006202 91 006202 92 006202 93 006202 99 00	
<p>Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">6203 41 106203 41 306203 41 906203 42 116203 42 31	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
6203 42 33	
6203 42 35	
6203 42 51	
6203 42 59	
6203 42 90	
6203 43 11	
6203 43 19	
6203 43 31	
6203 43 39	
6203 43 90	
6203 49 11	
6203 49 19	
6203 49 31	
6203 49 39	
6203 49 50	
6203 49 90	
Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers	
6204 51 00	
6204 52 00	
6204 53 00	
6204 59 10	
6204 59 90	
6204 61 10	
6204 61 80	
6204 61 90	
6204 62 11	
6204 62 31	
6204 62 33	
6204 62 39	
6204 62 51	
6204 62 59	
6204 62 90	
6204 63 11	
6204 63 18	
6204 63 31	
6204 63 39	
6204 63 90	
6204 69 11	
6204 69 18	
6204 69 31	
6204 69 39	
6204 69 50	
6204 69 90	
Men's or boys' shirts:	
6205 10 00	
6205 20 00	
6205 30 00	
6205 90 10	
6205 90 90	
Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants	
6207 11 00	
6207 19 00	
6207 21 00	
6207 22 00	
6207 29 00	
6207 91 10	
6207 91 90	
6207 92 00	
6207 99 00	
Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips	
6208 11 00	
6208 19 10	
6208 19 90	
6208 21 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
6208 22 00	
6208 29 00	
6208 91 11	
6208 91 19	
6208 91 90	
6208 92 10	
6208 92 90	
6208 99 00	
Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders	
6212 10 00	
6212 20 00	
6212 30 00	
6212 90 00	
Handkerchiefs:	
6213 10 00	
6213 20 00	
6213 90 00	
Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils	
6214 10 00	
6214 20 00	
6214 30 00	
6214 40 00	
6214 90 10	
6214 90 90	
Ties, bow ties and cravats:	
6215 10 00	
6215 20 00	
6215 90 00	
Gloves, mittens and mitts	
6216 00 00	
Other made-up clothing accessories	
6217 10 00	
6217 90 00	
Blankets and travelling rugs:	
6301 10 00	
6301 20 10	
6301 20 91	
6301 20 99	
6301 30 10	
6301 30 90	
6301 40 10	
6301 40 90	
6301 90 10	
6301 90 90	
Sacks and bags	
6305 10 10	
6305 10 90	
6305 20 00	
6305 32 11	
6305 32 81	
6305 32 89	
6305 32 90	
6305 33 10	
6305 33 91	
6305 33 99	
6305 39 00	
6305 90 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails 6306 11 00 6306 12 00 6306 19 00 6306 21 00 6306 22 00 6306 29 00 6306 31 00 6306 39 00 6306 41 00 6306 49 00 6306 91 00 6306 99 00	
Other made-up articles, including dress patterns: 6307 10 10 6307 10 30 6307 10 90 6307 20 00 6307 90 10 6307 90 91 6307 90 99	
Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn 6308 00 00	
Worn clothing and other worn articles 6309 00 00	
Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber 6401 10 10 6401 10 90 6401 91 10 6401 91 90 6401 92 10 6401 92 90 6401 99 10 6401 99 90	
Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber 6402 12 10 6402 12 90 6402 19 00 6402 20 00 6402 30 00 6402 91 00 6402 99 10 6402 99 31 6402 99 39 6402 99 50 6402 99 91 6402 99 93 6402 99 96 6402 99 98	
Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather 6403 12 00 6403 19 00 6403 20 00 6403 30 00 6403 40 00 6403 51 11 6403 51 15 6403 51 19 6403 51 91 6403 51 95 6403 51 99	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
6403 59 11 6403 59 31 6403 59 35 6403 59 39 6403 59 50 6403 59 91 6403 59 95 6403 59 99 6403 91 11 6403 91 13 6403 91 16 6403 91 18 6403 91 91 6403 91 93 6403 91 96 6403 91 98 6403 99 11 6403 99 31 6403 99 33 6403 99 36 6403 99 38 6403 99 50 6403 99 91 6403 99 93 6403 99 96 6403 99 98	
Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather	
6404 11 00 6404 19 10 6404 19 90 6404 20 10 6404 20 90	
Other footwear:	
6405 10 10 6405 10 90 6405 20 10 6405 20 91 6405 20 99 6405 90 10 6405 90 90	
Parts of footwear (including uppers)	
6406 10 11 6406 10 19 6406 10 90 6406 20 10 6406 20 90 6406 91 00 6406 99 10 6406 99 30 6406 99 50 6406 99 60 6406 99 80	
Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles	
6907 10 00 6907 90 10 6907 90 91 6907 90 93 6907 90 99	
Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles	
6908 10 10 6908 10 90 6908 90 11	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
6908 90 21 6908 90 29 6908 90 31 6908 90 51 6908 90 91 6908 90 93 6908 90 99	
Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles	
6911 10 00 6911 90 00	
Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles	
6912 00 10 6912 00 30 6912 00 50 6912 00 90	
Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles:	
6913 10 00 6913 90 10 6913 90 91 6913 90 93 6913 90 99	
Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen	
7013 10 00 7013 21 11 7013 21 19 7013 21 91 7013 21 99 7013 29 10 7013 29 51 7013 29 59 7013 29 91 7013 29 99 7013 31 10 7013 31 90 7013 32 00 7013 39 10 7013 39 91 7013 39 99 7013 91 10 7013 91 90 7013 99 10 7013 99 90	
Glass fibres (including glass wool)	
7019 11 00 7019 12 00 7019 19 10 7019 19 90 7019 31 00 7019 32 00 7019 39 10 7019 39 90 7019 40 00 7019 51 10 7019 51 90 7019 52 00 7019 59 10 7019 59 90 7019 90 10 7019 90 30 7019 90 91 7019 90 99	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Other articles of precious metal	
7115 90 10	
7115 90 90	
Ferro-alloys:	
7202 50 00	
7202 70 00	
7202 91 00	
7202 92 00	
7202 99 30	
7202 99 80	
Copper bars, rods and profiles:	
7407 10 00	
7407 21 10	
7407 21 90	
7407 22 10	
7407 22 90	
7407 29 00	
Copper wire:	
7408 11 00	
7408 19 10	
7408 19 90	
7408 21 00	
7408 22 00	
7408 29 00	
Copper plates, sheets and strip	
7409 11 00	
7409 19 00	
7409 21 00	
7409 29 00	
7409 31 00	
7409 39 00	
7409 40 10	
7409 40 90	
7409 90 10	
7409 90 90	
Copper foil	
7410 11 00	
7410 12 00	
7410 21 00	
7410 22 00	
Copper tubes and pipes:	
7411 10 11	
7411 10 19	
7411 10 90	
7411 21 10	
7411 21 90	
7411 22 00	
7411 29 10	
7411 29 90	
Copper tube or pipe fittings	
7412 10 00	
7412 20 00	
Stranded wire, cables, plated bands and the like	
7413 00 91	
7413 00 99	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting 7414 20 00 7414 90 00	
Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples 7415 10 00 7415 21 00 7415 29 00 7415 31 00 7415 32 00 7415 39 00	
Copper springs 7416 00 00	
Cooking or heating apparatus 7417 00 00	
Table, kitchen or other household articles 7418 11 00 7418 19 00 7418 20 00	
Other articles of copper: 7419 10 00 7419 91 00 7419 99 00	
Aluminium bars, rods and profiles: 7604 10 10 7604 10 90 7604 21 00 7604 29 10 7604 29 90	
Aluminium wire: 7605 11 00 7605 19 00 7605 21 00 7605 29 00	
Aluminium plates, sheets and strip 7606 11 10 7606 11 91 7606 11 93 7606 11 99 7606 12 10 7606 12 50 7606 12 91 7606 12 93 7606 12 99 7606 91 00 7606 92 00	
Aluminium foil 7607 11 10 7607 11 90 7607 19 10 7607 19 91 7607 19 99 7607 20 10 7607 20 91 7607 20 99	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Aluminium tubes and pipes: 7608 10 90 7608 20 30 7608 20 91 7608 20 99	
Aluminium tube or pipe fittings 7609 00 00	
Aluminium structures 7610 10 00 7610 90 10 7610 90 90	
Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats 7611 00 00	
Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes 7612 10 00 7612 90 10 7612 90 20 7612 90 91 7612 90 98	
Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied 7613 00 00	
Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like 7614 10 00 7614 90 00	
Table, kitchen or other household articles 7615 11 00 7615 19 10 7615 19 90 7615 20 00	
Other articles of aluminium: 7616 10 00 7616 91 00 7616 99 10 7616 99 90	
Unwrought lead: 7801 10 00 7801 91 00 7801 99 91 7801 99 99	
Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste 8101 10 00 8101 91 10	
Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste 8102 10 00 8102 91 10 8102 93 00	
Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste 8104 11 00 8104 19 00	
Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste 8107 10 10	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Titanium and articles thereof, including waste 8108 10 10 8108 10 90 8108 90 30 8108 90 50 8108 90 70 8108 90 90	
Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste 8109 10 10 8109 90 00	
Antimony and articles thereof, including waste 8110 00 11 8110 00 19	
Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium 8112 20 31 8112 30 20 8112 30 90 8112 91 10 8112 91 31 8112 99 30	
Cermets and articles thereof, including waste 8113 00 20 8113 00 40	
Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges) 8401 10 00 8401 20 00 8401 30 00 8401 40 10 8401 40 90	
Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators 8410 11 00 8410 12 00 8410 13 00 8410 90 10 8410 90 90	
Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines 8411 11 90 8411 12 90 8411 21 90 8411 22 90 8411 81 90 8411 82 91 8411 82 93 8411 82 99 8411 91 90 8411 99 90	
Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors 8414 10 30 8414 10 50 8414 10 90 8414 20 91 8414 20 99 8414 30 30 8414 30 91 8414 30 99 8414 40 10 8414 40 90 8414 51 90 8414 59 30	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
8414 59 50	
8414 59 90	
8414 60 00	
8414 80 21	
8414 80 29	
8414 80 31	
8414 80 39	
8414 80 41	
8414 80 49	
8414 80 60	
8414 80 71	
8414 80 79	
8414 80 90	
8414 90 90	
Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks	
8427 10 10	
8427 10 90	
8427 20 11	
8427 20 19	
8427 20 90	
8427 90 00	
Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines	
8452 10 11	
8452 10 19	
8452 10 90	
8452 21 00	
8452 29 00	
8452 30 10	
8452 30 90	
8452 40 00	
8452 90 00	
Electro-mechanical domestic appliances	
8509 10 10	
8509 10 90	
8509 20 00	
8509 30 00	
8509 40 00	
8509 80 00	
8509 90 10	
8509 90 90	
Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters	
8516 29 91	
8516 31 10	
8516 31 90	
8516 40 10	
8516 40 90	
8516 50 00	
8516 60 70	
8516 71 00	
8516 72 00	
8516 79 80	
Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players	
8519 10 00	
8519 21 00	
8519 29 00	
8519 31 00	
8519 39 00	
8519 40 00	
8519 93 31	
8519 93 39	
8519 93 81	
8519 93 89	
8519 99 12	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
8519 09 18 8519 99 90	
Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording	
8520 10 00 8520 32 19 8520 32 50 8520 32 91 8520 32 99 8520 33 19 8520 33 90 8520 39 10 8520 39 90 8520 90 90	
Video recording or reproducing apparatus	
8521 10 30 8521 10 80 8521 90 00	
Parts and accessories	
8522 10 00 8522 90 30 8522 90 91 8522 90 98	
Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording	
8523 30 00	
Records, tapes and other recorded media	
8524 10 00 8524 32 00 8524 39 00 8524 51 00 8524 52 00 8524 53 00 8524 60 00 8524 99 00	
Reception apparatus for radio-telephony	
8527 12 10 8527 12 90 8527 13 10 8527 13 91 8527 13 99 8527 21 20 8527 21 52 8527 21 59 8527 21 70 8527 21 92 8527 21 98 8527 29 00 8527 31 11 8527 31 19 8527 31 91 8527 31 93 8527 31 98 8527 32 90 8527 39 10 8527 39 91 8527 39 99 8527 90 91 8527 90 99	
Reception apparatus for television	
8528 12 14 8528 12 16 8528 12 18	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
8528 12 22	
8528 12 28	
8528 12 52	
8528 12 54	
8528 12 56	
8528 12 58	
8528 12 62	
8528 12 66	
8528 12 72	
8528 12 76	
8528 12 81	
8528 12 89	
8528 12 91	
8528 12 98	
8528 13 00	
8528 21 14	
8528 21 16	
8528 21 18	
8528 21 90	
8528 22 00	
8528 30 10	
8528 30 90	
Parts suitable for use solely or principally with ...	
8529 10 20	
8529 10 31	
8529 10 39	
8529 10 40	
8529 10 50	
8529 10 70	
8529 10 90	
8529 90 51	
8529 90 59	
8529 90 70	
8529 90 81	
8529 90 89	
Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus	
8531 10 20	
8531 10 30	
8531 10 80	
8531 80 90	
8531 90 90	
Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode valves	
8540 11 11	
8540 11 13	
8540 11 15	
8540 11 19	
8540 11 91	
8540 11 99	
8540 12 00	
8540 20 10	
8540 20 30	
8540 20 90	
8540 40 00	
8540 50 00	
8540 60 00	
8540 71 00	
8540 72 00	
8540 79 00	
8540 81 00	
8540 89 11	
8540 89 19	
8540 89 90	
8540 91 00	
8540 99 00	
Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	
8542 14 25	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire	
8544 11 10	
8544 11 90	
8544 19 10	
8544 19 90	
8544 20 00	
8544 30 90	
8544 41 10	
8544 41 90	
8544 49 20	
8544 49 80	
8544 51 00	
8544 59 10	
8544 59 20	
8544 59 80	
8544 60 10	
8544 60 90	
8544 70 00	
Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons	
8702 10 91	
8702 10 99	
8702 90 31	
8702 90 39	
8702 90 90	
Motor vehicles for the transport of goods:	
8704 10 11	
8704 10 19	
8704 10 90	
8704 21 10	
8704 21 91	
8704 21 99	
8704 22 10	
8704 23 10	
8704 31 10	
8704 31 91	
8704 31 99	
8704 32 10	
8704 90 00	
Special purpose motor vehicles	
8705 10 00	
8705 20 00	
8705 30 00	
8705 40 00	
8705 90 10	
8705 90 30	
8705 90 90	
Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lift	
8709 11 10	
8709 11 90	
8709 19 10	
8709 19 90	
8709 90 10	
8709 90 90	
Motor-cycles (including mopeds)	
8711 10 00	
8711 20 10	
8711 20 91	
8711 20 93	
8711 20 98	
8711 30 10	
8711 30 90	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
8711 40 00 8711 50 00 8711 90 00	
Bicycles and other cycles	
8712 00 10 8712 00 30 8712 00 80	
Photocopying apparatus	
9009 11 00 9009 12 00 9009 21 00 9009 22 10 9009 22 90 9009 30 00 9009 90 10 9009 90 90	
Liquid crystal devices	
9013 10 00 9013 20 00 9013 80 11 9013 80 19 9013 80 30 9013 80 90 9013 90 10 9013 90 90	
Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches	
9101 11 00 9101 12 00 9101 19 00 9101 21 00 9101 29 00 9101 91 00 9101 99 00	
Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches	
9102 11 00 9102 12 00 9102 19 00 9102 21 00 9102 29 00 9102 91 00 9102 99 00	
Clocks with watch movements	
9103 10 00 9103 90 00	
Other clocks:	
9105 11 00 9105 19 00 9105 21 00 9105 29 00 9105 91 00 9105 99 10 9105 99 90	
Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords	
9201 10 10 9201 10 90 9201 20 00 9201 90 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Revolvers and pistols	
9302 00 10	
9302 00 90	
Other firearms and similar devices	
9303 10 00	
9303 20 30	
9303 20 80	
9303 30 00	
9303 90 00	
Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns)	
9304 00 00	
Parts and accessories of articles of heading Nos 9 ...	
9305 10 00	
9305 21 00	
9305 29 10	
9305 29 30	
9305 29 80	
9305 90 90	
Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles	
9306 10 00	
9306 21 00	
9306 29 40	
9306 29 70	
9306 30 10	
9306 30 91	
9306 30 93	
9306 30 98	
9306 90 90	
Seats (other than those of heading No 9402)	
9401 20 00	
9401 90 10	
9401 90 30	
9401 90 80	
Other furniture and parts thereof:	
9403 40 10	
9403 40 90	
9403 90 10	
9403 90 30	
9403 90 90	
Mattress supports; articles of bedding	
9404 10 00	
9404 21 10	
9404 21 90	
9404 29 10	
9404 29 90	
9404 30 10	
9404 30 90	
9404 90 10	
9404 90 90	
Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights	
9405 10 21	
9405 10 29	
9405 10 30	
9405 10 50	
9405 10 91	
9405 10 99	
9405 20 11	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
9405 20 19	
9405 20 30	
9405 20 50	
9405 20 91	
9405 20 99	
9405 30 00	
9405 40 10	
9405 40 31	
9405 40 35	
9405 40 39	
9405 40 91	
9405 40 95	
9405 40 99	
9405 50 00	
9405 60 91	
9405 60 99	
9405 91 11	
9405 91 19	
9405 91 90	
9405 92 90	
9405 99 90	
Prefabricated buildings:	
9406 00 10	
9406 00 31	
9406 00 39	
9406 00 90	
Other toys; reduced-size (scale) models	
9503 10 10	
9503 10 90	
9503 20 10	
9503 20 90	
9503 30 10	
9503 30 30	
9503 30 90	
9503 41 00	
9503 49 10	
9503 49 30	
9503 49 90	
9503 50 00	
9503 60 10	
9503 60 90	
9503 70 00	
9503 80 10	
9503 80 90	
9503 90 10	
9503 90 32	
9503 90 34	
9503 90 35	
9503 90 37	
9503 90 51	
9503 90 55	
9503 90 99	
Brooms, brushes	
9603 10 00	
9603 21 00	
9603 29 10	
9603 29 30	
9603 29 90	
9603 30 10	
9603 30 90	
9603 40 10	
9603 40 90	
9603 50 00	
9603 90 10	
9603 90 91	
9603 90 99	

ANNEX II
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS
List 2

EU offer

Industrial Products

Annex II — List 2

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more	
5208 11 10	
5208 11 90	
5208 12 11	
5208 12 13	
5208 12 15	
5208 12 19	
5208 12 91	
5208 12 93	
5208 12 95	
5208 12 99	
5208 13 00	
5208 19 00	
5208 21 10	
5208 21 90	
5208 22 11	
5208 22 13	
5208 22 15	
5208 22 19	
5208 22 91	
5208 22 93	
5208 22 95	
5208 22 99	
5208 23 00	
5208 29 00	
5208 31 00	
5208 32 11	
5208 32 13	
5208 32 15	
5208 32 19	
5208 32 91	
5208 32 93	
5208 32 95	
5208 32 99	
5208 33 00	
5208 39 00	
5208 41 00	
5208 42 00	
5208 43 00	
5208 49 00	
5208 51 00	
5208 52 10	
5208 52 90	
5208 53 00	
5208 59 00	
Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more	
5209 11 00	
5209 12 00	
5209 19 00	
5209 21 00	
5209 22 00	
5209 29 00	
5209 31 00	
5209 32 00	
5209 39 00	
5209 41 00	
5209 42 00	
5209 43 00	
5209 49 10	
5209 49 90	
5209 51 00	
5209 52 00	
5209 59 00	
Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85%	
5210 11 10	
5210 11 90	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
5210 12 00	
5210 19 00	
5210 21 10	
5210 21 90	
5210 22 00	
5210 29 00	
5210 31 10	
5210 31 90	
5210 32 00	
5210 39 00	
5210 41 00	
5210 42 00	
5210 49 00	
5210 51 00	
5210 52 00	
5210 59 00	
Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85%	
5211 11 00	
5211 12 00	
5211 19 00	
5211 21 00	
5211 22 00	
5211 29 00	
5211 31 00	
5211 32 00	
5211 39 00	
5211 41 00	
5211 42 00	
5211 43 00	
5211 49 10	
5211 49 90	
5211 51 00	
5211 52 00	
5211 59 00	
Other woven fabrics of cotton:	
5212 11 10	
5212 11 90	
5212 12 10	
5212 12 90	
5212 13 10	
5212 13 90	
5212 14 10	
5212 14 90	
5212 15 10	
5212 15 90	
5212 21 10	
5212 21 90	
5212 22 10	
5212 22 90	
5212 23 10	
5212 23 90	
5212 24 10	
5212 24 90	
5212 25 10	
5212 25 90	
Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres	
5512 11 00	
5512 19 10	
5512 19 90	
5512 21 00	
5512 29 10	
5512 29 90	
5512 91 00	
5512 99 10	
5512 99 90	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
<p>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres</p> <p>5513 11 10 5513 11 30 5513 11 90 5513 12 00 5513 13 00 5513 19 00 5513 21 10 5513 21 30 5513 21 90 5513 22 00 5513 23 00 5513 29 00 5513 31 00 5513 32 00 5513 33 00 5513 39 00 5513 41 00 5513 42 00 5513 43 00 5513 49 00</p>	
<p>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres</p> <p>5514 11 00 5514 12 00 5514 13 00 5514 19 00 5514 21 00 5514 22 00 5514 23 00 5514 29 00 5514 31 00 5514 32 00 5514 33 00 5514 39 00 5514 41 00 5514 42 00 5514 43 00 5514 49 00</p>	
<p>Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres:</p> <p>5515 11 10 5515 11 30 5515 11 90 5515 12 10 5515 12 30 5515 12 90 5515 13 11 5515 13 19 5515 13 91 5515 13 99 5515 19 10 5515 19 30 5515 19 90 5515 21 10 5515 21 30 5515 21 90 5515 22 11 5515 22 19 5515 22 91 5515 22 99 5515 29 10 5515 29 30 5515 29 90 5515 91 10 5515 91 30 5515 91 90 5515 92 11 5515 92 19</p>	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
5515 92 91 5515 92 99 5515 99 10 5515 99 30 5515 99 90	
Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres:	
5516 11 00 5516 12 00 5516 13 00 5516 14 00 5516 21 00 5516 22 00 5516 23 10 5516 23 90 5516 24 00 5516 31 00 5516 32 00 5516 33 00 5516 34 00 5516 41 00 5516 42 00 5516 43 00 5516 44 00 5516 91 00 5516 92 00 5516 93 00 5516 94 00	
Twine, cordage, ropes and cables	
5607 10 00 5607 21 00 5607 29 10 5607 29 90 5607 30 00 5607 41 00 5607 49 11 5607 49 19 5607 49 90 5607 50 11 5607 50 19 5607 50 30 5607 50 90 5607 90 00	
Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope	
5608 11 11 5608 11 19 5608 11 91 5608 11 99 5608 19 11 5608 19 19 5608 19 31 5608 19 39 5608 19 91 5608 19 99 5608 90 00	
Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven	
5702 10 00 5702 20 00 5702 31 10 5702 31 30 5702 31 90 5702 32 10 5702 32 90 5702 39 10 5702 39 90	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
5702 41 10	
5702 41 90	
5702 42 10	
5702 42 90	
5702 49 10	
5702 49 90	
5702 51 00	
5702 52 00	
5702 59 00	
5702 91 00	
5702 92 00	
5702 99 00	
Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted	
5703 10 10	
5703 10 90	
5703 20 11	
5703 20 19	
5703 20 91	
5703 20 99	
5703 30 11	
5703 30 19	
5703 30 51	
5703 30 59	
5703 30 91	
5703 30 99	
5703 90 10	
5703 90 90	
Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt	
5704 10 00	
5704 90 00	
Other carpets and other textile floor coverings	
5705 00 10	
5705 00 31	
5705 00 39	
5705 00 90	
Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:	
6002 10 10	
6002 10 90	
6002 20 10	
6002 20 31	
6002 20 39	
6002 20 50	
6002 20 70	
6002 20 90	
6002 30 10	
6002 30 90	
6002 41 00	
6002 42 10	
6002 42 30	
6002 42 50	
6002 42 90	
6002 43 11	
6002 43 19	
6002 43 31	
6002 43 33	
6002 43 35	
6002 43 39	
6002 43 50	
6002 43 91	
6002 43 93	
6002 43 95	
6002 43 99	
6002 49 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
6002 91 00	
6002 92 10	
6002 92 30	
6002 92 50	
6002 92 90	
6002 93 10	
6002 93 31	
6002 93 33	
6002 93 35	
6002 93 39	
6002 93 91	
6002 93 99	
6002 99 00	
Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers	
6103 11 00	
6103 12 00	
6103 19 00	
6103 21 00	
6103 22 00	
6103 23 00	
6103 29 00	
6103 31 00	
6103 32 00	
6103 33 00	
6103 39 00	
Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers	
6104 11 00	
6104 12 00	
6104 13 00	
6104 19 00	
6104 21 00	
6104 22 00	
6104 23 00	
6104 29 00	
6104 31 00	
6104 32 00	
6104 33 00	
6104 39 00	
6104 41 00	
6104 42 00	
6104 43 00	
6104 44 00	
6104 49 00	
Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted:	
6105 10 00	
6105 20 10	
6105 20 90	
6105 90 10	
6105 90 90	
Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses	
6106 10 00	
6106 20 00	
6106 90 10	
6106 90 30	
6106 90 50	
6106 90 90	
T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted	
6109 90 90	
Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar	
6110 10 10	
6110 10 31	
6110 10 35	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
6110 10 38 6110 10 91 6110 10 95 6110 10 98 6110 20 10 6110 20 91 6110 20 99 6110 30 10 6110 30 91 6110 30 99 6110 90 10 6110 90 90	
Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted	
6111 10 10 6111 10 90 6111 20 10 6111 20 90 6111 30 10 6111 30 90 6111 90 00	
Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers	
6203 11 00 6203 12 00 6203 19 10 6203 19 30 6203 19 90 6203 21 00 6203 22 10 6203 22 80 6203 23 10 6203 23 80 6203 29 11 6203 29 18 6203 29 90 6203 31 00 6203 32 10 6203 32 90 6203 33 10 6203 33 90 6203 39 11 6203 39 19 6203 39 90	
Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers	
6204 11 00 6204 12 00 6204 13 00 6204 19 10 6204 19 90 6204 21 00 6204 22 10 6204 22 80 6204 23 10 6204 23 80 6204 29 11 6204 29 18 6204 29 90 6204 31 00 6204 32 10 6204 32 90 6204 33 10 6204 33 90 6204 39 11 6204 39 19 6204 39 90 6204 41 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
6204 42 00 6204 43 00 6204 44 00 6204 49 10 6204 49 90	
Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses	
6206 10 00 6206 20 00 6206 30 00 6206 40 00 6206 90 10 6206 90 90	
Babies' garments and clothing accessories:	
6209 10 00 6209 20 00 6209 30 00 6209 90 00	
Garments, made up of fabrics of heading No 5602, 5...	
6210 10 10 6210 10 91 6210 10 99 6210 20 00 6210 30 00 6210 40 00 6210 50 00	
Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments	
6211 11 00 6211 12 00 6211 20 00 6211 31 00 6211 32 10 6211 32 31 6211 32 41 6211 32 42 6211 32 90 6211 33 10 6211 33 31 6211 33 41 6211 33 42 6211 33 90 6211 39 00 6211 41 00 6211 42 10 6211 42 31 6211 42 41 6211 42 42 6211 42 90 6211 43 10 6211 43 31 6211 43 41 6211 43 42 6211 43 90 6211 49 00	
Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen	
6302 10 10 6302 10 90 6302 21 00 6302 22 10 6302 22 90 6302 29 10 6302 29 90 6302 31 10	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
6302 31 90 6302 32 10 6302 32 90 6302 39 10 6302 39 30 6302 39 90 6302 40 00 6302 51 10 6302 51 90 6302 52 00 6302 53 10 6302 53 90 6302 59 00 6302 60 00 6302 91 10 6302 91 90 6302 92 00 6302 93 10 6302 93 90 6302 99 00	
Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds	
6303 11 00 6303 12 00 6303 19 00 6303 91 00 6303 92 10 6303 92 90 6303 99 10 6303 99 90	
Other furnishing articles	
6304 11 00 6304 19 10 6304 19 30 6304 19 90 6304 91 00 6304 92 00 6304 93 00 6304 99 00	

ANNEX II
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

List 3

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals: 2804 69 00	
Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic 2843 10 90 (*) 2843 30 00 (*) 2843 90 90 (*)	
Oxygen-function amino-compounds: 2922 41 00 (*)	
Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other 7201 10 11 (**) 7201 10 19 (**) 7201 10 30 (**) 7201 20 00 (**) 7201 50 90 (**)	
Ferro-alloys: 7202 11 20 (*) 7202 11 80 (*) 7202 19 00 (*) 7202 21 10 (*) 7202 21 90 (*) 7202 29 00 (*) 7202 30 00 (*) 7202 41 10 (*) 7202 41 91 (*) 7202 41 99 (*) 7202 49 10 (*) 7202 49 50 (*) 7202 49 90 (*)	consolidation of global duty free quota: 515 000 Tonne ferro-chromium consolidation of global duty free quota: 515 000 Tonne ferro-chromium consolidation of global duty free quota: 515 000 Tonne ferro-chromium
Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction 7203 90 00 (**)	
Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots 7204 50 90 (**)	
Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other 7206 10 00 (**) 7206 90 00 (**)	
Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel 7207 11 11 (**) 7207 11 14 (**) 7207 11 16 (**) 7207 12 10 (**) 7207 19 11 (**) 7207 19 14 (**) 7207 19 16 (**) 7207 19 31 (**) 7207 20 11 (**) 7207 20 15 (**) 7207 20 17 (**) 7207 20 32 (**) 7207 20 51 (**) 7207 20 55 (**) 7207 20 57 (**) 7207 20 71 (**)	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel	
7208 10 00 (**) 7208 25 00 (**) 7208 26 00 (**) 7208 27 00 (**) 7208 36 00 (**) 7208 37 10 (**) 7208 37 90 (**) 7208 38 10 (**) 7208 38 90 (**) 7208 39 10 (**) 7208 39 90 (**) 7208 40 10 (**) 7208 40 90 (**) 7208 51 10 (**) 7208 51 30 (**) 7208 51 50 (**) 7208 51 91 (**) 7208 51 99 (**) 7208 52 10 (**) 7208 52 91 (**) 7208 52 99 (**) 7208 53 10 (**) 7208 53 90 (**) 7208 54 10 (**) 7208 54 90 (**) 7208 90 10 (**)	
Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel	
7209 15 00 (**) 7209 16 10 (**) 7209 16 90 (**) 7209 17 10 (**) 7209 17 90 (**) 7209 18 10 (**) 7209 18 91 (**) 7209 18 99 (**) 7209 25 00 (**) 7209 26 10 (**) 7209 26 90 (**) 7209 27 10 (**) 7209 27 90 (**) 7209 28 10 (**) 7209 28 90 (**) 7209 90 10 (**)	
Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel	
7210 11 10 (**) 7210 12 11 (**) 7210 12 19 (**) 7210 20 10 (**) 7210 30 10 (**) 7210 41 10 (**) 7210 49 10 (**) 7210 50 10 (**) 7210 61 10 (**) 7210 69 10 (**) 7210 70 31 (**) 7210 70 39 (**) 7210 90 31 (**) 7210 90 33 (**) 7210 90 38 (**)	
Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel	
7211 13 00 (**) 7211 14 10 (**) 7211 14 90 (**) 7211 19 20 (**)	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
7211 19 90 (**) 7211 23 10 (**) 7211 23 51 (**) 7211 29 20 (**) 7211 90 11 (**)	
Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel	
7212 10 10 (**) 7212 10 91 (**) 7212 20 11 (**) 7212 30 11 (**) 7212 40 10 (**) 7212 40 91 (**) 7212 50 31 (**) 7212 50 51 (**) 7212 60 11 (**) 7212 60 91 (**)	
Bars and rods, hot-rolled	
7213 10 00 (**) 7213 20 00 (**) 7213 91 10 (**) 7213 91 20 (**) 7213 91 41 (**) 7213 91 49 (**) 7213 91 70 (**) 7213 91 90 (**) 7213 99 10 (**) 7213 99 90 (**)	
Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel	
7214 20 00 (**) 7214 30 00 (**) 7214 91 10 (**) 7214 91 90 (**) 7214 99 10 (**) 7214 99 31 (**) 7214 99 39 (**) 7214 99 50 (**) 7214 99 61 (**) 7214 99 69 (**) 7214 99 80 (**) 7214 99 90 (**)	
Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel:	
7215 90 10 (**)	
Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	
7216 10 00 (**) 7216 21 00 (**) 7216 22 00 (**) 7216 31 11 (**) 7216 31 19 (**) 7216 31 91 (**) 7216 31 99 (**) 7216 32 11 (**) 7216 32 19 (**) 7216 32 91 (**) 7216 32 99 (**) 7216 33 10 (**) 7216 33 90 (**) 7216 40 10 (**) 7216 40 90 (**) 7216 50 10 (**) 7216 50 91 (**) 7216 50 99 (**) 7216 99 10 (**)	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms	
7218 10 00 (**)	
7218 91 11 (**)	
7218 91 19 (**)	
7218 99 11 (**)	
7218 99 20 (**)	
Flat-rolled products of stainless steel	
7219 11 00 (**)	
7219 12 10 (**)	
7219 12 90 (**)	
7219 13 10 (**)	
7219 13 90 (**)	
7219 14 10 (**)	
7219 14 90 (**)	
7219 21 10 (**)	
7219 21 90 (**)	
7219 22 10 (**)	
7219 22 90 (**)	
7219 23 00 (**)	
7219 24 00 (**)	
7219 31 00 (**)	
7219 32 10 (**)	
7219 32 90 (**)	
7219 33 10 (**)	
7219 33 90 (**)	
7219 34 10 (**)	
7219 34 90 (**)	
7219 35 10 (**)	
7219 35 90 (**)	
7219 90 10 (**)	
Flat-rolled products of stainless steel	
7220 11 00 (**)	
7220 12 00 (**)	
7220 20 10 (**)	
7220 90 11 (**)	
7220 90 31 (**)	
Bars and rods, hot-rolled	
7221 00 10 (**)	
7221 00 90 (**)	
Other bars and rods of stainless steel	
7222 11 11 (**)	
7222 11 19 (**)	
7222 11 21 (**)	
7222 11 29 (**)	
7222 11 91 (**)	
7222 11 99 (**)	
7222 19 10 (**)	
7222 19 90 (**)	
7222 30 10 (**)	
7222 40 10 (**)	
7222 40 30 (**)	
Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms	
7224 10 00 (**)	
7224 90 01 (**)	
7224 90 05 (**)	
7224 90 08 (**)	
7224 90 15 (**)	
7224 90 31 (**)	
7224 90 39 (**)	
Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel	
7225 11 00 (**)	
7225 19 10 (**)	
7225 19 90 (**)	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
7225 20 20 (**)	
7225 30 00 (**)	
7225 40 20 (**)	
7225 40 50 (**)	
7225 40 80 (**)	
7225 50 00 (**)	
7225 91 10 (**)	
7225 92 10 (**)	
7225 99 10 (**)	
Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel	
7226 11 10 (**)	
7226 19 10 (**)	
7226 19 30 (**)	
7226 20 20 (**)	
7226 91 10 (**)	
7226 91 90 (**)	
7226 92 10 (**)	
7226 93 20 (**)	
7226 94 20 (**)	
7226 99 20 (**)	
Bars and rods, hot-rolled	
7227 10 00 (**)	
7227 20 00 (**)	
7227 90 10 (**)	
7227 90 50 (**)	
7227 90 95 (**)	
Other bars and rods of other alloy steel	
7228 10 10 (**)	
7228 10 30 (**)	
7228 20 11 (**)	
7228 20 19 (**)	
7228 20 30 (**)	
7228 30 20 (**)	
7228 30 41 (**)	
7228 30 49 (**)	
7228 30 61 (**)	
7228 30 69 (**)	
7228 30 70 (**)	
7228 30 89 (**)	
7228 60 10 (**)	
7228 70 10 (**)	
7228 70 31 (**)	
7228 80 10 (**)	
7228 80 90 (**)	
Sheet piling of iron or steel	
7301 10 00 (**)	
Railway or tramway track construction material	
7302 10 31 (**)	
7302 10 39 (**)	
7302 10 90 (**)	
7302 20 00 (**)	
7302 40 10 (**)	
7302 90 10 (**)	
Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron:	
7303 00 10 (**)	
7303 00 90 (**)	
Tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings)	
7307 11 10 (**)	
7307 11 90 (**)	
7307 19 10 (**)	
7307 19 90 (**)	
7307 21 00 (**)	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
7307 22 10 (**)	
7307 22 90 (**)	
7307 23 10 (**)	
7307 23 90 (**)	
7307 29 10 (**)	
7307 29 30 (**)	
7307 29 90 (**)	
7307 91 00 (**)	
7307 92 10 (**)	
7307 92 90 (**)	
7307 93 11 (**)	
7307 93 19 (**)	
7307 93 91 (**)	
7307 93 99 (**)	
7307 99 10 (**)	
7307 99 30 (**)	
7307 99 90 (**)	
Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers	
7309 00 10 (**)	
7309 00 30 (**)	
7309 00 51 (**)	
7309 00 59 (**)	
7309 00 90 (**)	
Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers	
7310 10 00 (**)	
7310 21 10 (**)	
7310 21 91 (**)	
7310 21 99 (**)	
7310 29 10 (**)	
7310 29 90 (**)	
Containers for compressed or liquefied gas	
7311 00 10 (**)	
7311 00 91 (**)	
7311 00 99 (**)	
Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands	
7312 10 30 (**)	
7312 10 51 (**)	
7312 10 59 (**)	
7312 10 71 (**)	
7312 10 75 (**)	
7312 10 79 (**)	
7312 10 82 (**)	
7312 10 84 (**)	
7312 10 86 (**)	
7312 10 88 (**)	
7312 10 99 (**)	
7312 90 90 (**)	
Barbed wire of iron or steel	
7313 00 00 (**)	
Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:	
7315 11 10 (**)	
7315 11 90 (**)	
7315 12 00 (**)	
7315 19 00 (**)	
7315 20 00 (**)	
7315 81 00 (**)	
7315 82 10 (**)	
7315 82 90 (**)	
7315 89 00 (**)	
7315 90 00 (**)	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
<p>Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks</p> <p>7318 11 00 (**) 7318 12 10 (**) 7318 12 90 (**) 7318 13 00 (**) 7318 14 10 (**) 7318 14 91 (**) 7318 14 99 (**) 7318 15 10 (**) 7318 15 20 (**) 7318 15 30 (**) 7318 15 41 (**) 7318 15 49 (**) 7318 15 51 (**) 7318 15 59 (**) 7318 15 61 (**) 7318 15 69 (**) 7318 15 70 (**) 7318 15 81 (**) 7318 15 89 (**) 7318 15 90 (**) 7318 16 10 (**) 7318 16 30 (**) 7318 16 50 (**) 7318 16 91 (**) 7318 16 99 (**) 7318 19 00 (**) 7318 21 00 (**) 7318 22 00 (**) 7318 23 00 (**) 7318 24 00 (**) 7318 29 00 (**)</p>	
<p>Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochets</p> <p>7319 10 00 (**) 7319 20 00 (**) 7319 30 00 (**) 7319 90 00 (**)</p>	
<p>Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:</p> <p>7320 10 11 (**) 7320 10 19 (**) 7320 10 90 (**) 7320 20 20 (**) 7320 20 81 (**) 7320 20 85 (**) 7320 20 89 (**) 7320 90 10 (**) 7320 90 30 (**) 7320 90 90 (**)</p>	
<p>Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers</p> <p>7321 11 10 (**) 7321 11 90 (**) 7321 12 00 (**) 7321 13 00 (**) 7321 81 10 (**) 7321 81 90 (**) 7321 82 10 (**) 7321 82 90 (**) 7321 83 00 (**) 7321 90 00 (**)</p>	
<p>Radiators for central heating</p> <p>7322 11 00 (**) 7322 19 00 (**) 7322 90 90 (**)</p>	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Table, kitchen or other household articles	
7323 10 00 (**)	
7323 91 00 (**)	
7323 92 00 (**)	
7323 93 10 (**)	
7323 93 90 (**)	
7323 94 10 (**)	
7323 94 90 (**)	
7323 99 10 (**)	
7323 99 91 (**)	
7323 99 99 (**)	
Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel	
7324 10 90 (**)	
7324 21 00 (**)	
7324 29 00 (**)	
7324 90 90 (**)	
Other cast articles of iron or steel:	
7325 10 20 (**)	
7325 10 50 (**)	
7325 10 91 (**)	
7325 10 99 (**)	
7325 91 00 (**)	
7325 99 10 (**)	
7325 99 91 (**)	
7325 99 99 (**)	
Other articles of iron or steel:	
7326 11 00 (**)	
7326 19 10 (**)	
7326 19 90 (**)	
7326 20 30 (**)	
7326 20 50 (**)	
7326 20 90 (**)	
7326 90 10 (**)	
7326 90 30 (**)	
7326 90 40 (**)	
7326 90 50 (**)	
7326 90 60 (**)	
7326 90 70 (**)	
7326 90 80 (**)	
7326 90 91 (**)	
7326 90 93 (**)	
7326 90 95 (**)	
7326 90 97 (**)	
Unwrought zinc:	
7901 11 00	
7901 12 10	
7901 12 30	
7901 12 90	
7901 20 00	
Zinc dust, powders and flakes:	
7903 10 00	
7903 90 00	
Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons	
8702 10 11	
8702 10 19	
8702 90 11	
8702 90 19	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Motor vehicles for the transport of goods: 8704 21 31 8704 21 39 8704 22 91 8704 22 99 8704 23 91 8704 23 99 8704 31 31 8704 31 39 8704 32 91 8704 32 99	

ANNEX II

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

List 4

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Motor cars and other motor vehicles	
8703 10 10	
8703 10 90	
8703 21 10	
8703 21 90	
8703 22 11	
8703 22 19	
8703 22 90	
8703 23 11	
8703 23 19	
8703 23 90	
8703 24 10	
8703 24 90	
8703 31 10	
8703 31 90	
8703 32 11	
8703 32 19	
8703 32 90	
8703 33 11	
8703 33 19	
8703 33 90	
8703 90 10	
8703 90 90	
Chassis fitted with engines	
8706 00 11	
8706 00 19	
8706 00 91	
8706 00 99	
Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles	
8707 10 10	
8707 10 90	
8707 90 10	
8707 90 90	
Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles	
8708 10 10 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 10 90 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 21 10 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 21 90 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 29 10 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 29 90 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 31 10 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 31 91 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 31 99 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 39 10 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 39 90 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 40 10 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 40 90 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 50 10 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 50 90 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 60 10 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 60 91 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 60 99 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 70 10 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 70 50 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 70 91 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 70 99 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 80 10 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 80 90 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 91 10 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 91 90 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 92 10 (***)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 92 90 (***)	50% reduction on MFN

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
8708 93 10 (**)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 93 90 (**)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 94 10 (**)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 94 90 (**)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 99 10 (**)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 99 30 (**)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 99 50 (**)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 99 92 (**)	50% reduction on MFN
8708 99 98 (**)	50% reduction on MFN

ANNEX II
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS
List 5

EU offer

Industrial Products

Annex II — List 5

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Unwrought aluminium: 7601 10 00 7601 20 10 7601 20 91 7601 20 99 Aluminium powders and flakes: 7603 10 00 7603 20 00	

Annex II — Footnotes

(*) Tariff elimination starts on 4th year.

(**) Tariff elimination by 2004.

(***) 50% reduction on MFN at entry into effect.

—

ANNEX III
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS
List 1

SA offer

Industrial Products

Annex III — List 1

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons: 2903 19 10	
Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes 2912 11 00	
Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids 2915 35 00	
Amine-function compounds: 2921 11 00 2921 19 15 2921 29 80 2921 41 00	
Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only: 2933 69 40	
Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores 3824 10 10 3824 10 90 3824 20 10 3824 20 90 3824 30 10 3824 30 90 3824 50 10 3824 50 90 3824 90 23	
Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps 3923 90 20	
Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of heading Nos 3901 to 3914: 3926 90 20 3926 90 25	
Articles of leather, or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery 4204 00 00	
Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres 5305 11 00 5305 19 00 5305 21 00 5305 29 00 5305 91 00 5305 99 00	
Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres: paper yarn: 5308 10 00 5308 30 00	
Handkerchiefs: 6213 20 10 6213 90 10	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods: 6305 10 90 6305 90 90	
Other made up-articles, including dress patterns: 6307 90 20 6307 90 40	
Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate) 6801 00 00	
Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof 6802 10 00	
Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers 7010 20 00 7010 91 10 7010 91 30 7010 92 10 7010 92 40 7010 93 10 7010 93 20 7010 94 10 7010 94 20	
Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof 7011 10 00 7011 20 00 7011 90 00	
Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics) 7019 40 90 7019 51 90 7019 52 90 7019 59 90	
Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal: 7115 10 20 7115 90 90	
Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel 7218 10 00 7218 90 10 7218 90 20 7218 90 30 7218 90 90 7218 91 00 7218 99 10 7218 99 20 7218 99 90	
Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation 8432 29 90 8432 30 10 8432 30 90	
Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena 8524 90 90 8524 91 10	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting 8525 10 10 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8 ... 8529 90 60 Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits 8536 90 30 8536 90 40	

ANNEX III
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS
List 2

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar 2707 99 90	
Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils 2713 20 00 2713 90 00	
Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites 2714 90 10 2714 90 20 2714 90 90	
Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine: 2801 10 00 2801 20 00	
Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included): 2803 00 00	
Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid: 2806 10 00	
Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide 2817 00 00	
Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals 2843 29 00 2843 30 00	
Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea 2847 00 15	
Carbides, whether or not chemically defined: 2849 10 00	
Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons: 2903 22 00 2903 23 00	
Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons 2904 10 90 2904 90 10	
Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives 2905 12 00	
Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides 2909 60 00	
Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function 2914 11 00 2914 12 00	
Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids 2915 29 90 2915 39 90 2915 50 30	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids 2917 12 30 2917 19 90	
Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids 2918 90 90	
Oxygen-function amino-compounds: 2922 43 00	
Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid: 2924 29 90	
Organo-sulphur compounds: 2930 90 05	
Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only: 2932 99 90	
Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only: 2933 40 90 2933 59 30 2933 59 90 2933 69 90	
Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds: 2934 20 90	
Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis 2936 29 00	
Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels 3207 10 00 3207 30 00	
Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water 3210 00 40	
Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) 3302 90 10	
Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations 3307 49 90	
Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement 3407 00 00	
Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper 3702 41 00 3702 42 90	
Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed: 3703 10 20 3703 10 90 3703 20 10 3703 20 90 3703 90 10 3703 90 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed:	
3704 00 90	
Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film:	
3705 10 00	
3705 90 00	
Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products	
3808 20 90	
3808 30 05	
3808 30 10	
3808 30 30	
3808 30 35	
3808 30 40	
3808 30 80	
Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics	
3812 30 90	
Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar	
3818 00 90	
Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission	
3819 00 90	
Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	
3820 00 10	
3820 00 90	
Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products	
3824 60 10	
3824 60 90	
3824 71 90	
Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms:	
3909 40 40	
3909 40 90	
Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges)	
3917 10 90	
3917 29 85	
3917 31 85	
3917 32 05	
3917 32 85	
3917 39 65	
Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls	
3918 90 90	
Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics:	
3919 10 90	
3919 90 90	
Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced:	
3920 72 00	
3920 73 00	
3920 79 90	
3920 99 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics:	
3921 14 00	
3921 19 90	
3921 90 05	
3921 90 12	
3921 90 90	
Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strips:	
4002 11 90	
4002 20 30	
4002 31 30	
4002 39 30	
4002 41 90	
4002 51 90	
4002 70 30	
4002 80 00	
4002 91 90	
Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:	
4005 10 10	
Vulcanised rubber thread and cord	
4007 00 20	
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes	
4015 19 10	
Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (whether or not spliced)	
4408 10 00	
Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins	
4411 11 90	
4411 19 90	
4411 21 90	
4411 29 90	
4411 31 90	
4411 39 90	
4411 91 90	
4411 99 90	
Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood:	
4412 13 00	
4412 14 00	
4412 19 00	
4412 22 00	
4412 23 00	
4412 29 00	
4412 92 00	
4412 93 00	
4412 99 00	
Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood	
4415 10 00	
Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood	
4417 00 90	
Newsprint, in rolls or sheets:	
4801 00 20	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes	
4802 51 00	
4802 52 00	
4802 53 00	
4802 60 00	
Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper	
4803 00 00	
Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets	
4804 11 00	
4804 19 00	
4804 21 00	
4804 29 00	
4804 31 00	
4804 41 00	
4804 42 00	
4804 49 00	
4804 51 00	
4804 52 00	
4804 59 00	
Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed	
4805 10 00	
4805 21 00	
4805 22 00	
4805 23 00	
4805 29 00	
4805 50 00	
4805 60 90	
4805 70 90	
4805 80 90	
Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard	
4807 10 00	
4807 90 00	
4807 99 00	
Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped	
4808 10 00	
4808 20 00	
4808 30 00	
4808 90 00	
Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers	
4809 10 00	
Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (china clay)	
4810 11 00	
4810 12 00	
4810 21 00	
4810 29 00	
4810 31 00	
4810 32 00	
4810 39 00	
4810 91 00	
4810 99 00	
Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated	
4811 10 00	
4811 29 00	
4811 31 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
4811 39 00 4811 40 00 4811 90 00	
Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers 4816 10 00	
Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose 4819 30 00 4819 40 00	
Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard 4822 10 10	
Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins 6115 11 90 6115 12 90 6115 19 00 6115 20 90	
Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted: 6116 10 00 6116 91 00 6116 92 00 6116 93 00 6116 99 00	
Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments: 6211 41 10 6211 42 10 6211 43 10 6211 49 10	
Gloves, mittens and mitts 6216 00 00	
Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories 6217 10 30 6217 10 90 6217 90 00	
Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims 6501 00 00	
Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material 6502 00 00	
Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof 6802 91 00 6802 92 00 6802 93 00 6802 99 00	
Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate: 6803 00 90	
Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles 7003 12 80 7003 12 90 7003 19 90 7003 20 00 7003 30 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets	
7004 20 80	
7004 20 90	
7004 90 15	
7004 90 25	
7004 90 35	
7004 90 45	
7004 90 55	
Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets	
7005 10 80	
7005 21 13	
7005 21 15	
7005 21 17	
7005 21 23	
7005 21 25	
7005 21 35	
7005 21 45	
7005 21 55	
7005 21 65	
7005 21 75	
7005 21 85	
7005 29 13	
7005 29 15	
7005 29 17	
7005 29 23	
7005 29 25	
7005 29 35	
7005 29 45	
7005 29 55	
7005 29 65	
7005 29 75	
7005 29 85	
7005 30 00	
Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass	
7010 10 90	
7010 91 90	
7010 92 20	
7010 92 90	
7010 93 15	
7010 93 90	
7010 94 15	
7010 94 90	
Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading No 7015)	
7014 00 90	
Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses	
7015 90 00	
Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics)	
7019 40 20	
7019 51 10	
7019 52 10	
7019 59 10	
Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:	
7115 90 30	
Ferro-alloys:	
7202 99 10	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more	
7208 10 00	
7208 25 00	
7208 26 00	
7208 27 00	
7208 36 00	
7208 37 00	
7208 38 00	
7208 39 00	
7208 51 00	
7208 52 00	
7208 53 00	
7208 54 00	
7208 90 00	
Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more	
7209 15 00	
7209 16 00	
7209 17 00	
7209 18 00	
7209 25 00	
7209 26 00	
7209 27 00	
7209 28 00	
7209 90 00	
Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more	
7210 12 00	
7210 30 00	
7210 41 00	
7210 49 00	
7210 50 00	
7210 70 00	
7210 90 00	
Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm	
7211 13 00	
7211 14 00	
7211 19 00	
7211 23 00	
7211 29 00	
Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm	
7212 10 20	
7212 20 00	
7212 30 00	
7212 40 00	
7212 50 85	
7212 50 90	
Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel:	
7213 10 00	
7213 20 00	
7213 91 00	
7213 99 00	
Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled	
7214 10 10	
7214 10 90	
7214 20 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
7214 30 00 7214 91 00 7214 99 00	
Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel:	
7215 10 00 7215 50 00 7215 90 00	
Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel:	
7216 10 00 7216 21 00 7216 22 00 7216 31 00 7216 32 00 7216 33 00 7216 40 00 7216 50 00 7216 67 00 7216 69 00 7216 91 00 7216 99 00	
Wire of iron or non-alloy steel:	
7217 10 00 7217 11 00 7217 12 00 7217 13 00 7217 19 00 7217 20 00 7217 21 00 7217 22 00 7217 23 00 7217 29 00 7217 30 00 7217 31 00 7217 32 00 7217 33 00 7217 39 00 7217 90 00	
Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:	
7219 11 00 7219 12 00 7219 13 00 7219 14 00 7219 21 00 7219 22 00 7219 23 00 7219 24 00 7219 31 00 7219 32 00 7219 33 00 7219 34 00 7219 35 00 7219 90 00	
Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:	
7220 11 00 7220 12 00 7220 20 00 7220 90 00	
Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:	
7225 30 00 7225 40 10 7225 40 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
7225 50 00 7225 90 90 7225 91 00 7225 92 00 7225 99 90	
Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:	
7226 91 00 7226 93 00 7226 94 00	
Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel:	
7227 10 00 7227 20 00 7227 90 00	
Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy	
7228 10 10 7228 10 20 7228 10 90 7228 20 10 7228 20 20 7228 20 30 7228 20 40 7228 20 50 7228 20 60 7228 20 90 7228 30 10 7228 30 20 7228 30 30 7228 30 90 7228 40 00 7228 50 00 7228 60 00 7228 70 00 7228 80 00	
Wire of other alloy steel:	
7229 20 00 7229 90 00	
Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched	
7301 10 10 7301 20 00	
Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails	
7302 10 00 7302 20 00 7302 30 00 7302 40 00 7302 90 00	
Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel:	
7304 10 30 7304 10 90 7304 21 10 7304 21 20 7304 21 90 7304 29 10 7304 29 20 7304 29 90 7304 31 00 7304 39 35	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
7304 39 90 7304 51 00 7304 59 45 7304 90 00	
Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed)	
7305 11 00 7305 12 00 7305 19 00 7305 20 00 7305 31 90 7305 39 90 7305 90 90	
Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similar)	
7306 10 00 7306 20 00 7306 30 00 7306 40 00 7306 50 00 7306 60 00 7306 90 00	
Tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel:	
7307 11 10 7307 11 90 7307 19 10 7307 19 80 7307 19 90 7307 21 10 7307 21 90 7307 22 10 7307 22 90 7307 23 10 7307 23 90 7307 29 10 7307 29 90 7307 91 10 7307 91 20 7307 91 30 7307 91 40 7307 91 50 7307 91 90 7307 92 10 7307 92 20 7307 92 30 7307 93 10 7307 93 20 7307 93 30 7307 99 10 7307 99 20 7307 99 30	
Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structure	
7308 10 00	
Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel	
7312 10 05 7312 10 10 7312 10 15 7312 10 20 7312 10 25	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
7312 10 30 7312 10 35 7312 10 40 7312 10 90 7312 90 90	
Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire	
7314 12 10 7314 12 20 7314 13 10 7314 14 20 7314 14 30 7314 19 30 7314 19 40 7314 50 00	
Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettes and similar	
7319 20 00 7319 30 00 7319 90 90	
Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel:	
7320 10 00 7320 20 00 7320 90 00	
Other cast articles of iron or steel:	
7325 10 40 7325 99 40	
Other articles of iron or steel:	
7326 19 00 7326 90 29	
Copper bars, rods and profiles:	
7407 10 30 7407 10 90 7407 21 20 7407 21 90 7407 22 20 7407 22 90 7407 29 20 7407 29 90	
Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,15 mm:	
7409 11 00 7409 19 00 7409 21 00 7409 29 00 7409 31 00 7409 39 00 7409 40 00 7409 90 00	
Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar	
7410 11 00 7410 12 00	
Copper tubes and pipes:	
7411 10 10 7411 10 40 7411 21 15 7411 22 10 7411 29 10	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	
7412 10 10	
7412 10 80	
7412 10 90	
7412 20 20	
7412 20 80	
Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated	
7413 00 30	
7413 00 90	
Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire	
7414 20 00	
7414 90 00	
Other articles of copper:	
7419 99 22	
7419 99 24	
7419 99 25	
7419 99 90	
Aluminium powders and flakes:	
7603 10 00	
Aluminium bars, rods and profiles:	
7604 10 35	
7604 10 65	
7604 21 15	
7604 21 90	
7604 29 15	
7604 29 65	
7604 29 90	
Aluminium wire:	
7605 11 07	
Aluminium tubes and pipes:	
7608 20 15	
Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	
7609 00 10	
7609 00 90	
Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406)	
7610 10 00	
7610 90 00	
Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers	
7612 90 40	
Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated	
7614 10 00	
7614 90 00	
Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire	
7904 00 00	
Other articles of zinc	
7907 00 90	
Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:	
8101 10 00	
8101 91 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap: 8104 30 00 8104 90 50	
Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades) 8202 20 20	
Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings: 8307 10 90 8307 90 90	
Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402: 8403 10 00 8403 90 00	
Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No 8402 or 8403 8404 10 10 8404 90 10	
Other engines and motors: 8412 29 10 8412 80 20 8412 90 60	
Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators: 8413 11 00 8413 20 10 8413 50 10 8413 60 10 8413 60 20 8413 70 15 8413 81 10 8413 91 10	
Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other 8418 10 00 8418 21 00 8418 22 00 8418 29 00 8418 30 90 8418 40 90 8418 50 00 8418 61 10 8418 69 10 8418 91 10 8418 91 20 8418 99 20 8418 99 30	
Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus 8421 12 20 8421 21 10 8421 31 10 8421 31 20 8421 91 20 8421 99 30	
Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers 8422 11 00 8422 19 00 8422 90 10	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks:	
8425 11 00	
8425 31 10	
8425 39 10	
8425 42 35	
8425 42 50	
8425 49 90	
Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames; straddle carrier	
8426 11 10	
8426 20 10	
8426 41 10	
8426 91 10	
Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators)	
8428 39 90	
8428 90 15	
Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels	
8429 20 90	
8429 51 20	
8429 59 05	
Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of heading Nos 8425 to 8 ...	
8431 20 10	
8431 20 30	
8431 20 50	
8431 20 90	
8431 39 90	
8431 49 25	
8431 49 30	
8431 49 35	
8431 49 47	
Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation	
8432 10 10	
8432 29 30	
Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers	
8433 11 90	
8433 19 90	
8433 90 20	
Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery	
8436 29 90	
8436 91 90	
Machinery (other than machines of heading No 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying	
8451 21 10	
8451 30 10	
8451 30 20	
8451 90 10	
8451 90 20	
Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading Nos ...	
8466 20 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage) 8476 21 00 8476 29 00	
Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal 8480 30 10 8480 30 30 8480 30 90 8480 71 00 8480 79 00	
Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats 8481 80 37 8481 90 55 8481 90 90	
Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading No 8501 or 850 ... 8503 00 10 8503 00 20	
Primary cells and primary batteries: 8506 10 05 8506 10 25 8506 80 05 8506 80 25 8506 90 00	
Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular 8507 40 00 8507 90 20 8507 90 90	
Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters 8516 31 10 8516 90 20	
Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets 8517 50 00 8517 90 00	
Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena 8524 32 90	
Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads 8530 80 00 8530 90 90	
Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels) 8531 80 90 8531 90 90	
Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits 8536 10 10 8536 20 10 8536 30 10 8536 61 10 8536 69 10	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
<p>Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed-beam lamp units</p> <p>8539 22 20 8539 22 90 8539 29 10 8539 29 15 8539 29 20 8539 29 25 8539 29 50 8539 29 57 8539 29 90 8539 31 45 8539 31 90 8539 32 45 8539 32 90 8539 39 45 8539 39 90 8539 41 00 8539 49 10 8539 49 20 8539 90 00</p>	
<p>Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles</p> <p>8545 90 00</p>	
<p>Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment</p> <p>8547 90 10</p>	
<p>Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled</p> <p>8604 00 10</p>	
<p>Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled:</p> <p>8606 99 10</p>	
<p>Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock:</p> <p>8607 19 40 8607 21 60 8607 30 60</p>	
<p>Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted</p> <p>9002 20 80</p>	
<p>Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments</p> <p>9201 10 00</p>	
<p>Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics</p> <p>9506 62 00 9506 69 00 9506 70 00 9506 91 00 9506 99 00</p>	
<p>Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets</p> <p>9507 10 90 9507 30 00 9507 90 00</p>	
<p>Pencils (other than pencils of heading No 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing</p> <p>9609 10 10</p>	

ANNEX III

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

List 3

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Perfumes and toilet waters: 3303 00 90	
Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin 3304 10 30 3304 10 90 3304 20 30 3304 20 90 3304 30 30 3304 30 90 3304 91 00 3304 99 30 3304 99 90	
Preparations for use on the hair: 3305 10 30 3305 10 90 3305 20 30 3305 20 90 3305 30 30 3305 30 90 3305 90 30 3305 90 90	
Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations 3307 10 40 3307 10 90 3307 20 30 3307 20 90 3307 30 10 3307 30 90 3307 41 00 3307 90 40 3307 90 90	
Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading No 4 ... 4104 10 90 4104 21 00 4104 22 00 4104 29 00 4104 31 00 4104 39 00	reduction starts in 3rd year reduction starts in 3rd year reduction starts in 3rd year reduction starts in 3rd year reduction starts in 3rd year reduction starts in 3rd year
Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, other than leather of heading No 4108 or 41 ... 4105 11 00 4105 12 00 4105 19 00 4105 20 00	reduction starts in 3rd year reduction starts in 3rd year reduction starts in 3rd year reduction starts in 3rd year
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather. 4203 21 00	reduction starts in 3rd year
Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, 4811 21 00	reduction starts in 3rd year
Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards 4817 10 00 4817 20 00 4817 30 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	
4818 10 00	
4818 20 00	
4818 30 00	
4818 40 00	
4818 50 00	
4818 90 00	
Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes	
6907 90 00	
Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; glazed ceramic mosaic cubes	
6908 10 00	
6908 90 00	
Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain	
6911 10 00	
Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles	
6912 00 00	
Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry:	
8450 11 15	
8450 19 20	
8450 90 10	
Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats	
8481 80 72	
8481 80 73	
Ball or roller bearings:	
8482 10 10	
8482 10 15	
8482 20 15	
8482 20 30	
8482 20 45	
8482 30 20	
8482 50 50	
8482 91 20	
8482 99 11	
8482 99 13	
8482 99 17	
8482 99 29	
8482 99 31	
Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets):	
8501 10 05	
8501 10 19	
8501 20 10	
8501 31 10	
8501 32 10	
8501 33 10	
8501 34 10	
8501 40 25	
8501 40 30	
8501 40 35	
8501 40 40	
8501 40 45	
8501 40 50	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
8501 40 55	
8501 40 70	
8501 40 75	
8501 40 80	
8501 51 20	
8501 51 30	
8501 51 40	
8501 51 50	
8501 52 20	
8501 52 40	
8501 52 50	
8501 53 20	
8501 53 50	
8501 61 90	
8501 62 00	
8501 63 10	
Electric generating sets and rotary converters:	
8502 11 00	
8502 12 00	
8502 13 00	
Primary cells and primary batteries:	
8506 10 90	
8506 30 90	
8506 80 90	
Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor:	
8509 30 00	
8509 40 00	
8509 80 00	
Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	
8516 29 10	
8516 33 00	
8516 50 00	
8516 60 00	
8516 71 00	
8516 72 00	
8516 79 00	
8516 80 10	
8516 90 30	
Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-teleggraphy or radio-broadcasting	
8527 19 00	
8527 21 00	
Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits	
8536 69 20	
Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed-beam lamp units	
8539 21 20	
8539 29 45	
Seats (other than those of heading No 9402), whether or not convertible into beds	
9401 30 00	
9401 40 00	
9401 50 00	
9401 61 00	
9401 69 00	
9401 71 00	
9401 79 00	
9401 80 30	
9401 80 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables)	
9402 10 20	
9402 90 90	
Other furniture and parts thereof:	
9403 10 10	
9403 10 90	
9403 20 10	
9403 20 30	
9403 20 50	
9403 20 60	
9403 20 90	
9403 30 00	
9403 40 00	
9403 50 00	
9403 60 30	
9403 60 40	
9403 60 90	
9403 70 30	
9403 70 90	
9403 80 30	
9403 80 90	
9403 90 10	
9403 90 20	
9403 90 30	
9403 90 40	
9403 90 50	
9403 90 60	
9403 90 90	
Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses)	
9404 10 00	
9404 21 00	
9404 29 10	
9404 29 90	
9404 90 10	
9404 90 90	
Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof	
9405 10 05	
9405 10 35	
9405 10 90	
9405 20 10	
9405 20 90	
9405 30 00	
9405 40 05	
9405 40 50	
9405 40 90	
9405 50 00	
9405 60 00	
9405 91 90	
9405 92 10	
9405 92 90	
9405 99 30	
9405 99 35	
9405 99 40	
9405 99 55	
9405 99 60	
9405 99 90	
Prefabricated buildings:	
9406 00 90	

ANNEX III
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS
List 4

SA offer

Industrial Products

Annex III — List 4

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars 2706 00 00	
Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons: 2711 13 10 2711 29 10	
Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite 2712 10 10 2712 10 20	
Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen 2715 00 10 2715 00 20	
Titanium oxides 2823 00 00	
Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites: 2828 10 00	
Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites), phosphates and polyphosphates 2835 25 00 2835 26 10 2835 31 00	
Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons 2904 10 10	
Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives 2905 15 00 2905 45 00	
Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated 2914 13 00 2914 41 00	
Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids 2915 21 00 2915 22 00 2915 31 00 2915 33 00 2915 34 00 2915 39 20 2915 39 30 2915 39 40	
Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids 2917 12 20 2917 14 00 2917 19 30 2917 31 00 2917 32 00 2917 33 00 2917 34 00 2917 35 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxide and peroxyacids	
2918 12 00	
2918 13 20	
2918 14 00	
2918 19 20	
2918 22 10	
2918 23 10	
2918 90 10	
Amine-function compounds:	
2921 19 80	
2921 44 90	
2921 51 10	
Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid:	
2924 21 10	
Compounds with other nitrogen function:	
2929 90 10	
Organo-sulphur compounds:	
2930 10 00	
2930 20 25	
Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only:	
2932 29 10	
Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only:	
2933 40 30	
2933 40 40	
2933 59 20	
2933 69 30	
Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds:	
2934 20 10	
2934 20 30	
2934 20 40	
Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters	
2939 90 20	
Antibiotics:	
2941 40 10	
Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters)	
3005 90 10	
Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined	
3204 17 10	
3204 17 20	
3204 17 90	
3204 19 10	
3204 19 20	
3204 19 90	
Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter	
3206 11 00	
3206 19 00	
3206 20 15	
3206 20 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
<p>3206 30 00 3206 41 00 3206 42 00 3206 43 00 3206 49 00 3206 50 00</p>	
<p>Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels</p>	
<p>3207 40 00</p>	
<p>Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers</p>	
<p>3208 10 00 3208 20 00 3208 90 90</p>	
<p>Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers</p>	
<p>3209 10 00 3209 90 00</p>	
<p>Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water</p>	
<p>3210 00 05</p>	
<p>Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media</p>	
<p>3212 90 10</p>	
<p>Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders</p>	
<p>3306 10 00 3306 20 90 3306 90 00</p>	
<p>Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations</p>	
<p>3307 10 10 3307 49 20</p>	
<p>Soap, organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap</p>	
<p>3401 11 20 3401 11 30 3401 11 90 3401 19 20 3401 19 30 3401 19 90 3401 20 00</p>	
<p>Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations</p>	
<p>3402 11 10 3402 11 20 3402 12 10 3402 12 20 3402 13 10 3402 13 20 3402 19 10 3402 19 20 3402 20 10 3402 20 20 3402 90 10 3402 90 20</p>	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:	
3404 10 00	
3404 20 00	
3404 90 00	
Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal	
3405 10 00	
3405 20 00	
3405 30 00	
3405 40 00	
3405 90 90	
Candles, tapers and the like:	
3406 00 00	
Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters	
3603 00 90	
Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading No 3604	
3605 00 00	
Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed	
3701 10 90	
3701 30 15	
3701 30 20	
3701 30 30	
3701 30 40	
3701 30 60	
3701 99 15	
3701 99 45	
3701 99 50	
3701 99 70	
Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper	
3702 32 10	
3702 39 10	
3702 42 20	
3702 43 10	
3702 44 10	
3702 91 20	
3702 92 20	
3702 93 20	
3702 94 20	
3702 95 20	
Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products	
3808 30 17	
3808 40 10	
3808 40 20	
Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics	
3812 10 00	
3812 30 10	
3812 30 20	
3812 30 25	
Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	
3813 00 10	
3813 00 15	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included	
3814 00 00	
Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading No 2707	
3817 10 00	
Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar	
3818 00 20	
Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission	
3819 00 10	
Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohol	
3823 13 00	
3823 19 10	
3823 19 20	
3823 70 00	
Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products	
3824 71 10	
3824 90 25	
3824 90 37	
3824 90 40	
3824 90 45	
3824 90 47	
3824 90 50	
Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms:	
3901 10 00	
3901 20 90	
3901 30 10	
3901 90 90	
Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms:	
3902 10 00	
3902 30 00	
Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms:	
3904 10 00	
3904 21 10	
3904 21 90	
3904 22 10	
3904 22 90	
3904 30 00	
3904 40 10	
3904 40 20	
3904 40 90	
Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers	
3905 11 00	
3905 21 00	
Acrylic polymers in primary forms:	
3906 90 20	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates	
3907 20 10	
3907 60 90	
3907 91 00	
Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included	
3912 31 00	
Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics:	
3915 10 00	
3915 20 00	
3915 30 00	
3915 90 40	
Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks	
3916 10 10	
3916 10 90	
3916 20 90	
3916 90 05	
3916 90 30	
3916 90 40	
3916 90 50	
3916 90 90	
Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges)	
3917 21 90	
3917 22 00	
3917 23 00	
3917 29 30	
3917 29 40	
3917 29 50	
3917 29 60	
3917 29 90	
3917 31 20	
3917 31 30	
3917 31 40	
3917 31 50	
3917 31 60	
3917 31 75	
3917 31 80	
3917 31 90	
3917 32 20	
3917 32 30	
3917 32 40	
3917 32 50	
3917 32 60	
3917 32 75	
3917 32 80	
3917 32 90	
3917 33 00	
3917 39 20	
3917 39 25	
3917 39 30	
3917 39 40	
3917 39 45	
3917 39 55	
3917 39 60	
3917 39 90	
3917 40 00	
Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls	
3918 10 03	
3918 10 07	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
3918 10 30	
3918 10 35	
3918 10 53	
3918 10 73	
3918 10 90	
3918 90 10	
3918 90 40	
3918 90 50	
3918 90 60	
3918 90 65	
3918 90 70	
3918 90 75	
3918 90 80	
3918 90 85	
Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics	
3919 10 03	
3919 10 07	
3919 10 10	
3919 10 13	
3919 10 29	
3919 10 31	
3919 10 37	
3919 10 40	
3919 10 43	
3919 10 45	
3919 10 50	
3919 10 53	
3919 10 55	
3919 10 60	
3919 10 65	
3919 90 03	
3919 90 07	
3919 90 10	
3919 90 13	
3919 90 19	
3919 90 29	
3919 90 30	
3919 90 35	
3919 90 37	
3919 90 40	
3919 90 45	
3919 90 47	
3919 90 50	
3919 90 55	
Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced	
3920 10 00	
3920 20 10	
3920 20 90	
3920 30 00	
3920 41 65	
3920 41 70	
3920 42 65	
3920 42 70	
3920 51 00	
3920 59 00	
3920 61 00	
3920 63 00	
3920 69 00	
3920 91 00	
3920 92 00	
3920 93 00	
3920 94 00	
3920 99 10	
3920 99 20	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
3920 99 25 3920 99 30 3920 99 40 3920 99 60	
Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics:	
3921 11 00 3921 12 35 3921 12 75 3921 13 00 3921 19 30 3921 19 40 3921 19 50 3921 19 55 3921 19 60 3921 19 70 3921 19 80 3921 90 02 3921 90 04 3921 90 06 3921 90 16 3921 90 22 3921 90 24 3921 90 26 3921 90 28 3921 90 30 3921 90 32 3921 90 34 3921 90 36 3921 90 38 3921 90 40 3921 90 42 3921 90 44 3921 90 46 3921 90 48 3921 90 52 3921 90 54 3921 90 56 3921 90 58 3921 90 60 3921 90 62 3921 90 64 3921 90 66 3921 90 72	
Baths, shower-baths, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers	
3922 10 00 3922 20 00 3922 90 10 3922 90 20 3922 90 90	
Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps	
3923 10 00 3923 21 10 3923 21 90 3923 29 10 3923 29 20 3923 29 30 3923 29 90 3923 30 00 3923 40 90 3923 50 00 3923 90 30 3923 90 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics:	
3924 10 00	
3924 90 00	
Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included:	
3925 10 00	
3925 20 00	
3925 30 00	
3925 90 00	
Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of heading Nos 3901 to 3914:	
3926 10 30	
3926 10 90	
3926 20 10	
3926 20 90	
3926 30 00	
3926 40 00	
3926 90 03	
3926 90 05	
Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums	
4001 30 30	
4001 30 50	
Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:	
4002 19 90	
4002 20 90	
Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip:	
4005 10 20	
4005 10 30	
4005 10 90	
4005 20 00	
4005 91 10	
4005 91 20	
4005 91 90	
4005 99 10	
4005 99 20	
4005 99 30	
4005 99 40	
Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles	
4006 10 00	
4006 90 00	
Vulcanised rubber thread and cord	
4007 00 90	
Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber	
4008 11 15	
4008 11 90	
4008 19 00	
4008 21 10	
4008 21 15	
4008 21 90	
4008 29 10	
4008 29 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber	
4009 10 00	
4009 20 00	
4009 30 00	
4009 40 00	
4009 50 00	
Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:	
4010 11 00	
4010 12 00	
4010 13 00	
4010 19 00	
4010 21 90	
4010 22 90	
4010 23 00	
4010 24 00	
4010 29 10	
4010 29 90	
Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber	
4014 90 90	
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes	
4015 11 00	
4015 19 30	
4015 19 90	
4015 90 00	
Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber:	
4016 91 00	
4016 92 00	
4016 93 90	
4016 94 00	
4016 95 90	
4016 99 15	
4016 99 40	
4016 99 50	
4016 99 80	
4016 99 90	
Chamois (including combination chamois) leather:	
4108 00 00	
Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip	
4111 00 20	
Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings)	
4302 11 00	
4302 12 00	
4302 19 00	
4302 20 00	
4302 30 00	
Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin:	
4303 10 00	
4303 90 00	
Artificial fur and articles thereof	
4304 00 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) 4409 20 00	
Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials 4410 11 00 4410 19 00 4410 90 00	
Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins 4411 11 10 4411 19 10 4411 21 10 4411 29 10 4411 31 10 4411 39 10 4411 91 10 4411 99 10	
Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes 4413 00 00	
Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects: 4414 00 00	
Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood 4415 20 10 4415 20 20	
Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood 4417 00 40 4417 00 50	
Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquets 4418 10 00 4418 20 00 4418 40 00 4418 50 00 4418 90 00	
Tableware and kitchenware, of wood: 4419 00 00	
Wood marquetry and inlaid wood: caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery 4420 10 00 4420 90 00	
Other articles of wood: 4421 10 00 4421 90 05 4421 90 90	
Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips 4601 10 00 4601 20 00 4601 91 90 4601 99 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting material	
4602 10 00	
4602 90 00	
Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers	
4809 20 00	
Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers	
4816 20 00	
Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard	
4819 10 00	
4819 20 00	
4819 50 00	
4819 60 00	
Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads	
4820 10 00	
4820 20 00	
4820 30 00	
4820 40 00	
4820 50 00	
4820 90 00	
Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed:	
4821 10 00	
4821 90 00	
Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size	
4823 11 00	
4823 19 00	
4823 30 90	
4823 51 00	
4823 59 00	
4823 60 00	
4823 79 99	
4823 90 90	
Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue	
4907 00 90	
Transfers (decalcomanias):	
4908 10 90	
4908 90 90	
Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages	
4909 00 00	
Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks	
4910 00 00	
Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:	
4911 10 90	
4911 99 90	
Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed	
5105 21 90	
5105 40 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
<p>Synthetic filament tow: 5501 20 00</p> <p>Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning: 5503 20 00 5503 40 00</p> <p>Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres: 5505 10 10 5505 10 20</p> <p>Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning: 5506 20 00</p> <p>Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof, textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm 5601 10 00 5601 21 00 5601 22 00 5601 29 00</p> <p>Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: 5602 10 00 5602 21 00 5602 29 00 5602 90 00</p> <p>Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: 5603 11 10 5603 11 90 5603 12 10 5603 12 90 5603 13 10 5603 13 90 5603 14 10 5603 14 90 5603 91 10 5603 91 90 5603 92 10 5603 92 90 5603 93 10 5603 93 90 5603 94 10 5603 94 90</p> <p>Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided 5607 10 00 5607 21 00 5607 29 00 5607 30 00 5607 41 00 5607 49 00 5607 90 10 5607 90 90</p> <p>Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made-up fishing nets and other made-up nets 5608 11 00 5608 19 00 5608 90 00</p>	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics	
5804 21 00	
5804 29 00	
Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material	
5910 00 10	
Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in note 7 to this chapter:	
5911 90 10	
5911 90 40	
5911 90 50	
5911 90 60	
Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances:	
6303 99 10	
Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods:	
6305 10 10	
6305 20 10	
6305 20 20	
6305 20 90	
6305 32 10	
6305 32 90	
6305 33 10	
6305 33 90	
6305 39 10	
6305 39 90	
6305 90 10	
Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft	
6306 11 00	
6306 12 00	
6306 19 00	
6306 21 00	
6306 22 00	
6306 29 00	
6306 31 00	
6306 39 00	
6306 41 00	
6306 49 10	
6306 49 90	
6306 91 00	
6306 99 10	
6306 99 90	
Other made-up articles, including dress patterns:	
6307 10 00	
6307 20 10	
6307 20 90	
6307 90 10	
6307 90 30	
6307 90 50	
6307 90 90	
Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories	
6308 00 00	
Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics:	
6402 12 10	
6402 12 20	
6402 19 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers	
6404 11 05 6404 11 10 6404 19 15 6404 20 30	
Other footwear:	
6405 20 17 6405 90 17	
Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles)	
6406 10 25 6406 91 40 6406 91 90 6406 99 10 6406 99 15 6406 99 40 6406 99 60 6406 99 90	
Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods	
6503 00 00	
Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material	
6504 00 00	
Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textiles	
6505 10 00 6505 90 00	
Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:	
6506 10 80 6506 10 90 6506 91 10 6506 91 90 6506 92 00 6506 99 00	
Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps	
6507 00 00	
Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar)	
6601 10 00 6601 91 00 6601 99 00	
Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like.	
6602 00 00	
Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading No 6601 or 6602:	
6603 10 00 6603 20 00 6603 90 00	
Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers	
6701 00 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers	
6702 10 00	
6702 90 00	
Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair	
6703 00 10	
Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair	
6704 11 00	
6704 19 00	
6704 20 00	
6704 90 00	
Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding	
6804 10 90	
6804 21 90	
6804 22 80	
6804 22 90	
6804 30 90	
Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper	
6805 10 00	
6805 20 00	
6805 30 00	
Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays	
6806 10 00	
6806 20 00	
6806 90 30	
Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar)	
6807 10 00	
6807 90 00	
Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw	
6808 00 90	
Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster:	
6809 11 00	
6809 19 00	
6809 90 00	
Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos	
6812 30 90	
6812 50 00	
6812 60 10	
6812 60 20	
6812 70 90	
Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica	
6814 10 00	
6814 90 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes 6907 10 00	
Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans 6910 10 00 6910 90 00	
Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain 6911 90 00	
Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles: 6913 10 00 6913 90 00	
Other ceramic articles: 6914 10 00 6914 90 00	
Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled 7006 00 90	
Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass: 7007 19 00 7007 29 00	
Multiple-walled insulating units of glass: 7008 00 00	
Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors: 7009 10 00 7009 91 00 7009 92 00	
Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass 7010 10 10 7010 91 20 7010 92 30 7010 94 30	
Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glaze 7016 10 00 7016 90 90	
Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated 7017 10 10 7017 10 20 7017 20 10 7017 20 20 7017 90 10 7017 90 20	
Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar 7018 10 00 7018 20 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabric)	
7019 11 00	
7019 12 90	
7019 19 90	
7019 31 00	
7019 32 00	
7019 39 00	
7019 40 10	
7019 90 90	
Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked	
7103 91 00	
7103 99 00	
Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal	
7113 11 00	
7113 19 00	
7113 20 00	
Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal	
7114 11 90	
7114 19 90	
7114 20 90	
Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones	
7116 10 00	
7116 20 00	
Imitation jewellery:	
7117 11 00	
7117 19 00	
7117 90 20	
7117 90 40	
7117 90 90	
Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structure	
7308 20 90	
7308 30 90	
7308 40 90	
7308 90 30	
7308 90 90	
Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel:	
7315 11 10	
7315 11 30	
7315 12 35	
7315 19 10	
7315 82 00	
7315 89 90	
7315 90 90	
Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples	
7317 00 15	
7317 00 40	
Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers	
7318 13 00	
7318 15 90	
7318 16 90	
7318 21 10	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating)	
7321 11 10 7321 11 20 7321 11 30 7321 11 40 7321 11 50 7321 11 60 7321 12 20 7321 12 90 7321 13 00 7321 81 00 7321 82 00 7321 83 00 7321 90 10 7321 90 90	
Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof	
7322 11 00 7322 19 00 7322 90 20 7322 90 90	
Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel	
7323 10 00 7323 91 10 7323 91 20 7323 91 30 7323 91 40 7323 91 90 7323 92 10 7323 92 20 7323 92 30 7323 92 90 7323 93 10 7323 93 20 7323 93 30 7323 93 40 7323 93 50 7323 93 90 7323 94 07 7323 94 17 7323 94 25 7323 94 40 7323 94 45 7323 94 50 7323 94 55 7323 94 90 7323 99 05 7323 99 50 7323 99 55 7323 99 60 7323 99 65 7323 99 75 7323 99 90	
Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel:	
7324 10 00 7324 21 10 7324 21 90 7324 29 00 7324 90 30 7324 90 80 7324 90 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Other cast articles of iron or steel: 7325 10 90 7325 91 90 7325 99 90	
Other articles of iron or steel: 7326 20 50 7326 20 90 7326 90 39 7326 90 56 7326 90 59 7326 90 90	
Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves): 7412 20 10	
Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes 7417 00 00	
Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper, pot scourers 7418 11 00 7418 19 10 7418 19 90	
Other articles of copper: 7419 10 90 7419 91 00	
Unwrought aluminium: 7601 10 00	
Aluminium bars, rods and profiles: 7604 10 20	
Aluminium wire: 7605 11 05 7605 11 80 7605 19 05 7605 19 80 7605 21 70 7605 21 80 7605 29 05 7605 29 80	
Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm: 7606 11 07 7606 11 17 7606 12 07 7606 12 17 7606 91 07 7606 91 17 7606 91 40 7606 92 07	
Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar) 7607 11 00 7607 19 90 7607 20 90	
Aluminium tubes and pipes: 7608 10 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible) 7612 10 00	
Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof. of aluminium; pot scourers 7615 11 00 7615 19 20 7615 19 90 7615 20 00	
Other articles of aluminium: 7616 90 00	
Other articles of lead: 7806 00 90	
Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves) 7906 00 00	
Other articles of zinc 7907 00 10 7907 00 30	
Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap: 8104 90 90	
Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes: axes 8201 10 10 8201 20 10 8201 20 30 8201 30 03 8201 30 20 8201 30 40 8201 40 10	
Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades) 8202 20 30 8202 39 30 8202 91 00	
Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears 8203 10 90 8203 20 10 8203 20 20 8203 20 30 8203 20 40	
Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches) 8204 11 10 8204 11 20 8204 11 30 8204 11 40 8204 12 10 8204 12 20 8204 20 40	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included	
8205 10 30	
8205 20 10	
8205 40 10	
8205 40 20	
8205 40 40	
8205 51 00	
8205 59 05	
8205 70 10	
8205 70 20	
8205 70 30	
8205 80 10	
8205 90 00	
Tools of two or more of heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	
8206 00 00	
Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools	
8207 13 30	
8207 19 10	
8207 20 10	
8207 30 10	
8207 40 10	
8207 50 00	
8207 60 10	
8207 60 20	
8207 70 10	
8207 70 20	
8207 80 10	
Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermet:	
8209 00 10	
8209 00 20	
Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less	
8210 00 00	
Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives)	
8211 10 30	
8211 10 80	
8211 10 90	
8211 91 10	
8211 93 30	
8211 93 90	
8211 94 10	
8211 94 90	
8211 95 10	
8211 95 20	
8211 95 30	
Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips):	
8212 10 00	
8212 90 00	
Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor	
8213 00 10	
8213 00 90	
Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers)	
8214 10 10	
8214 10 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
8214 20 00 8214 90 30 8214 90 90	
Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter knives, sugar tongs	
8215 10 00 8215 20 00 8215 91 00 8215 99 00	
Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal	
8301 10 00 8301 20 00 8301 30 00 8301 40 00 8301 50 00 8301 60 00 8301 70 00	
Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, stairs	
8302 20 00 8302 41 90 8302 42 90 8302 49 00 8302 50 00 8302 60 00	
Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-boxes	
8303 00 10 8303 00 90	
Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays	
8304 00 20 8304 00 30 8304 00 40 8304 00 90	
Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips	
8305 10 00 8305 20 00 8305 90 00	
Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments	
8306 10 90 8306 21 00 8306 29 10 8306 29 20 8306 29 90 8306 30 10 8306 30 90	
Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings:	
8307 10 10 8307 90 10	
Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like	
8308 10 00 8308 20 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
8308 90 10 8308 90 20 8308 90 30 8308 90 60 8308 90 90	
Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers)	
8309 90 90	
Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other	
8310 00 00	
Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal	
8311 10 10	
8311 30 10	
8311 90 10	
Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines:	
8407 29 00	
8407 31 90	
8407 32 00	
8407 90 90	
Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	
8408 20 90	
8408 90 40	
8408 90 50	
8408 90 60	
8408 90 90	
Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	
8409 99 45	
Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines:	
8411 81 10	
Other engines and motors:	
8412 10 90	
8412 31 90	
8412 39 10	
8412 39 90	
8412 80 40	
8412 80 90	
8412 90 20	
Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans	
8414 10 10	
8414 10 90	
8414 20 90	
8414 40 20	
8414 51 10	
8414 51 90	
8414 59 10	
8414 59 20	
8414 60 10	
8414 80 10	
8414 80 20	
8414 90 10	
8414 90 30	
8414 90 50	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements 8415 10 40 8415 20 00	
Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated 8419 11 10 8419 19 10 8419 81 10 8419 89 10 8419 89 20 8419 90 10 8419 90 20 8419 90 30	
Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery 8421 39 20	
Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better) 8423 90 10	
Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying 8424 20 90 8424 89 90 8424 90 90	
Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment: 8427 10 10 8427 10 60 8427 10 90 8427 20 15 8427 20 70 8427 20 90 8427 90 10	
Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators) 8428 10 90 8428 20 90 8428 40 20 8428 50 90 8428 90 90	
Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers 8433 11 10 8433 19 10 8433 90 10	
Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery 8436 29 30	
Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter 8438 50 10 8438 90 20	
Machinery, apparatus and equipment 8442 50 10	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry:	
8450 12 15	
Machines-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing	
8460 90 20	
Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping	
8462 10 30	
8462 21 20	
8462 21 70	
8462 29 10	
8462 29 20	
8462 29 70	
8462 29 85	
8462 31 10	
8462 39 10	
8462 91 00	
8462 99 00	
Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic	
8467 11 10	
8467 11 60	
8467 19 60	
8467 19 70	
8467 89 50	
8467 92 30	
8467 92 40	
8467 99 30	
Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading	
8474 31 10	
Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere	
8478 10 90	
8478 90 90	
Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere	
8479 60 10	
8479 60 90	
8479 81 90	
8479 89 30	
8479 89 33	
8479 89 43	
8479 89 53	
8479 89 90	
8479 90 15	
8479 90 27	
8479 90 90	
Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats	
8481 10 10	
8481 10 90	
8481 30 00	
8481 40 10	
8481 80 01	
8481 80 07	
8481 80 09	
8481 80 11	
8481 80 19	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
8481 80 27 8481 80 29 8481 80 31 8481 80 35 8481 80 61 8481 80 63 8481 80 79 8481 80 90 8481 90 05 8481 90 10 8481 90 15 8481 90 20 8481 90 25 8481 90 30 8481 90 35 8481 90 40 8481 90 45 8481 90 50	
Ball or roller bearings:	
8482 20 02 8482 20 07 8482 50 20	
Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings	
8483 30 55 8483 40 35	
Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material	
8484 10 90 8484 90 90	
Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts	
8485 10 00 8485 90 10	
Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets):	
8501 40 90 8501 51 10 8501 51 90 8501 52 10 8501 52 90 8501 53 10 8501 53 90	
Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors:	
8504 10 00 8504 21 10 8504 21 90 8504 22 10 8504 22 90 8504 23 30 8504 23 90 8504 31 10 8504 31 20 8504 31 90 8504 32 10 8504 32 20 8504 32 90 8504 33 10 8504 33 90 8504 34 10 8504 34 20	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
8504 34 30 8504 34 90 8504 90 10	
Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular	
8507 10 00 8507 90 10	
Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor:	
8508 80 10 8508 90 10	
Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor:	
8509 10 10 8509 20 00 8509 90 00	
Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor	
8510 20 90 8510 90 30 8510 90 90	
Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition	
8511 10 90 8511 30 30 8511 40 15 8511 50 20 8511 90 20 8511 90 80	
Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading No 8539)	
8512 20 00 8512 30 00 8512 40 00	
Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy	
8513 10 90 8513 90 90	
Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	
8516 10 90 8516 21 00 8516 29 90 8516 31 90 8516 32 00 8516 40 00 8516 80 90 8516 90 25 8516 90 90	
Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets	
8517 11 00 8517 19 00	
Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players	
8519 40 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena 8523 30 00	
Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena 8524 31 10 8524 31 90 8524 39 10 8524 39 90 8524 60 10 8524 60 90 8524 91 90 8524 99 30	
Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting 8527 12 00 8527 13 00 8527 29 00	
Reception apparatus for television 8528 12 90 8528 13 90 8528 21 20	
Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8... 8529 90 10 8529 90 20 8529 90 30 8529 90 40 8529 90 70 8529 90 80	
Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set): 8532 29 15 8532 90 10	
Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits 8535 21 05 8535 21 10 8535 21 20 8535 21 40 8535 30 05 8535 90 10	
Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits 8536 20 20 8536 20 30 8536 20 35 8536 30 20 8536 30 30 8536 41 90 8536 49 90 8536 50 25 8536 50 45 8536 50 80 8536 61 20 8536 61 30 8536 61 40 8536 69 30 8536 69 50 8536 90 20 8536 90 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases	
8537 10 20	
8537 10 30	
8537 20 10	
8537 20 20	
8537 20 40	
Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8535, 853	
8538 90 30	
8538 90 45	
8538 90 60	
Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed-beam lamp units	
8539 10 10	
8539 10 90	
8539 21 10	
Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode valves and tubes	
8540 11 00	
8540 12 00	
Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies:	
8542 12 00	
Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions	
8543 90 90	
Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable)	
8544 11 00	
8544 19 00	
8544 20 90	
8544 30 00	
8544 41 00	
8544 51 00	
8544 59 00	
8544 60 00	
8544 70 00	
Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators	
8548 10 20	
8548 10 30	
8548 90 00	
Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled:	
8606 30 10	
Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock:	
8607 11 40	
8607 12 40	
8607 29 60	
8607 99 30	
Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons	
8703 21 25	
8703 21 90	
8703 22 25	
8703 23 25	
8703 24 25	
8703 31 25	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
8703 32 25 8703 33 25 8703 90 25	
Motor vehicles for the transport of goods: 8704 32 20	
Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons 8705 10 00 8705 40 00	
Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos 8701 to 8705: 8708 10 00 8708 21 10 8708 93 80 8708 99 90	
Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment 8709 90 90	
Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons 8710 00 00	
Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised: 8712 00 00	
Parts and accessories of vehicles of heading Nos 8711 to 8713: 8714 91 10 8714 91 20 8714 95 00	
Baby carriages and parts thereof: 8715 00 00	
Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof: 8716 10 00 8716 20 00 8716 31 00 8716 39 00 8716 40 00 8716 80 10 8716 80 20 8716 80 90 8716 90 05 8716 90 90	
Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes: 8903 10 00 8903 91 00 8903 92 00 8903 99 90	
Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables 9001 10 00	
Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other: 9004 10 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories	
9010 60 90	
9010 90 90	
Liquid crystal devices	
9013 80 30	
9013 90 20	
Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences	
9018 31 10	
9018 31 15	
9018 31 20	
9018 31 25	
9018 31 30	
9018 31 35	
9018 32 20	
9018 39 10	
9018 39 20	
9018 90 20	
Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure	
9026 90 20	
Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters)	
9027 80 30	
Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters	
9028 20 10	
9028 20 20	
9028 30 40	
9028 90 10	
Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines	
9031 80 20	
Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus:	
9032 10 10	
Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording	
9106 10 00	
9106 20 00	
9106 90 90	
Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:	
9113 10 00	
9113 20 00	
9113 90 10	
9113 90 30	
9113 90 90	
Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds	
9208 90 90	
Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards)	
9209 10 00	
9209 91 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
9209 92 90 9209 93 90 9209 94 90 9209 99 90	
Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading No 9307	
9301 00 10 9301 00 90	
Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading No 9303 or 9304:	
9302 00 00	
Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge	
9303 10 00 9303 20 15 9303 20 25 9303 30 15 9303 30 25 9303 90 10 9303 90 25 9303 90 90	
Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons)	
9304 00 10 9304 00 20 9304 00 90	
Parts and accessories of articles of heading Nos 9301 to 9304:	
9305 10 10 9305 10 90 9305 21 00 9305 29 10 9305 29 20 9305 29 90 9305 90 10 9305 90 90	
Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof	
9306 10 10 9306 10 20 9306 10 90 9306 21 00 9306 29 10 9306 29 90 9306 30 10 9306 30 90 9306 90 00	
Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards	
9307 00 00	
Seats (other than those of heading No 9402), whether or not convertible into beds	
9401 90 00	
Mattress supports: articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses)	
9404 30 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof	
9405 91 10	
Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters)	
9501 00 00	
Dolls representing only human beings:	
9502 10 00	
9502 91 00	
9502 99 00	
Other toys: reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not	
9503 10 00	
9503 20 20	
9503 20 90	
9503 30 00	
9503 41 00	
9503 49 10	
9503 49 90	
9503 50 10	
9503 50 90	
9503 60 10	
9503 60 90	
9503 70 10	
9503 70 90	
9503 80 80	
9503 80 90	
9503 90 20	
9503 90 90	
Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pin-tables, billiards	
9504 10 00	
9504 20 00	
9504 30 00	
9504 40 00	
9504 90 20	
9504 90 90	
Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks	
9505 10 00	
9505 90 00	
Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics	
9506 32 00	
9506 61 00	
Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements	
9508 00 00	
Worked ivory, bone, tortoiseshell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl	
9601 10 00	
9601 90 00	
Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials	
9602 00 40	
9602 00 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines)	
9603 10 00	
9603 21 10	
9603 21 90	
9603 29 90	
9603 30 90	
9603 40 30	
9603 40 90	
9603 50 10	
9603 50 90	
9603 90 10	
9603 90 15	
9603 90 90	
Hand sieves and hand riddles	
9604 00 00	
Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	
9605 00 00	
Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts	
9606 21 00	
9606 22 00	
9606 29 06	
9606 29 90	
9606 30 25	
Slide fasteners and parts thereof:	
9607 11 00	
9607 19 00	
9607 20 20	
9607 20 50	
9607 20 90	
Ball point pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens	
9608 10 00	
9608 20 00	
9608 31 00	
9608 39 10	
9608 39 90	
9608 40 00	
9608 50 10	
9608 50 90	
9608 60 00	
9608 91 00	
9608 99 30	
9608 99 90	
Pencils (other than pencils of heading No 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels	
9609 10 20	
9609 10 90	
9609 20 00	
9609 90 00	
Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing)	
9611 00 30	
9611 00 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions 9612 10 10 9612 10 90 9612 20 00	
Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical 9613 10 00 9613 20 00 9613 30 00 9613 80 00 9613 90 00	
Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof: 9614 20 00 9614 90 00	
Combs, hairslides and the like: hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair curlers 9615 11 10 9615 11 90 9615 19 00 9615 90 10 9615 90 20 9615 90 90	
Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads thereof; powder puffs 9616 10 00 9616 20 00	
Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases 9617 00 00	
Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays 9618 00 00	

ANNEX III
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS
List 5

Annex III — List 5 — notes (*)

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12
Footwear and leather 1	20	18	16	14	12	11	10					
Footwear and leather 2	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	22	20			
Motor 1	15	14	13	12	11							
Motor 2	30	28	25	23	20	19	18	16	15	13	12	10
Motor 3	10	9	8	7	6							
Motor 4	20	19	18	17	16	16	15	14	13	12	11	10
Motors partial 1	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp
Motors partial 2	MFNat	MFNat	MFNat	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp	-5pp
Textiles — clothing	40	37	34	31	29	26	23	20	(¹)			
Textiles — fabrics	22	20	19	17	15	13	12	10	(¹)			
Textiles — household	35	32	29	26	24	21	18	15	(¹)			
Textiles — yarns	17	15	14	12	10	8	7	5	(¹)			
Tyres 1	25	23	21	19	17	15						
Tyres 2	15	14	13	12	11	10						
Tyres 3	20	18	16	14	12	10						
Tyres 4	30	27	24	21	18	15						

(*) Table is construed on the assumption that tariff reductions will apply as per 1 July 2000. If the entering into effect of the trade chapter of the agreement were however to be delayed, this table shall be adjusted accordingly.

(¹) In the period from year 8 to year 12, South Africa would provide EU exports with a preference margin of around 40% compared to MFN applied tariffs.

SA offer

Industrial Products

Annex III — List 5

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of heading Nos 3901 to 3914: 3926 90 90	Motor 4
Conveyor or transmission belis or belting, of vulcanised rubber: 4010 21 10 4010 22 10	Motor 1 Motor 1
New pneumatic tyres, of rubber: 4011 10 05 4011 10 15 4011 10 25 4011 10 35	Tyres 4 Tyres 4 Tyres 4 Tyres 4

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
4011 20 10	Tyres 1
4011 20 20	Tyres 1
4011 20 30	Tyres 1
4011 20 40	Tyres 1
4011 20 50	Tyres 1
4011 20 60	Tyres 1
4011 91 10	Tyres 2
4011 91 20	Tyres 2
4011 91 30	Tyres 2
4011 91 40	Tyres 2
4011 91 50	Tyres 2
4011 91 60	Tyres 2
4011 99 00	Tyres 2
Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber, solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyres)	
4012 10 00	Tyres 1
4012 20 00	Tyres 1
4012 90 00	Tyres 1
Inner tubes, of rubber:	
4013 10 00	Tyres 3
4013 90 90	Tyres 3
Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber:	
4016 10 90	Motor 1
4016 99 20	Motor 4
Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddles)	
4201 00 00	Footwear and leather 2
Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, executive cases, briefcases, school satchels	
4202 11 00	Footwear and leather 2
4202 12 00	Footwear and leather 2
4202 19 00	Footwear and leather 2
4202 21 00	Footwear and leather 2
4202 22 00	Footwear and leather 2
4202 29 00	Footwear and leather 2
4202 31 00	Footwear and leather 2
4202 32 00	Footwear and leather 2
4202 39 00	Footwear and leather 2
4202 91 00	Footwear and leather 2
4202 92 00	Footwear and leather 2
4202 99 00	Footwear and leather 2
Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather:	
4203 10 00	Footwear and leather 2
4203 29 00	Footwear and leather 2
4203 30 00	Footwear and leather 2
4203 40 00	Footwear and leather 2
Other articles of leather or of composition leather	
4205 00 00	Footwear and leather 2
Articles of gut (other than silkworm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders	
4206 10 00	Footwear and leather 2
4206 90 00	Footwear and leather 2
Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale:	
5107 10 00	Textiles — yarns
5107 20 00	Textiles — yarns

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale:	
5109 10 20	Textiles — yarns
5109 10 30	Textiles — yarns
5109 10 40	Textiles — yarns
5109 10 50	Textiles — yarns
5109 10 90	Textiles — yarns
5109 90 20	Textiles — yarns
5109 90 30	Textiles — yarns
5109 90 40	Textiles — yarns
5109 90 50	Textiles — yarns
5109 90 90	Textiles — yarns
Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair:	
5111 11 00	Textiles — fabrics
5111 19 00	Textiles — fabrics
5111 20 00	Textiles — fabrics
5111 30 00	Textiles — fabrics
Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair:	
5112 11 00	Textiles — fabrics
5112 19 00	Textiles — fabrics
5112 20 00	Textiles — fabrics
5112 30 00	Textiles — fabrics
5112 90 00	Textiles — fabrics
Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.	
5113 00 00	Textiles — fabrics
Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale:	
5204 11 00	Textiles — yarns
5204 19 00	Textiles — yarns
5204 20 00	Textiles — yarns
Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	
5205 11 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 12 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 13 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 14 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 15 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 21 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 22 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 23 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 24 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 26 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 27 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 28 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 31 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 32 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 33 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 34 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 35 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 41 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 42 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 43 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 44 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 46 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 47 00	Textiles — yarns
5205 48 00	Textiles — yarns
Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton	
5206 11 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 12 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 13 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 14 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 15 00	Textiles — yarns

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5206 21 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 22 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 23 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 24 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 25 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 31 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 32 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 33 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 34 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 35 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 41 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 42 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 43 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 44 00	Textiles — yarns
5206 45 00	Textiles — yarns
Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale:	
5207 10 00	Textiles — yarns
5207 90 00	Textiles — yarns
Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	
5208 11 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 11 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 11 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 11 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 12 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 12 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 12 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 13 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 13 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 13 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 13 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 19 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 19 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 19 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 19 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 21 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 21 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 21 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 21 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 22 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 22 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 22 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 23 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 23 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 23 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 29 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 29 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 29 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 29 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 31 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 31 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 31 50	Textiles — fabrics
5208 31 60	Textiles — fabrics
5208 31 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 32 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 32 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 32 50	Textiles — fabrics
5208 32 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 33 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 33 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 33 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 33 50	Textiles — fabrics
5208 33 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 39 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 39 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 39 50	Textiles — fabrics
5208 39 60	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5208 39 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 41 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 41 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 41 50	Textiles — fabrics
5208 41 60	Textiles — fabrics
5208 41 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 42 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 42 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 42 50	Textiles — fabrics
5208 42 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 43 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 43 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 43 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 43 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 49 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 49 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 49 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 49 50	Textiles — fabrics
5208 49 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 51 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 51 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 51 50	Textiles — fabrics
5208 51 60	Textiles — fabrics
5208 51 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 52 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 52 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 52 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 52 50	Textiles — fabrics
5208 52 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 53 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 53 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 53 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 53 50	Textiles — fabrics
5208 53 60	Textiles — fabrics
5208 53 90	Textiles — fabrics
5208 59 20	Textiles — fabrics
5208 59 30	Textiles — fabrics
5208 59 40	Textiles — fabrics
5208 59 50	Textiles — fabrics
5208 59 60	Textiles — fabrics
5208 59 90	Textiles — fabrics
Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	
5209 11 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 11 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 11 60	Textiles — fabrics
5209 11 70	Textiles — fabrics
5209 11 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 12 20	Textiles — fabrics
5209 12 30	Textiles — fabrics
5209 12 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 12 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 12 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 19 30	Textiles — fabrics
5209 19 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 19 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 19 60	Textiles — fabrics
5209 19 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 21 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 21 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 21 60	Textiles — fabrics
5209 21 70	Textiles — fabrics
5209 21 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 22 20	Textiles — fabrics
5209 22 30	Textiles — fabrics
5209 22 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 22 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 22 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 29 30	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5209 29 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 29 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 29 60	Textiles — fabrics
5209 29 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 31 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 31 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 31 60	Textiles — fabrics
5209 31 70	Textiles — fabrics
5209 31 80	Textiles — fabrics
5209 31 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 32 20	Textiles — fabrics
5209 32 30	Textiles — fabrics
5209 32 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 32 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 32 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 39 30	Textiles — fabrics
5209 39 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 39 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 39 60	Textiles — fabrics
5209 39 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 41 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 41 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 41 60	Textiles — fabrics
5209 41 70	Textiles — fabrics
5209 41 80	Textiles — fabrics
5209 41 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 42 20	Textiles — fabrics
5209 42 30	Textiles — fabrics
5209 42 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 42 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 42 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 43 20	Textiles — fabrics
5209 43 30	Textiles — fabrics
5209 43 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 43 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 43 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 49 30	Textiles — fabrics
5209 49 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 49 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 49 60	Textiles — fabrics
5209 49 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 51 15	Textiles — fabrics
5209 51 20	Textiles — fabrics
5209 51 25	Textiles — fabrics
5209 51 30	Textiles — fabrics
5209 51 35	Textiles — fabrics
5209 51 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 51 45	Textiles — fabrics
5209 51 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 52 20	Textiles — fabrics
5209 52 30	Textiles — fabrics
5209 52 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 52 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 52 60	Textiles — fabrics
5209 52 70	Textiles — fabrics
5209 52 90	Textiles — fabrics
5209 59 20	Textiles — fabrics
5209 59 30	Textiles — fabrics
5209 59 40	Textiles — fabrics
5209 59 50	Textiles — fabrics
5209 59 60	Textiles — fabrics
5209 59 70	Textiles — fabrics
5209 59 90	Textiles — fabrics
Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton	
5210 11 20	Textiles — fabrics
5210 11 30	Textiles — fabrics
5210 11 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 11 50	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5210 11 90	Textiles — fabrics
5210 12 20	Textiles — fabrics
5210 12 30	Textiles — fabrics
5210 12 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 12 90	Textiles — fabrics
5210 19 20	Textiles — fabrics
5210 19 30	Textiles — fabrics
5210 19 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 19 50	Textiles — fabrics
5210 19 90	Textiles — fabrics
5210 21 20	Textiles — fabrics
5210 21 30	Textiles — fabrics
5210 21 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 21 50	Textiles — fabrics
5210 21 90	Textiles — fabrics
5210 22 20	Textiles — fabrics
5210 22 30	Textiles — fabrics
5210 22 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 22 90	Textiles — fabrics
5210 29 20	Textiles — fabrics
5210 29 30	Textiles — fabrics
5210 29 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 29 50	Textiles — fabrics
5210 29 90	Textiles — fabrics
5210 31 30	Textiles — fabrics
5210 31 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 31 50	Textiles — fabrics
5210 31 60	Textiles — fabrics
5210 31 70	Textiles — fabrics
5210 31 90	Textiles — fabrics
5210 32 20	Textiles — fabrics
5210 32 30	Textiles — fabrics
5210 32 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 32 50	Textiles — fabrics
5210 32 90	Textiles — fabrics
5210 39 20	Textiles — fabrics
5210 39 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 39 50	Textiles — fabrics
5210 39 60	Textiles — fabrics
5210 39 70	Textiles — fabrics
5210 39 90	Textiles — fabrics
5210 41 30	Textiles — fabrics
5210 41 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 41 50	Textiles — fabrics
5210 41 60	Textiles — fabrics
5210 41 90	Textiles — fabrics
5210 42 20	Textiles — fabrics
5210 42 30	Textiles — fabrics
5210 42 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 42 90	Textiles — fabrics
5210 49 20	Textiles — fabrics
5210 49 30	Textiles — fabrics
5210 49 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 49 50	Textiles — fabrics
5210 49 90	Textiles — fabrics
5210 51 20	Textiles — fabrics
5210 51 30	Textiles — fabrics
5210 51 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 51 50	Textiles — fabrics
5210 51 60	Textiles — fabrics
5210 51 70	Textiles — fabrics
5210 51 90	Textiles — fabrics
5210 52 20	Textiles — fabrics
5210 52 30	Textiles — fabrics
5210 52 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 52 50	Textiles — fabrics
5210 52 60	Textiles — fabrics
5210 52 90	Textiles — fabrics
5210 59 20	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5210 59 30	Textiles — fabrics
5210 59 40	Textiles — fabrics
5210 59 50	Textiles — fabrics
5210 59 60	Textiles — fabrics
5210 59 90	Textiles — fabrics
Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton	
5211 11 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 11 50	Textiles — fabrics
5211 11 60	Textiles — fabrics
5211 11 70	Textiles — fabrics
5211 11 90	Textiles — fabrics
5211 12 20	Textiles — fabrics
5211 12 30	Textiles — fabrics
5211 12 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 12 50	Textiles — fabrics
5211 12 90	Textiles — fabrics
5211 19 30	Textiles — fabrics
5211 19 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 19 50	Textiles — fabrics
5211 19 60	Textiles — fabrics
5211 19 90	Textiles — fabrics
5211 21 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 21 50	Textiles — fabrics
5211 21 60	Textiles — fabrics
5211 21 70	Textiles — fabrics
5211 21 90	Textiles — fabrics
5211 22 20	Textiles — fabrics
5211 22 30	Textiles — fabrics
5211 22 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 22 50	Textiles — fabrics
5211 22 90	Textiles — fabrics
5211 29 30	Textiles — fabrics
5211 29 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 29 50	Textiles — fabrics
5211 29 60	Textiles — fabrics
5211 29 90	Textiles — fabrics
5211 31 25	Textiles — fabrics
5211 31 30	Textiles — fabrics
5211 31 35	Textiles — fabrics
5211 31 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 31 45	Textiles — fabrics
5211 31 90	Textiles — fabrics
5211 32 20	Textiles — fabrics
5211 32 30	Textiles — fabrics
5211 32 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 32 50	Textiles — fabrics
5211 32 90	Textiles — fabrics
5211 39 30	Textiles — fabrics
5211 39 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 39 50	Textiles — fabrics
5211 39 60	Textiles — fabrics
5211 39 90	Textiles — fabrics
5211 41 25	Textiles — fabrics
5211 41 30	Textiles — fabrics
5211 41 35	Textiles — fabrics
5211 41 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 41 45	Textiles — fabrics
5211 41 90	Textiles — fabrics
5211 42 20	Textiles — fabrics
5211 42 30	Textiles — fabrics
5211 42 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 42 50	Textiles — fabrics
5211 42 90	Textiles — fabrics
5211 43 20	Textiles — fabrics
5211 43 30	Textiles — fabrics
5211 43 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 43 50	Textiles — fabrics
5211 43 90	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5211 49 30	Textiles — fabrics
5211 49 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 49 50	Textiles — fabrics
5211 49 60	Textiles — fabrics
5211 49 90	Textiles — fabrics
5211 51 15	Textiles — fabrics
5211 51 20	Textiles — fabrics
5211 51 25	Textiles — fabrics
5211 51 30	Textiles — fabrics
5211 51 35	Textiles — fabrics
5211 51 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 51 45	Textiles — fabrics
5211 51 90	Textiles — fabrics
5211 52 20	Textiles — fabrics
5211 52 30	Textiles — fabrics
5211 52 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 52 50	Textiles — fabrics
5211 52 60	Textiles — fabrics
5211 52 70	Textiles — fabrics
5211 52 90	Textiles — fabrics
5211 59 20	Textiles — fabrics
5211 59 30	Textiles — fabrics
5211 59 40	Textiles — fabrics
5211 59 50	Textiles — fabrics
5211 59 60	Textiles — fabrics
5211 59 70	Textiles — fabrics
5211 59 90	Textiles — fabrics
Other woven fabrics of cotton:	
5212 11 20	Textiles — fabrics
5212 11 30	Textiles — fabrics
5212 11 40	Textiles — fabrics
5212 11 50	Textiles — fabrics
5212 11 90	Textiles — fabrics
5212 12 20	Textiles — fabrics
5212 12 30	Textiles — fabrics
5212 12 40	Textiles — fabrics
5212 12 50	Textiles — fabrics
5212 12 90	Textiles — fabrics
5212 13 20	Textiles — fabrics
5212 13 40	Textiles — fabrics
5212 13 50	Textiles — fabrics
5212 13 60	Textiles — fabrics
5212 13 70	Textiles — fabrics
5212 13 80	Textiles — fabrics
5212 13 90	Textiles — fabrics
5212 14 30	Textiles — fabrics
5212 14 40	Textiles — fabrics
5212 14 50	Textiles — fabrics
5212 14 60	Textiles — fabrics
5212 14 70	Textiles — fabrics
5212 14 90	Textiles — fabrics
5212 15 20	Textiles — fabrics
5212 15 30	Textiles — fabrics
5212 15 40	Textiles — fabrics
5212 15 50	Textiles — fabrics
5212 15 60	Textiles — fabrics
5212 15 70	Textiles — fabrics
5212 15 90	Textiles — fabrics
5212 21 40	Textiles — fabrics
5212 21 50	Textiles — fabrics
5212 21 60	Textiles — fabrics
5212 21 70	Textiles — fabrics
5212 21 90	Textiles — fabrics
5212 22 40	Textiles — fabrics
5212 22 50	Textiles — fabrics
5212 22 60	Textiles — fabrics
5212 22 70	Textiles — fabrics
5212 22 90	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5212 23 25	Textiles — fabrics
5212 23 30	Textiles — fabrics
5212 23 35	Textiles — fabrics
5212 23 40	Textiles — fabrics
5212 23 45	Textiles — fabrics
5212 23 90	Textiles — fabrics
5212 24 25	Textiles — fabrics
5212 24 30	Textiles — fabrics
5212 24 35	Textiles — fabrics
5212 24 40	Textiles — fabrics
5212 24 45	Textiles — fabrics
5212 24 90	Textiles — fabrics
5212 25 15	Textiles — fabrics
5212 25 20	Textiles — fabrics
5212 25 25	Textiles — fabrics
5212 25 30	Textiles — fabrics
5212 25 35	Textiles — fabrics
5212 25 40	Textiles — fabrics
5212 25 45	Textiles — fabrics
5212 25 90	Textiles — fabrics
Flax yarn:	
5306 10 00	Textiles — yarns
5306 20 00	Textiles — yarns
Woven fabrics of flax:	
5309 11 00	Textiles — fabrics
5309 19 00	Textiles — fabrics
5309 21 00	Textiles — fabrics
5309 29 00	Textiles — fabrics
Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 5303:	
5310 10 00	Textiles — fabrics
5310 90 00	Textiles — fabrics
Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:	
5311 00 00	Textiles — fabrics
Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale:	
5401 10 00	Textiles — yarns
5401 20 00	Textiles — yarns
Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale	
5402 10 90	Textiles — yarns
5402 20 00	Textiles — yarns
5402 31 00	Textiles — yarns
5402 32 00	Textiles — yarns
5402 33 00	Textiles — yarns
5402 39 00	Textiles — yarns
5402 41 00	Textiles — yarns
5402 42 00	Textiles — yarns
5402 43 00	Textiles — yarns
5402 49 90	Textiles — yarns
5402 51 00	Textiles — yarns
5402 52 00	Textiles — yarns
5402 59 00	Textiles — yarns
5402 61 00	Textiles — yarns
5402 62 00	Textiles — yarns
5402 69 00	Textiles — yarns

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale	
5403 20 20	Textiles — yarns
5403 20 90	Textiles — yarns
5403 49 90	Textiles — yarns
Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more	
5404 10 00	Textiles — yarns
5404 90 00	Textiles — yarns
Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more	
5405 00 00	Textiles — yarns
Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn	
5407 10 00	Textiles — fabrics
5407 20 00	Textiles — fabrics
5407 30 00	Textiles — fabrics
5407 41 25	Textiles — fabrics
5407 41 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 41 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 41 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 41 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 41 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 41 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 41 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 41 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 41 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 42 25	Textiles — fabrics
5407 42 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 42 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 42 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 42 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 42 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 42 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 42 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 42 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 42 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 43 25	Textiles — fabrics
5407 43 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 43 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 43 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 43 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 43 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 43 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 43 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 43 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 43 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 44 25	Textiles — fabrics
5407 44 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 44 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 44 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 44 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 44 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 44 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 44 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 44 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 44 70	Textiles — fabrics
5407 44 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 51 20	Textiles — fabrics
5407 51 25	Textiles — fabrics
5407 51 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 51 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 51 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 51 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 51 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 51 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 51 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 52 20	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5407 52 25	Textiles — fabrics
5407 52 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 52 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 52 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 52 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 52 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 52 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 52 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 53 20	Textiles — fabrics
5407 53 25	Textiles — fabrics
5407 53 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 53 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 53 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 53 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 53 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 53 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 53 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 54 20	Textiles — fabrics
5407 54 25	Textiles — fabrics
5407 54 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 54 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 54 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 54 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 54 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 54 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 54 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 61 25	Textiles — fabrics
5407 61 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 61 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 61 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 61 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 61 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 61 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 61 70	Textiles — fabrics
5407 61 75	Textiles — fabrics
5407 61 80	Textiles — fabrics
5407 61 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 25	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 37	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 43	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 47	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 53	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 57	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 63	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 67	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 70	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 75	Textiles — fabrics
5407 69 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 71 25	Textiles — fabrics
5407 71 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 71 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 71 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 71 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 71 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 71 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 71 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 71 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 71 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 72 25	Textiles — fabrics
5407 72 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 72 35	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5407 72 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 72 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 72 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 72 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 72 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 72 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 72 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 73 25	Textiles — fabrics
5407 73 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 73 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 73 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 73 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 73 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 73 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 73 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 73 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 73 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 74 25	Textiles — fabrics
5407 74 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 74 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 74 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 74 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 74 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 74 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 74 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 74 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 74 70	Textiles — fabrics
5407 74 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 81 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 81 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 81 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 81 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 81 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 81 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 81 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 81 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 81 70	Textiles — fabrics
5407 81 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 82 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 82 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 82 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 82 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 82 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 82 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 82 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 82 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 82 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 83 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 83 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 83 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 83 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 83 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 83 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 83 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 83 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 83 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 84 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 84 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 84 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 84 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 84 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 84 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 84 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 84 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 84 70	Textiles — fabrics
5407 84 75	Textiles — fabrics
5407 84 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 91 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 91 35	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5407 91 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 91 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 91 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 91 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 91 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 91 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 91 70	Textiles — fabrics
5407 91 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 92 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 92 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 92 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 92 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 92 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 92 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 92 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 92 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 92 70	Textiles — fabrics
5407 92 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 93 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 93 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 93 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 93 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 93 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 93 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 93 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 93 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 93 70	Textiles — fabrics
5407 93 90	Textiles — fabrics
5407 94 30	Textiles — fabrics
5407 94 35	Textiles — fabrics
5407 94 40	Textiles — fabrics
5407 94 45	Textiles — fabrics
5407 94 50	Textiles — fabrics
5407 94 55	Textiles — fabrics
5407 94 60	Textiles — fabrics
5407 94 65	Textiles — fabrics
5407 94 70	Textiles — fabrics
5407 94 75	Textiles — fabrics
5407 94 90	Textiles — fabrics
Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn	
5408 10 00	Textiles — fabrics
5408 21 30	Textiles — fabrics
5408 21 35	Textiles — fabrics
5408 21 40	Textiles — fabrics
5408 21 45	Textiles — fabrics
5408 21 50	Textiles — fabrics
5408 21 55	Textiles — fabrics
5408 21 60	Textiles — fabrics
5408 21 65	Textiles — fabrics
5408 21 70	Textiles — fabrics
5408 21 90	Textiles — fabrics
5408 22 30	Textiles — fabrics
5408 22 35	Textiles — fabrics
5408 22 40	Textiles — fabrics
5408 22 45	Textiles — fabrics
5408 22 50	Textiles — fabrics
5408 22 55	Textiles — fabrics
5408 22 60	Textiles — fabrics
5408 22 65	Textiles — fabrics
5408 22 70	Textiles — fabrics
5408 22 90	Textiles — fabrics
5408 23 30	Textiles — fabrics
5408 23 35	Textiles — fabrics
5408 23 40	Textiles — fabrics
5408 23 45	Textiles — fabrics
5408 23 50	Textiles — fabrics
5408 23 55	Textiles — fabrics
5408 23 60	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5408 23 65	Textiles — fabrics
5408 23 70	Textiles — fabrics
5408 23 90	Textiles — fabrics
5408 24 30	Textiles — fabrics
5408 24 35	Textiles — fabrics
5408 24 40	Textiles — fabrics
5408 24 45	Textiles — fabrics
5408 24 50	Textiles — fabrics
5408 24 55	Textiles — fabrics
5408 24 60	Textiles — fabrics
5408 24 65	Textiles — fabrics
5408 24 70	Textiles — fabrics
5408 24 75	Textiles — fabrics
5408 24 90	Textiles — fabrics
5408 31 30	Textiles — fabrics
5408 31 35	Textiles — fabrics
5408 31 40	Textiles — fabrics
5408 31 45	Textiles — fabrics
5408 31 50	Textiles — fabrics
5408 31 55	Textiles — fabrics
5408 31 60	Textiles — fabrics
5408 31 65	Textiles — fabrics
5408 31 70	Textiles — fabrics
5408 31 90	Textiles — fabrics
5408 32 30	Textiles — fabrics
5408 32 35	Textiles — fabrics
5408 32 40	Textiles — fabrics
5408 32 45	Textiles — fabrics
5408 32 50	Textiles — fabrics
5408 32 55	Textiles — fabrics
5408 32 60	Textiles — fabrics
5408 32 65	Textiles — fabrics
5408 32 70	Textiles — fabrics
5408 32 90	Textiles — fabrics
5408 33 30	Textiles — fabrics
5408 33 35	Textiles — fabrics
5408 33 40	Textiles — fabrics
5408 33 45	Textiles — fabrics
5408 33 50	Textiles — fabrics
5408 33 55	Textiles — fabrics
5408 33 60	Textiles — fabrics
5408 33 65	Textiles — fabrics
5408 33 70	Textiles — fabrics
5408 33 90	Textiles — fabrics
5408 34 30	Textiles — fabrics
5408 34 35	Textiles — fabrics
5408 34 40	Textiles — fabrics
5408 34 45	Textiles — fabrics
5408 34 50	Textiles — fabrics
5408 34 55	Textiles — fabrics
5408 34 60	Textiles — fabrics
5408 34 65	Textiles — fabrics
5408 34 70	Textiles — fabrics
5408 34 75	Textiles — fabrics
5408 34 90	Textiles — fabrics
Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale:	
5508 10 00	Textiles — yarns
5508 20 00	Textiles — yarns
Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale:	
5509 11 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 12 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 21 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 22 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 31 00	Textiles — yarns

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5509 32 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 41 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 42 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 51 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 52 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 53 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 59 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 61 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 62 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 69 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 91 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 92 00	Textiles — yarns
5509 99 00	Textiles — yarns
Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale:	
5510 11 00	Textiles — yarns
5510 12 00	Textiles — yarns
5510 20 00	Textiles — yarns
5510 30 00	Textiles — yarns
5510 90 00	Textiles — yarns
Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale:	
5511 10 00	Textiles — yarns
5511 20 00	Textiles — yarns
5511 30 00	Textiles — yarns
Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more	
5512 11 00	Textiles — fabrics
5512 19 00	Textiles — fabrics
5512 21 00	Textiles — fabrics
5512 29 00	Textiles — fabrics
5512 91 00	Textiles — fabrics
5512 99 00	Textiles — fabrics
Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	
5513 11 25	Textiles — fabrics
5513 11 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 11 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 11 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 11 45	Textiles — fabrics
5513 11 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 12 25	Textiles — fabrics
5513 12 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 12 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 12 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 12 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 13 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 13 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 13 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 13 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 19 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 19 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 19 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 19 45	Textiles — fabrics
5513 19 50	Textiles — fabrics
5513 19 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 21 25	Textiles — fabrics
5513 21 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 21 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 21 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 21 45	Textiles — fabrics
5513 21 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 22 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 22 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 22 40	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5513 22 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 23 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 23 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 23 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 23 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 29 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 29 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 29 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 29 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 31 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 31 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 31 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 31 45	Textiles — fabrics
5513 31 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 32 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 32 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 32 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 32 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 33 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 33 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 33 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 33 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 39 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 39 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 39 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 39 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 41 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 41 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 41 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 41 45	Textiles — fabrics
5513 41 50	Textiles — fabrics
5513 41 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 42 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 42 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 42 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 42 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 43 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 43 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 43 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 43 90	Textiles — fabrics
5513 49 30	Textiles — fabrics
5513 49 35	Textiles — fabrics
5513 49 40	Textiles — fabrics
5513 49 90	Textiles — fabrics
Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	
5514 11 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 11 30	Textiles — fabrics
5514 11 35	Textiles — fabrics
5514 11 40	Textiles — fabrics
5514 11 45	Textiles — fabrics
5514 11 50	Textiles — fabrics
5514 11 90	Textiles — fabrics
5514 12 20	Textiles — fabrics
5514 12 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 12 30	Textiles — fabrics
5514 12 35	Textiles — fabrics
5514 12 90	Textiles — fabrics
5514 13 20	Textiles — fabrics
5514 13 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 13 30	Textiles — fabrics
5514 13 35	Textiles — fabrics
5514 13 40	Textiles — fabrics
5514 13 90	Textiles — fabrics
5514 19 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 19 30	Textiles — fabrics
5514 19 35	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5514 19 40	Textiles — fabrics
5514 19 45	Textiles — fabrics
5514 19 90	Textiles — fabrics
5514 21 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 21 30	Textiles — fabrics
5514 21 35	Textiles — fabrics
5514 21 40	Textiles — fabrics
5514 21 45	Textiles — fabrics
5514 21 50	Textiles — fabrics
5514 21 90	Textiles — fabrics
5514 22 00	Textiles — fabrics
5514 23 20	Textiles — fabrics
5514 23 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 23 30	Textiles — fabrics
5514 23 35	Textiles — fabrics
5514 23 40	Textiles — fabrics
5514 23 90	Textiles — fabrics
5514 29 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 29 30	Textiles — fabrics
5514 29 35	Textiles — fabrics
5514 29 40	Textiles — fabrics
5514 29 45	Textiles — fabrics
5514 29 50	Textiles — fabrics
5514 29 90	Textiles — fabrics
5514 31 20	Textiles — fabrics
5514 31 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 31 30	Textiles — fabrics
5514 31 35	Textiles — fabrics
5514 31 90	Textiles — fabrics
5514 32 20	Textiles — fabrics
5514 32 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 32 90	Textiles — fabrics
5514 33 20	Textiles — fabrics
5514 33 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 33 30	Textiles — fabrics
5514 33 90	Textiles — fabrics
5514 39 20	Textiles — fabrics
5514 39 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 39 30	Textiles — fabrics
5514 39 35	Textiles — fabrics
5514 39 40	Textiles — fabrics
5514 39 45	Textiles — fabrics
5514 39 50	Textiles — fabrics
5514 39 90	Textiles — fabrics
5514 41 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 41 30	Textiles — fabrics
5514 41 35	Textiles — fabrics
5514 41 40	Textiles — fabrics
5514 41 90	Textiles — fabrics
5514 42 20	Textiles — fabrics
5514 42 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 42 30	Textiles — fabrics
5514 42 90	Textiles — fabrics
5514 43 20	Textiles — fabrics
5514 43 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 43 30	Textiles — fabrics
5514 43 35	Textiles — fabrics
5514 43 90	Textiles — fabrics
5514 49 25	Textiles — fabrics
5514 49 30	Textiles — fabrics
5514 49 35	Textiles — fabrics
5514 49 40	Textiles — fabrics
5514 49 90	Textiles — fabrics
Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres:	
5515 11 15	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 17	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 20	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 23	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5515 11 25	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 27	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 30	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 33	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 35	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 37	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 40	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 43	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 45	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 47	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 50	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 53	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 55	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 57	Textiles — fabrics
5515 11 90	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 15	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 17	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 20	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 23	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 25	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 27	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 30	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 33	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 35	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 37	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 40	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 43	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 45	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 47	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 50	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 53	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 55	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 57	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 60	Textiles — fabrics
5515 12 90	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 15	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 17	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 20	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 23	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 25	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 27	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 30	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 33	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 35	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 37	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 40	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 43	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 45	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 47	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 50	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 53	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 55	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 57	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 60	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 63	Textiles — fabrics
5515 13 90	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 15	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 17	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 20	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 23	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 25	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 27	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 30	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 33	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 35	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 37	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 40	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 43	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 45	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5515 19 47	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 50	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 53	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 55	
5515 19 57	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 60	Textiles — fabrics
5515 19 90	Textiles — fabrics
5515 21 00	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 15	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 17	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 20	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 23	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 25	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 27	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 30	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 33	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 35	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 37	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 40	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 43	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 45	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 47	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 50	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 53	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 55	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 57	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 60	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 63	Textiles — fabrics
5515 22 90	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 15	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 17	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 20	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 23	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 25	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 27	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 30	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 33	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 35	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 37	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 40	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 43	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 45	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 47	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 50	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 53	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 55	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 57	Textiles — fabrics
5515 29 90	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 15	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 17	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 20	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 23	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 25	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 27	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 30	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 33	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 35	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 37	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 40	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 43	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 45	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 47	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 50	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 53	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 55	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 57	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 60	Textiles — fabrics
5515 91 90	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 15	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5515 92 17	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 20	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 23	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 25	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 27	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 30	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 33	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 35	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 37	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 40	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 43	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 45	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 47	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 50	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 53	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 55	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 57	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 60	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 63	Textiles — fabrics
5515 92 90	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 15	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 17	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 20	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 23	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 25	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 27	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 30	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 33	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 35	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 37	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 40	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 43	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 45	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 47	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 50	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 53	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 55	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 57	Textiles — fabrics
5515 99 90	Textiles — fabrics
Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres:	
5516 11 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 11 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 11 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 11 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 11 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 11 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 11 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 11 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 11 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 11 37	Textiles — fabrics
5516 11 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 12 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 12 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 12 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 12 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 12 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 12 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 12 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 12 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 12 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 12 37	Textiles — fabrics
5516 12 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 13 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 13 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 13 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 13 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 13 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 13 27	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5516 13 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 13 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 13 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 13 37	Textiles — fabrics
5516 13 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 14 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 14 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 14 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 14 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 14 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 14 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 14 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 14 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 14 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 21 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 21 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 21 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 21 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 21 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 21 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 21 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 21 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 21 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 21 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 22 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 22 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 22 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 22 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 22 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 22 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 22 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 22 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 22 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 22 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 23 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 23 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 23 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 23 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 23 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 23 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 23 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 23 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 23 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 23 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 24 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 24 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 24 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 24 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 24 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 24 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 24 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 24 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 31 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 31 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 31 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 31 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 31 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 31 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 31 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 31 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 31 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 31 37	Textiles — fabrics
5516 31 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 32 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 32 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 32 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 32 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 32 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 32 27	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5516 32 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 32 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 32 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 32 37	Textiles — fabrics
5516 32 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 33 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 33 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 33 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 33 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 33 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 33 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 33 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 33 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 33 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 33 37	Textiles — fabrics
5516 33 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 34 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 34 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 34 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 34 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 34 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 34 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 34 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 34 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 34 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 41 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 41 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 41 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 41 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 41 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 41 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 41 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 41 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 41 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 41 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 42 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 42 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 42 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 42 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 42 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 42 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 42 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 42 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 42 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 42 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 43 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 43 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 43 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 43 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 43 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 43 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 43 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 43 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 43 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 43 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 44 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 44 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 44 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 44 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 44 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 44 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 44 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 44 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 91 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 91 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 91 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 91 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 91 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 91 27	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5516 91 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 91 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 91 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 91 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 92 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 92 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 92 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 92 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 92 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 92 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 92 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 92 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 92 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 92 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 93 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 93 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 93 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 93 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 93 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 93 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 93 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 93 33	Textiles — fabrics
5516 93 35	Textiles — fabrics
5516 93 90	Textiles — fabrics
5516 94 15	Textiles — fabrics
5516 94 17	Textiles — fabrics
5516 94 20	Textiles — fabrics
5516 94 23	Textiles — fabrics
5516 94 25	Textiles — fabrics
5516 94 27	Textiles — fabrics
5516 94 30	Textiles — fabrics
5516 94 90	Textiles — fabrics
Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like	
5604 10 00	Textiles — yarns
5604 20 00	Textiles — yarns
5604 90 00	Textiles — yarns
Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like	
5605 00 00	Textiles — yarns
Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405	
5606 00 00	Textiles — yarns
5606 00 10	Textiles — yarns
Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope	
5609 00 00	Textiles — yarns
Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made-up:	
5701 10 00	Textiles — household
5701 90 00	Textiles — household
Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked	
5702 10 00	Textiles — household
5702 20 00	Textiles — household
5702 31 00	Textiles — household
5702 32 00	Textiles — household
5702 39 00	Textiles — household
5702 41 00	Textiles — household
5702 42 00	Textiles — household
5702 49 00	Textiles — household
5702 51 00	Textiles — household
5702 52 00	Textiles — household

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5702 59 00 5702 59 10 5702 91 00 5702 92 00 5702 99 00	Textiles — household Textiles — household Textiles — household Textiles — household Textiles — household
Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made-up:	
5703 10 00 5703 20 00 5703 30 00 5703 90 00	Textiles — household Textiles — household Textiles — household Textiles — household
Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked	
5704 10 00 5704 90 00	Textiles — household Textiles — household
Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made-up:	
5705 00 00	Textiles — household
Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading No 5802 or 5806:	
5801 10 00 5801 21 00 5801 23 00 5801 24 00 5801 25 00 5801 26 00 5801 31 00 5801 33 00 5801 34 00 5801 34 07 5801 34 90 5801 35 00 5801 35 07 5801 35 90 5801 36 00 5801 90 00	Textiles — fabrics Textiles — fabrics
Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics	
5802 11 00 5802 19 00 5802 20 00 5802 30 00	Textiles — household Textiles — household Textiles — household Textiles — fabrics
Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading No 5806:	
5803 10 00 5803 90 00	Textiles — household Textiles — household
Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like	
5805 00 00	Textiles — household
Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading No 5807; narrow fabrics	
5806 10 00 5806 20 00 5806 31 00 5806 32 00 5806 39 00	Textiles — fabrics Textiles — fabrics Textiles — fabrics Textiles — fabrics Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips	
5807 10 00	Textiles — household
5807 90 00	Textiles — household
Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery	
5808 10 00	Textiles — household
5808 90 00	Textiles — household
Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading No 5605	
5809 00 00	Textiles — yarns
Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs:	
5810 10 10	Textiles — household
5810 10 90	Textiles — household
5810 91 10	Textiles — household
5810 91 90	Textiles — household
5810 92 10	Textiles — household
5810 92 90	Textiles — household
5810 99 10	Textiles — household
5810 99 90	Textiles — household
Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile material	
5811 00 90	Textiles — household
Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances	
5901 90 10	Textiles — fabrics
5901 90 30	Textiles — fabrics
5901 90 90	Textiles — fabrics
Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose	
5902 20 00	Textiles — fabrics
5902 90 00	Textiles — fabrics
Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics	
5903 10 10	Textiles — fabrics
5903 10 20	Textiles — fabrics
5903 10 30	Textiles — fabrics
5903 10 90	Textiles — fabrics
5903 20 10	Textiles — fabrics
5903 20 20	Textiles — fabrics
5903 20 30	Textiles — fabrics
5903 20 90	Textiles — fabrics
5903 90 10	Textiles — fabrics
5903 90 20	Textiles — fabrics
5903 90 30	Textiles — fabrics
5903 90 40	Textiles — fabrics
5903 90 50	Textiles — fabrics
5903 90 90	Textiles — fabrics
Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings	
5904 10 00	Textiles — household
5904 91 00	Textiles — household
5904 92 00	Textiles — household
Textile wall coverings:	
5905 00 90	Textiles — household
Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:	
5906 10 10	Textiles — fabrics
5906 10 20	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
5906 10 90	Textiles — fabrics
5906 91 10	Textiles — fabrics
5906 91 90	Textiles — fabrics
5906 99 10	Textiles — fabrics
5906 99 90	Textiles — fabrics
Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas	
5907 00 10	Textiles — fabrics
5907 00 20	Textiles — fabrics
5907 00 50	Textiles — fabrics
5907 00 60	Textiles — fabrics
5907 00 90	Textiles — fabrics
Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles	
5908 00 10	Textiles — household
5908 00 20	Textiles — household
5908 00 90	Textiles — household
Textile hosepipe and similar textile tubing, with or without lining	
5909 00 00	Textiles — household
Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated	
5910 00 40	Textiles — household
Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in note 7 to this chapter:	
5911 10 10	Textiles — fabrics
5911 90 20	Textiles — fabrics
5911 90 70	Textiles — fabrics
Pile fabrics, including 'long pile' fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted:	
6001 10 00	Textiles — fabrics
6001 21 20	Textiles — fabrics
6001 21 30	Textiles — fabrics
6001 21 40	Textiles — fabrics
6001 21 50	Textiles — fabrics
6001 21 60	Textiles — fabrics
6001 22 50	Textiles — fabrics
6001 22 60	Textiles — fabrics
6001 22 70	Textiles — fabrics
6001 22 75	Textiles — fabrics
6001 22 80	Textiles — fabrics
6001 29 20	Textiles — fabrics
6001 29 30	Textiles — fabrics
6001 29 40	Textiles — fabrics
6001 29 50	Textiles — fabrics
6001 29 60	Textiles — fabrics
6001 91 20	Textiles — fabrics
6001 91 30	Textiles — fabrics
6001 91 40	Textiles — fabrics
6001 91 50	Textiles — fabrics
6001 91 60	Textiles — fabrics
6001 92 25	Textiles — fabrics
6001 92 35	Textiles — fabrics
6001 92 40	Textiles — fabrics
6001 92 50	Textiles — fabrics
6001 92 60	Textiles — fabrics
6001 99 20	Textiles — fabrics
6001 99 30	Textiles — fabrics
6001 99 40	Textiles — fabrics
6001 99 50	Textiles — fabrics
6001 99 60	Textiles — fabrics

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:	
6002 10 00	Textiles — fabrics
6002 20 10	Textiles — fabrics
6002 20 90	Textiles — fabrics
6002 30 00	Textiles — fabrics
6002 41 10	Textiles — fabrics
6002 41 90	Textiles — fabrics
6002 42 10	Textiles — fabrics
6002 42 90	Textiles — fabrics
6002 43 01	Textiles — fabrics
6002 43 05	Textiles — fabrics
6002 43 10	Textiles — fabrics
6002 43 40	Textiles — fabrics
6002 43 45	Textiles — fabrics
6002 43 50	Textiles — fabrics
6002 43 55	Textiles — fabrics
6002 43 60	Textiles — fabrics
6002 43 65	Textiles — fabrics
6002 43 90	Textiles — fabrics
6002 49 10	Textiles — fabrics
6002 49 90	Textiles — fabrics
6002 91 10	Textiles — fabrics
6002 91 90	Textiles — fabrics
6002 92 10	Textiles — fabrics
6002 92 20	Textiles — fabrics
6002 92 40	Textiles — fabrics
6002 92 50	Textiles — fabrics
6002 92 60	Textiles — fabrics
6002 92 70	Textiles — fabrics
6002 92 80	Textiles — fabrics
6002 93 05	Textiles — fabrics
6002 93 10	Textiles — fabrics
6002 93 15	Textiles — fabrics
6002 93 33	Textiles — fabrics
6002 93 36	Textiles — fabrics
6002 93 37	Textiles — fabrics
6002 93 38	Textiles — fabrics
6002 93 39	Textiles — fabrics
6002 93 40	Textiles — fabrics
6002 93 45	Textiles — fabrics
6002 93 50	Textiles — fabrics
6002 93 55	Textiles — fabrics
6002 93 60	Textiles — fabrics
6002 93 90	Textiles — fabrics
6002 99 10	Textiles — fabrics
6002 99 90	Textiles — fabrics
Men's or boys' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski jackets)	
6101 10 10	Textiles — clothing
6101 10 20	Textiles — clothing
6101 10 90	Textiles — clothing
6101 20 10	Textiles — clothing
6101 20 20	Textiles — clothing
6101 20 90	Textiles — clothing
6101 30 10	Textiles — clothing
6101 30 20	Textiles — clothing
6101 30 90	Textiles — clothing
6101 90 10	Textiles — clothing
6101 90 20	Textiles — clothing
6101 90 90	Textiles — clothing
Women's or girls' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski jackets)	
6102 10 10	Textiles — clothing
6102 10 20	Textiles — clothing
6102 10 90	Textiles — clothing
6102 20 10	Textiles — clothing

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
6102 20 20	Textiles — clothing
6102 20 90	Textiles — clothing
6102 30 10	Textiles — clothing
6102 30 20	Textiles — clothing
6102 30 90	Textiles — clothing
6102 90 10	Textiles — clothing
6102 90 20	Textiles — clothing
6102 90 90	Textiles — clothing
Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls	
6103 11 00	Textiles — clothing
6103 12 00	Textiles — clothing
6103 19 00	Textiles — clothing
6103 21 00	Textiles — clothing
6103 22 00	Textiles — clothing
6103 23 00	Textiles — clothing
6103 29 00	Textiles — clothing
6103 31 00	Textiles — clothing
6103 32 00	Textiles — clothing
6103 33 00	Textiles — clothing
6103 39 00	Textiles — clothing
6103 41 00	Textiles — clothing
6103 42 00	Textiles — clothing
6103 43 00	Textiles — clothing
6103 49 00	Textiles — clothing
Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts	
6104 11 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 12 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 13 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 19 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 21 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 22 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 23 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 29 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 31 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 32 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 33 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 39 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 41 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 42 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 43 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 44 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 49 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 51 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 52 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 53 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 59 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 61 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 62 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 63 00	Textiles — clothing
6104 69 00	Textiles — clothing
Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted:	
6105 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6105 20 00	Textiles — clothing
6105 90 00	Textiles — clothing
Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted:	
6106 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6106 20 00	Textiles — clothing
6106 90 00	Textiles — clothing

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns	
6107 11 00	Textiles — clothing
6107 12 00	Textiles — clothing
6107 19 00	Textiles — clothing
6107 21 00	Textiles — clothing
6107 22 00	Textiles — clothing
6107 29 00	Textiles — clothing
6107 91 00	Textiles — clothing
6107 92 00	Textiles — clothing
6107 99 10	Textiles — clothing
6107 99 90	Textiles — clothing
Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees	
6108 11 00	Textiles — clothing
6108 19 90	Textiles — clothing
6108 21 00	Textiles — clothing
6108 22 00	Textiles — clothing
6108 29 00	Textiles — clothing
6108 31 00	Textiles — clothing
6108 32 00	Textiles — clothing
6108 39 00	Textiles — clothing
6108 91 00	Textiles — clothing
6108 92 00	Textiles — clothing
6108 99 00	Textiles — clothing
T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted:	
6109 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6109 90 00	Textiles — clothing
Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted:	
6110 10 20	Textiles — clothing
6110 10 90	Textiles — clothing
6110 20 20	Textiles — clothing
6110 20 90	Textiles — clothing
6110 30 20	Textiles — clothing
6110 30 90	Textiles — clothing
6110 90 20	Textiles — clothing
6110 90 90	Textiles — clothing
Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:	
6111 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6111 20 00	Textiles — clothing
6111 30 00	Textiles — clothing
6111 90 00	Textiles — clothing
Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted:	
6112 11 00	Textiles — clothing
6112 12 00	Textiles — clothing
6112 19 00	Textiles — clothing
6112 20 00	Textiles — clothing
6112 31 10	Textiles — clothing
6112 31 90	Textiles — clothing
6112 39 10	Textiles — clothing
6112 39 90	Textiles — clothing
6112 41 10	Textiles — clothing
6112 41 90	Textiles — clothing
6112 49 10	Textiles — clothing
6112 49 90	Textiles — clothing
Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading No 5903, 5906, or 5907:	
6113 00 10	Textiles — clothing
6113 00 20	Textiles — clothing

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Other garments, knitted or crocheted:	
6114 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6114 20 00	Textiles — clothing
6114 30 00	Textiles — clothing
6114 90 00	Textiles — clothing
Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins	
6115 91 00	Textiles — clothing
6115 92 00	Textiles — clothing
6115 93 90	Textiles — clothing
6115 99 00	Textiles — clothing
Other made-up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	
6117 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6117 20 00	Textiles — clothing
6117 80 00	Textiles — clothing
6117 90 10	Textiles — clothing
6117 90 90	Textiles — clothing
Men's or boys' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski jackets)	
6201 11 20	Textiles — clothing
6201 11 90	Textiles — clothing
6201 12 20	Textiles — clothing
6201 12 90	Textiles — clothing
6201 13 20	Textiles — clothing
6201 13 90	Textiles — clothing
6201 19 20	Textiles — clothing
6201 19 90	Textiles — clothing
6201 91 00	Textiles — clothing
6201 92 00	Textiles — clothing
6201 93 00	Textiles — clothing
6201 99 00	Textiles — clothing
Women's or girls' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski jackets)	
6202 11 20	Textiles — clothing
6202 11 90	Textiles — clothing
6202 12 20	Textiles — clothing
6202 12 90	Textiles — clothing
6202 13 20	Textiles — clothing
6202 13 90	Textiles — clothing
6202 19 20	Textiles — clothing
6202 19 90	Textiles — clothing
6202 91 00	Textiles — clothing
6202 92 00	Textiles — clothing
6202 93 00	Textiles — clothing
6202 99 00	Textiles — clothing
Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls	
6203 11 00	Textiles — clothing
6203 12 00	Textiles — clothing
6203 19 00	Textiles — clothing
6203 21 00	Textiles — clothing
6203 22 00	Textiles — clothing
6203 23 00	Textiles — clothing
6203 29 00	Textiles — clothing
6203 31 00	Textiles — clothing
6203 32 00	Textiles — clothing
6203 33 00	Textiles — clothing
6203 39 00	Textiles — clothing
6203 41 00	Textiles — clothing
6203 42 00	Textiles — clothing

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
6203 43 00	Textiles — clothing
6203 49 00	Textiles — clothing
Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts	
6204 11 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 12 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 13 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 19 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 21 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 23 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 29 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 31 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 32 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 33 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 39 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 41 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 42 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 43 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 44 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 49 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 51 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 52 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 53 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 59 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 61 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 62 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 63 00	Textiles — clothing
6204 69 00	Textiles — clothing
Men's or boys' shirts:	
6205 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6205 20 00	Textiles — clothing
6205 30 00	Textiles — clothing
6205 90 00	Textiles — clothing
Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses:	
6206 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6206 20 00	Textiles — clothing
6206 30 00	Textiles — clothing
6206 40 00	Textiles — clothing
6206 90 00	Textiles — clothing
Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas	
6207 11 00	Textiles — clothing
6207 19 00	Textiles — clothing
6207 21 00	Textiles — clothing
6207 22 00	Textiles — clothing
6207 29 00	Textiles — clothing
6207 91 00	Textiles — clothing
6207 92 00	Textiles — clothing
6207 99 00	Textiles — clothing
Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties	
6208 11 00	Textiles — clothing
6208 19 00	Textiles — clothing
6208 21 00	Textiles — clothing
6208 22 00	Textiles — clothing
6208 29 00	Textiles — clothing
6208 91 00	Textiles — clothing
6208 92 00	Textiles — clothing
6208 99 00	Textiles — clothing
Babies' garments and clothing accessories:	
6209 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6209 20 20	Textiles — clothing

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
6209 20 90	Textiles — clothing
6209 30 00	Textiles — clothing
6209 90 00	Textiles — clothing
Garments, made up of fabrics of heading No 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907:	
6210 10 90	Textiles — clothing
6210 20 00	Textiles — clothing
6210 30 00	Textiles — clothing
6210 40 90	Textiles — clothing
6210 50 00	Textiles — clothing
Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments:	
6211 11 00	Textiles — clothing
6211 12 00	Textiles — clothing
6211 20 00	Textiles — clothing
6211 31 90	Textiles — clothing
6211 32 90	Textiles — clothing
6211 33 90	Textiles — clothing
6211 39 90	Textiles — clothing
6211 41 90	Textiles — clothing
6211 42 90	Textiles — clothing
6211 43 90	Textiles — clothing
6211 49 90	Textiles — clothing
Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts	
6212 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6212 20 00	Textiles — clothing
6212 30 00	Textiles — clothing
6212 90 10	Textiles — clothing
6212 90 20	Textiles — clothing
6212 90 30	Textiles — clothing
6212 90 40	Textiles — clothing
6212 90 50	Textiles — clothing
6212 90 60	Textiles — clothing
6212 90 90	Textiles — clothing
Handkerchiefs:	
6213 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6213 20 90	Textiles — clothing
6213 90 90	Textiles — clothing
Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:	
6214 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6214 20 00	Textiles — clothing
6214 30 00	Textiles — clothing
6214 40 00	Textiles — clothing
6214 90 00	Textiles — clothing
Ties, bow ties and cravats:	
6215 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6215 20 00	Textiles — clothing
6215 90 00	Textiles — clothing
Blankets and travelling rugs:	
6301 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6301 20 00	Textiles — clothing
6301 30 00	Textiles — clothing
6301 40 00	Textiles — clothing
6301 90 00	Textiles — clothing
Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen:	
6302 10 00	Textiles — clothing
6302 21 00	Textiles — clothing
6302 22 00	Textiles — clothing

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
6302 29 00	Textiles — clothing
6302 31 00	Textiles — clothing
6302 32 00	Textiles — clothing
6302 39 00	Textiles — clothing
6302 40 00	Textiles — clothing
6302 51 00	Textiles — clothing
6302 52 00	Textiles — clothing
6302 53 00	Textiles — clothing
6302 59 00	Textiles — clothing
6302 60 50	Textiles — clothing
6302 60 90	Textiles — clothing
6302 91 10	Textiles — clothing
6302 91 60	Textiles — clothing
6302 91 70	Textiles — clothing
6302 92 00	Textiles — clothing
6302 93 00	Textiles — clothing
6302 99 00	Textiles — clothing
Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances:	
6303 11 00	Textiles — clothing
6303 12 00	Textiles — clothing
6303 19 00	Textiles — clothing
6303 91 00	Textiles — clothing
6303 92 00	Textiles — clothing
6303 99 90	Textiles — clothing
Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading No 9404:	
6304 11 00	Textiles — clothing
6304 19 00	Textiles — clothing
6304 91 00	Textiles — clothing
6304 92 00	Textiles — clothing
6304 93 00	Textiles — clothing
6304 99 00	Textiles — clothing
Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics	
6401 10 00	Footwear and leather 2
6401 91 00	Footwear and leather 2
6401 92 00	Footwear and leather 2
6401 99 00	Footwear and leather 2
Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics:	
6402 11 00	Footwear and leather 2
6402 20 00	Footwear and leather 2
6402 30 00	Footwear and leather 2
6402 91 00	Footwear and leather 2
6402 99 00	Footwear and leather 2
Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers	
6403 11 00	Footwear and leather 2
6403 12 10	Footwear and leather 2
6403 12 20	Footwear and leather 2
6403 12 90	Footwear and leather 2
6403 19 00	Footwear and leather 2
6403 20 00	Footwear and leather 2
6403 30 00	Footwear and leather 2
6403 40 00	Footwear and leather 2
6403 51 15	Footwear and leather 2
6403 51 90	Footwear and leather 2
6403 59 15	Footwear and leather 2
6403 59 90	Footwear and leather 2
6403 91 15	Footwear and leather 2
6403 91 90	Footwear and leather 2
6403 99 15	Footwear and leather 2
6403 99 90	Footwear and leather 2

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers	
6404 11 90	Footwear and leather 2
6404 19 10	Footwear and leather 2
6404 19 90	Footwear and leather 2
6404 20 10	Footwear and leather 2
6404 20 90	Footwear and leather 2
Other footwear:	
6405 10 90	Footwear and leather 2
6405 20 10	Footwear and leather 2
6405 20 90	Footwear and leather 2
6405 90 10	Footwear and leather 2
6405 90 90	Footwear and leather 2
Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles	
6406 10 35	Footwear and leather 1
6406 10 90	Footwear and leather 1
6406 20 00	Footwear and leather 1
Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks:	
8425 42 25	Motor 3
8425 42 30	Motor 3
Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of heading Nos 8425 to 8...	
8431 10 25	Motor 3
8431 10 30	Motor 3
Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8535, 853...	
8538 10 20	Motor 1
Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed-beam lamp units	
8539 21 45	Motor 4
Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable)	
8544 49 00	Motor 1
Tractors (other than tractors of heading No 8709):	
8701 20 20	Motors partial 1
Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver:	
8702 10 10	Motors partial 1
8702 10 80	Motors partial 1
8702 10 90	Motors partial 1
8702 90 10	Motors partial 1
8702 90 20	Motors partial 1
Motor vehicles for the transport of goods:	
8704 10 00	Motors partial 2
8704 21 40	Motors partial 2
8704 21 80	Motors partial 1
8704 21 90	Motors partial 1
8704 22 20	Motors partial 2
8704 22 90	Motors partial 1
8704 23 20	Motors partial 2
8704 23 90	Motors partial 1
8704 31 30	Motors partial 2
8704 31 80	Motors partial 1
8704 31 90	Motors partial 1

ANNEX III

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

List 6

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars: 2708 10 00 2708 20 00	
Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude: 2709 00 00	
Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude 2710 00 10 2710 00 12 2710 00 13 2710 00 14 2710 00 15 2710 00 16 2710 00 17 2710 00 18 2710 00 19 2710 00 20 2710 00 21 2710 00 22 2710 00 23 2710 00 24 2710 00 25 2710 00 90	
Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons: 2711 14 00	
Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite 2712 20 00 2712 90 10 2712 90 20 2712 90 30 2712 90 50 2712 90 90	
Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium 2815 11 00 2815 12 00	
Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate 2836 20 00	
Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid: 2924 29 20	
Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters 2939 10 00	
Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed 5303 10 00	
Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, raw or processed but not spun 5304 10 00 5304 90 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 5303:	
5307 10 00	
5307 20 00	
Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn:	
5308 20 00	
Worn clothing and other worn articles	
6309 00 13	
6309 00 17	
6309 00 25	
6309 00 45	
6309 00 90	
Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine	
6310 90 00	
Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments)	
6813 10 20	
6813 90 10	
Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass:	
7007 11 00	
7007 21 00	
Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, stairs	
8302 10 00	
8302 30 10	
8302 30 90	
Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines:	
8407 33 00	
8407 34 90	
Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	
8408 10 90	
Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	
8409 91 27	
8409 91 38	
8409 91 90	
8409 99 27	
8409 99 38	
Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other	
8418 99 40	
Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus	
8421 23 30	
8421 31 50	
8421 99 66	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings	
8483 10 05	
8483 10 35	
8483 50 90	
8483 90 20	
Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading No 8539)	
8512 90 00	
Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set):	
8532 10 90	
Tractors (other than tractors of heading No 8709):	
8701 20 10	
Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons	
8703 22 90	
8703 23 90	
8703 24 90	
8703 31 90	
8703 32 90	
8703 33 90	
8703 90 90	
Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of heading Nos 8701 to 8705:	
8706 00 10	
8706 00 20	
Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of heading Nos 8701 to 8705:	
8707 10 00	
8707 90 00	
Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos 8701 to 8705:	
8708 29 00	
8708 31 20	
8708 39 20	
8708 39 30	
8708 39 40	
8708 39 45	
8708 39 90	
8708 40 30	
8708 40 90	
8708 50 15	
8708 50 50	
8708 50 90	
8708 60 15	
8708 60 90	
8708 70 90	
8708 80 10	
8708 80 20	
8708 80 30	
8708 80 90	
8708 91 10	
8708 91 90	
8708 92 90	
8708 93 25	
8708 93 55	
8708 93 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
8708 94 20 8708 94 90 8708 99 20 8708 99 30	
Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other 9026 20 80	
Seats (other than those of heading No 9402), whether or not convertible into beds 9401 20 00 9801 00 10 9801 00 15 9801 00 20 9801 00 25 9801 00 30 9801 00 40 9801 00 45 9801 00 50 9801 00 55	

ANNEX IV
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
List 1

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:	
0101 19 90	
0101 20 90	
Other live animals:	
0106 00 20	
Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats	
0206 30 21	
0206 41 91	
0206 80 91	
0206 90 91	
Meat and edible offal	
0207 13 91	
0207 14 91	
0207 26 91	
0207 27 91	
0207 35 91	
0207 36 89	
Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled	
0208 10 11	
0208 10 19	
0208 90 10	
0208 90 50	
0208 90 60	
0208 90 80	
Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried	
0210 90 10	
0210 90 60	
0210 90 79	
0210 90 80	
Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked	
0407 00 90	
Edible products of animal origin	
0410 00 00	
Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns	
0601 20 30	
0601 20 90	
Other live plants (including their roots)	
0602 20 90	
0602 30 00	
0602 40 10	
0602 40 90	
0602 90 10	
0602 90 30	
0602 90 41	
0602 90 45	
0602 90 49	
0602 90 51	
0602 90 59	
0602 90 70	
0602 90 91	
0602 90 99	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Foliage, branches and other parts of plants	
0604 91 21	
0604 91 29	
0604 91 49	
0604 99 90	
Potatoes, fresh or chilled:	
0701 90 59	
0701 90 90	
Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks	
0703 20 00	
Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:	
0709 10 40 ⁽¹⁾	
0709 51 30	
0709 52 00	
0709 60 99	
0709 90 31	
0709 90 71 ⁽¹⁾	
0709 90 73 ⁽¹⁾	
Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling)	
0710 80 59	
Vegetables provisionally preserved	
0711 90 10	
Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken	
0712 90 05	
Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled	
0802 12 90	
Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes	
0804 10 00	
Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:	
0805 40 95	
Grapes, fresh or dried:	
0806 20 91	
0806 20 92	
0806 20 98	
Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines)	
0809 40 10 ⁽¹⁾	
0809 40 90	
Other fruit, fresh:	
0810 40 50	
Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming	
0811 20 19	
0811 20 51	
0811 20 90	
0811 90 31	
0811 90 50	
0811 90 85	
Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved	
0812 90 40	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Fruit, dried 0813 10 00 0813 30 00 0813 40 30 0813 40 95	
Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated 0901 12 00 0901 21 00 0901 22 00 0901 90 90	
Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems) 0907 00 00	
Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaf 0910 40 13 0910 40 19 0910 40 90 0910 91 90 0910 99 99	
Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing 1209 11 00 1209 19 00	
Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet 1212 92 00	
Fig fat (including lard) and poultry fat 1501 00 90	
Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil 1503 00 90	
Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined 1508 10 90 1508 90 90	
Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined 1511 90 11 1511 90 19 1511 90 99	
Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil 1513 11 91 1513 11 99 1513 19 11 1513 19 19 1513 19 91 1513 19 99 1513 21 30 1513 21 90 1513 29 11 1513 29 19 1513 29 50 1513 29 91 1513 29 99	
Other fixed vegetable fats and oils 1515 19 90 1515 21 90 1515 29 90 1515 50 19 1515 50 99	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
1515 90 29 1515 90 39 1515 90 51 1515 90 59 1515 90 91 1515 90 99	
Animal or vegetable fats and oils	
1516 10 10 1516 10 90 1516 20 91 1516 20 96 1516 20 98	
Margarine; edible mixtures	
1517 10 90 1517 90 91 1517 90 99	
Animal or vegetable fats and oils	
1518 00 10 1518 00 91 1518 00 99	
Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal	
1601 00 10	
Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans	
1603 00 10	
Molasses	
1703 10 00 1703 90 00	
Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:	
1803 10 00 1803 20 00	
Cocoa butter, fat and oil	
1804 00 00	
Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other	
1805 00 00	
Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts	
2001 90 60 2001 90 70 2001 90 75 2001 90 85 2001 90 91	
Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise	
2004 90 30	
Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise	
2005 70 10 2005 70 90 2005 90 10 2005 90 30 2005 90 50 2005 90 60 2005 90 70 2005 90 75 2005 90 80	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit peel and other parts 2006 00 91	
Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants 2008 11 10 2008 11 92 2008 11 96 2008 19 11 2008 19 13 2008 19 51 2008 19 93 2008 30 71 2008 91 00 2008 92 12 2008 92 14 2008 92 32 2008 92 34 2008 92 36 2008 92 38 2008 99 11 2008 99 19 2008 99 38 2008 99 40 2008 99 47	
Fruit juices (including grape must) 2009 80 36 2009 80 38 2009 80 88 2009 80 89 2009 80 95 2009 80 96	
Yeasts (active or inactive) 2102 30 00	
Sauces and preparations therefor 2103 10 00 2103 30 90 2103 90 90	
Soups and broths and preparations therefor 2104 10 10 2104 10 90 2104 20 00	
Food preparations not elsewhere specified 2106 90 92	
Waters, including mineral waters and aerated water 2202 10 00 2202 90 10	
Other fermented beverages (for example, cider) 2206 00 31 2206 00 39 2206 00 51 2206 00 59 2206 00 81 2206 00 89	
Undenatured ethyl alcohol 2208 50 11 2208 50 19 2208 50 91	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
2208 50 99 2208 60 11 2208 60 91 2208 60 99 2208 70 10 2208 70 90 2208 90 11 2208 90 19 2208 90 57 2208 90 69 2208 90 74 2208 90 78	
Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding: 2309 10 90 2309 90 91 2309 90 93 2309 90 98	
Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse: 2401 10 30 2401 10 50 2401 10 70 2401 10 80 2401 10 90 2401 20 30 2401 20 49 2401 20 50 2401 20 80 2401 20 90 2401 30 00	
Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes 2402 10 00 2402 20 10 2402 20 90 2402 90 00	
Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco 2403 10 10 2403 10 90 2403 91 00 2403 99 10 2403 99 90	
Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives 3501 10 90 3501 90 10 3501 90 90	
Albumins 3502 90 70	
Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils 3823 12 00 3823 70 00	

ANNEX IV

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

List 2

EU offer

Agricultural Products

Annex IV — List 2

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies: 0101 20 10	
Milk and cream, not concentrated 0401 10 10 0401 10 90 0401 20 11 0401 20 19 0401 20 91 0401 20 99 0401 30 11 0401 30 19 0401 30 31 0401 30 39 0401 30 91 0401 30 99	
Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir 0403 10 11 0403 10 13 0403 10 19 0403 10 31 0403 10 33 0403 10 39	
Potatoes, fresh or chilled: 0701 90 51	
Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled 0708 10 20 0708 10 95	
Other vegetables, fresh or chilled: 0709 51 90 0709 60 10	
Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiled) 0710 80 95	
Vegetables provisionally preserved 0711 10 00 0711 30 00 0711 90 60 0711 90 70	
Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes 0804 20 90 0804 30 00 0804 40 20 0804 40 90 0804 40 95	
Grapes, fresh or dried: 0806 10 29 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹³⁾ 0806 20 11 0806 20 12 0806 20 18	
Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas) 0807 11 00 0807 19 00	
Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines) 0809 30 11 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹³⁾ 0809 30 51 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹³⁾	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Other fruit, fresh:	
0810 90 40	
0810 90 85	
Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved	
0812 10 00	
0812 20 00	
0812 90 50	
0812 90 60	
0812 90 70	
0812 90 95	
Fruit, dried	
0813 40 10	
0813 50 15	
0813 50 19	
0813 50 39	
0813 50 91	
0813 50 99	
Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed	
0904 20 10	
Soya-bean oil and its fractions	
1507 10 10	
1507 10 90	
1507 90 10	
1507 90 90	
Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil	
1512 11 10	
1512 11 91	
1512 11 99	
1512 19 10	
1512 19 91	
1512 19 99	
1512 21 10	
1512 21 90	
1512 29 10	
1512 29 90	
Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof	
1514 10 10	
1514 10 90	
1514 90 10	
1514 90 90	
Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants	
2008 19 59	
Fruit juices (including grape must)	
2009 20 99	
2009 40 99	
2009 80 99	
Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse:	
2401 10 10	
2401 10 20	
2401 10 41	
2401 10 49	
2401 10 60	
2401 20 10	
2401 20 20	
2401 20 41	
2401 20 60	
2401 20 70	

ANNEX IV
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

List 3

EU offer

Agricultural Products

Annex IV — List 3

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Cut flowers and flower buds	
0603 10 55	
0603 10 61	
0603 10 69 ⁽¹⁾	proteas 900t; agf 5%
Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks	
0703 10 11	
0703 10 19	
0703 10 90	
0703 90 00	
Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar	
0704 10 05	
0704 10 10	
0704 10 80	
0704 20 00	
0704 90 10	
0704 90 90	
Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory	
0705 11 05	
0705 11 10	
0705 11 80	
0705 19 00	
0705 21 00	
0705 29 00	
Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac	
0706 10 00	
0706 90 05	
0706 90 11	
0706 90 17	
0706 90 30	
0706 90 90	
Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled	
0708 10 90	
0708 20 20	
0708 20 90	
0708 20 95	
0708 90 00	
Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:	
0709 10 30 ⁽¹⁾	
0709 30 00	
0709 40 00	
0709 51 10	
0709 51 50	
0709 70 00	
0709 90 10	
0709 90 20	
0709 90 40	
0709 90 50	
0709 90 90	
Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiled)	
0710 10 00	
0710 21 00	
0710 22 00	
0710 29 00	
0710 30 00	
0710 80 10	
0710 80 51	
0710 80 61	
0710 80 69	
0710 80 70	
0710 80 80	
0710 80 85	
0710 90 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Vegetables provisionally preserved	
0711 20 10	
0711 40 00	
0711 90 40	
0711 90 90	
Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken	
0712 20 00	
0712 30 00	
0712 90 30	
0712 90 50	
0712 90 90	
Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes	
0714 90 11	
0714 90 19	
Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled	
0802 11 90	
0802 21 00	
0802 22 00	
0802 40 00	
Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried:	
0803 00 11	
0803 00 90	
Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes	
0804 20 10	
Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:	
0805 20 21 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	
0805 20 23 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	
0805 20 25 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	
0805 20 27 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	
0805 20 29 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	
0805 30 90	
0805 90 00	
Grapes, fresh or dried:	
0806 10 95	
0806 10 97	
Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:	
0808 10 10 ⁽¹⁾	
0808 20 10 ⁽¹⁾	
0808 20 90	
Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines)	
0809 10 10 ⁽¹⁾	
0809 10 50 ⁽¹⁾	
0809 20 19 ⁽¹⁾	
0809 20 29 ⁽¹⁾	
0809 30 11 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	
0809 30 19 ⁽¹⁾	
0809 30 51 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹⁾	
0809 30 59 ⁽¹⁾	
0809 40 40 ⁽¹⁾	
Other fruit, fresh:	
0810 10 05	
0810 20 90	
0810 30 10	
0810 30 30	
0810 30 90	
0810 40 90	
0810 50 00	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming	
0811 20 11	
0811 20 31	
0811 20 39	
0811 20 59	
0811 90 11	
0811 90 19	
0811 90 39	
0811 90 75	
0811 90 80	
0811 90 95	
Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved	
0812 90 10	
0812 90 20	
Fruit, dried	
0813 20 00	
Wheat and meslin:	
1001 90 10	
Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals:	
1008 10 00	
1008 20 00	
1008 90 90	
Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets	
1105 10 00	
1105 20 00	
Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables	
1106 10 00	
1106 30 10	
1106 30 90	
Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish	
1504 30 11	
Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal	
1602 20 11	
1602 20 19	
1602 31 11	
1602 31 19	
1602 31 30	
1602 31 90	
1602 32 19	
1602 32 30	
1602 32 90	
1602 39 29	
1602 39 40	
1602 39 80	
1602 41 90	
1602 42 90	
1602 90 31	
1602 90 72	
1602 90 76	
Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts	
2001 10 00	
2001 20 00	
2001 90 50	
2001 90 65	
2001 90 96	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved	
2003 10 20	
2003 10 30	
2003 10 80	
2003 20 00	
Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise	
2004 10 10	
2004 10 99	
2004 90 50	
2004 90 91	
2004 90 98	
Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise	
2005 10 00	
2005 20 20	
2005 20 80	
2005 40 00	
2005 51 00	
2005 59 00	
Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit peel	
2006 00 31	
2006 00 35	
2006 00 38	
2006 00 99	
Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree	
2007 10 91	
2007 99 93	
Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants	
2008 11 94	
2008 11 98	
2008 19 19	
2008 19 95	
2008 19 99	
2008 20 51	
2008 20 59	
2008 20 71	
2008 20 79	
2008 20 91	
2008 20 99	
2008 30 11	
2008 30 39	
2008 30 51	
2008 30 59	
2008 40 11	
2008 40 21	
2008 40 29	
2008 40 39	
2008 60 11	
2008 60 31	
2008 60 39	
2008 60 59	
2008 60 69	
2008 60 79	
2008 60 99	
2008 70 11	
2008 70 31	
2008 70 39	
2008 70 59	
2008 80 11	
2008 80 31	
2008 80 39	
2008 80 50	
2008 80 70	
2008 80 91	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
2008 80 99	
2008 99 23	
2008 99 25	
2008 99 26	
2008 99 28	
2008 99 36	
2008 99 45	
2008 99 46	
2008 99 49	
2008 99 53	
2008 99 55	
2008 99 61	
2008 99 62	
2008 99 68	
2008 99 72	
2008 99 74	
2008 99 79	
2008 99 99	
Fruit juices (including grape must)	
2009 11 19	
2009 11 91	
2009 19 19	
2009 19 91	
2009 19 99	
2009 20 19	
2009 20 91	
2009 30 19	
2009 30 31	
2009 30 39	
2009 30 51	
2009 30 55	
2009 30 91	
2009 30 95	
2009 30 99	
2009 40 19	
2009 40 91	
2009 80 19	
2009 80 50	
2009 80 61	
2009 80 63	
2009 80 73	
2009 80 79	
2009 80 83	
2009 80 84	
2009 80 86	
2009 80 97	
2009 90 19	
2009 90 29	
2009 90 39	
2009 90 41	
2009 90 51	
2009 90 59	
2009 90 73	
2009 90 79	
2009 90 92	
2009 90 94	
2009 90 95	
2009 90 96	
2009 90 97	
2009 90 98	
Other fermented beverages (for example, cider)	
2206 00 10	
Wine lees; argol:	
2307 00 19	
Vegetable materials and vegetable waste	
2308 90 19	

ANNEX IV
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
List 4

EU offer

Agricultural Products

Annex IV — List 4

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Live swine:	
0103 91 10	
0103 92 11	
0103 92 19	
Live sheep and goats:	
0104 10 30	
0104 10 80	
0104 20 90	
Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species	
0105 11 11	
0105 11 19	
0105 11 91	
0105 11 99	
0105 12 00	
0105 19 20	
0105 19 90	
0105 92 00	
0105 93 00	
0105 99 10	
0105 99 20	
0105 99 30	
0105 99 50	
Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen:	
0203 11 10	
0203 12 11	
0203 12 19	
0203 19 11	
0203 19 13	
0203 19 15	
0203 19 55	
0203 19 59	
0203 21 10	
0203 22 11	
0203 22 19	
0203 29 11	
0203 29 13	
0203 29 15	
0203 29 55	
0203 29 59	
Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen:	
0204 10 00	
0204 21 00	
0204 22 10	
0204 22 30	
0204 22 50	
0204 22 90	
0204 23 00	
0204 30 00	
0204 41 00	
0204 42 10	
0204 42 30	
0204 42 50	
0204 42 90	
0204 43 10	
0204 43 90	
0204 50 11	
0204 50 13	
0204 50 15	
0204 50 19	
0204 50 31	
0204 50 39	
0204 50 51	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
0204 50 53 0204 50 55 0204 50 59 0204 50 71 0204 50 79	
Meat and edible offal	
0207 11 10 0207 11 30 0207 11 90 0207 12 10 0207 12 90 0207 13 10 0207 13 20 0207 13 30 0207 13 40 0207 13 50 0207 13 60 0207 13 70 0207 13 99 0207 14 10 0207 14 20 0207 14 30 0207 14 40 0207 14 50 0207 14 60 0207 14 70 0207 14 99 0207 24 10 0207 24 90 0207 25 10 0207 25 90 0207 26 10 0207 26 20 0207 26 30 0207 26 40 0207 26 50 0207 26 60 0207 26 70 0207 26 80 0207 26 99 0207 27 10 0207 27 20 0207 27 30 0207 27 40 0207 27 50 0207 27 60 0207 27 70 0207 27 80 0207 27 99 0207 32 11 0207 32 15 0207 32 19 0207 32 51 0207 32 59 0207 32 90 0207 33 11 0207 33 19 0207 33 51 0207 33 59 0207 33 90 0207 35 11 0207 35 15 0207 35 21 0207 35 23 0207 35 25 0207 35 31 0207 35 41 0207 35 51 0207 35 53 0207 35 61	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
0207 35 63 0207 35 71 0207 35 79 0207 35 99 0207 36 11 0207 36 15 0207 36 21 0207 36 23 0207 36 25 0207 36 31 0207 36 41 0207 36 51 0207 36 53 0207 36 61 0207 36 63 0207 36 71 0207 36 79 0207 36 90	
Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat 0209 00 11 0209 00 19 0209 00 30 0209 00 90	
Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine 0210 11 11 0210 11 19 0210 11 31 0210 11 39 0210 11 90 0210 12 11 0210 12 19 0210 12 90 0210 19 10 0210 19 20 0210 19 30 0210 19 40 0210 19 51 0210 19 59 0210 19 60 0210 19 70 0210 19 81 0210 19 89 0210 19 90 0210 90 11 0210 90 19 0210 90 21 0210 90 29 0210 90 31 0210 90 39	
Milk and cream, concentrated 0402 91 11 0402 91 19 0402 91 31 0402 91 39 0402 91 51 0402 91 59 0402 91 91 0402 91 99 0402 99 11 0402 99 19 0402 99 31 0402 99 39 0402 99 91 0402 99 99	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir	
0403 90 51	
0403 90 53	
0403 90 59	
0403 90 61	
0403 90 63	
0403 90 69	
Whey, whether or not concentrated	
0404 10 48	
0404 10 52	
0404 10 54	
0404 10 56	
0404 10 58	
0404 10 62	
0404 10 72	
0404 10 74	
0404 10 76	
0404 10 78	
0404 10 82	
0404 10 84	
Cheese and curd:	
0406 10 20 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 10 80 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 20 90 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 30 10 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 30 31 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 30 39 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 30 90 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 40 90 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 90 01 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 90 21 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 90 50 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 90 69 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 90 78 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 90 86 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 90 87 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 90 88 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 90 93 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
0406 90 99 ⁽¹⁾	global cheese and curd 5000 t; agf 5%
Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked	
0407 00 11	
0407 00 19	
0407 00 30	
Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh	
0408 11 80	
0408 19 81	
0408 19 89	
0408 91 80	
0408 99 80	
Natural honey	
0409 00 00	
Tomatoes, fresh or chilled:	
0702 00 15 ⁽¹²⁾	
0702 00 20 ⁽¹²⁾	
0702 00 25 ⁽¹²⁾	
0702 00 30 ⁽¹²⁾	
0702 00 35 ⁽¹²⁾	
0702 00 40 ⁽¹²⁾	
0702 00 45 ⁽¹²⁾	
0702 00 50 ⁽¹²⁾	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled:	
0707 00 10 ⁽¹²⁾	
0707 00 15 ⁽¹²⁾	
0707 00 20 ⁽¹²⁾	
0707 00 25 ⁽¹²⁾	
0707 00 30 ⁽¹²⁾	
0707 00 35 ⁽¹²⁾	
0707 00 40 ⁽¹²⁾	
0707 00 90	
Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:	
0709 10 10 ⁽¹²⁾	
0709 10 20 ⁽¹²⁾	
0709 20 00	
0709 90 39	
0709 90 75 ⁽¹²⁾	
0709 90 77 ⁽¹²⁾	
0709 90 79 ⁽¹²⁾	
Vegetables provisionally preserved	
0711 20 90	
Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken	
0712 90 19	
Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes	
0714 10 10	
0714 10 91	
0714 10 99	
0714 20 90	
Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:	
0805 10 37 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 10 38 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 10 39 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 10 42 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 10 46 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 10 82	
0805 10 84	
0805 10 86	
0805 20 11 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 20 13 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 20 15 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 20 17 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 20 19 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 20 21 ⁽¹⁰⁾ ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 20 23 ⁽¹⁰⁾ ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 20 25 ⁽¹⁰⁾ ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 20 27 ⁽¹⁰⁾ ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 20 29 ⁽¹⁰⁾ ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 20 31 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 20 33 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 20 35 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 20 37 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 20 39 ⁽¹²⁾	
Grapes, fresh or dried:	
0806 10 21 ⁽¹²⁾	
0806 10 29 ⁽¹⁰⁾ ⁽¹²⁾	
0806 10 30 ⁽¹²⁾	
0806 10 50 ⁽¹²⁾	
0806 10 61 ⁽¹²⁾	
0806 10 69 ⁽¹²⁾	
0806 10 93	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines)	
0809 10 20 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 10 30 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 10 40 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 20 11 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 20 21 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 20 31 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 20 39 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 20 41 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 20 49 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 20 51 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 20 59 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 20 61 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 20 69 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 20 71 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 20 79 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 30 21 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 30 29 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 30 31 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 30 39 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 30 41 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 30 49 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 40 20 ⁽¹²⁾	
0809 40 30 ⁽¹²⁾	
Other fruit, fresh:	
0810 10 10	
0810 10 80	
0810 20 10	
Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming	
0811 10 11	
0811 10 19	
Wheat and meslin:	
1001 10 00	
1001 90 91	
1001 90 99	
Rye	
1002 00 00	
Barley:	
1003 00 10	
1003 00 90	
Oats	
1004 00 00	
Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals:	
1008 90 10	
Wheat or meslin flour:	
1101 00 11	
1101 00 15	
1101 00 90	
Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin:	
1102 10 00	
1102 90 10	
1102 90 30	
1102 90 90	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Cereal groats, meal and pellets:	
1103 11 10	
1103 11 90	
1103 12 00	
1103 19 10	
1103 19 30	
1103 19 90	
1103 21 00	
1103 29 10	
1103 29 20	
1103 29 30	
1103 29 90	
Cereal grains otherwise worked	
1104 11 10	
1104 11 90	
1104 12 10	
1104 12 90	
1104 19 10	
1104 19 30	
1104 19 99	
1104 21 10	
1104 21 30	
1104 21 50	
1104 21 90	
1104 21 99	
1104 22 20	
1104 22 30	
1104 22 50	
1104 22 90	
1104 22 92	
1104 22 99	
1104 29 11	
1104 29 15	
1104 29 19	
1104 29 31	
1104 29 35	
1104 29 39	
1104 29 51	
1104 29 55	
1104 29 59	
1104 29 81	
1104 29 85	
1104 29 89	
1104 30 10	
Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables	
1106 20 10	
1106 20 90	
Malt, whether or not roasted:	
1107 10 11	
1107 10 19	
1107 10 91	
1107 10 99	
1107 20 00	
Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet	
1212 91 20	
1212 91 80	
Fig fat (including lard) and poultry fat	
1501 00 19	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined 1509 10 10 1509 10 90 1509 90 00	
Other oils and their fractions 1510 00 10 1510 00 90	
Degras 1522 00 31 1522 00 39	
Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal 1601 00 91 1601 00 99	
Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal 1602 10 00 1602 20 90 1602 32 11 1602 39 21 1602 41 10 1602 42 10 1602 49 11 1602 49 13 1602 49 15 1602 49 19 1602 49 30 1602 49 50 1602 49 90 1602 50 31 1602 50 39 1602 50 80 1602 90 10 1602 90 41 1602 90 51 1602 90 69 1602 90 74 1602 90 78 1602 90 98	
Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose 1702 11 00 1702 19 00	
Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed 1902 20 30	
Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree 2007 10 99 2007 91 90 2007 99 91 2007 99 98	
Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants 2008 20 11 2008 20 31 2008 30 19 2008 30 31 2008 30 79 2008 30 91 2008 30 99 2008 40 19 2008 40 31 2008 50 11	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
2008 50 19	
2008 50 31	
2008 50 39	
2008 50 51	
2008 50 59	
2008 60 19	
2008 60 51	
2008 60 61	
2008 60 71	
2008 60 91	
2008 70 19	
2008 70 51	
2008 80 19	
2008 92 16	
2008 92 18	
2008 99 21	
2008 99 32	
2008 99 33	
2008 99 34	
2008 99 37	
2008 99 43	
Fruit juices (including grape must)	
2009 11 11	
2009 19 11	
2009 20 11	
2009 30 11	
2009 30 59	
2009 40 11	
2009 50 10	
2009 50 90	
2009 80 11	
2009 80 32	
2009 80 33	
2009 80 35	
2009 90 11	
2009 90 21	
2009 90 31	
Food preparations not elsewhere specified	
2106 90 51	
Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines	
2204 10 19 ⁽¹⁾	global sparkling wine 0,45 global million l; agf 5%
2204 10 99 ⁽¹⁾	
2204 21 10	
2204 21 81	
2204 21 82	
2204 21 98	
2204 21 99	
2204 29 10	
2204 29 58	
2204 29 75	
2204 29 98	
2204 29 99	
2204 30 10	
2204 30 92 ⁽¹²⁾	
2204 30 94 ⁽¹²⁾	
2204 30 96 ⁽¹²⁾	
2204 30 98 ⁽¹²⁾	
Undenatured ethyl alcohol	
2208 20 40	
Bran, sharps and other residues	
2302 30 10	
2302 30 90	
2302 40 10	
2302 40 90	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Oil-cake and other solid residues	
2306 90 19	
Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:	
2309 10 13	
2309 10 15	
2309 10 19	
2309 10 33	
2309 10 39	
2309 10 51	
2309 10 53	
2309 10 59	
2309 10 70	
2309 90 33	
2309 90 35	
2309 90 39	
2309 90 43	
2309 90 49	
2309 90 51	
2309 90 53	
2309 90 59	
2309 90 70	
Albumins	
3502 11 90	
3502 19 90	
3502 20 91	
3502 20 99	

ANNEX IV
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

List 5

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir	
0403 10 51	0+EA
0403 10 53	0+EA
0403 10 59	0+EA
0403 10 91	0+EA
0403 10 93	0+EA
0403 10 99	0+EA
0403 90 71	0+EA
0403 90 73	0+EA
0403 90 79	0+EA
0403 90 91	0+EA
0403 90 93	0+EA
0403 90 99	0+EA
Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk:	
0405 20 10	0+EA
0405 20 30	0+EA
Vegetable saps and extracts: pectic substances	
1302 20 10	12,8
1302 20 90	7,4
Margarine	
1517 10 10	0+EA
1517 90 10	0+EA
Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose	
1702 50 00	13+EA
1702 90 10	9,4
Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate)	
1704 10 11	5+EA
1704 10 19	4,2+EA
1704 10 91	4,2+EA
1704 10 99	4,2+EA
1704 90 10	9,8
1704 90 30	6,4+EA
1704 90 51	6,4+EA
1704 90 55	6,4+EA
1704 90 61	6,4+EA
1704 90 65	6,4+EA
1704 90 71	6,4+EA
1704 90 75	6,4+EA
1704 90 81	6,4+EA
1704 90 99	6,4+EA
Chocolate and other food preparations	
1806 10 15	2,7
1806 10 20	0+EA
1806 10 30	0+EA
1806 10 90	0+EA
1806 20 10	7+EA
1806 20 30	7+EA
1806 20 50	7+EA
1806 20 70	10,9+EA
1806 20 80	5,8+EA
1806 20 95	5,8+EA
1806 31 00	5,8+EA
1806 32 10	5,8+EA
1806 32 90	5,8+EA
1806 90 11	5,8+EA
1806 90 19	5,8+EA
1806 90 31	5,8+EA
1806 90 39	5,8+EA
1806 90 50	5,8+EA

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
1806 90 60	5,8+EA
1806 90 70	5,8+EA
1806 90 90	5,8+EA
Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal	
1901 10 00	0+EA
1901 20 00	0+EA
1901 90 11	0+EA
1901 90 19	0+EA
1901 90 99	0+EA
Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed	
1902 11 00	0+EA
1902 19 10	0+EA
1902 19 90	0+EA
1902 20 91	0+EA
1902 20 99	0+EA
1902 30 10	0+EA
1902 30 90	0+EA
1902 40 10	0+EA
1902 40 90	0+EA
Tapioca and substitutes	
1903 00 00	0+EA
Prepared foods	
1904 10 10	0+EA
1904 10 30	0+EA
1904 10 90	0+EA
1904 20 10	0+EA
1904 20 91	0+EA
1904 20 95	5,4+EA
1904 20 99	5,4+EA
1904 90 10	0+EA
1904 90 90	0+EA
Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits	
1905 10 00	0+EA
1905 20 10	0+EA
1905 20 30	0+EA
1905 20 90	0+EA
1905 30 11	0+EA
1905 30 19	0+EA
1905 30 30	0+EA
1905 30 51	0+EA
1905 30 59	0+EA
1905 30 91	0+EA
1905 30 99	0+EA
1905 40 10	0+EA
1905 40 90	0+EA
1905 90 10	0+EA
1905 90 20	0+EA
1905 90 30	0+EA
1905 90 40	0+EA
1905 90 45	0+EA
1905 90 55	0+EA
1905 90 60	0+EA
1905 90 90	0+EA
Vegetables, fruit, nuts	
2001 90 40	0+EA
Other vegetables	
2004 10 91	0+EA

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Other vegetables	
2005 20 10	0+EA
Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants	
2008 99 85	0+EA
2008 99 91	0+EA
Fruit juices (including grape must)	
2009 80 69	16,3
Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee	
2101 11 11	3,7
2101 11 19	3,7
2101 12 92	8,4
2101 12 98	0+EA
2101 20 98	0+EA
2101 30 11	8,4
2101 30 19	0+EA
2101 30 91	10,3
2101 30 99	7,9+EA
Yeasts (active or inactive)	
2102 10 10	8
2102 10 31	9,7+0
2102 10 39	9,7+0
2102 10 90	10,8
2102 20 11	6,1
Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments	
2103 20 00	7,4
Ice cream and other edible ice	
2105 00 10	5,9+EA
2105 00 91	5,7+EA
2105 00 99	5,7+EA
Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	
2106 10 20	12,8
2106 10 80	9+EA
2106 90 10	EA
2106 90 20	12,6 MIN 0,7 EUR/% vol/ht
2106 90 98	6,4+EA
Waters, including mineral waters and aerated water	
2202 90 91	0+EA
2202 90 95	0+EA
2202 90 99	0+EA
Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	
2209 00 11	5,1 EUR/ht
2209 00 19	3,9 EUR/ht
2209 00 91	3,7 EUR/ht
2209 00 99	2,7 EUR/ht
Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated	
2905 43 00	9+EA
2905 44 11	7+EA
2905 44 19	9+EA
2905 44 91	7+EA
2905 44 99	9+EA
2905 45 00	3
Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures	
3302 10 10	19,5 MIN 1,1 EUR/vol/ht
3302 10 21	12,8
3302 10 29	0+EA

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Finishing agents, dye carriers	
3809 10 10	5+EA
3809 10 30	5+EA
3809 10 50	5+EA
3809 10 90	5+EA
Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	
3824 60 11	7+EA
3824 60 19	9+EA
3824 60 91	7+EA
3824 60 99	9+EA

ANNEX IV
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
List 6

EU offer

Agricultural Products

Annex IV — List 6

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Cut flowers and flower buds	
0603 10 15 ⁽¹⁾	global flowers 1 500 t; 50% MFN or 80% GSP; agf 3%
0603 10 29 ⁽¹⁾	flowers 2 600 t; 50% MFN or 80% GSP; agf 3%
0603 10 51 ⁽¹⁾	global flowers 1 500 t; 50% MFN or 80% GSP; agf 3%
0603 10 65 ⁽¹⁾	global flowers 1 500 t; 50% MFN or 80% GSP; agf 3%
0603 90 00 ⁽¹⁾	flowers 3 500 t; 25% MFN; agf 3%
Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming	
0811 10 90 ⁽¹⁾	strawberries 250 t; duty free; agf 3%
Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants	
2008 40 51 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 40 59 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 40 71 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 40 79 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 40 91 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 40 99 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 50 61 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 50 69 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 50 71 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 50 79 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 50 92 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 50 94 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 50 99 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 70 61 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 70 69 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 70 71 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 70 79 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 70 92 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 70 94 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 70 99 ⁽¹⁾	global prep fruit 40 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 92 59 ⁽¹⁾	global mix pr fr 18 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 92 72 ⁽¹⁾	tropic prep fruit 2 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 92 74 ⁽¹⁾	global mix pr fr 18 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 92 78 ⁽¹⁾	global mix pr fr 18 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2008 92 98 ⁽¹⁾	global mix pr fr 18 000 t g.w.; 50% MFN; agf 3%
Fruit juices (including grape must)	
2009 11 99 ⁽¹⁾	frozen orange juices 700 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2009 40 30 ⁽¹⁾	global fruit juices 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2009 70 11 ⁽¹⁾	global fruit juices 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2009 70 19 ⁽¹⁾	global fruit juices 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2009 70 30 ⁽¹⁾	global fruit juices 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2009 70 91 ⁽¹⁾	global fruit juices 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2009 70 93 ⁽¹⁾	global fruit juices 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
2009 70 99 ⁽¹⁾	global fruit juices 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines	
2204 21 79 ⁽¹⁾	global wine 32 million l; duty free; agf 3%
2204 21 80 ⁽¹⁾	global wine 32 million l; duty free; agf 3%
2204 21 83 ⁽¹⁾	global wine 32 million l; duty free; agf 3%
2204 21 84 ⁽¹⁾	global wine 32 million l; duty free; agf 3%

ANNEX IV

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

List 7

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Live bovine animals: 0102 90 05 0102 90 21 0102 90 29 0102 90 41 0102 90 49 0102 90 51 0102 90 59 0102 90 61 0102 90 69 0102 90 71 0102 90 79	
Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled: 0201 10 00 0201 20 20 0201 20 30 0201 20 50 0201 20 90 0201 30 00	
Meat of bovine animals, frozen: 0202 10 00 0202 20 10 0202 20 30 0202 20 50 0202 20 90 0202 30 10 0202 30 50 0202 30 90	
Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats 0206 10 95 0206 29 91 0206 29 99	
Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine 0210 20 10 0210 20 90 0210 90 41 0210 90 49 0210 90 90	
Milk and cream, concentrated 0402 10 11 0402 10 19 0402 10 91 0402 10 99 0402 21 11 0402 21 17 0402 21 19 0402 21 91 0402 21 99 0402 29 11 0402 29 15 0402 29 19 0402 29 91 0402 29 99	
Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir 0403 90 11 0403 90 13 0403 90 19 0403 90 31 0403 90 33 0403 90 39	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
<p>Whey, whether or not concentrated</p> <p>0404 10 02 0404 10 04 0404 10 06 0404 10 12 0404 10 14 0404 10 16 0404 10 26 0404 10 28 0404 10 32 0404 10 34 0404 10 36 0404 10 38 0404 90 21 0404 90 23 0404 90 29 0404 90 81 0404 90 83 0404 90 89</p>	
<p>Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk:</p> <p>0405 10 11 0405 10 19 0405 10 30 0405 10 50 0405 10 90 0405 20 90 0405 90 10 0405 90 90</p>	
<p>Cut flowers and flower buds</p> <p>0603 10 11 0603 10 13 0603 10 21 0603 10 25 0603 10 53</p>	
<p>Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:</p> <p>0709 90 60</p>	
<p>Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling)</p> <p>0710 40 00</p>	
<p>Vegetables provisionally preserved</p> <p>0711 90 30</p>	
<p>Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried:</p> <p>0803 00 19</p>	
<p>Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:</p> <p>0805 10 01 ⁽¹²⁾ 0805 10 05 ⁽¹²⁾ 0805 10 09 ⁽¹²⁾ 0805 10 11 ⁽¹²⁾ 0805 10 15 ⁽²⁾ 0805 10 19 ⁽²⁾ 0805 10 21 ⁽²⁾ 0805 10 25 ⁽¹²⁾ 0805 10 29 ⁽¹²⁾ 0805 10 31 ⁽¹²⁾ 0805 10 33 ⁽¹²⁾ 0805 10 35 ⁽¹²⁾ 0805 10 37 ⁽²⁾ ⁽¹²⁾ 0805 10 38 ⁽²⁾ ⁽¹²⁾ 0805 10 39 ⁽²⁾ ⁽¹²⁾</p>	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
0805 10 42 ⁽¹⁾ ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 10 44 ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 10 46 ⁽⁷⁾ ⁽¹²⁾	
0805 10 51 ⁽⁷⁾	
0805 10 55 ⁽⁷⁾	
0805 10 59 ⁽⁷⁾	
0805 10 61 ⁽⁷⁾	
0805 10 65 ⁽⁷⁾	
0805 10 69 ⁽⁷⁾	
0805 30 20 ⁽⁷⁾	
0805 30 30 ⁽⁷⁾	
0805 30 40 ⁽⁷⁾	
Grapes, fresh or dried:	
0806 10 40 ⁽¹²⁾	
Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:	
0808 10 51 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 10 53 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 10 59 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 10 61 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 10 63 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 10 69 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 10 71 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 10 73 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 10 79 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 10 92 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 10 94 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 10 98 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 20 31 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 20 37 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 20 41 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 20 47 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 20 51 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 20 57 ⁽¹²⁾	
0808 20 67 ⁽¹²⁾	
Maize (corn):	
1005 10 90	
1005 90 00	
Rice:	
1006 10 10	
1006 10 21	
1006 10 23	
1006 10 25	
1006 10 27	
1006 10 92	
1006 10 94	
1006 10 96	
1006 10 98	
1006 20 11	
1006 20 13	
1006 20 15	
1006 20 17	
1006 20 92	
1006 20 94	
1006 20 96	
1006 20 98	
1006 30 21	
1006 30 23	
1006 30 25	
1006 30 27	
1006 30 42	
1006 30 44	
1006 30 46	
1006 30 48	
1006 30 61	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
1006 30 63 1006 30 65 1006 30 67 1006 30 92 1006 30 94 1006 30 96 1006 30 98 1006 40 00	
Grain sorghum: 1007 00 10 1007 00 90	
Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin: 1102 20 10 1102 20 90 1102 30 00	
Cereal groats, meal and pellets: 1103 13 10 1103 13 90 1103 14 00 1103 29 40 1103 29 50	
Cereal grains otherwise worked 1104 19 50 1104 19 91 1104 23 10 1104 23 30 1104 23 90 1104 23 99 1104 30 90	
Starches; inulin: 1108 11 00 1108 12 00 1108 13 00 1108 14 00 1108 19 10 1108 19 90 1108 20 00	
Wheat gluten, whether or not dried 1109 00 00	
Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal 1602 50 10 1602 90 61	
Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose 1701 11 10 1701 11 90 1701 12 10 1701 12 90 1701 91 00 1701 99 10 1701 99 90	
Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose 1702 20 10 1702 20 90 1702 30 10 1702 30 51 1702 30 59 1702 30 91	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
1702 30 99	
1702 40 10	
1702 40 90	
1702 60 10	
1702 60 90	
1702 90 30	
1702 90 50	
1702 90 60	
1702 90 71	
1702 90 75	
1702 90 79	
1702 90 80	
1702 90 99	
Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts	
2001 90 30	
Tomatoes prepared or preserved	
2002 10 10	
2002 10 90	
2002 90 11	
2002 90 19	
2002 90 31	
2002 90 39	
2002 90 91	
2002 90 99	
Other vegetables prepared or preserved	
2004 90 10	
Other vegetables prepared or preserved	
2005 60 00	
2005 80 00	
Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree	
2007 10 10	
2007 91 10	
2007 91 30	
2007 99 10	
2007 99 20	
2007 99 31	
2007 99 33	
2007 99 35	
2007 99 39	
2007 99 51	
2007 99 55	
2007 99 58	
Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants	
2008 30 55	
2008 30 75	
2008 92 51	
2008 92 76	
2008 92 92	
2008 92 93	
2008 92 94	
2008 92 96	
2008 92 97	
Fruit juices (including grape must)	
2009 40 93	
2009 60 11 ⁽¹²⁾	
2009 60 19 ⁽¹²⁾	
2009 60 51 ⁽¹²⁾	
2009 60 59 ⁽¹²⁾	
2009 60 71 ⁽¹²⁾	
2009 60 79 ⁽¹²⁾	
2009 60 90 ⁽¹²⁾	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
2009 80 71 2009 90 49 2009 90 71	
Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	
2106 90 30 2106 90 55 2106 90 59	
Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines	
2204 21 94 2204 29 62 2204 29 64 2204 29 65 2204 29 83 2204 29 84 2204 29 94	
Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes	
2205 10 10 2205 10 90 2205 90 10 2205 90 90	
Undenatured ethyl alcohol	
2207 10 00 2207 20 00	
Undenatured ethyl alcohol	
2208 40 10 2208 40 90 2208 90 91 2208 90 99	
Bran, sharps and other residues	
2302 10 10 2302 10 90 2302 20 10 2302 20 90	
Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	
2303 10 11	
Dextrins and other modified starches	
3505 10 10 3505 10 90 3505 20 10 3505 20 30 3505 20 50 3505 20 90	

ANNEX IV
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

List 8

EU offer

Agricultural Products

Annex IV — List 8

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
<p>Cheese and curd:</p> <p>0406 20 10 0406 40 10 0406 40 50 0406 90 02 0406 90 03 0406 90 04 0406 90 05 0406 90 06 0406 90 07 0406 90 08 0406 90 09 0406 90 12 0406 90 14 0406 90 16 0406 90 18 0406 90 19 0406 90 23 0406 90 25 0406 90 27 0406 90 29 0406 90 31 0406 90 33 0406 90 35 0406 90 37 0406 90 39 0406 90 61 0406 90 63 0406 90 73 0406 90 75 0406 90 76 0406 90 79 0406 90 81 0406 90 82 0406 90 84 0406 90 85</p>	
<p>Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines</p> <p>2204 10 11 2204 10 91 2204 21 11 2204 21 12 2204 21 13 2204 21 17 2204 21 18 2204 21 19 2204 21 22 2204 21 24 2204 21 26 2204 21 27 2204 21 28 2204 21 32 2204 21 34 2204 21 36 2204 21 37 2204 21 38 2204 21 42 2204 21 43 2204 21 44 2204 21 46 2204 21 47 2204 21 48 2204 21 62 2204 21 66 2204 21 67 2204 21 68 2204 21 69 2204 21 71</p>	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
2204 21 74	
2204 21 76	
2204 21 77	
2204 21 78	
2204 21 87	
2204 21 88	
2204 21 89	
2204 21 91	
2204 21 92	
2204 21 93	
2204 21 95	
2204 21 96	
2204 21 97	
2204 29 12	
2204 29 13	
2204 29 17	
2204 29 18	
2204 29 42	
2204 29 43	
2204 29 44	
2204 29 46	
2204 29 47	
2204 29 48	
2204 29 71	
2204 29 72	
2204 29 81	
2204 29 82	
2204 29 87	
2204 29 88	
2204 29 89	
2204 29 91	
2204 29 92	
2204 29 93	
2204 29 95	
2204 29 96	
2204 29 97	
Undenatured ethyl alcohol	
2208 20 12	
2208 20 14	
2208 20 26	
2208 20 27	
2208 20 62	
2208 20 64	
2208 20 86	
2208 20 87	
2208 30 11	
2208 30 19	
2208 30 32	
2208 30 38	
2208 30 52	
2208 30 58	
2208 30 72	
2208 30 78	
2208 90 41	
2208 90 45	
2208 90 52	

Annex IV — Footnotes

- (¹) (1/6/5 to 15/9).
 - (²) (1/6 to 15/10).
 - (³) (1/1 to 31/5) Excluding Emperor variety.
 - (⁴) Emperor variety or (1/6 to 31/12).
 - (⁵) (1/1 to 31/3).
 - (⁶) (1/10 to 31/12).
 - (⁷) (1/4 to 31/12).
 - (⁸) (1/1 to 30/9).
 - (⁹) (16/10 to 31/5).
 - (¹⁰) (16/9 to 15/5).
 - (¹¹) The annual growth factor (agf) will be applied annually to the relevant basic quantities.
 - (¹²) The full specific duty is payable if the respective Entry Price is not reached.
-

ANNEX V

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

FISHERIES PRODUCTS

List 1

Introduction

Tariff concessions contained in List 1 to 4 of this Annex shall only take effect once the Fisheries Agreement referred to in Article 62 of this Agreement has entered into force. Concessions will be implemented according to the following schedule:

- Tariffs of products on List 1 will be eliminated immediately.
- Tariffs of products on List 2 will be eliminated in equal annual steps within three years after the entry into force of the Fisheries Agreement;
- Tariffs of products on List 3 will be eliminated in equal annual steps starting at the beginning of the fourth year after the entry into force of the Fisheries Agreement;
- Tariffs of products on List 4 will be eliminated in equal annual steps starting at the beginning of the sixth year after the entry into force of the Fisheries Agreement.

Tariff concessions applicable on import into the European Community of products originating in the Republic of South Africa listed in List 5 of this Annex shall be envisaged in the light of the content and continuity of the Fisheries Agreement referred to in Article 62 of this Agreement.

The Fisheries Agreement should enter into force, and the appropriate Community trade concessions on fisheries products should be fully implemented within a transitional period of 10 years from the entry into force of this Agreement

EU offer

Fish Products

Annex V — List 1

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Live fish: 0301 10 00 0301 92 00 0301 99 11	
Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets 0302 12 00 0302 31 10 0302 32 10 0302 33 10 0302 39 11 0302 39 19 0302 66 00 0302 69 21	
Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets 0303 10 00 0303 22 00 0303 41 11 0303 41 13 0303 41 19 0303 42 12 0303 42 18 0303 42 32 0303 42 38 0303 42 52 0303 42 58 0303 43 11 0303 43 13 0303 43 19 0303 49 21 0303 49 23 0303 49 29 0303 49 41 0303 49 43 0303 49 49 0303 76 00 0303 79 21 0303 79 23 0303 79 29	
Fish fillets and other fish meat 0304 10 13 0304 20 13	
Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed 1902 20 10	

ANNEX V
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
FISHERIES PRODUCTS
List 2

EU offer

Fish Products

Annex V — List 2

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Live fish: 0301 91 10 0301 93 00 0301 99 19	
Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets 0302 11 10 0302 19 00 0302 21 10 0302 21 30 0302 22 00 0302 62 00 0302 63 00 0302 65 20 0302 65 50 0302 65 90 0302 69 11 0302 69 19 0302 69 31 0302 69 33 0302 69 41 0302 69 45 0302 69 51 0302 69 85 0302 69 86 0302 69 92 0302 69 99 0302 70 00	
Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets 0303 21 10 0303 29 00 0303 31 10 0303 31 30 0303 33 00 0303 39 10 0303 72 00 0303 73 00 0303 75 20 0303 75 50 0303 75 90 0303 79 11 0303 79 19 0303 79 35 0303 79 37 0303 79 45 0303 79 51 0303 79 60 0303 79 62 0303 79 83 0303 79 85 0303 79 87 0303 79 92 0303 79 93 0303 79 94 0303 79 96 0303 80 00	
Fish fillets and other fish meat 0304 10 19 0304 10 91 0304 20 19 0304 20 21 0304 20 29 0304 20 31 0304 20 33 0304 20 35	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
0304 20 37 0304 20 41 0304 20 43 0304 20 61 0304 20 69 0304 20 71 0304 20 73 0304 20 87 0304 20 91 0304 90 10 0304 90 31 0304 90 39 0304 90 41 0304 90 45 0304 90 57 0304 90 59 0304 90 97	
Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish 0305 42 00 0305 59 50 0305 59 70 0305 63 00 0305 69 30 0305 69 50 0305 69 90	
Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh 0306 11 10 0306 11 90 0306 12 10 0306 12 90 0306 13 10 0306 13 90 0306 14 10 0306 14 30 0306 14 90 0306 19 10 0306 19 90 0306 21 00 0306 22 10 0306 22 91 0306 22 99 0306 23 10 0306 23 90 0306 24 10 0306 24 30 0306 24 90 0306 29 10 0306 29 90	
Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh 0307 10 90 0307 21 00 0307 29 10 0307 29 90 0307 31 10 0307 31 90 0307 39 10 0307 39 90 0307 41 10 0307 41 91 0307 41 99 0307 49 01 0307 49 11 0307 49 18 0307 49 31 0307 49 33 0307 49 35	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
0307 49 38 0307 49 51 0307 49 59 0307 49 71 0307 49 91 0307 49 99 0307 51 00 0307 59 10 0307 59 90 0307 91 00 0307 99 11 0307 99 13 0307 99 15 0307 99 18 0307 99 90	
Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes	
1604 11 00 1604 13 90 1604 15 11 1604 15 19 1604 15 90 1604 19 10 1604 19 50 1604 19 91 1604 19 92 1604 19 93 1604 19 94 1604 19 95 1604 19 98 1604 20 05 1604 20 10 1604 20 30 1604 30 10 1604 30 90	
Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebra	
1605 10 00 1605 20 10 1605 20 91 1605 20 99 1605 30 00 1605 40 00 1605 90 11 1605 90 19 1605 90 30 1605 90 90	

ANNEX V
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
FISHERIES PRODUCTS

List 3

EU offer

Fish Products

Annex V — List 3

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Live fish: 0301 91 90	
Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets 0302 11 90	
Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets 0303 21 90	
Fish fillets and other fish meat 0304 10 11 0304 20 11 0304 20 57 0304 20 59 0304 90 47 0304 90 49	
Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes 1604 13 11	

ANNEX V
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
FISHERIES PRODUCTS

List 4

EU offer

Fish Products

Annex V — List 4

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Live fish:	
0301 99 90	
Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets	
0302 21 90	
0302 23 00	
0302 29 10	
0302 29 90	
0302 31 90	
0302 32 90	
0302 33 90	
0302 39 91	
0302 39 99	
0302 40 05	
0302 40 98	
0302 50 10	
0302 50 90	
0302 61 10	
0302 61 30	
0302 61 90	
0302 61 98	
0302 64 05	
0302 64 98	
0302 69 25	
0302 69 35	
0302 69 55	
0302 69 61	
0302 69 75	
0302 69 87	
0302 69 91	
0302 69 93	
0302 69 94	
0302 69 95	
Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets	
0303 31 90	
0303 32 00	
0303 39 20	
0303 39 30	
0303 39 80	
0303 41 90	
0303 42 90	
0303 43 90	
0303 49 90	
0303 50 05	
0303 50 98	
0303 60 11	
0303 60 19	
0303 60 90	
0303 71 10	
0303 71 30	
0303 71 90	
0303 71 98	
0303 74 10	
0303 74 20	
0303 74 90	
0303 77 00	
0303 79 31	
0303 79 41	
0303 79 55	
0303 79 65	
0303 79 71	
0303 79 75	
0303 79 91	
0303 79 95	
Fish fillets and other fish meat	
0304 10 31	
0304 10 33	

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
0304 10 35 0304 10 38 0304 10 94 0304 10 96 0304 10 98 0304 20 45 0304 20 51 0304 20 53 0304 20 75 0304 20 79 0304 20 81 0304 20 85 0304 20 96 0304 90 05 0304 90 20 0304 90 27 0304 90 35 0304 90 38 0304 90 51 0304 90 55 0304 90 61 0304 90 65	
Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish	
0305 10 00 0305 20 00 0305 30 11 0305 30 19 0305 30 30 0305 30 50 0305 30 90 0305 41 00 0305 49 10 0305 49 20 0305 49 30 0305 49 45 0305 49 50 0305 49 80 0305 51 10 0305 51 90 0305 59 11 0305 59 19 0305 59 30 0305 59 60 0305 59 90 0305 61 00 0305 62 00 0305 69 10 0305 69 20	
Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh.	
0306 13 30 0306 19 30 0306 23 31 0306 23 39 0306 29 30	
Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes	
1604 12 10 1604 12 91 1604 12 99 1604 14 12 1604 14 14 1604 14 16 1604 14 18 1604 14 90 1604 19 31 1604 19 39 1604 20 70	

ANNEX V
EUROPEAN COMMUNITY
FISHERIES PRODUCTS
List 5

EU offer

Fish Products

Annex V — List 5

CN code 1996	Tariff quota or partial liberalisation
Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets 0302 69 65 0302 69 81	
Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets 0303 78 10 0303 78 90 0303 79 81	
Fish fillets and other fish meat 0304 20 83	
Prepared or preserved fish: caviar and caviar substitutes 1604 13 19 1604 16 00 1604 20 40 1604 20 50 1604 20 90	

ANNEX VI
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
List 1

SA offer

Agricultural Products

Annex VI — List 1

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen: 0205 00 00	
Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen: 0208 10 00 0208 20 00 0208 90 00	
Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes 0603 10 00 0603 90 00	
Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses 0604 91 00	
Potatoes, fresh or chilled: 0701 10 00 0701 90 00	
Tomatoes, fresh or chilled: 0702 00 00	
Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other allieaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled: 0703 10 00 0703 20 00	
Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled: 0708 10 00	
Other vegetables, fresh or chilled: 0709 20 00 0709 90 00	
Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen: 0710 90 00	
Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine 0711 30 00	
Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared: 0712 90 10 0712 90 20 0712 90 30	
Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots 0714 10 10 0714 20 10 0714 90 10	
Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled 0801 11 90 0801 19 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried: 0803 00 00	
Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried: 0804 40 00 0804 50 00	
Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: 0805 10 00 0805 20 00 0805 30 00 0805 40 00 0805 90 00	
Grapes, fresh or dried: 0806 10 00	
Melons (including watermelons) and pawpaws (papayas), fresh: 0807 11 00 0807 19 00 0807 20 00	
Apples, pears and quinces, fresh: 0808 10 00 0808 20 00	
Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh: 0809 10 00 0809 20 00 0809 30 00 0809 40 00	
Other fruit, fresh: 0810 10 00 0810 50 00 0810 90 10 0810 90 90	
Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas) in brine 0812 10 00 0812 90 15 0812 90 90	
Fruit, dried, other than that of heading Nos 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits 0813 30 00 0813 40 10 0813 40 90 0813 49 99 0813 50 00	
Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitute 0901 21 00 0901 22 00 0901 90 90	
Grain sorghum: 1007 00 00	
Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals: 1008 90 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin: 1102 10 00 1102 90 10 1102 90 20 1102 90 30	
Cereal groats, meal and pellets: 1103 12 10 1103 12 20 1103 29 20	
Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced) 1104 12 10 1104 12 20 1104 22 10 1104 22 20 1104 29 90	
Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713 1106 10 00	
Malt, whether or not roasted: 1107 10 30 1107 10 40 1107 10 90 1107 20 30 1107 20 40	
Soya beans, whether or not broken: 1201 00 00	
Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken: 1206 00 00	
Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard: 1208 10 00 1208 90 00	
Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits) 1211 90 20 1211 90 30	
Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen 1212 20 10	
Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included: 1404 20 90	
Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: 1509 90 10 1509 90 90	
Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined 1510 00 10 1510 00 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
1511 10 00	
Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined	
1514 10 00	
Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions	
1515 11 00	
1515 19 10	
1515 19 90	
1515 30 10	
1515 40 10	
1515 40 90	
1515 50 10	
1515 50 90	
1515 60 00	
1515 90 10	
Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated	
1516 10 10	
Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils	
1517 90 10	
1517 90 90	
Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood	
1601 00 10	
Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:	
1806 90 70	
Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances)	
1902 20 10	
1902 20 20	
Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	
1904 20 10	
1904 90 10	
Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar	
2001 20 00	
Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	
2004 90 10	
2004 90 20	
Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	
2005 90 20	
2005 90 30	
Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar	
2006 00 20	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved	
2008 11 00	
2008 99 30	
Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté	
2101 30 10	
Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour	
2103 10 00	
2103 20 00	
2103 30 10	
2103 30 20	
2103 90 90	
Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations:	
2104 10 90	
Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:	
2106 90 35	
Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters	
2201 10 00	
Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar	
2202 10 10	
2202 10 90	
2202 90 20	
2202 90 90	
Beer made from malt:	
2203 00 10	
2203 00 90	
Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets	
2304 00 00	
Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets	
2305 00 00	
Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets	
2306 10 00	
2306 20 00	
2306 30 00	
2306 40 00	
2306 50 00	
2306 60 00	
2306 90 00	
Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes	
2403 91 00	
Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins)	
3502 11 00	
3502 19 90	

ANNEX VI
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
List 2

SA offer

Agricultural Products

Annex VI — List 2

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen:	
0207 41 99	
Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled:	
0707 00 00	
Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:	
0709 60 00	
Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:	
0713 10 20	
0713 31 00	
0713 33 00	
0713 39 00	
0713 50 00	
0713 90 10	
0713 90 20	
Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried:	
0804 30 00	
Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	
0811 90 15	
Starches; inulin:	
1108 11 90	
1108 13 90	
1108 14 90	
1108 19 90	
Linseed, whether or not broken:	
1204 00 00	
Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken:	
1207 10 00	
1207 20 00	
1207 30 00	
1207 40 00	
1207 50 00	
1207 60 00	
1207 91 00	
1207 92 00	
1207 99 00	
Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits)	
1211 10 00	
1211 20 00	
1211 90 80	
Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	
1302 11 00	
1302 12 00	
1302 19 10	
1302 32 20	
1302 39 20	
Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):	
1505 90 00	
Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
1507 90 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	
1511 90 20	
1511 90 90	
Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined	
1512 11 00	
1512 29 20	
1512 29 90	
Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined	
1515 29 90	
Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated	
1516 10 90	
1516 20 90	
Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated	
1518 00 30	
1519 11 00	
1519 19 10	
1519 19 20	
1519 20 00	
Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti	
1521 10 90	
1521 90 00	
Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose	
1702 11 00	
1702 19 00	
1702 20 10	
1702 20 30	
1702 30 00	
1702 40 00	
1702 50 00	
1702 60 10	
1702 60 20	
1702 90 10	
1702 90 20	
1702 90 25	
1702 90 30	
1702 90 50	
1702 90 90	
Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar:	
1703 10 00	
1703 90 00	
Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract	
1901 90 10	
Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa:	
1905 90 10	
1905 90 20	
1905 90 30	
1905 90 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar 2001 10 00	
Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked 2007 10 00 2007 91 00 2007 99 10 2007 99 20 2007 99 90	
Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved 2008 20 00 2008 30 10 2008 30 90 2008 40 00 2008 50 00 2008 60 00 2008 70 00 2008 80 00 2008 92 10 2008 92 90 2008 99 10 2008 99 20 2008 99 90	
Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented 2009 11 00 2009 19 00 2009 20 00 2009 30 00 2009 40 00 2009 50 00 2009 70 00 2009 80 20 2009 90 10 2009 90 20	
Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté 2101 12 10	
Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead 2102 10 00 2102 20 00	
Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included: 2106 10 10 2106 90 50 2106 90 70	
Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets 2306 70 00	
Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives 2905 43 00	
Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets 3503 00 30	

ANNEX VI

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

List 3

SA offer

Agricultural Products

Annex VI — List 3

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen:	
0207 12 00	
0207 21 00	
0207 41 15	
0207 41 90	
Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk	
0403 90 00	
Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	
0404 10 00	
Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling	
0408 11 00	
0408 19 00	
0408 91 00	
0408 99 00	
Natural honey	
0409 00 00	
Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses	
0604 10 00	
0604 99 00	
Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:	
0709 51 00	
Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:	
0710 10 00	
0710 21 00	
0710 22 00	
0710 29 00	
0710 30 00	
0710 40 00	
0710 80 90	
Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas) in brine	
0711 10 00	
0711 20 00	
0711 40 00	
0711 90 10	
0711 90 90	
Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared:	
0712 20 00	
0712 30 00	
0712 90 90	
Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:	
0713 10 25	
0713 32 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	
0811 10 00	
0811 20 00	
0811 90 90	
Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine)	
0812 20 00	
Fruit, dried, other than that of heading Nos 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruit	
0813 10 00	
Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitute	
0901 90 10	
Tea, whether or not flavoured:	
0902 30 00	
0902 40 00	
Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum	
0904 20 30	
Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices:	
0910 10 10	
0910 10 20	
Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals:	
1008 20 00	
1008 30 00	
Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin:	
1102 30 00	
1102 90 90	
Cereal groats, meal and pellets:	
1103 14 00	
1103 19 00	
Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced)	
1104 19 90	
1104 29 20	
1104 30 00	
Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes:	
1105 10 00	
1105 20 10	
1105 20 90	
Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	
1106 30 00	
Malt, whether or not roasted:	
1107 20 90	
Starches; inulin:	
1108 12 90	
1108 20 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Wheat gluten, whether or not dried 1109 00 00	
Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken: 1205 00 00	
Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits) 1211 90 90	
Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen 1212 10 00 1212 30 00 1212 99 90	
Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates 1302 19 90	
Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified 1503 00 00	
Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: 1506 00 90	
Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: 1507 90 20	
Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: 1509 10 00	
Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: 1512 19 20 1512 19 90	
Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: 1514 90 20 1514 90 90	
Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: 1515 29 20 1515 90 90	
Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated 1516 20 20 1516 20 30 1516 20 40 1516 20 60	
Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils 1517 10 00 1517 90 20 1517 90 30 1517 90 40	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated	
1518 00 10	
1518 00 50	
1518 00 60	
1518 00 70	
1518 00 90	
1519 13 00	
Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable fats	
1522 00 00	
Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood:	
1602 20 10	
1602 32 10	
1602 32 90	
1602 39 10	
1602 39 90	
Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	
1603 00 10	
1603 00 20	
1603 00 90	
Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:	
1806 10 00	
1806 20 10	
1806 20 90	
1806 31 00	
1806 32 00	
1806 90 40	
1806 90 50	
1806 90 60	
Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract	
1901 10 00	
1901 20 90	
Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances)	
1902 11 00	
1902 19 00	
1902 20 90	
1902 30 00	
1902 40 10	
1902 40 90	
Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	
1904 10 00	
1904 20 90	
1904 90 90	
Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa	
1905 10 00	
1905 20 00	
1905 30 00	
1905 40 00	
Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar	
2001 90 10	
2001 90 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
<p>Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:</p> <p>2002 10 10 2002 10 90 2002 90 00</p>	
<p>Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:</p> <p>2003 10 10 2003 10 90</p>	
<p>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen</p> <p>2004 10 00 2004 90 30 2004 90 90</p>	
<p>Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen</p> <p>2005 10 00 2005 20 00 2005 40 10 2005 40 90 2005 51 00 2005 59 00 2005 60 00 2005 70 00 2005 80 00 2005 90 10 2005 90 90</p>	
<p>Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar</p> <p>2006 00 30 2006 00 90</p>	
<p>Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved</p> <p>2008 91 00</p>	
<p>Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented</p> <p>2009 60 00 2009 80 10</p>	
<p>Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté</p> <p>2101 11 10 2101 11 90 2101 12 90 2101 30 90</p>	
<p>Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead</p> <p>2102 30 00</p>	
<p>Sauces and preparations thereof; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour</p> <p>2103 90 10</p>	
<p>Soups and broths and preparations thereof; homogenised composite food preparations:</p> <p>2104 10 10 2104 10 20</p>	
<p>Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <p>2106 10 90 2106 90 65 2106 90 90</p>	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading No 2009:	
2204 10 10 (*)	global sparkling wine 0,26 global million l; agf 5 %
2204 10 90 (*)	global sparkling wine 0,26 global million l; agf 5 %
2204 21 10 (*)	global wine 1 million l; agf 5 %
2204 21 20 (*)	global wine 1 million l; agf 5 %
2204 21 90 (*)	global wine 1 million l; agf 5 %
2204 29 10	
2204 29 20	
2204 29 90	
2204 30 00	
Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances:	
2205 10 00	
2205 90 00	
Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages	
2206 00 10	
2206 00 20	
2206 00 30	
2206 00 40	
2206 00 50	
2206 00 60	
2206 00 70	
2206 00 90	
Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher	
2207 10 00	
2207 20 00	
Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol	
2208 10 90	
2208 20 00	
2208 30 00	
2208 40 00	
2208 50 00	
2208 60 00	
2208 70 10	
2208 70 90	
2208 90 10	
2208 90 90	
Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid:	
2209 00 00	
Wine lees; argol:	
2307 00 00	
Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:	
2309 10 00	
2309 90 90	
Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse:	
2401 10 00	
2401 20 00	
2401 30 00	
Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes:	
2402 10 00	
2402 20 00	
2402 90 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
<p>Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes</p> <p>2403 10 10 2403 10 20 2403 10 30 2403 99 10 2403 99 90</p>	
<p>Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</p> <p>2905 44 10 2905 44 20</p>	
<p>Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids</p> <p>3301 90 10 3301 90 20 3301 90 30 3301 90 60 3301 90 70</p>	
<p>Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins)</p> <p>3502 19 10</p>	
<p>Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets)</p> <p>3503 00 10</p>	
<p>Wool, not carded or combed:</p> <p>5101 30 20</p>	
<p>Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:</p> <p>5102 10 90 5102 20 90</p>	
<p>Cotton, not carded or combed:</p> <p>5201 00 20 5201 00 90</p>	
<p>Cotton, carded or combed</p> <p>5203 00 00</p>	

ANNEX VI
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
List 4

SA offer

Agricultural Products

Annex VI — List 4

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled: 0201 10 00 0201 20 00 0201 30 00	
Meat of bovine animals, frozen: 0202 10 00 0202 20 00 0202 30 00	
Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen: 0203 11 00 0203 12 00 0203 19 90 0203 21 00 0203 22 00 0203 29 90	
Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen: 0204 10 00 0204 21 00 0204 22 00 0204 23 00 0204 30 00 0204 41 00 0204 42 00 0204 43 00 0204 50 00	
Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies 0206 10 10 0206 10 90 0206 19 99 0206 21 00 0206 22 00 0206 29 00 0206 30 00 0206 41 00 0206 49 00 0206 80 00 0206 90 00	
Fig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh 0209 00 00	
Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals 0210 11 00 0210 12 00 0210 19 00 0210 20 00 0210 90 00	
Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: 0402 10 00 0402 21 00 0402 29 00 0402 91 00 0402 99 00	
Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 0404 90 00	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:	
0405 00 00	
0405 10 00	
0405 20 10	
0405 20 90	
0405 90 00	
Cheese and curd:	
0406 10 10 (*)	global cheese and curd 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
0406 10 20 (*)	global cheese and curd 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
0406 20 10 (*)	global cheese and curd 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
0406 20 90 (*)	global cheese and curd 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
0406 30 00 (*)	global cheese and curd 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
0406 40 10 (*)	global cheese and curd 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
0406 40 90 (*)	global cheese and curd 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
0406 90 10 (*)	global cheese and curd 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
0406 90 25 (*)	global cheese and curd 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
0406 90 35 (*)	global cheese and curd 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
0406 90 90 (*)	global cheese and curd 5 000 t; 50% MFN; agf 3%
Wheat and meslin:	
1001 90 00	
Barley:	
1003 00 00	
Maize (corn):	
1005 10 00	
1005 90 00	
Wheat or meslin flour:	
1101 00 10	
1101 00 20	
Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin:	
1102 20 00	
Cereal groats, meal and pellets:	
1103 11 00	
1103 13 00	
1103 21 00	
Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced)	
1104 11 00	
1104 19 10	
1104 21 00	
1104 23 00	
1104 29 10	
Malt, whether or not roasted:	
1107 10 10	
1107 20 10	
Starches; inulin:	
1108 11 10	
Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood	
1601 00 90	
Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood:	
1602 10 00	
1602 20 90	
1602 41 00	
1602 42 00	
1602 49 90	
1602 50 30	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
1602 50 40 1602 50 90 1602 90 10 1602 90 20 1602 90 90	
Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form:	
1701 11 00 1701 12 00 1701 91 00 1701 99 00	
Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:	
1704 10 00 1704 90 00	
Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:	
1806 90 20 1806 90 30	
Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract	
1901 20 10 1901 20 20 1901 90 20 1901 90 90	
Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa:	
2105 00 10 2105 00 20 2105 00 90	
Bran, sharps and other residues	
2302 30 00	
Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnet)	
5301 10 00 5301 21 00 5301 29 00 5301 30 00	
True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp	
5302 10 00 5302 90 00	

Annex VI — Footnotes

(*) The annual growth factor (agf) will be applied annually to the relevant basic quantities.

ANNEX VII
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
FISHERIES PRODUCTS

SA offer

Fish Products

Annex VII — List I

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No 0304:	
0302 11 00	
0302 12 00	
0302 19 00	
0302 21 00	
0302 22 00	
0302 23 00	
0302 29 00	
0302 31 00	
0302 32 00	
0302 33 00	
0302 39 00	
0302 40 00	
0302 50 00	
0302 61 00	
0302 62 00	
0302 63 00	
0302 64 00	
0302 65 00	
0302 66 00	
0302 69 10	
0302 69 20	
0302 69 30	
0302 69 40	
0302 69 50	
0302 69 60	
0302 69 70	
0302 69 90	
0302 70 00	
Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No 0304:	
0303 10 00	
0303 21 00	
0303 22 00	
0303 29 00	
0303 31 00	
0303 32 00	
0303 33 00	
0303 39 00	
0303 41 00	
0303 42 00	
0303 43 00	
0303 49 00	
0303 50 00	
0303 60 00	
0303 71 00	
0303 72 00	
0303 73 00	
0303 74 00	
0303 75 00	
0303 76 00	
0303 77 00	
0303 78 00	
0303 79 10	
0303 79 20	
0303 79 30	
0303 79 40	
0303 79 50	
0303 79 90	
0303 80 00	
Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen:	
0304 10 10	
0304 10 20	
0304 10 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
0304 20 10 0304 20 20 0304 20 90 0304 90 10 0304 90 20 0304 90 90	
Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish	
0305 10 00 0305 20 00 0305 30 10 0305 30 90 0305 41 00 0305 42 00 0305 49 10 0305 49 90 0305 51 00 0305 59 10 0305 59 90 0305 61 00 0305 62 00 0305 63 00 0305 69 00	
Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	
0306 11 00 0306 12 00 0306 13 00 0306 14 00 0306 19 10 0306 19 90 0306 21 00 0306 22 00 0306 23 00 0306 24 00 0306 29 10 0306 29 20 0306 29 90	
Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	
0307 10 10 0307 10 90 0307 21 00 0307 29 00 0307 31 00 0307 39 00 0307 41 00 0307 49 00 0307 51 00 0307 59 00 0307 60 00 0307 91 00 0307 99 10 0307 99 20 0307 99 90 0399 99 99	
Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined	
1504 10 10 1504 10 90 1504 20 10 1504 20 90 1504 30 10 1504 30 90	

HS code 1996	Notes/tariff quota/reductions
<p>Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">1604 11 001604 12 101604 12 901604 13 051604 13 101604 13 151604 13 201604 13 801604 13 901604 14 101604 14 901604 15 101604 15 201604 15 901604 16 001604 19 101604 19 201604 19 901604 20 101604 20 301604 20 401604 20 801604 20 901604 30 101604 30 20	
<p>Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">1605 10 801605 10 901605 20 801605 20 901605 30 901605 40 801605 40 901605 90 201605 90 301605 90 401605 90 90	

ANNEX VIII

COMPETITION

The European Community shall assess any practices contrary to Article 35 of this Agreement on the basis of criteria arising from the application of the rules of Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty establishing the European Community, including secondary legislation.

The Republic of South Africa shall assess any practices contrary to Article 35 of this Agreement on the basis of criteria arising from the application of the rules of South African competition law.

ANNEX IX

PUBLIC AID

Without prejudice to the Parties' rights and obligations in terms of their respective laws and international commitments, and to the measures taken by the Parties in implementation of Article 41 of this Agreement, it is accepted that:

- (a) The provisions of Title III, Section E of this Agreement should not obstruct the performance in law or in fact of the operation of services of general economic interest assigned to public undertakings.
- (b) Public aid provided, for example, by way of programmes or schemes in support of public objectives such as, *inter alia*, regional development, industrial restructuring and development, promotion of the micro enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises, the advancement of previously disadvantaged persons or affirmative action programmes is, as a general rule, compatible with the proper functioning of this Agreement.
- (c) Public aid provided to support the public policy objectives listed below is, as a general rule, also compatible with the proper functioning of this Agreement:
 - employment,
 - environmental protection,
 - rescue and restructuring of firms in difficulty,
 - research and development,
 - support to firms in deprived urban areas, and
 - training.
- (d) Public aid will not be exempted from action under GATT 1994 unless adequate measures are taken for the implementation of Article 41 of this Agreement.

ANNEX X

EXCHANGE OF LETTERS IN RELATION TO THE WINES AND SPIRITS AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY AND THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

A. Letter from the Community

Sir,

I refer to the Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation signed today and confirm our agreement with the elements of a commitment between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa on port and sherry that you attached to this letter.

The commitments between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa on port and sherry will be worked out in further detail in the context of a Wines and Spirits Agreement which will be concluded as soon as possible and no later than September 1999.

I would be obliged if you could confirm the agreement of the Republic of South Africa with the content of this letter and its attachment.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the European Community

Attachment

1. The Republic of South Africa reconfirms that the names 'port' and 'sherry' are not and will not be used for its exports to the European Community.
2. The Republic of South Africa will phase out the use of the 'port' and 'sherry' names on all export markets within 5 years, except in the case on non-SACU SADC countries, where an 8 year phase-out period would apply.
3. For the purpose of the Wines and Spirits Agreement, the South African domestic market is defined to cover SACU (South Africa, Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia and Swaziland).
4. South African products may be marketed as 'port' and 'sherry' on the South African domestic market during a 12 year transitional period. Beyond that period the new denominations of these products which shall be used on the South African domestic market will be jointly agreed between the Republic of South Africa and the European Community.
5. From entry into force of the Agreement, the European Community will provide a duty free quota for wines covering the current level of trade of 32 million litres of South African exports to the European Community, with allowance for the future growth of this quota.
6. As an additional effort to the main objectives agreed for the development programme for the Republic of South Africa to be funded by the European Community, the European Community will provide assistance of EUR 15 million for the restructuring of the South African wines and spirits sector and for the marketing and distribution of South African wines and spirits products. Such assistance will commence at the entry into force of the Wines and Spirits Agreement.
7. A Wines and Spirits Agreement between South Africa and the European Community will be concluded as soon as possible and no later than in September 1999, in order to ensure that the entry into force of the Wines and Spirits Agreement will take place before or in January 2000.

B. Letter from the Republic of South Africa

Sir,

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date which reads as follows:

'I refer to the Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation signed today and confirm our agreement with the elements of a commitment between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa on port and sherry that you attached to this letter.

The commitments between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa on port and sherry will be worked out in further detail in the context of a Wines and Spirits Agreement which will be concluded as soon as possible and no later than September 1999.

I would be obliged if you could confirm the agreement of the Republic of South Africa with the content of this letter and its attachment.'

I confirm that my Government is in agreement with the contents of this letter and its attachment.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the Government of the Republic of South Africa

PROTOCOL 1

concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation

CONTENTS

TITLE I	GENERAL PROVISIONS
— Article 1	Definitions
TITLE II	DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'
— Article 2	General requirements
— Article 3	Cumulation of origin
— Article 4	Wholly obtained products
— Article 5	Sufficiently worked or processed products
— Article 6	Insufficient working or processing operations
— Article 7	Unit of qualification
— Article 8	Accessories, spare parts and tools
— Article 9	Sets
— Article 10	Neutral elements
TITLE III	TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS
— Article 11	Principle of territoriality
— Article 12	Direct transport
— Article 13	Exhibitions
TITLE IV	PROOF OF ORIGIN
— Article 14	General requirements
— Article 15	Procedure for the issue of an EUR.1 movement certificate
— Article 16	EUR.1 movement certificates issued retrospectively
— Article 17	Issue of a duplicate EUR.1 movement certificate
— Article 18	Issue of EUR.1 movement certificates on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously
— Article 19	Conditions for making out an invoice declaration
— Article 20	Approved exporter
— Article 21	Validity of proof of origin
— Article 22	Submission of proof of origin
— Article 23	Importation by instalments
— Article 24	Exemptions from proof of origin
— Article 25	Supplier's declaration
— Article 26	Supporting documents
— Article 27	Preservation of proof of origin, suppliers' declarations and supporting documents
— Article 28	Discrepancies and formal errors
— Article 29	Amounts expressed in euro

TITLE V ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

- Article 30 Mutual assistance
- Article 31 Verification of proofs of origin
- Article 32 Dispute settlement
- Article 33 Penalties
- Article 34 Free zones

TITLE VI CEUTA AND MELILLA

- Article 35 Application of the Protocol
- Article 36 Special conditions

TITLE VII FINAL PROVISIONS

- Article 37 Amendments to the Protocol
- Article 38 Implementation of the Protocol
- Article 39 Goods in transit or in storage

ANNEXES

- Annex I Introductory notes to the list in Annex II
- Annex II List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status
- Annex III EUR.1 movement certificate and application for an EUR.1 movement certificate
- Annex IV Invoice declaration
- Annex V Supplier's declaration

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) 'manufacture' means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;
- (b) 'material' means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;
- (c) 'product' means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;
- (d) 'goods' means both materials and products;
- (e) 'customs value' means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);
- (f) 'ex-works price' means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the Community or South Africa in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;
- (g) 'value of materials' means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or South Africa;
- (h) 'value of originating materials' means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph g applied *mutatis mutandis*;
- (i) 'added value' shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the materials incorporated which originate in the other countries referred to in Article 3 or, where the customs value is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first price verifiably paid for the products in the Community or South Africa;
- (j) 'chapters' and 'headings' mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as 'the Harmonised System' or 'HS';

(k) 'classified' refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;

(l) 'consignment' means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;

(m) 'territories' includes territorial waters;

(n) 'ACP States' refers to the African, Caribbean and Pacific States that are Contracting Parties to the Fourth ACP-EC Convention, signed at Lomé on 15 December 1989, as amended by the Agreement signed at Mauritius on 4 November 1995;

(o) 'SACU' refers to the Southern African Customs Union.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 2

General requirements

1. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the Community:

(a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 4 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol.

2. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in South Africa:

(a) products wholly obtained in South Africa within the meaning of Article 4 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in South Africa incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in South Africa within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol.

Article 3

Cumulation of origin

Bilateral cumulation

1. Materials originating in the Community shall be considered as materials originating in South Africa when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 6 of this Protocol.

2. Materials originating in South Africa shall be considered as materials originating in the Community when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 6 of this Protocol.

Cumulation with ACP States

3. Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 5 and 6, materials originating in an ACP State shall be considered as originating in the Community or South Africa when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing.

4. Any working or processing carried out within SACU shall be considered as having been carried out in South Africa, when further worked or processed there.

5. Products which have acquired originating status by virtue of paragraph 3 shall only continue to be considered as products originating in the Community or South Africa when the value added there exceeds the value of the materials used originating in any one of the ACP States. If this is not so, the products concerned shall be considered as originating in the ACP State which accounts for the highest value of originating materials used. In the allocation of origin, no account shall be taken of materials originating in the ACP States which have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community or South Africa.

6. The cumulation provided for in paragraph 3 may only be applied where the ACP materials used have acquired the status of originating products by an application of the rules of origin contained in the Fourth ACP-EC Convention. The Community and South Africa shall provide each other, through the European Commission with details of agreements and their corresponding rules of origin which have been concluded with the ACP States.

7. Once the requirements laid down in paragraph 6 have been fulfilled, and a date for the entry into force of these provisions has been agreed, each party shall fulfil its own notification and information obligations.

Article 4

Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the Community or South Africa:

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the Community or South Africa by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph f;
- (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;
- (k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in subparagraphs a to j.

2. The terms 'their vessels' and 'their factory ships' in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

- (a) which are registered or recorded in an EC Member State or in South Africa;
- (b) which sail under the flag of an EC Member State or of South Africa;
- (c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50% by nationals of EC Member States or of South Africa, or by a company

with its head office in one of these States, of which the manager or managers, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of EC Member States or of South Africa and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States;

(d) of which the master and officers are nationals of EC Member States or of South Africa; and

(e) of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of EC Member States or of South Africa.

At the entry into force of tariff concessions for fishery products, paragraphs 2(d) and 2(e), will be replaced by:

'(d) of which at least 50% of the crew, masters and officers included, are nationals of EC Member States or of South Africa'.

Article 5

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

(a) their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the product, except for products falling within Chapters 3 and 24 and HS Headings 1604, 1605, 2207 and 2208 where the total value of the non-originating materials does not exceed 10% of the ex-works price of the product;

(b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonised System.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply except as provided in Article 6.

Article 6

Insufficient working or processing operations

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 5 are satisfied:

(a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);

(b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;

(c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of packages;

(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;

(d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

(e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixtures do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating in the Community or South Africa;

(f) simple assembly of parts to constitute a complete product;

(g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs a to f;

(h) slaughter of animals.

2. All the operations carried out in either the Community or South Africa on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

Article 7

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonised System.

Accordingly, it follows that:

- (a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonised System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;
 - (b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonised System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.
2. Where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonised System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

Article 8

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 9

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonised System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set.

Article 10

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

- (a) energy and fuel;
- (b) plant and equipment;
- (c) machines and tools;
- (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Article 11

Principle of territoriality

1. The conditions set out in Title II relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or South Africa, except as provided for in Article 3.

2. If originating goods exported from the Community or South Africa to another country are returned, except in so far as provided for in Article 3, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) the goods returned are the same goods as those exported, and
- (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

Article 12

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the Community and South Africa, or through the territories of the other countries referred to in Article 3. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Community or South Africa.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

- (a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - (i) giving an exact description of the products,
 - (ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used, and
 - (iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country, or
- (c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 13

Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Article 3 and sold after the exhibition for importation in the Community or South Africa shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or South Africa to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in the Community or South Africa;
- (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition, and
- (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title IV and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 14

General requirements

1. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into South Africa and products originating in South Africa shall, on importation into the Community benefit from this Agreement on submission of either:

- (a) an EUR.1 movement certificate, a specimen of which appears at Annex III; or
- (b) in the cases specified in Article 19(1), a declaration, the text of which appears at Annex IV, given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified (hereinafter referred to as the 'invoice declaration').

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 24, benefit from this Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

Article 15

Procedure for the issue of an EUR.1 movement certificate

1. An EUR.1 movement certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the EUR.1 movement certificate and the application form, specimens of which appear at Annex III. These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of an EUR.1 movement certificate shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the EUR.1 movement certificate is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. An EUR.1 movement certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities of an EC Member State or South Africa if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, South Africa or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 3 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the EUR.1 movement certificate shall be indicated in box 11 of the certificate.

7. An EUR.1 movement certificate shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

Article 16

EUR.1 movement certificates issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 15(7), an EUR.1 movement certificate may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

(a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or

(b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that an EUR.1 movement certificate was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the EUR.1 movement certificate relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue an EUR.1 movement certificate retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. EUR.1 movement certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

'NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT', 'DÉLIVRÉ A POSTERIORI', 'RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI', 'AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI', 'ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY', 'UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE', 'ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΠΕΤΕΡΩΝ', 'EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI', 'EMITIDO A POSTERIORI', 'ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN', 'UTFÄRDAT I EFTERHAND'.

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the EUR.1 movement certificate.

Article 17

Issue of a duplicate EUR.1 movement certificate

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of an EUR.1 movement certificate, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following:

'DUPLIKAT', 'DUPLICATA', 'DUPLICATO', 'DUPLICAAT', 'DUPLICATE', 'ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ', 'DUPLICADO', 'SEGUNDA VIA', 'KAKSOISKAPPALE'.

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box of the EUR.1 movement certificate.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original EUR.1 movement certificate, shall take effect as from that date.

Article 18

Issue of EUR.1 movement certificates on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in the Community or South Africa, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more EUR.1 movement certificates for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the Community or South Africa. The replacement EUR.1 movement certificate(s) shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed.

Article 19

Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 14(1)(b) may be made out:

(a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 20, or

(b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community, South Africa or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 3 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears at Annex IV, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.

5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 20 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.

6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

Article 20

Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter who makes frequent shipments of products under this Agreement to make out invoice

declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.

3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.

4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.

5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

Article 21

Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.

2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

Article 22

Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 23

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) of the Harmonised System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or heading Nos 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonised System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

Article 24

Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration C2/CP3 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 25

Supplier's declaration

1. When a proof of origin is made out in South Africa for originating products, in the manufacture of which goods coming from SACU have been used and which have undergone working or processing there without having obtained preferential originating status, account shall be taken of suppliers' declarations given for these goods in accordance with this Article.

2. The supplier's declaration referred to in paragraph 1 shall serve as the evidence of the working or processing undergone in SACU by the goods concerned for the purpose of determining whether the products in the manufacture of which these goods are used, can be considered as originating in South Africa and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

3. A separate supplier's declaration shall be made out by the supplier for each consignment of goods in the form

prescribed in Annex V on a sheet of paper annexed to the invoice, the delivery note or any other commercial document describing the goods concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified. The declaration shall be drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the country where it is made out and shall bear the original signature of the supplier in manuscript.

4. South Africa shall request the competent authorities in SACU to carry out verifications of supplier's declarations at random or whenever the customs authorities have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity or accuracy of the information given.

5. South Africa shall make the necessary administrative arrangements with the competent authorities in SACU to ensure that the provisions of paragraph 4 are fully implemented.

Article 26

Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 15(3) and 19(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by an EUR.1 movement certificate or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in the Community, in South Africa, or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 3 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist, *inter alia*, of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community, South Africa or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 3, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in the Community or South Africa, issued or made out in the Community or South Africa, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (d) EUR.1 movement certificates or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or South Africa in accordance with this Protocol, or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 3, in accordance with that Article;
- (e) suppliers' declarations proving the working or processing undergone in SACU of materials used, in accordance with Article 3.

Article 27

Preservation of proof of origin, suppliers' declarations and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of an EUR.1 movement certificate shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 15(3).
2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 19(3).
3. The supplier making out a supplier's declaration shall keep for at least three years copies of the declaration and of the invoice, delivery note or other commercial document to which this declaration is annexed as well as all appropriate documents proving that the information given on this declaration is correct.
4. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing an EUR.1 movement certificate shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 15(2).
5. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the EUR.1 movement certificates and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

Article 28

Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not, *ipso facto*, render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.
2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

Article 29

Amounts expressed in euro

1. Amounts in the national currency of the exporting country equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed by the exporting country and communicated to the importing countries through the European Commission.

2. When the amounts exceed the corresponding amounts fixed by the importing country, the latter shall accept them if the products are invoiced in the currency of the exporting country. When the products are invoiced in the currency of another EC Member State, the importing country shall recognise the amount notified by the country concerned.

3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day in October 1999.

4. The amounts expressed in euro and their equivalents in the national currencies of the EC Member States and South Africa shall be reviewed by the Cooperation Council at the request of the Community or South Africa. When carrying out this review, the Cooperation Council shall ensure that there will be no decrease in the amounts to be used in any national currency and shall furthermore consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

TITLE V

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 30

Mutual assistance

1. The customs authorities of the EC Member States and of South Africa shall provide each other, through the European Commission, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of EUR.1 movement certificates and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and invoice declarations.

2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community and South Africa shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the EUR.1 movement certificates or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

Article 31

Verification of proofs of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the

authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the EUR.1 movement certificate and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof or origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in South Africa and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within 10 months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

Article 32

Dispute settlement

1. Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 31 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Cooperation Council.

2. In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

Article 33

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

Article 34

Free zones

1. The Community and South Africa shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or South Africa are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new EUR.1 certificate at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

TITLE VI

CEUTA AND MELILLA

Article 35

Application of the Protocol

1. The term 'Community' used in Article 2 does not cover Ceuta and Melilla.

2. Products originating in South Africa, when imported into Ceuta or Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the customs territory of the Community under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. South Africa shall grant to imports of products covered by the Agreement and originating in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that which is granted to products imported from and originating in the Community.

3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this Protocol shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, subject to the special conditions set out in Article 36.

Article 36

Special conditions

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 12, the following shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;
 - (b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which product other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:
 - (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol; or that
 - (ii) those products originate in South Africa or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 6(1);

2. products originating in South Africa:

- (a) products wholly obtained in South Africa;
- (b) products obtained in South Africa, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:
 - (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol; or that
 - (ii) those products originate in Ceuta and Melilla or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 6(1).

2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

3. The exporter or his authorised representative shall enter 'South Africa' and 'Ceuta and Melilla' in Box 2 of EUR.1

movement certificates or on invoice declarations. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in Box 4 of EUR.1 movement certificates or on invoice declarations.

4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

TITLE VII

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 37

Amendments to the Protocol

The Cooperation Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 38

Implementation of the Protocol

The Community and South Africa shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

Article 39

Goods in transit or storage

The provisions of the Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of this Protocol and which on the date of entry into force of the Agreement are either in transit or are in the Community or in South Africa or, in temporary storage in bonded warehouses or in free zones, subject to the submission to the customs authorities of the importing state, within four months of that date, of an EUR.1 certificate endorsed retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting state together with the documents showing that the goods have been transported directly.

ANNEX I

INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 5 of the Protocol.

Note 2:

- 2.1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonised System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rules in columns 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.
- 2.2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonised System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.
- 2.3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4.
- 2.4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

Note 3:

- 3.1. The provisions of Article 5 of the Protocol concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the Community or in South Africa.

Example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40% of the ex-works price, is made from 'other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging' of heading No ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the Community from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the Community. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

- 3.2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
- 3.3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that 'materials of any heading' may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression 'manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ...' means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

- 3.4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of heading Nos 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other or both.

- 3.5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth, even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn, that is the fibre stage.

- 3.6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 4:

- 4.1. The term 'natural fibres' is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.
- 4.2. The term 'natural fibres' includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.
- 4.3. The terms 'textile pulp', 'chemical materials' and 'paper-making materials' are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
- 4.4. The term 'man-made staple fibres' is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of heading Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

- 5.1. Where for a given product in the list a reference is made to this note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials, used in the manufacture of this product, which, taken together, represent 10% or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4.)
- 5.2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,

- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped,
- products of heading No 5605 (metallised yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film.
- other products of heading No 5605.

Example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10% of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10% of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

Example:

A carpet with tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight does not exceed 10% of the weight of the textile materials of the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

- 5.3. In the case of products incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped' this tolerance is 20% in respect of this yarn.
- 5.4. In the case of products incorporating 'strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film', this tolerance is 30% in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

- 6.1. In the case of those textile products which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this note, textile materials, with the exception of linings and interlinings, which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned may be used provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8% of the ex-works price of the product.
- 6.2. Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that for a particular textile item, such as trousers, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

- 6.3. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

- 7.1. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the 'specific processes' are the following:
 - (a) vacuum distillation;
 - (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process⁽¹⁾;
 - (c) cracking;
 - (d) reforming;
 - (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
 - (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolorisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

⁽¹⁾ See additional explanatory note 4(b) to chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature.

- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation.

7.2. For the purposes of heading Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the 'specific processes' are the following:

- (a) vacuum distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process⁽¹⁾;
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerisation;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerisation;
- (k) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurisation with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85% of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
- (l) in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
- (m) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250 °C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolorisation) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
- (n) in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30% of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300 °C by the ASTM D 86 method;
- (o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

7.3. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.

⁽¹⁾ See additional explanatory note 4(b) to chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature.

ANNEX II

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by the Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of the Agreement.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 1	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 2	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 3	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 4 0403	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for: Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained, — any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must already be originating, — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 5	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 0502	Prepared pigs' hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair	
Chapter 6	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: — all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 7	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: — all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained, — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the value of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained	
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must be wholly obtained	
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708	
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained	
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1302	<p>Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:</p> <p>— Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animals or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
1501	<p>Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading No 0209 or 1503:</p> <p>— Fats from bones or waste</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506</p> <p>Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207</p>	
1502	<p>Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No 1503</p> <p>— Fats from bones or waste</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained</p>	
1504	<p>Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:</p> <p>— Solid fractions</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained</p>	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505	
1506	Other animals fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Solid fractions <li>— Other 	
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption <li>— Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil <li>— Other 	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained, <li>— all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used 	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used must be wholly obtained, <li>— all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used 	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. All the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:		
	— Chemically pure maltose and fructose	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702	
	— Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating	
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	
1901	<p>Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Malt extract — Other 	<p>Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	
1902	<p>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Containing 20% or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs — Containing more than 20% by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs 	<p>Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained, — all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained 	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, sifings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108	
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — from materials not classified within heading No 1806, — in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained, — in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:		
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirit — Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn) — Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	
2009	Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex Chapter 21	<p>Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:</p> <p>2101 Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof</p> <p>2103 Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings — Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard 	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — all the chicory used must be wholly obtained <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading</p>	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2104 2106	Soups and broths and preparations therefor Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture from materials of any heading except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005 Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 22 2202 2208	Beverages, spirits and vinegar, except for: Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. — all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. — the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product. — any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating Manufacture: — from materials not classified within heading No 2207 or 2208, — in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5% by volume	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2301	Whale meal: flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained	
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating, — all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained 	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes: except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating	
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating	
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite	
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate	
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste	
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours	
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250°C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

⁽¹⁾ For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see introductory notes 7.1 and 7.3.

⁽²⁾ For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see introductory note 7.2.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

⁽¹⁾ For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see introductory notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	<p>Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽⁴⁾</p> <p>or</p> <p>Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex 2805	'Mischmetall'	<p>Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

⁽⁴⁾ For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see introductory notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) (1) or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	— Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	— Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

(1) For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see introductory notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 30	<p>Pharmaceutical products; except for:</p> <p>3002 Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:</p> <p>— Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale</p> <p>— Other:</p> <p>— — human blood</p> <p>— — animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3003 and 3004	<p>--- blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins</p> <p>--- haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins</p> <p>--- other</p> <p>Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006):</p> <p>--- Obtained from amikacin of heading No 2941</p> <p>--- Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product, --- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex Chapter 31	Fertilisers; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: — sodium nitrate — calcium cyanamide — potassium sulphate — magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product. — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes ⁽¹⁾	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except heading Nos 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' ⁽²⁾ in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

⁽¹⁾ Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

⁽²⁾ A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes: — With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax — Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from materials of any heading, except: — hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516, — fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 3823, — materials of heading No 3404 However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	

⁽¹⁾ For the special conditions relating to 'specific processes' see introductory notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3505	<p>Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:</p> <p>— Starch ethers and esters</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	<p>Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:</p> <p>3701 Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs:</p> <p>— Instant print film for colour photography, in packs</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading No 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3702	<p>— Other</p> <p>Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading Nos 3701 and 3702 may be used provided their value taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
3704	<p>Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex Chapter 38	<p>Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3801	<p>— Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
	<p>— Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30% by weight of graphite with mineral oils</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3803	<p>Refined tall oil</p>	<p>Refining of crude tall oil</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3805	<p>Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified</p>	<p>Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3806	<p>Ester gums</p>	<p>Manufacture from resin acids</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products	
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products	
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products	
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:		
	— Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading No 3002 or 3006	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.		
	— Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	— Industrial fatty alcohols	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 3823	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3824	<p>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <p>— The following of this heading:</p> <p>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products</p> <p>Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters</p> <p>Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905</p> <p>Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts</p> <p>Ion exchangers</p> <p>Getters for vacuum tubes</p> <p>Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas</p> <p>Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification</p> <p>Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters</p> <p>Fusel oil and Dippel's oil</p> <p>Mixtures of salts having different anions</p> <p>Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
		<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
		(3)	or (4)
3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading Nos ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below: — Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content	Manufacture in which: — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product, — the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
	— Other	Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3907	— Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS) — Polyester	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾ Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	

⁽¹⁾ In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3916 to 3921	<p>Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings Nos ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:</p> <p>— Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked</p> <p>— Other:</p> <p>— — Addition homopolymerisation products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content</p> <p>— — Other</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product,</p> <p>— the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>— the value of any materials classified within the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3920	<p>— Ionomer sheet or film</p> <p>— Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene</p>	<p>Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

⁽¹⁾ In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
		(3)	or (4)
ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metallised	Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron ⁽¹⁾	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4001	Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber	
4005	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber.		
	— Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres	
	— Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading Nos 4011 or 4012	
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on	
4104 to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool, other than leather of heading Nos 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

⁽¹⁾ The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which, measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor), is less than 2%.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled: — Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins	
4303	— Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins	
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading No 4302	
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed: — Sanded or finger-jointed	Sanding or finger-jointing	
	— Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	— Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	— Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacturing in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for: 4909 Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings 4910 Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks: — Calendars of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard — Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product Manufacture from materials not classified within heading Nos 4909 or 4911 Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from materials not classified in heading Nos 4909 or 4911	
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste: — Incorporating rubber thread — Other	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾ Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	<p>Manufacture from (1):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials 	
5111 to 5113	<p>Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Incorporating rubber thread — Other 	<p>Manufacture from single yarn (1)</p> <p>Manufacture from (1):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendaring, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton: — Incorporating rubber thread — Other	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾ Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn: — Incorporating rubber thread — Other	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾ Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5407 to 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn: — Incorporating rubber thread — Other	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾ Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials 	
5512 to 5516	<p>Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Incorporating rubber thread — Other 	<p>Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decasing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp, or — paper-making materials	
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: — Needleloom felt — Other	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : — natural fibres, — chemical materials or textile pulp However: — polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, — polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506 or — polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres made from casein, or — chemical materials or textile pulp	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5604	<p>Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:</p> <p>— Rubber thread and cord, textile covered</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>— paper-making materials</p>	
5605	<p>Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal</p>	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>— paper-making materials</p>	
5606	<p>Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn</p>	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or</p> <p>— paper-making materials</p>	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 57	<p>Carpets and other textile floor coverings:</p> <p>— Of needleloom felt</p> <p>— Of other felt</p> <p>Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>However:</p> <p>— polypropylene filament of heading No 5402,</p> <p>— polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506 or</p> <p>— polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— coir yarn,</p> <p>— synthetic or artificial filament yarn,</p> <p>— natural fibres, or</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning</p>	
ex Chapter 58	<p>Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:</p> <p>— Combined with rubber thread</p>	<p>Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾</p>	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	— Other	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp,</p> <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burting) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beaurvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit-point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn	
5902	<p>Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:</p> <p>— Containing not more than 90% by weight of textile materials</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp</p>	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾	
5905	Textile wall coverings: — Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials — Other	Manufacture from yarn Manufacture from — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp, or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5906	<p>Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:</p> <p>— Knitted or crocheted fabrics</p> <p>— Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90% by weight of textile materials</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from (1)</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>Manufacture from chemical materials</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn</p>	
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	<p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
5908	<p>Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:</p> <p>— Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p>	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5909 to 5911	<p>Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911 — Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading No 5911 — Other 	<p>Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — coir yarn, — the following materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene ⁽²⁾, — yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin, — yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of m-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid, — monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene ⁽²⁾, — yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly-p-phenylene terephthalamide, — glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn ⁽²⁾, — copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1,4-cyclohexanediethanol and isophthalic acid, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — coir yarn, — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp 	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

⁽²⁾ The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp	
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form — Other	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : — natural fibres, — man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or — chemical materials or textile pulp	
ex Chapter 62 ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211 ex 6210 and ex 6216	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for: Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾ Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

⁽²⁾ See introductory note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
6213 and 6214	<p>Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:</p> <p>— Embroidered</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾</p> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾</p> <p>or</p> <p>Making up followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat-setting, raising, calendering, shrink-resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of heading Nos 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
6217	<p>Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No 6212:</p> <p>— Embroidered</p> <p>— Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminised polyester</p>	<p>Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾</p>	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

⁽²⁾ See introductory note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<p>— Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾</p>	
<p>ex Chapter 63</p> <p>6301 to 6304</p> <p>6305</p>	<p>Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:</p> <p>Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:</p> <p>— Of felt, of non-wovens</p> <p>— Other:</p> <p>— — Embroidered</p> <p>— — Other</p> <p>Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽²⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽³⁾</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽³⁾</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres,</p> <p>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p>	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

⁽²⁾ See introductory note 6.

⁽³⁾ For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembly pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see introductory note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
6306	<p>Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:</p> <p>— Of non-wovens</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾:</p> <p>— natural fibres, or</p> <p>— chemical materials or textile pulp</p> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾</p>	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered tablecloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set	
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406	
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ⁽²⁾	
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hairnets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ⁽²⁾	

⁽¹⁾ For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see introductory note 5.

⁽²⁾ See introductory note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 66 6601	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for: Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 68 ex 6803 ex 6812 ex 6814	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for: Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product Manufacture from worked slate Manufacture from materials of any heading Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 70 ex 7003 ex 7004 and ex 7005 7006	Glass and glassware; except for: Glass with a non-reflecting layer Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001 Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>or</p> <p>Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>or</p> <p>Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>or</p> <p>Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	<p>Manufacture from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or — glass wool 	
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals: — Unwrought	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals	
	— Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals	
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111 7116	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207	
ex 7218, 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218	
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218	
ex 7224, 7225 to 7228	Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, 7218 or 7224	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224	
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	
7302	Railway or tramway track construction materials of iron or steel, the following: rails, checkrails and rackrails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks the value of which does not exceed 35% of the ex-works price of the product	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	— Refined copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
	— Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper	
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium	
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in HS		
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
7801	Unwrought lead:		
	— Refined lead	Manufacture from 'bullion' or 'work' lead	
	— Other	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used	
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
7901	Unwrought zinc	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used</p>	
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p>	
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
8001	Unwrought tin	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used</p>	
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p>	
Chapter 81	<p>Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof — Other 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p>	
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p>	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set	
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used	
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product ⁽¹⁾	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super heated water boilers	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

⁽¹⁾ This rule shall apply until 31 December 1998.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp and paperboard industries	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8429	<p>Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:</p> <p>— Road rollers</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product,</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8430	<p>Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product,</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 8431	<p>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
8439	<p>Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product,</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8441	<p>Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product,</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	<p>Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:</p> <p>— Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product,</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used,</p> <p>— the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data-processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
8482	Ball or roller bearings	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture in which — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8524	<p>Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:</p> <p>— Matrices and masters for the production of records</p> <p>— Other</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product,</p> <p>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8525	<p>Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product,</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8526	<p>Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product,</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8527	<p>Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product,</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528: — Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus — Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatuses of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars: — With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity: — — Not exceeding 50 cc	Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<p>--- Exceeding 50 cc</p> <p>--- Other</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product,</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <p>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product,</p> <p>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product,</p> <p>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof: except for:	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or micro-projection	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses, rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments: — Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons — Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018 Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture in which: — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor: — Parts and accessories — Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiation	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, — where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal — Other 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works-price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m ² or less	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — its value does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product — all the other materials used are already originating and are classified in a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
9503	Other toys: reduced-size (scale) models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used	
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading	
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule, which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
		(3)	or (4)
ex 9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks	
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

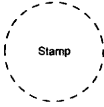
ANNEX III

EUR.1 movement certificate and application for an EUR.1 movement certificate

Printing instructions

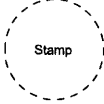
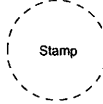
1. Each form shall measure 210 × 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
2. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of South Africa may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000	
	See notes overleaf before completing this form	
3. Consignee (name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)	
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks	
8. Item number, marks and numbers, number and kind of package⁽¹⁾, description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)
11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT Declaration certified Export document ⁽²⁾ Form No Customs office Issuing country or territory Date (Signature)	 <p>Stamp</p>	12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. Place and date (Signature)

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state in bulk, as appropriate.

⁽²⁾ Complete only when the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to:	14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested (Place and date)  Stamp (Signature)	Verification carried out shows that this certificate (*) <input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. <input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended). (Place and date)  Stamp (Signature) (*) Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between		
 and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
6. Transport details (Optional)	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
	7. Remarks		
8. Item number, marks and numbers, number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾, description of goods		9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....
.....
.....
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....
.....
.....
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspections of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

(1) For example, import documents, movement certificates, manufacturer's declarations, etc. referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX IV

INVOICE DECLARATION

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No ...⁽¹⁾) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ... preferential origin⁽²⁾.

Spanish version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera n.º ...⁽¹⁾) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ...⁽²⁾.

Danish version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ...⁽¹⁾), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ...⁽²⁾.

German version

Der Ausfuhrer (Ermächtigtger Ausfuhrer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ...⁽¹⁾) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklart, daß diese Waren, soweit nicht anders angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ... Ursprungswaren sind⁽²⁾.

Greek version

Ο εξοιγογός των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ' αριθμ. ...⁽¹⁾) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής ...⁽²⁾.

French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n.º ...⁽¹⁾), déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ...⁽²⁾.

Italian version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. ...⁽¹⁾) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ...⁽²⁾.

Dutch version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ...⁽¹⁾) verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn⁽²⁾.

Portuguese version

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos cobertos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira n.º ...⁽¹⁾), declara que, salvo expressamente indicado em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ...⁽²⁾.

⁽¹⁾ When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 20 of the Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

⁽²⁾ Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 36 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol 'CM'.

Finnish version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupano ...⁽¹⁾) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita⁽²⁾.

Swedish version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ...⁽¹⁾) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung⁽²⁾.

South African versions

Bagwebi ba go romela ntle dišweletšwa tšeo di akaretšwego ke tokumente ye (Nomoro ya dišwantele ya tumelelo ...⁽¹⁾) ba ipolela gore ntle le moo go laeditšwego, dišweletšwa tše ke tša go tšwa ...⁽²⁾ ka tlhago.

Moromelli wa sehlahiswa ya sireleditsweng ke tokomane ena (tumelo ya thepa naheng No ...⁽¹⁾) e hlalosa hore, ka ntle ha eba ho hlalositšwe ka tšela e nngwe ka nepo, dihlahiswa tšena ke tša ... tšimoloho e kgethilweng⁽²⁾.

Moromelantle wa dikuno tse di tlhagelelang mo lokwalong le (lokwalo lwa tumelelo ya kgethiso No ...⁽¹⁾) o thomanisa gore, ntle le fa go thagisitsweng ka mokgwa mongwe, dikuno tse ke tša ... dinaga tse di thokegang⁽²⁾.

Umtfumeli ngaphandle walemikhichito lebalwe kulomculu (ngeligunya labokutfunyelwa ngaphandle Nombolo ...⁽¹⁾) lohakamisa kutsi, ngaphandle kwalapho lekubonitse khona ngalokucacile, lemikhichito ... ngeyendzabuko lebonelelwako⁽²⁾.

Muvhambadzi wa zwibveledzwa mashangoni a nnda, (zwibveledzwa) zwine zwa vha zwo ambiwaho kha ili linwalo (linwalo la u nea maanda la mithelo ya zwitundwannda kana zwirumelwannda la vhu ...⁽¹⁾), li khou buletshedza uri, nga nnda ha musi zwo ambiwa nga inwe ndila-vho, zwibveledzwa hezwi ndi zwa ... vhubwo hune ha khou funesewa kana u takalelwa⁽²⁾.

Muxavisela-vambe wa swikumiwa leswi nga eka tsalwa leri (Xibalo xa switundziwa xa Nomboro⁽¹⁾) u boxa leswaku, handle ka laha swi kombisweke, swikumiwa leswi i swa ntiyiso swa xilaveko xa le henhla swinene⁽²⁾.

Die uitvoerder van die produkte gedek deur hierdie dokument (doeanemagtiging No ...⁽¹⁾) verklaar dat, uitgesonderd waar andersins duidelik aangedui, hierdie produkte van ... voorkeuroorsprong⁽²⁾ is.

Umtumeli-phandle wemikhiqizo ebalwe kilencwadi (inomboro ...⁽¹⁾) egunyaza imikhiqizo ephumako) ubeka uthi, ngaphandle kobana kujengiswe ngendlela ethileko butjhatjhalazi, lemikhiqizo ine ... mvelaphi enconyiswako⁽²⁾.

Umtumeli weempahla ngaphandle kwelizwe wemveliso equlwa lolu xwebhu (iirhafu zempahla zesigunyaziso Nombolo ...⁽¹⁾) ubhengeza ukuthi, ngaphandle kwalapho kubonitse ngokucacileyo, ezi mveliso ... zezemvelaphi eyamkelekileyo kunezinye⁽²⁾.

Umtumeli wempahla ebhaliwe kulo mqule iNombolo ... yokugunyaza yentela yempahla⁽¹⁾ uyamemezela ukuthi, ngaphandle kokuthi kukhunjiswe ngokusobala, le mikhiqizo iqhamuka ... endaweni ekhethekileyo⁽²⁾.

.....⁽¹⁾
(Place and date)

.....⁽²⁾
(Signature of the exporter; in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

⁽¹⁾ These indications may be omitted if the information is contained in the document itself.

⁽²⁾ See Article 19(5) of the Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

ANNEX V

Supplier's declaration

The supplier's declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

SUPPLIER'S DECLARATION

for goods which have undergone working or processing in SACU without having obtained preferential originating status

I, the undersigned, supplier of the goods covered by the annexed document, declare that:

1. the following materials which do not originate in SACU have been used in SACU to produce these goods:

Description of the goods supplied ⁽¹⁾	Description of non-originating materials used	HS heading of non-originating materials used ⁽²⁾	Value of non-originating materials used ⁽²⁾ ⁽¹⁾
.....
.....
.....
		Total value

(Place and date)

(Address and signature of the supplier; in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

2. all the other materials used in SACU to produce these goods originate in SACU.

⁽¹⁾ When the invoice, delivery note or other commercial document to which the declaration is annexed relates to different kinds of goods, or to goods which do not incorporate non-originating materials to the same extent, the supplier must clearly differentiate them.

Example:

The document relates to different models of electrical motors of heading No 8501 to be used in the manufacture of washing machines of heading No 8450. The types and value of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of these motors differ from one model to another. The models must therefore be differentiated in the first column and the indications in the other columns must be provided separately for each of the models to make it possible for the manufacturer of washing machines to make a correct assessment of the originating status of his products depending on which model of electrical motor he uses.

⁽²⁾ The indications requested in these columns should only be given if they are necessary.

Examples:

The rule for garments of ex Chapter 62 says that non-originating yarn may be used. If a manufacturer of such garments in France uses fabric imported from Norway which has been obtained there by weaving non-originating yarn, it is sufficient for the Norwegian supplier to describe in his declaration the non-originating material used as yarn, without it being necessary to indicate the HS heading and value of such yarn.

A producer of iron wire of HS heading No 7217 who has produced it from non-originating iron bars should indicate in the second column 'bars of iron'. Where this wire is to be used in the production of a machine, for which the origin rule contains a limitation for all non-originating materials used to a certain percentage value, it is necessary to indicate in the third column the value of the non-originating bars.

⁽³⁾ 'Value of materials' means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in SACU.

The exact value of each non-originating material used must be given per unit of the goods specified in the first column.

Joint Declaration on Annex II to the Protocol on rules of origin

Both Parties agree with the processing requirements contained in Annex II, subject to a limited number of amendments requested by South Africa which both Parties undertake to address before the entry into force of the Agreement.

Joint Declaration concerning the Protocol on rules of origin

For the implementation of Article 37 of this Protocol, the Commission is prepared to examine any request from South Africa for derogations from the rules of origin after the signature of the Agreement.

Joint Declaration concerning the Republic of San Marino

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by South Africa as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
 2. Protocol 1 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the abovementioned products.
-

Joint Declaration concerning the Principality of Andorra

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System shall be accepted by South Africa as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
 2. Protocol 1 shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, for the purpose of defining the originating status of the abovementioned products.
-

Commission declaration on cumulation with South Africa under the fourth ACP-EC Convention

On the basis of the cumulation provisions included in the Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation of the Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of South Africa, of the other part, the European Commission will propose adequate provisions to the Member States of the European Union and to the ACP States under Article 34 of Protocol No 1 of the Fourth ACP-EC Convention concerning cumulation with South African materials and goods.

PROTOCOL 2

on mutual administrative assistance in customs matters

Article 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) 'customs legislation' shall mean any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territories of the Contracting Parties governing the import, export and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs regime or procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;
- (b) 'applicant authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which makes a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (c) 'requested authority' shall mean a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Contracting Party for this purpose and which receives a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;
- (d) 'personal data' shall mean all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual;
- (e) 'operation in breach of customs legislation' shall mean any violation or attempted violation of customs legislation.

Article 2

Scope

1. The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, to ensure the correct application of the customs legislation, in particular by preventing, investigating and combating operations in breach of that legislation.
2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, shall apply to any administrative authority of the Contracting Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority, except where communication of such information is authorised by that authority.
3. Assistance to recover duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this Protocol.

Article 3

Assistance on request

1. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall provide it with all relevant information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied, including information regarding activities noted or planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.
2. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall inform it:
 - (a) whether goods exported from the territory of one of the Contracting Parties have been properly imported into the territory of another Contracting Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods;
 - (b) whether goods imported into the territory of one of the Contracting Parties have been properly exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.
3. At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure special surveillance of:
 - (a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;
 - (b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that these goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
 - (c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;
 - (d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

Article 4

Spontaneous assistance

The Contracting Parties shall assist each other, at their own initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

- activities which are or appear to be operations in breach of customs legislation and which may be of interest to another Contracting Party,
- new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation,
- goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation,
- natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation,
- means of transport in respect of which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are, or may be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

Article 5

Delivery, notification

At the request of the applicant authority, the requested authority shall, in accordance with legal or regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures in order:

- to deliver any documents, or
- to notify any decisions,

emanating from the applicant authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the requested authority.

Requests for delivery of documents or notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

Article 6

Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents

necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:

- (a) the applicant authority;
- (b) the measure requested;
- (c) the object of and the reason for the request;
- (d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal elements involved;
- (e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons who are the target of the investigations;
- (f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out.

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the requested authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that accompany the request under paragraph 1.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set out above, its correction or completion may be requested; in the mean time precautionary measures may be ordered.

Article 7

Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the requested authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Contracting Party, by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed by the requested authority when the latter cannot act on its own.

2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested Contracting Party.

3. Duly authorised officials of a Contracting Party may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present to obtain in the offices of the requested authority or any other concerned authority in accordance with paragraph 1, information relating to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the applicant authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol.

4. Duly authorised officials of a Contracting Party may, with the agreement of the other Contracting Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter, be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

Article 8

Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The requested authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the applicant authority in writing together with relevant documents, certified copies or other items.

2. This information may be in computerised form.

3. Original documents shall be transmitted only on request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.

Article 9

Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements, in cases where a Party is of the opinion that assistance under this Protocol would:

(a) be likely to prejudice the sovereignty of South Africa or that of a Member State which has been requested to provide assistance under this Protocol; or

(b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the cases referred to under Article 10(2); or

(c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Assistance may be postponed by the requested authority on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the

requested authority shall consult with the applicant authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or conditions as the requested authority may require.

3. Where the applicant authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the requested authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the requested authority and the reasons therefor must be communicated to the applicant authority without delay.

Article 10

Information exchange and confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable by each of the Contracting Parties. It shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Contracting Party that received it and the corresponding provisions applying to the Community authorities.

2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Contracting Party which may receive them undertakes to protect such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the Contracting Party that may supply them. To that end, Contracting Parties shall communicate to each other information on their applicable rules, including, where appropriate, legal provisions in force in the Member States of the Community.

3. The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings instituted in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation, of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to be for the purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Contracting Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.

4. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Contracting Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.

Article 11

Experts and witnesses

An official of a requested authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such objects, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative authority the official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

Article 12

Assistance expenses

The Contracting Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses, and those to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

Article 13

Implementation

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted on the one hand to the customs authorities of South Africa and on the other hand to the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States as appropriate. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration the rules in force in particular in the field of data protection. They may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.

2. The Contracting Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 14

Other agreements

1. Taking into account the respective competencies of the European Community and the Member States, the provisions of this Protocol shall:

- not affect the obligations of the Contracting Parties under any other international agreement or convention,
- be deemed complementary to agreements on mutual assistance which have been or may be concluded between individual Member States and South Africa,
- not affect the Community provisions governing the communication between the competent services of the Commission of the European Communities and the customs authorities of the Member States of any information obtained under this Protocol which could be of interest to the Community.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Protocol shall take precedence over the provisions of any bilateral agreement on mutual assistance which has been or may be concluded between individual Member States and South Africa in so far as the provisions of the latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.

3. In respect of questions relating to the applicability of this Protocol, the Contracting Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Cooperation Council set up under Article 97 of this Agreement.

FINAL ACT

The plenipotentiaries of

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE REPUBLIC OF AUSTRIA,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE REPUBLIC OF FINLAND,

THE KINGDOM OF SWEDEN,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND.

Contracting Parties to the Treaty establishing the EUROPEAN COMMUNITY,

hereinafter referred to as the 'Member States',

and THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as the 'Community',

of the one part, and

the plenipotentiary of

THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, hereinafter referred to as 'South Africa',

of the other part

meeting at Pretoria this eleventh day of October in the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety-nine for the signature of the Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation between the European Community and its Member States, on the one part, and the Republic of South Africa, on the other part, hereafter referred to as the 'Agreement' have adopted the following texts:

The Agreement including its Annexes and the following Protocols:

Protocol 1 concerning the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation,

Protocol 2 on mutual administrative assistance in customs matters.

The plenipotentiaries of the Community and its Member States and the plenipotentiary of South Africa have adopted the texts of the Joint Declarations listed below and attached to this Final Act:

Joint Declaration in relation to non-execution

Joint Declaration in relation to export refunds

Joint Declaration in relation to accelerated tariff elimination by South Africa

Joint Declaration on agricultural quotas

Joint Declaration in relation to public aid

Joint Declaration in relation to fisheries

Joint Declaration in relation to bilateral agreements

Joint Declaration in relation to illegal immigration

The plenipotentiary of South Africa has taken note of the declarations listed below and attached to this Final Act:

Community Declaration in relation to the essential element

Community Declaration in relation to financial aspects of cooperation

Declaration by the European Investment Bank (EIB) in relation to financial aspects of cooperation

The plenipotentiaries of the Community and its Member States have taken note of the declarations listed below and attached to this Final Act:

Declaration by South Africa in relation to the essential element

Declaration by South Africa in relation to sanitary and phytosanitary measures

Declaration by South Africa in relation to financial aspects of cooperation

Furthermore, the plenipotentiaries of the Member States and the plenipotentiary of South Africa have adopted the Agreed Minutes from the negotiations which are attached to this Final Act.

Hecho en Pretoria, el once de octubre de mil novecientos noventa y nueve.

Udfærdiget i Pretoria den elvte oktober nitten hundrede og nioghalvfems.

Geschehen zu Pretoria am elften Oktober neunzehnhundertneundneunzig.

Έγινε στην Πρετόρια, στις ένδεκα Οκτωβρίου χίλια εννιακόσια ενενήντα ενέα.

Donec at Pretoria on the eleventh day of October in the year one thousand nine hundred and ninety-nine.

Fait à Pretoria, le onze octobre mil neuf cent quatre-vingt dix-neuf.

Fatto a Pretoria, addì undici ottobre millenovecentonovantanove.

Gedaan te Pretoria, de elfde oktober negentienhonderd negenennegentig.

Feito em Pretória, em onze de Outubro de mil novecentos e noventa e nove.

Tehty Pretoria yhdenentoista päivänä lokakuuta vuonna tuhatyhdeksänsataayhdeksänkymmentäyhdeksän.

Som skedde i Pretoria den elfte oktober nittonhundraiontio.

Por la Comunidad Europea

For Det Europæiske Fællesskab

Für die Europäische Gemeinschaft

Για την Ευρωπαϊκή Κοινότητα

For the European Community

Pour la Communauté européenne

Per la Comunità europea

Voor de Europese Gemeenschap

Pela Comunidade Europeia

Euroopan yhteisön puolesta

På Europeiska gemenskapens vägnar

Pour le Royaume de Belgique

Voor het Koninkrijk België

Für das Königreich Belgien



Cette signature engage également la Communauté française, la Communauté flamande, la Communauté germanophone, la Région wallonne, la Région flamande et la Région de Bruxelles-Capitale.

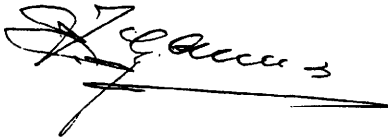
Deze handtekening verbindt eveneens de Vlaamse Gemeenschap, de Franse Gemeenschap, de Duitstalige Gemeenschap, het Vlaamse Gewest, het Waalse Gewest en het Brussels Hoofdstedelijke Gewest.

Diese Unterschrift verbindet zugleich die Deutschsprachige Gemeinschaft, die Flämische Gemeinschaft, die Französische Gemeinschaft, die Wallonische Region, die Flämische Region und die Region Brüssel-Hauptstadt.

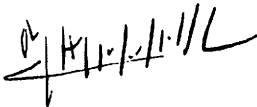
For Kongeriget Danmark



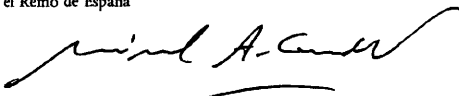
Für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland



Για την Ελληνική Δημοκρατία



Por el Reino de España



Pour la République française

LS Allen

Thar ceann na hÉireann

For Ireland

Uachtair Swift

Per la Repubblica italiana

Murrucci

Pour le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg

J. H. H. H.

Voor het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden

J. H. H. H.

Für die Republik Österreich

K. Gallinger

Pela República Portuguesa

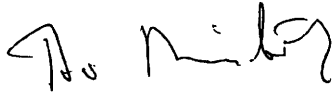
Raimundo F. de Sousa

Suomen tasavallan puolesta

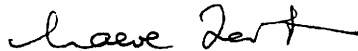
För Republiken Finland



För Konungariket Sverige



For the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland



For the Republic of South Africa

wa Repapoliki ya Afrika Borwa

Ya Rephaboliki ya Afrika Borwa

Wa Rephaboliki ya Aforika Borwa

WeRiphabliki yaseNingizimu Afrika

wa Rephabuliki ya Afurika Tshipembe

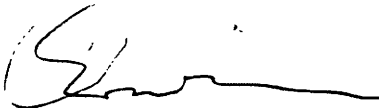
Wa Riphabliki ra Afrika-Dzonga

Vir die Republiek van Suid-Afrika

WeRiphabhliki yeSewula Afrika

WeRiphabhliki yoMzantsi Afrika

WeRiphabhulikhi yaseNingizimu Afrika



Joint Declaration in relation to non-execution

The Parties agree that the violation of the essential elements of the agreement referred to at Article 3(3) of this Agreement shall only consist of a grave violation of democratic principles or fundamental human rights or the serious interruption of the rule of law, creating an environment not conducive for consultations or where a delay would be detrimental to the objectives or interests of the Parties to this Agreement.

The Parties also agree that the appropriate measures referred to at Article 3(1), (3) and (5) of this Agreement must be proportional to the violation. In the selection and implementation of these measures, the Parties will pay particular attention to the circumstances of the most vulnerable groups of the population and will ensure that they are not unduly penalised.

Joint Declaration in relation to export refunds

1. In drawing up the trade components of the Agreement, the Parties have examined on a case-by-case basis, the potential impact of export refund mechanisms on the process of trade liberalisation.
2. The Community states for its part that further examination of the future export refunds in connection with trade with South Africa will take place when the present discussions on agricultural reform have been completed.

Joint Declaration in relation to accelerated tariff elimination by South Africa

The Parties agree to anticipate the application of the procedures provided in Article 17 of this Agreement during the interim period before the entry into force of the Agreement in order to allow the possible application of an accelerated timetable for tariff elimination and elimination of export refunds on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

Joint Declaration on agricultural quotas

1. The annual growth factors set out in Annex IV, list 6 and Annex VI, lists 3 and 4 of this Agreement will be periodically examined and reconfirmed starting no later than five years after entry into force of the Agreement.
2. Concerning in particular prepared fruits (peaches, pears and apricots), South Africa agrees to manage its exports to the Community in a balanced way.

Joint Declaration in relation to public aid

The Parties agree that the South African economy and its interaction with the economies in the Southern African Development Community are undergoing a substantial restructuring that will be facilitated by the Government of South Africa.

Joint Declaration in relation to fisheries

The Parties will make their best endeavours to negotiate and conclude the Fisheries Agreement referred to in Article 62 of this Agreement no later than the end of the year 2000.

Joint Declaration in relation to bilateral agreements

Notwithstanding any implication to the contrary in this Agreement, any such rights of one or more Member States of the European Union contained in such existing agreements shall not be construed to have been extended to the other Member States.

Joint Declaration in relation to illegal immigration

The Parties, recognising the importance of cooperating together for the prevention and control of illegal immigration, declare their readiness to pursue these issues in exchanges within the framework of the Cooperation Council with a view to seeking solutions to problems which might arise in this sector.

Community declaration in relation to the essential element

In the context of a political and institutional environment respectful of human rights, democratic principles and the rule of law, the Community considers good governance as meaning the transparent and accountable management of all a country's human, natural, and internal and external economic and financial resources for the purposes of equitable and sustainable development.

Community declaration in relation to financial aspects of cooperation

In the past a special financial facility was established as the European programme for reconstruction and development (EPRD), under Council Regulation (EC) No 2259/96. The Community earmarked about ECU 500 million for this facility over the period 1996 to 1999 in support of the policies of the Government of South Africa and agreements were signed on this basis. This amount covers four annual appropriations, which are subject to approval by the Community budget authority. The Community declares its willingness to maintain its financial cooperation with South Africa at a substantial level, and will take the necessary decisions in this respect on the basis of a proposal by the Commission.

Other appropriate financial instruments (e.g. in the framework of the EC/ACP Cooperation Agreement) could be made available after this Agreement has entered into force. In this context, the Community would be willing to consider the possibility of channelling part of its future assistance, in a targeted manner (e.g. emerging entrepreneurs), in the form of risk capital or of interest rates subsidies on European Investment Bank (EIB) own-resources lending.

Declaration by the European Investment Bank (EIB) in relation to financial aspects of cooperation

As set out in the Framework Agreement signed between South Africa and the EIB on 12 September 1995, the EIB was authorised by its Board of Governors on 19 June 1995 to make loans up to a total of ECU 300 million on the Bank's own resources in South Africa over the two-year period from 19 June 1995 to 19 June 1997. Under a second authorisation by the Bank's Board of Governors on 12 June 1997 and a supplementary Framework Agreement signed between South Africa and the EIB on 6 March 1998, a further ECU 375 million has been authorised for the period June 1997 to December 1999.

The Article refers to the possible extension of these activities of the Bank at the end of this period.

Within its mandate, the EIB would be willing to consider loans to South African borrowers for projects in South Africa, and, on a case by case basis, for projects in the SADC region.

Declaration by South Africa in relation to the essential element

Good governance is understood on the South African side as compliance with the South African Constitution (Act 108 of 1996), in particular the provisions related to the transparent, equitable and accountable management of her human, natural, economic and financial resources for the purpose of economic growth and sustainable development.

Declaration by South Africa in relation to sanitary and phytosanitary measures

The South African Government wishes to stress that the smooth and efficient functioning of the mechanism for the implementation of sanitary and phytosanitary measures is vital for the successful and effective implementation of this Agreement. In this regard, South Africa urges the Community to treat South Africa, as preferred trade partner, as a priority country in its sanitary and phytosanitary dealings.

Declaration by South Africa in relation to financial aspects of cooperation

The South African Government anticipates that the present level of financial cooperation with respect to funding beyond 1999 shall be at least maintained at the same levels.

AGREED MINUTES

The Contracting Parties agreed that:

Ad Article 4

a regular political dialogue between the Parties shall commence at the moment that the provisional application of this Agreement enters into effect.

(Acts adopted pursuant to Title V of the Treaty on European Union)

COUNCIL COMMON POSITION
of 30 September 1999
on the extension of Common Position 1999/206/CFSP concerning Ethiopia and Eritrea
(1999/650/CFSP)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty on European Union, and in particular Article 15 thereof,

Having regard to Common Position 1999/206/CFSP of 15 March 1999 defined by the Council on the basis of Article J.2 of the Treaty on European Union, concerning Ethiopia and Eritrea ⁽¹⁾,

Whereas in the light of the considerations in Article 3 of Common Position 1999/206/CFSP, the said Common Position should be further extended,

HAS ADOPTED THIS COMMON POSITION:

Article 1

Common Position 1999/206/CFSP shall be extended until 31 March 2000.

It shall be kept under constant review.

Article 2

This Common Position shall take effect on the date of its adoption.

Article 3

This Common Position shall be published in the Official Journal.

Done at Brussels, 30 September 1999.

For the Council
The President
T. HALONEN

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 72, 18.3.1999, p. 1.

COUNCIL COMMON POSITION
of 15 November 1999
concerning EU support for the implementation of the Lusaka ceasefire agreement and the peace process in the Democratic Republic of Congo

(1999/728/CFSP)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty on European Union and in particular Article 15 thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) the European Council in Amsterdam on 16 and 17 June 1997 adopted conclusions regarding the process towards democracy in the Democratic Republic of Congo;
- (2) on 9 November 1998, the Council adopted conclusions on the situation in the Great Lakes Region;
- (3) the Council has adopted Common Position 97/356/CFSP concerning conflict prevention and resolution in Africa⁽¹⁾ and Common Position 98/350/CFSP on human rights, democratic principles, the rule of law and good governance in Africa⁽²⁾;
- (4) the signing of the Lusaka ceasefire agreement was completed on 31 August 1999 by all parties involved, i.e. the Democratic Republic of Congo, Angola, Namibia, Rwanda, Uganda, Zimbabwe, the 'Mouvement pour la Libération du Congo' and the 'Rassemblement Congolais pour la Démocratie';
- (5) in accordance with the declarations of the Presidency on behalf of the European Union of 9 and 16 July, 3 and 22 September and 11 October 1999, the Union pledged its support to the implementation of the Lusaka agreement provided that the parties respect and implement the agreement in accordance with the terms set out therein;
- (6) the United Nations Security Council has adopted Resolutions 1234(1999) and 1258(1999),

HAS ADOPTED THIS COMMON POSITION:

Article 1

The objective of the Common Position is to support through action by the European Union and its Member States the implementation of the Lusaka ceasefire agreement and the process towards peace in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC).

The European Union affirms that lasting peace in the DRC can be achieved only through a negotiated peace settlement which is fair to all parties, through respect for the territorial integrity

and national sovereignty of the DRC and for democratic principles and human rights in all States of the region, and by taking account of the security interest of the DRC and its neighbouring countries.

Once peace is restored the European Union is ready to consider long-term cooperation in support of national reconstruction.

Article 2

The European Union will support action taken by the United Nations and the Organisation for African Unity in support of the implementation of the Lusaka ceasefire agreement and the peace process, and cooperate closely with them and other relevant actors of the international community in the implementation of this Common Position.

Article 3

The European Union will support the Joint Military Commission to allow it to fulfil its tasks as specified in its Rules of Procedure.

Article 4

The European Union will further support a process of reconciliation and democratisation in the Democratic Republic of Congo, including support for the national dialogue, in accordance with the objectives and arrangements specified in the Lusaka ceasefire agreement.

Article 5

The Council notes that the Commission intends to direct its action towards achieving the objectives of this Common position, where appropriate, by pertinent Community measures, notably by restoring democratic institutions, in order to ensure respect for human rights, democracy, good governance and the rule of law. Consideration will also be given to supporting the reintegration of refugees and displaced people and the demobilisation and reintegration of ex-combatants.

Article 6

In its cooperation with the countries involved in the crisis in the Democratic Republic of Congo, the European Union will promote support for activities which contribute to political stability and the alleviation of economic and social problems which contribute to instability in the Great Lakes region.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 153, 11.6.1997, p. 1. Common Position implemented by Council Decision 97/690/CFSP (OJ L 293, 27.10.1997, p. 3).

⁽²⁾ OJ L 158, 2.6.1998, p. 1.

Article 7

The European Union will consider support to the concept and possible preparations of a regional conference on security and cooperation in the Great Lakes region in order to enhance political stability, conflict management and resolution capacities, and economic integration in the region.

Article 8

The European Union and its Member States reserve the right to modify or cancel any activities in support of the implementation of the Lusaka ceasefire agreement, if the parties do not abide by the terms of the agreement.

Article 9

The implementation of this Common Position will be monitored regularly.

The Common Position will be reviewed before 8 November 2000.

Article 10

This Common Position shall take effect on the day of its adoption.

Article 11

This Common Position shall be published in the Official Journal.

Done at Brussels, 15 November 1999.

For the Council
The President
T. HALONEN

**COUNCIL DECISION
of 15 November 1999**

implementing Council Common Position 1999/728/CFSP concerning EU support for the implementation of the Lusaka ceasefire agreement and the peace process in the Democratic Republic of Congo

(1999/729/CFSP)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to Common Position 1999/728/CFSP concerning EU support for the implementation of the Lusaka ceasefire agreement and the peace process in the Democratic Republic of Congo, and in particular Article 3, in conjunction with Article 23(2) of the Treaty on European Union.

Whereas:

- (1) In accordance with Article 3 of Common Position 1999/728/CFSP the Union intends to support the Joint Military Commission (JMC) set up in the Lusaka ceasefire agreement to allow it to fulfil its tasks as specified in its Rules of Procedure;
- (2) The European Union intends therefore to offer financial support and technical assistance to non-military aspects of the JMC activities,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The European Union shall contribute towards operational, non-military expenditure to enable the Joint Military Commission to deploy its observers in the Democratic Republic of Congo during a six month period and fulfil its tasks as specified in its Rules of Procedure.
2. The funds shall be channelled through the organisation for African Unity (OAU) and be covered by a separate agree-

ment with the OAU with appropriate provisions for disbursement, accounting and auditing.

Article 2

1. The financial reference amount for the purposes referred to in Article 1 shall be EUR 1 200 000.
2. The expenditure financed by the amount stipulated in paragraph 1 shall be managed in accordance with the procedures and rules applicable to the general budget of the European Union.

Article 3

This Decision shall take effect on the date of its adoption. It shall expire on 8 May 2000.

Article 4

This Decision shall be published in the Official Journal.

Done at Brussels, 15 November 1999.

*For the Council
The President
T. HALONEN*

COUNCIL DECISION
of 17 December 1999

implementing Joint Action 1999/34/CFSP with a view to a European Union contribution to combating the destabilising accumulation and spread of small arms and light weapons in Mozambique

(1999/845/CFSP)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to Joint Action 1999/34/CFSP of 17 December 1998 on the European Union's contribution to combating the destabilising accumulation and spread of small arms and light weapons ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 7 thereof, in conjunction with Article 23(2) of the Treaty on European Union,

Whereas:

- (1) The excessive and uncontrolled accumulation and spread of small arms and light weapons poses a threat to peace and security and reduces the prospects for sustainable development; this is acutely the case in Mozambique;
- (2) In pursuing the objectives set out in Article 1 of Joint Action 1999/34/CFSP, the European Union envisages operating within the relevant international fora and in a regional context, to promote confidence-building measures and incentives to encourage the voluntary surrender of surplus or illegally-held small arms, the implementation of effective national controls, such as efficient border and customs mechanisms, regional and international cooperation and enhanced information exchange; this Decision is intended to implement Joint Action 1999/34/CFSP;
- (3) A financial contribution to the South African Police Service (SAPS) will pursue the aims of locating, collecting and destroying illegal arms caches, and enhance transborder security with South Africa;
- (4) The European Union intends therefore to offer financial support in accordance with Title II of Joint Action 1999/34/CFSP,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The European Union shall contribute to the locating, collecting and destroying of weapons in Mozambique through the joint cross border operations between the South African Police and the Mozambique Police (Operation Rachel).
2. For this purpose, the European Union shall
 - (a) support the South African Police Service, as implementing agency, in the acquisition of fuel, air support, explosives and accessories, and ration packs and daily allowances,

(b) allocate these funds to a SAPS Divisional Commissioner.

Article 2

The European Union Member States' missions and the Commission local representatives shall monitor, as appropriate, the joint cross border operations undertaken in the framework of this Decision.

Article 3

1. The financial reference amount for the purposes referred to in Article 1 shall be EUR 200 000.
2. The Council notes that the Commission intends to direct its action towards achieving the objectives and the priorities of this Joint Action, where appropriate by pertinent Community measures.

Article 4

The Presidency, assisted by the Secretary General/High Representative for the CFSP, who shall keep the Council informed on the regular reports which shall be provided by the SAPS.

Article 5

This Decision shall take effect on the date of its adoption. It shall expire on 18 December 2000.

Article 6

This Decision shall be reviewed six months after the date of its adoption.

Article 7

This Decision shall be published in the Official Journal.

Done at Brussels, 17 December 1999.

For the Council

The President

K. HEMILÄ

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 9, 15.1.1999, p. 1.

**COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 2793/1999
of 17 December 1999**

**on certain procedures for applying the Trade, Development and Cooperation Agreement between
the European Community and the Republic of South Africa**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 133 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas:

- (1) The Council has concluded a Trade, Development and Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa, hereinafter referred to as 'the Agreement', and decided by Decision 1999/753/EC⁽¹⁾ that the Agreement enters into force provisionally on 1 January 2000;
- (2) The tariff preferences provided in the Agreement are applicable to products originating in the Republic of South Africa in accordance with Protocol 1 of the Agreement;
- (3) It is necessary to lay down the procedures for applying certain provisions of the Agreement;
- (4) The preferential rates of duty to be applied by the Community under the Agreement should normally be calculated on the basis of the conventional rate of duty in the Common Customs Tariff for the products concerned; they should, however, be calculated from the autonomous rate of duty where no conventional rate is given for the products concerned or where the autonomous rate is lower than the conventional rate; whereas it is unnecessary to include in the coverage of this Regulation products for which the Common Customs Tariff duty is free; the calculation must in no case be based on duties applied under conventional or autonomous tariff quotas;
- (5) The Agreement stipulates that certain products originating in the Republic of South Africa may be imported into the Community, within the limits of tariff quotas, at a reduced or a zero rate of customs duty; the Agreement specifies the products eligible for those tariff measures,

their volumes and duties; the most suitable method for managing the tariff quota for products of CN code ex 0406 is based on import licences and should be carried out by the Commission; the other tariff quotas should be managed, as a rule, on a first-come first-served basis in accordance with Articles 308a to 308c of Regulation (EEC) No 2454/93 of 2 July 1993 laying down provisions for the implementation of Council Regulation (EEC) No 2913/92 establishing the Community Customs Code⁽²⁾;

- (6) Amendments to the Combined Nomenclature and Taric codes and adaptations arising from the conclusion of agreements, protocols or exchanges of letters between the Community and the Republic of South Africa do not involve changes of substance; in the interest of simplicity, provision should therefore be made for the Commission, assisted by the Customs Code Committee, to take the measures necessary for the implementation of this Regulation, in accordance with Council Decision 1999/468/EC of 28 June 1999 laying down the procedures for the exercise of implementing powers of the Commission⁽³⁾;
- (7) In the interest of combating fraud, provisions should be made to submit preferential imports into the Community to surveillance,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

1. For the application of preferential duty under the Agreement, the expression 'duty effectively applied' shall be taken to mean either:
 - the lowest rate of duty appearing in column 3 or 4, taking into account the periods of application mentioned or referred to in that column, of the second part of Annex I of Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 of 23 July 1987 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff⁽⁴⁾, or
 - the GSP rate according to Article 2 of Council Regulation (EC) No 2820/98 of 21 December 1998 applying a multi-annual scheme of generalised tariff preferences for the period 1 July 1999 to 31 December 2001⁽⁵⁾,

whichever is the lower. However, the expression 'duty effectively applied' shall not be taken to refer to a duty set up within the framework of a tariff quota under Article 26 of the Treaty or under Annex 7 of Regulation (EC) No 2658/87.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 253, 11.10.1993, p. 1. Regulation last amended by Regulation (EC) No 502/1999 (OJ L 65, 12.3.1999, p. 1).

⁽²⁾ OJ L 184, 17.7.1999, p. 23.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 256, 7.9.1987, p. 1. Regulation last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2261/98 (OJ L 292, 30.10.1998, p. 1).

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 357, 30.12.1998, p. 1.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 311, 4.12.1999, p. 1.

2. For the purposes of the Annex to this Regulation, the term 'MFN' shall be taken to mean the lowest rate of duty appearing in column 3 or 4, taking into account the periods of application mentioned or referred to in that column, of the second part of Annex I of Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87.

3. Subject to paragraph 4, the final rate of preferential duty calculated in accordance with this Regulation shall be rounded down to the first decimal place.

4. Where the result of calculating the rate of preferential duty in application of paragraph 3 is one of the following, the preferential rate shall be considered a full exemption:

- 1 % or less in the case of *ad valorem* duties, or
- EUR 0,5 or less per individual euro amount in the case of specific duties.

Article 2

1. The customs duties on the products listed in the Annex, originating in the Republic of South Africa, shall be reduced to the levels provided in the Annex and within the limits of the tariff quotas specified in that Annex, without prejudice to Article 8.

2. These tariff quotas shall be managed in accordance with Articles 308a to 308c of Commission Regulation (EEC) No 2454/93.

3. The reductions of tariff quota duty referred to in the Annex are expressed as a percentage of the customs duties effectively applied to South African goods, as defined in Article 1(1) on the day of provisional entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 3

The Commission shall open an annual duty-free tariff quota for cheese and curd of CN codes 0406 10 20, 0406 10 80, 0406 20 90, 0406 30 10, 0406 30 31, 0406 30 39, 0406 30 90, 0406 40 90, 0406 90 01, 0406 90 21, 0406 90 50, 0406 90 69, 0406 90 78, 0406 90 86, 0406 90 87, 0406 90 88, 0406 90 93 and 0406 90 99 originating in the Republic of South Africa. The initial annual volume of this tariff quota shall be 5 000 tonnes. An annual growth factor of 5 % shall apply to this volume. The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next complete unit.

Article 4

After the first year, the tariff quotas referred to in Article 2 shall be increased each year by the percentage specified as the

annual growth factor in the Annex. The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next complete unit.

Article 5

Without prejudice to Articles 2 to 4, the amendments and technical adaptations of this Regulation made necessary by amendments to the Combined Nomenclature and Taric codes or arising from the conclusion of agreements, protocols or exchanges of letters between the Community and the Republic of South Africa, shall be adopted by the Commission in accordance with the management procedure set out in Article 6(2).

Article 6

1. The Commission shall be assisted by the Customs Code Committee, hereinafter referred to as 'the Committee'.

2. Where reference is made to this paragraph, Articles 4 and 7 of Decision 1999/468/EC shall apply.

The period laid down in Article 4(3) of Decision 1999/468/EC shall be set at three months.

3. The Committee shall adopt its rules of procedure.

Article 7

1. Products put into free circulation with the benefit of the preferential rates provided under the Agreement, other than those covered by Article 2, shall be subject to surveillance. The Commission in consultation with the Member States shall decide the products to which this surveillance applies.

2. Article 308d of Regulation (EEC) No 2454/93 shall apply.

3. The Member States and the Commission shall cooperate closely to ensure that this measure is complied with.

Article 8

The tariff quota referred to at order number 09.1825 in the Annex shall be opened for the first time from the entry into force of the EC/RSA agreement on wines and spirits.

Article 9

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply from the date of entry into force of the Agreement ⁽¹⁾.

⁽¹⁾ The date of entry into force of the Agreement will be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities* by the General Secretariat of the Council.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 December 1999.

For the Council
The President
K. HEMILÄ

ANNEX

PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 2

Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the coverage of the CN codes as they exist at the time of adoption of the current regulation. Where ex CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

Order No	CN code	Taric code	Description	Annual tariff quota volume, and annual growth factor (?) (?)	Tariff quota duty (% reduction)
09.1803	0603 10 15 0603 10 51 0603 10 65		Fresh orchids, from 1.6 to 31.10 Fresh roses, from 1.1 to 31.5, from 1.11 to 31.12 Fresh chrysanthemums, from 1.1 to 31.5, and from 1.11 to 31.12	500 tonnes (agf 3 %)	50 MFN or 80 GSP (?)
09.1805	0603 10 29		Other fresh flowers, from 1.6 to 31.10	600 tonnes (agf 3 %)	50 MFN or 80 GSP (?)
09.1807	ex 0603 10 69	10	Proteas, from 1.1 to 31.5, and from 1.11 to 31.12	900 tonnes (agf 5 %)	100
09.1809	0603 90 00		Other than fresh flowers	500 tonnes (agf 3 %)	25 MFN (?)
09.1811	0811 10 90		Strawberries, frozen	250 tonnes (agf 3 %)	100
09.1813	2008 40 51 2008 40 59 2008 40 71 2008 40 79 2008 40 91 2008 40 99 2008 50 61 2008 50 69 2008 50 71 2008 50 79 2008 50 92 2008 50 94 2008 50 99 2008 70 61 2008 70 69 2008 70 71 2008 70 79 2008 70 92 2008 70 94 2008 70 99		Pears, not containing added spirit Apricots, not containing added spirit Peaches, not containing added spirit	40 000 tonnes gross weight (agf 3 %)	50 MFN
09.1815	2008 92 59 2008 92 74 2008 92 78 2008 92 98		Mixtures of fruit, other than tropical fruit	18 000 tonnes gross weight (agf 3 %)	50 MFN
09.1817	2008 92 72		Mixtures of tropical fruit	2 000 tonnes gross weight (agf 3 %)	50 MFN
09.1819	2009 11 99		Frozen orange juice	700 tonnes (agf 3 %)	50 MFN

Order No	CN code	Taric code	Description	Annual tariff quota volume, and annual growth factor ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾	Tariff quota duty (% reduction)
09.1821	2009 40 30 2009 70 11 2009 70 19 2009 70 30 2009 70 91 2009 70 93 2009 70 99		Pineapple juice Apple juice	700 tonnes (agf 3 %)	50 MFN
09.1823	2204 10 19 2204 10 99		Sparkling wine	450 000 litres (agf 5 %)	100
09.1825	2204 21 79 2204 21 80 2204 21 83 2204 21 84		Other wine	32 000 000 litres	100
09.1827	7202 41 10 7202 41 91 7202 41 99		Ferro-chromium, containing by weight more than 4 % of carbon	515 000 tonnes	100

⁽¹⁾ Annual growth factor (agf) = % of base year volume.

⁽²⁾ Net weight, unless otherwise stated.

⁽³⁾ Whichever results in the lower duty applicable.

COUNCIL DECISION
of 22 December 1999

granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa)

(2000/24/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 308 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission ⁽¹⁾,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Parliament ⁽²⁾,

Whereas:

- (1) The European Council meeting in Madrid on 15 and 16 December 1995 confirmed the importance of the European Investment Bank, hereinafter referred to as 'the EIB', as an instrument of cooperation between the Community and Latin America and called on the EIB to intensify its activities in the region; whereas these projects should be of interest to both the Community and the countries concerned;
- (2) The European Council meeting in Florence on 21 and 22 June 1996 welcomed the results of the Asia-Europe summit, which marked a turning-point in relations between the two continents;
- (3) The European Council meeting in Amsterdam on 16 and 17 June 1997 welcomed the conclusions adopted at the Second Euro-Mediterranean Conference, which was held at Valletta, Malta, on 15 and 16 April 1997 and reaffirmed the principles and objectives agreed at Barcelona in 1995;
- (4) The European Council meeting in Luxembourg on 12 and 13 December 1997 launched the enlargement process with the Central and Eastern European countries and Cyprus;
- (5) The European Council meeting in Cardiff on 15 and 16 June 1998 welcomed the efforts which the Republic of South Africa was making to modernise its economy and integrate it into the world trading system;
- (6) The EIB is completing the current loan programmes for Central and Eastern Europe, the Mediterranean region, Asia and Latin America and the Republic of South Africa pursuant to Decision 97/256/EC ⁽³⁾, as well as the lending that is governed by the Protocol on Financial Cooperation with the Former Yugoslav Republic of

Macedonia, according to Council Decision 98/348/EC ⁽⁴⁾;

- (7) The Council has invited the EIB to start operations in Bosnia and Herzegovina; these operations may be continued, subject to a positive report being drawn up as stipulated in Decision 98/729/EC ⁽⁵⁾;
- (8) Although Bosnia-Herzegovina and FYROM have been included in the Central and Eastern Europe region since the adoption of Decision 97/256/EC, the EIB's total lending effort to applicant countries within this region should increase given the importance of the pre-accession facility the EIB plans to create for EIB lending for projects in these countries without a guarantee from the Community budget or Member States;
- (9) In these circumstances, the EIB should ensure that its guaranteed lending within the Central and Eastern Europe mandate will finance particularly projects in those countries which have fewer projects suitable for financing from the pre-accession facility or projects in non-applicant countries;
- (10) The Cooperation Agreements between the European Community and Nepal, between the European Community and Lao PDR and between the European Community and Yemen entered into force on 1 June 1996, 1 December 1997 and on 1 July 1998 respectively; the Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and South Korea was signed on 28 October 1996; whereas Nepal, Yemen, Lao PDR and South Korea should become beneficiaries of EIB funding under the EIB's mandate for Asia and Latin America;
- (11) It is appropriate to make certain improvements in the programmes of operations in respect of duration and country coverage; it is appropriate to adjust the blanket guarantee rate and the portion of lending for which the EIB is invited to cover the commercial risk from non-sovereign guarantees;
- (12) The Council is calling on the EIB to continue its operations in support of investment projects carried out in those countries by offering it the guarantee provided for in this Decision;
- (13) In June 1996, the Commission, in agreement with the EIB, presented to the Council a proposal for a new guarantee system for EIB lending to third countries;

⁽¹⁾ OJ C 145, 26.5.1999, p. 10.

⁽²⁾ Opinion delivered on 19 November 1999 (not yet published in the Official Journal).

⁽³⁾ OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33. Decision as last amended by Decision 98/729/EC (OJ L 346, 22.12.1998, p. 54).

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 155, 29.5.1998, p. 53.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 346, 22.12.1998, p. 54.

- (14) On 2 December 1996 the Council approved conclusions on new guarantee arrangements for EIB lending to third countries, according to which the approach of a global guarantee, without distinguishing between the regions and projects, is approved and a risk-sharing scheme accepted; under the risk-sharing scheme the EIB should secure adequate non-sovereign third-party guarantees for commercial risks, with the budgetary guarantee in that case covering only political risks arising from currency non transfer, expropriation, war or civil disturbance;
- (15) The guarantee arrangements should not affect the excellent credit standing of the EIB;
- (16) Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1149/99 ⁽¹⁾, revised the target amount and the provisioning rate for the Loan Guarantee Fund established by Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 ⁽²⁾;
- (17) The financial perspective for the period 2000 to 2006 according to the Interinstitutional Agreement of 6 May 1999 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and improvement of the budgetary procedure ⁽³⁾ envisages a ceiling for the loan guarantee reserve in the Community budget of EUR 200 million per annum;
- (18) EIB financing in eligible third countries should be managed, in accordance with the EIB's usual criteria and procedures, including appropriate control measures, as well as with the relevant rules and procedures concerning the Court of Auditors and OLAF, in such a way as to support Community policies and to enhance coordination with the Community's other financial instruments; there is regular consultation between the EIB and the Commission to ensure coordination of priorities and activities in these countries and to measure progress towards the fulfilment of the Community's relevant policy objectives; the setting and periodic review of the operation objectives and the measurement of their fulfilment are the responsibility of the EIB's Board of Directors; in particular, EIB financing in the candidate countries should reflect the priorities established in the accession partnerships between the Community and those countries; thus the transparency of the EIB lending under this Decision should be substantially enhanced;
- (19) As from the date on which this Decision takes effect, the Community guarantee covering the special earthquake facility for Turkey under Decision 1999/786/EC ⁽⁴⁾ shall take the form of an extension of the global guarantee under this Decision;
- (20) The EIB and the Commission will adopt the procedures for granting the said guarantee;
- (21) For the purpose of adopting this Decision, the only powers provided for by the Treaty are those set out in Article 308 thereof,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The Community shall grant the EIB a global guarantee in respect of all payments not received by it but due in respect of credits opened, in accordance with its usual criteria, and in support of the Community's relevant external policy objectives, for investment projects carried out in Central and Eastern Europe, the Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa.

This guarantee shall be restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the credits opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the credits opened shall be equivalent to EUR 18 410 million, broken down as follows:

- Central and Eastern Europe:
EUR 8 680 million,
- Mediterranean countries:
EUR 6 425 million,
- Latin America and Asia:
EUR 2 480 million,
- Republic of South Africa:
EUR 825 million;

and shall cover a period of seven years beginning on 1 February 2000 for Central and Eastern Europe, the Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and beginning on 1 July 2000 for the Republic of South Africa and ending for all regions on 31 January 2007.

The Commission shall report on the application of this Decision at the latest on 31 January 2004, or six months before any new accession treaties enter into force, and make proposals for amendments of this Decision if appropriate. The Council will discuss and act on any proposal with effect from 1 August 2004, or the date of entry into force of any new accession treaty.

If, on expiry of the guaranteed lending period on 31 January 2007, the loans granted by the EIB have not attained the overall amounts referred to in the second paragraph, this period shall be automatically extended by six months.

2. The countries covered by paragraph 1 are:

- *Central and Eastern Europe:* Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Romania, Slovak Republic and Slovenia;
- *Mediterranean countries:* Algeria, Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta, Morocco, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, and Gaza-West Bank;

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 139, 2.6.1999, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1.

⁽³⁾ OJ C 172, 18.6.1999, p. 1.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 308, 3.12.1999, p. 35.

- *Latin America*: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay and Venezuela;
- *Asia*: Bangladesh, Brunei, China, India, Indonesia, Laos, Macao, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Vietnam and Yemen;
- Republic of South Africa.

3. The EIB is hereby invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending under this Decision from non-sovereign guarantees as far as possible on an individual regional mandate basis. This percentage shall be expanded upon whenever possible insofar as the market permits.

Article 2

The Commission shall inform the European Parliament and the Council each year of the loan operations and progress made on risk-sharing under Article 1(3) and shall, at the same time, submit an assessment of the operation of the scheme and of coordination between the financial institutions operating in that area. The Commission information submitted to the European Parliament and the Council shall include an assessment of the contribution of the lending under this Decision to the

fulfilment of the Community's relevant external policy objectives, taking into account the operational objectives and appropriate measurements of their fulfilment to be established by the EIB for lending under this Decision.

For the purposes referred to in the first subparagraph, the EIB shall transmit to the Commission the appropriate information.

Article 3

The EIB and the Commission shall fix the terms on which the guarantee is to be given.

Article 4

This Decision shall taken effect on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Done at Brussels, 22 December 1999.

For the Council
The President
K. HEMILÄ

**II. Community Acts relating to the application
of the Lomé Convention**

A. Trade

b) Agricultural products

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 608/1999

of 19 March 1999

on the issuing of import licences for bananas under the tariff quotas and for traditional ACP bananas for the second quarter of 1999 and on the submission of new applications

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1637/98 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 20 thereof,

Whereas Commission Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 ⁽³⁾ lays down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 regarding imports of bananas into the Community;

Whereas Article 17 of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 lays down that where, in the case of a given quarter and for any one or more of the origins listed in Annex I, the quantities applied for appreciably exceed any indicative quantity fixed under Article 14, or exceed the quantities available, a percentage reduction to be applied to the amounts requested shall be fixed;

Whereas in application of Article 14(1) of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98, indicative quantities for the issuing of import licences have been fixed for the second quarter of 1999 by Commission Regulation (EC) No 382/1999 ⁽⁴⁾;

Whereas, in the case of the quantities applied for that are either less than or do not appreciably exceed the indicative quantities fixed for the given quarter, import licences are issued for the quantities applied for; whereas, however, for certain origins, the quantities applied for appreciably exceed the indicative quantities; whereas, therefore, a percentage reduction must be fixed to apply to each licence application for the origin or origins involved;

Whereas the maximum quantity for which such licence applications may still be submitted should be determined under Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98, taking into account the applications accepted at the end of the first application period and the available quantities;

Whereas this Regulation should apply immediately to permit licences to be issued as quickly as possible;

Whereas the measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Management Committee for bananas,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Import licences shall be issued, under the tariff quota arrangements and arrangements for traditional ACP bananas, as referred to in Article 18 of Regulation (EEC) No 404/93, for the second quarter of 1999:

- (a) for the quantity indicated in the licence application, multiplied by reduction coefficients of 0,5403, 0,6743 and 0,5934 for applications indicating the origins 'Colombia', 'Costa Rica' and 'Ecuador' respectively;
- (b) for the quantity indicated in the licence application for an origin other than those mentioned in point (a).

Article 2

The quantities for which licence applications may still be lodged in respect of the second quarter of 1999 are laid down in the Annex hereto.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 47, 25. 2. 1993, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 210, 28. 7. 1998, p. 28.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 293, 31. 10. 1998, p. 32.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 46, 20. 2. 1999, p. 33.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 March 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

ANNEX

(tonnes)

	Quantities available for new applications
Panama	120 626,234
Others	7 934,461
Traditional ACP bananas	254 287,190

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 757/1999
of 12 April 1999
on the issuing of import licences for bananas under the tariff quotas and for
traditional ACP bananas for the second quarter of 1999 (second period)
(Text with EEA relevance)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,
Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1637/98 ⁽²⁾,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 of 28 October 1998 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 regarding imports of bananas into the Community ⁽³⁾, and in particular Article 18(2) thereof,

Whereas Article 2 of, and the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 608/1999 ⁽⁴⁾ fix the quantities available for the second quarter of 1999 under the second period for the submission of applications provided for in Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98;

Whereas, pursuant to Article 18(2) of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98, on the basis of applications submitted during the second period, the quantities for which licences may be issued for the origins concerned should be determined forthwith;

Whereas this Regulation should apply immediately to permit licences to be issued as quickly as possible,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Import licences shall be issued under the arrangements for the importation of bananas, tariff quotas arrangements and arrangements for traditional ACP bananas for the second quarter of 1999 (second period) in respect of new applications as referred to in Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98:

1. for the quantity indicated in the licence application multiplied, for the origin 'Panama', by the reduction coefficient 0,8082 and, for the origin 'Others', by the reduction coefficient 0,0871;
2. for the quantity indicated in the licence application for an origin other than those mentioned in point 1.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 12 April 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 210, 28.7.1998, p. 28.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 293, 31.10.1998, p. 32.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 75, 20.3.1999, p. 18.

I

(Acts whose publication is obligatory)

COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 856/1999

of 22 April 1999

establishing a special framework of assistance for traditional ACP suppliers of bananas

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130w thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission ⁽¹⁾,

Acting in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 189c of the Treaty ⁽²⁾,

- (4) Whereas these trade arrangements have been amended by Regulation (EC) No 1637/98;
 - (5) Whereas these trade modifications have substantially altered the market conditions for traditional ACP suppliers and might, in particular, harm the most disadvantaged suppliers;
 - (6) Whereas particular efforts will thus be needed by traditional ACP suppliers to adapt to these new market conditions in order to maintain a presence on the Community market and to allow for the continuing viability of traditional ACP supplies;
 - (7) Whereas technical and financial assistance, additional to that provided for in the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé, should therefore be granted to traditional ACP suppliers to enable them to adapt to new market conditions and in particular to improve competitiveness; whereas at the same time environment-friendly production and marketing methods which also respect social standards should be encouraged;
 - (8) Whereas, as this assistance should relate to the special efforts required as a consequence of the new market conditions, objective criteria should be fixed to determine the extent of such assistance;
 - (9) Whereas, in order to ensure the appropriateness of such assistance with regard to the objectives pursued, this assistance should be temporary and should be gradually and smoothly phased out;
 - (10) Whereas, to facilitate implementation of these provisions, a procedure involving close cooperation between the Member States and the Commission should be established;
- (1) Whereas the European Union is bound by the undertakings it made to the ACP countries under the Lomé Convention, and more particularly Protocol 5 thereof, which seeks to guarantee maintenance for the ACP States of their advantages on the European market, access to that market in conditions that may not be less favourable than those that they have previously enjoyed and improvement of production and marketing conditions for ACP bananas;
 - (2) Whereas the common organisation of the market in bananas established by Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 ⁽³⁾ set the framework for continuing, on the Community market, the advantages enjoyed in the past by traditional ACP suppliers;
 - (3) Whereas, in particular, the trade arrangements with third countries established by Title IV of the said Regulation were designed to allow bananas produced by the ACP States, which are traditional suppliers to the Community, to be disposed of on the Community market providing an adequate income for the producers, in accordance with the Community's commitment set out above;

⁽¹⁾ OJ C 364, 25.11.1998, p. 14.

⁽²⁾ Opinion of the European Parliament of 19 June 1998 (OJ C 210, 6.7.1998), Council Common Position of 5 October 1998 (OJ C 364, 25.11.1998) and Decision of the European Parliament of 28 January 1999 (not yet published in the Official Journal).

⁽³⁾ OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1. Regulation as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1637/98 (OJ L 210, 28.7.1998, p. 28).

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

1. A special framework for technical and financial assistance is hereby established to assist traditional ACP suppliers of bananas to adapt to the new market conditions following the amendments made to the common organisation of the market in bananas by Regulation (EC) No 1637/98.

2. This special framework shall be implemented for a period not exceeding ten years starting on 1 January 1999.

Article 2

For the purposes of this Regulation:

- 'traditional ACP suppliers' means the ACP countries listed in the Annex,
- 'bananas' means fresh or dried bananas covered by CN code 0803, except for plantains.

Article 3

1. Traditional ACP suppliers shall be eligible for technical and financial assistance.

2. Technical and financial assistance shall be granted at the request of the ACP to contribute to the implementation of programmes aiming:

- (a) to improve competitiveness in the banana sector, in particular through:
 - increasing productivity, without causing damage to the environment,
 - improving quality, including phytosanitary measures,
 - adapting production, distribution or marketing methods to meet the quality standards provided for in Article 2 of Regulation (EEC) No 404/93,
 - establishing producers' organisations which have as their objective the improvement of the marketing and competitiveness of their products and the development of systems of certifying environment-friendly production methods, including fair-trade bananas,
 - developing a production and/or marketing strategy to meet the requirements of the market in the light of the Community's common organisation of the market in bananas,
 - assisting with training, market intelligence, the development of environment-friendly production methods including fair-trade bananas, improving the distribution infrastructure and improving

commercial and financial services to banana producers;

- (b) to support diversification where improvement in the competitiveness of the banana sector is not sustainable.

Article 4

The Commission shall decide on the eligibility of the programmes referred to in Article 3 after consultation with the traditional ACP suppliers concerned in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 6. Special account will be taken of the individual circumstances of each ACP supplier, with particular regard to the need for specific solutions for Somalia. It shall also take into account the consistency of the envisaged programme with the general development objectives of the ACP State concerned and its coherence with regional cooperation with other banana producers, in particular the Community producers.

Article 5

1. The Commission shall be responsible for appraising, taking decisions on and managing operations conducted under this Regulation, in accordance with the budgetary and other procedures in force, notably those laid down in the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities.

2. Decisions concerning any operation financed under this Regulation at a cost of over EUR 2 million, or any adjustment of such an operation involving an increase of more than 20 % in the amount initially agreed, and proposals for fundamental amendments to be made as a result of difficulties which emerged in implementing projects which have already started, shall be adopted by means of the procedure laid down in Article 6.

Where the overrun referred to in the first paragraph is more than EUR 4 million but less than 20 % of the original commitment, the opinion of the Committee, as defined in Article 6, shall be sought by simplified and accelerated procedures.

The Commission shall inform the Committee succinctly of financing decisions it intends to take concerning projects and programmes of a value of under EUR 2 million. Such information shall be given at least one week before the decision is taken.

3. All financing agreements or contracts concluded under this Regulation shall provide for on-the-spot checks by the Commission and the Court of Auditors in accordance with the usual arrangements established by the Commission pursuant to the rules in force, in particular those laid down in the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities.

4. Where operations given rise to financing agreements between the Community and the recipient country, such agreements shall stipulate that taxes, duties and charges shall not be borne by the Community.

5. Participation in invitations to tender and contracts shall be open on equal terms to all natural and legal persons in the Member States, the recipient country and the ACP States. Participation may be extended to include other developing countries in duly substantiated cases and in order to ensure the best cost-effectiveness ratio.

6. Supplies shall originate in the Member States or the ACP States. In duly substantiated exceptional cases, they may originate in other developing countries.

7. Particular attention will be given to:

- the pursuit of cost effectiveness and sustainable impact in project design,
- the clear definition and monitoring of objectives and indicators of achievement for all projects.

8. The assistance provided for under this Regulation shall complement and reinforce assistance provided under other instruments of development cooperation.

Article 6

1. The Commission shall be assisted by the geographically determined committee competent for development, consisting of representatives of the Member States and chaired by the representative of the Commission.

2. The representative of the Commission shall submit to the committee a draft of measures to be taken. The committee shall deliver its opinion on the draft within a time limit which the chairman may lay down according to the urgency of the matter. The opinion shall be delivered by the majority laid down in Article 148(2) of the Treaty in the case of decisions which the Council is required to adopt on a proposal from the Commission. The votes of the representatives of the Member States within the committee shall be weighted in the manner set out in that Article. The chairman shall not vote.

3. The Commission shall adopt the measures envisaged if they are in accordance with the opinion of the committee.

If the measures envisaged are not in accordance with the opinion of the committee, or if no opinion is delivered, the Commission shall, without delay, submit to the Council a proposal relating to the measures to be taken. The Council shall act by a qualified majority.

If, on the expiry of a period of one month from the date of referral to the Council, the Council has not acted, the proposed measures shall be adopted by the Commission.

Article 7

1. Within the global amount available for a given year, the Commission shall fix the maximum amount available to each traditional ACP supplier for the financing of the programmes referred to in Article 3(2), on the basis of the competitiveness gap observed and taking into account the importance of banana production of the country concerned. Where only programmes as defined in Article 3(2)(b) are implemented, the Commission will allocate an amount comparable to that given to the other traditional suppliers.

2. From the year 2004 and for each subsequent year thereafter, a maximum reduction coefficient of 15 % shall be applied to the level of assistance made available to individual traditional ACP suppliers. Where programmes defined under Article 3(2)(a) are implemented, this reduction coefficient shall be reduced to the same extent that an increase in competitiveness has been observed compared to the previous year.

3. Detailed rules will be established by the Commission in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 8.

Article 8

1. Detailed rules for the application of this Regulation shall be laid down by the Commission.

2. The Commission shall be assisted by a committee composed of the representatives of the Member States and chaired by a representative of the Commission.

3. The representative of the Commission shall submit to the committee a draft of the measures to be taken. The committee shall deliver its opinion on the draft within a time limit which the chairman may lay down according to the urgency of the matter. The opinion shall be delivered by the majority laid down in Article 148(2) of the Treaty in the case of decisions which the Council is required to adopt on a proposal from the Commission. The votes of the representatives of the Member States within the committee shall be weighted in the manner set out in that Article. The chairman shall not vote.

4. The Commission shall adopt the measures envisaged if they are in accordance with the opinion of the committee.

If the measures envisaged are not in accordance with the opinion of the committee, or if no opinion is delivered, the Commission shall, without delay, submit to the Council a proposal relating to the measures to be taken. The Council shall act by a qualified majority.

If, on the expiry of a period of three months from the date of referral to the Council, the Council has not acted, the proposed measures shall be adopted by the Commission.

Article 9

By 31 December 2000, and every two years thereafter, the Commission shall present a report, accompanied if appropriate by proposals, on the operation of this Regulation to the European Parliament and the Council.

Article 10

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 22 April 1999.

For the Council
The President
W. MÜLLER

ANNEX

LIST REFERRED TO IN THE FIRST SUBPARAGRAPH OF ARTICLE 2

Traditional ACP suppliers of bananas

Belize
Cameroon
Cape Verde
Côte d'Ivoire
Dominica
Grenada
Jamaica
Madagascar
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Somalia
Suriname

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1024/1999
of 18 May 1999

amending Regulation (EC) No 1595/98 amending Regulation (EC) No 2603/97 laying down the detailed implementing rules for imports of rice originating in the ACP countries or the overseas countries and territories (OCT) and laying down specific detailed rules on the partial reimbursement of import duties levied on rice originating in the ACP countries

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,
Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 of 20 July 1998 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 715/90 ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 30(1) thereof,

- (1) Whereas Article 2(3) of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1595/98 ⁽²⁾ in the second subparagraph under point (c), provides for the presentation of the original of an EUR 1 movement certificate as a proof that the customs authorities of the exporting ACP country have received payment of a complementary export charge;
- (2) Whereas this conditions has given rise to some administrative difficulties; whereas it is therefore necessary that the proof of payment of the complementary export charge be presented by a certified copy of the EUR 1 movement certificate showing the necessary entries in Box 7;
- (3) Whereas the measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Management Committee for Cereals,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

In Article 2(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1595/98, the second subparagraph under point (c) is replaced by the following subparagraph:

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 18 May 1999.

"This proof shall be provided when a copy of the EUR 1 movement certificate certified by the customs authorities of the Member State where the goods were released for free circulation, duly completed by the customs authorities of the exporting ACP country with one of the following entries in Box 7, is presented:

Amount in national currency:

- Tasa complementaria percibida a la exportación del arroz
- Særavgift, der opkræves ved eksport af ris
- Bei der Ausfuhr von Reis erhobene ergänzende Abgabe
- Συμπληρωματικός φόρος εισπραχθείς κατά την εξαγωγή του ρυζιού
- Complementary charge collected on export of rice
- Taxe complémentaire perçue à l'exportation du riz
- Tassa complementare riscossa all'esportazione del riso
- Bij uitvoer van de rijst opgelegde aanvullende heffing
- Imposição complementar cobrada na exportação do arroz
- Riisin viennin yhteydessä perittävä täydentävä maksu
- Särskild avgift för risexport.

(Signature and official stamp).³

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 215, 1.8.1998, p. 12.
⁽²⁾ OJ L 208, 24.7.1998, p. 21.

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1031/1999
of 19 May 1999

fixing certain indicative quantities and individual ceilings for the issue of licences for the import of bananas into the Community in the third quarter of 1999 under the tariff quotas or as part of the quantity of traditional ACP bananas

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1637/98 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 20 thereof,

(1) Whereas Article 14(1) of Commission Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 of 28 October 1998 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 regarding imports of bananas into the Community ⁽³⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 756/1999 ⁽⁴⁾, provides that, for each of the first three quarters of the year, an indicative quantity expressed as the same percentage of available quantities for each of the origins listed in Annex I may be fixed for the purposes of issuing import licences;

(2) Whereas analysis of the data on quantities of bananas marketed in the Community in 1998, in particular actual imports during the third quarter of that year, and on supply and consumption forecasts for the Community market during the third quarter of 1999 indicates that, in order to guarantee a satisfactory supply to the entire Community, and indicative quantity for each of the origins listed in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 should be fixed at 25 % of the quantity allocated to that origin;

(3) Whereas the same data indicate that, in application of Article 14(2) of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98, the maximum quantity for which each operator may submit licence applications for the third quarter of 1999 should be fixed;

(4) Whereas this Regulation should enter into force without delay, before the start of the period for the submission of licence applications for the third quarter of 1999;

(5) Whereas the provisions adopted in this Regulation aim to ensure uninterrupted supplies to the market in the third quarter of 1999 and continued trade with supplying countries but are without prejudice to any measures that may subsequently be adopted, above all to comply with international commitments entered into by the Community within the World Trade Organisation (WTO), and cannot be invoked by operators as grounds for legitimate expectations regarding the extension of the import arrangements;

(6) Whereas the measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Management Committee for Bananas,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The indicative quantity referred to in Article 14(1) of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 for imports of bananas under the tariff quotas or as part of the quantity of traditional ACP bananas, provided for in Articles 18 and 19 of Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 is fixed for the third quarter of 1999 at 25 % of the quantities established for each of the origins mentioned in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 2362/98.

Article 2

The quantity authorised for each traditional operator and new entrant, referred to in Article 14(2) of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98, is fixed for the third quarter of 1999 at 27 % of the quantity which was allocated to him under Article 6(4) and Article 9(4) of that Regulation.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 210, 28.7.1998, p. 28.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 293, 31.10.1998, p. 32.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 98, 13.4.1999, p. 10.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 May 1999.

For the Commission
FRANZ FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1039/1999
of 20 May 1999

on the issue of import licences for rice originating in the ACP States and the overseas countries and territories against applications submitted in the first five working days of May 1999 pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 2603/97

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,
Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 2603/97 of 16 December 1997 laying down the detailed rules of application for the import of rice from the ACP States and for the import of rice from the overseas countries and territories (OCT) ⁽¹⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1595/98 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 9(2) thereof,

Whereas, pursuant to Article 9(2) of Regulation (EC) No 2603/97, the Commission must decide within 10 days of the final date for notification by the Member States the extent to which applications can be granted and must fix the available quantities for the following tranche and, where necessary, for the additional tranche for October;

Whereas examination of the quantities for which applications have been submitted shows that licences should be issued for the quantities applied for reduced, where

appropriate, by the percentages set out in the Annex hereto,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Import licences for rice against applications submitted during the first five working days of May 1999 pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 2603/97 and notified to the Commission shall be issued for the quantities applied for reduced, where appropriate, by the percentages set out in the Annex hereto.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on 21 May 1999.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 May 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 351, 23.12.1997, p. 22.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 208, 24.7.1998, p. 21.

ANNEX

to Commission Regulation of 20 May 1999, on the issue of import licences for rice originating in the ACP States and the OCTs against applications submitted in the first five working days of May 1999 pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 2603/97

Reduction percentages to be applied to quantities applied for under the tranche for May 1999 and quantities available for the following tranche:

Origin	Reduction (%)	Quantity available for the tranche for September 1999 (t)
OCT (Article 6) — CN code 1006	—	—
ACP (Article 2(1)) — CN codes 1006 10 21 to 1006 10 98, 1006 20 and 1006 30	91,3368	41,666
ACP (Article 3) — CN code 1006 40 00	96,7175	—
ACP + OCT (Article 7) — ACP: CN codes 1006 10 21 to 1006 10 98, 1006 20 and 1006 30 — OCT: CN code 1006	—	—

COMMISSION

COMMISSION DECISION

of 21 May 1999

authorising Member States to provide for derogations from certain provisions of Council Directive 77/93/EEC in respect of plants of strawberry (*Fragaria L.*), intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in the Republic of South Africa

(notified under document number C(1999) 1336)

(1999/383/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Directive 77/93/EEC of 21 December 1976 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Directive 98/2/EC⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 14(1) thereof,

Having regard to the request made by the United Kingdom,

(1) Whereas, under the provisions of Directive 77/93/EEC, plants of strawberry (*Fragaria L.*), intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in non-European countries, other than Mediterranean countries, Australia, New Zealand, Canada and the continental States of the USA, may in principle not be introduced into the Community;

(2) Whereas, there is interest in the multiplication, in the Republic of South Africa, of plants of *Fragaria L.*, intended for planting, other than seeds, from plants supplied by a Member State, in order to prolong the producing season of the plants; whereas the plants produced are afterwards exported to the Community in order to have them planted for the production of fruits;

(3) Whereas, by Decisions 97/488/EC⁽³⁾ and 98/432/EC⁽⁴⁾, Member States were authorised to provide, under certain conditions, for derogations from certain general rules of Directive 77/93/EEC for plants of strawberry (*Fragaria L.*), intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in the Republic of South Africa;

(4) Whereas in the 1997 to 1998 import seasons there had been no confirmed findings of harmful organisms during import inspections on the plants imported pursuant to Decisions 97/488/EC and 98/432/EC;

(5) Whereas information supplied by the Republic of South Africa and collected in that country during a mission carried out in June 1998 by the Food and Veterinary Office, has shown that the strawberry plants supplied by a Member State, with a view to be multiplied for export afterwards to the Community, are grown under adequate health conditions in the Elliot district of the North Eastern Cape Region;

(6) Whereas, as a result of modified conditions after import of the South African plants, i.e. cold storage under official control before movement to the premises where the imported plants will be planted, it became apparent that certain technical conditions should be modified to improve plant health security in the Member States of the imported plants;

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 26, 31.1.1977, p. 20.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 15, 21.1.1998, p. 34.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 208, 2.8.1997, p. 49.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 192, 8.7.1998, p. 16.

- (7) Whereas therefore it is appropriate to grant a further authorisation for the import of South African strawberry plants for a limited period, provided that it includes the aforementioned conditions;
- (8) Whereas the measures provided for in this Decision are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plant Health,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

1. Member States are hereby authorised to provide, under the conditions laid down in paragraph 2, for a derogation from Article 4(1) of Directive 77/93/EEC, with regard to the requirements referred to in Annex III(A)(18) for plants of strawberry (*Fragaria* L.), intended for planting, other than seeds, originating in the Republic of South Africa.

2. In addition to the requirements laid down in part A of the Annexes I, II and IV to Directive 77/93/EEC, in relation to plants of strawberry, the following specific conditions shall be satisfied:

- (a) the plants shall be intended for fruit production within the Community and shall have been:
- (i) produced exclusively from mother plants, certified under an approved certification scheme of a Member State and those mother plants shall have been imported from a Member State,
 - (ii) grown on land which is:
 - situated in the Elliot district of the North Eastern Cape Region,
 - situated in an area isolated from commercial strawberry production,
 - situated at least 1 km from the nearest crop of strawberry plants for fruit or runner production which do not satisfy the conditions of this Decision,
 - situated at least 200 m from any other plants of the genus *Fragaria* which do not satisfy the conditions of this Decision, and
 - prior to planting and in the period after the previous crop was removed from the land, tested by appropriate methods or treated to ensure freedom from soil infesting harmful

organisms, including *Globodera pallida* (Stone) Behrens and *Globodera rostochiensis* (Wollenweber) Behrens;

- (iii) officially inspected by the Plant Protection Service of the Republic of South Africa, at least three times during the growing season and prior to export for the presence of both harmful organisms listed in part A of Annexes I and II to Directive 77/93/EEC, in particular,

- *Aphelenchoides besseyi* Christie
- Arabis mosaic virus
- *Collerotrichum acutatum* Simmonds
- *Globodera pallida* (Stone) Behrens
- *Globodera rostochiensis* (Wollenweber) Behrens
- Strawberry crinkle virus
- Strawberry mild yellow edge virus
- *Xiphinema americanum* Cobb *sensu lato* (non European populations),

and the following harmful organisms which are not known to occur in the Community

- *Eremnus setulosus* (Boheman)
- *Nasipactus leucoloma* (Boheman)
- *Heteronychus arator* (Fabricius);

- (iv) found free, in the inspections referred to in (iii) from the harmful organisms referred to in point (iii);

(v) prior to export:

- shaken free from soil or other growing medium,
- cleaned (i.e. free from plant debris) and free from flowers and fruits;

- (b) the plants intended for the Community shall be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued in the Republic of South Africa in accordance with Articles 7 and 12 of Directive 77/93/EEC, on the basis of the examination laid down therein, in particular freedom from the harmful organisms mentioned in (a)(iii), as well as to the requirements specified in (a)(i), (ii), (iv) and (v).

The certificate shall state:

- under the column 'Disinfestation and/or disinfection treatment', the specification of the last treatment(s) applied prior to export,

— under 'Additional declaration', the indication "This consignment meets the conditions laid down in Decision 99/383/EC, as well as the name of the variety and the Member State certification scheme under which the mother plants had been certified;

- (c) the plants shall be introduced through points of entry situated within the territory of a Member State and designated for the purpose of this derogation by that Member State; these points of entry and the name and address of the responsible official body referred to in Directive 77/93/EEC in charge of each point shall be notified sufficiently in advance by the Member States to the Commission and shall be held available on request to other Member States. In those cases where the introduction into the Community takes place in a Member State other than the Member State making use of this derogation, the said responsible official bodies of the Member State of introduction shall inform and cooperate with the said responsible official bodies of the Member States making use of this derogation to ensure that the provisions of this Decision are complied with;
- (d) prior to introduction into the Community, the importer shall be officially informed of the conditions laid down in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f); the said importer shall notify details of each introduction sufficiently in advance to the responsible official bodies in the Member State of introduction and that Member State, without delay, shall convey the details of the notification of the Commission, indicating:

- the type of material,
- the quantity,
- the declared date of introduction and confirmation of the point of entry,
- the names, addresses and the locations where the plants will be stored under official control pending the results of inspections and tests referred to in (e); at least two weeks before movement of the plants from the premises where they are stored the importer shall notify the responsible official body of the premises referred to in point (f) where the plants will be planted.

The importer shall provide details of any changes to the aforementioned advance notification, to the responsible official bodies of their own Member State, preferably as soon as they are known, and that Member State, without delay, shall convey the details of the changes to the Commission;

- (e) the inspections including testing, as appropriate, required pursuant to Article 12 of Directive 77/93/EEC and in accordance with provisions laid down

in the present Decision shall be made by the responsible official bodies, referred to in the said Directive; of these inspections, the plant health checks shall be carried out by the Member State making use of this derogation and where appropriate, in cooperation with the said bodies of the Member State in which the plants will be planted. Furthermore during the said plant health check that Member State(s) shall also inspect for all other harmful organisms. Without prejudice to the monitoring referred to in Article 19a(3) second indent, first possibility of the said Directive, the Commission shall determine to which extent the inspections referred to in Article 19a(3) second indent, second possibility of the said Directive shall be integrated into the inspection programme in accordance with Article 19a(5)(c) of that Directive;

- (f) the plants shall be planted only at premises officially registered and approved for the purposes of this derogation and of which the name of the owner and address of the site have been notified in advance by the person who intends to plant the plants imported pursuant to this Decision, to the said responsible official bodies of the Member State in which the premises are situated; in those cases where the place of planting is situated in a Member State other than the Member State making use of this derogation, the said responsible official bodies of the Member State making use of this derogation, at the moment of receipt of the aforementioned advance notification from the importer, shall inform the said responsible official bodies of the Member State in which the plants will be planted giving the name and addresses of the premises where the plants will be planted;
- (g) the said responsible official bodies shall ensure that any plant not planted in accordance with (f) shall be destroyed under the control of the said responsible official bodies. Records shall be kept available to the Commission on the numbers of plants destroyed;
- (h) in the growing period following importation, a suitable proportion of the plants shall be visually inspected by the said responsible official bodies of the Member State in which the plants are planted, at appropriate times, at the premises referred to in (f), for the presence of any harmful organism or for signs or symptoms caused by any harmful organism; as a result of such visual inspection any harmful organism having caused signs or symptoms shall be identified by an appropriate testing procedure. Any plant which has not been found free during the said inspections or testing, from the harmful organisms listed under (a) (iii) shall be immediately destroyed under the control of the said responsible bodies.

Article 2

Member States shall inform the other Member States and the Commission by means of the notification referred to in Article 1(2)(d) of any use made of the authorisation. They shall provide the Commission and the other Member States, before 1 November of each year, with the information on amounts imported pursuant to this Decision and with a detailed technical report of the official examination referred to in Article 1(2)(e). Furthermore all Member States in which the plants are planted shall also provide the Commission and the other Member States, before 1 March after the year of importation, with a detailed technical report of the official examination referred to in Article 1(2)(h).

Article 3

Article 1 shall apply during the period between 1 June 1999 and 31 July 1999. The present Decision shall be revoked if it is established that the conditions laid down in Article 1(2) are not sufficient to prevent the introduction of harmful organisms or have not been complied with.

Article 4

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 21 May 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1293/1999

of 18 June 1999

on the issuing of import licences for bananas under the tariff quotas and for traditional ACP bananas for the third quarter of 1999 and on the submission of new applications

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1637/98 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 20 thereof,

(1) Whereas Commission Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 ⁽³⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 756/1999 ⁽⁴⁾ lays down detailed rules for the implementation of Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 regarding imports of bananas into the Community;

(2) Whereas Article 17 of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 lays down that where, in the case of a given quarter and for any one or more of the origins listed in Annex I, the quantities applied for appreciably exceed any indicative quantity fixed under Article 14, or exceed the quantities available, a percentage reduction to be applied to the amounts requested shall be fixed;

(3) Whereas in application of Article 14(1) of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98, indicative quantities for the issuing of import licences have been fixed for the third quarter of 1999 by Commission Regulation (EC) No 1031/1999 ⁽⁵⁾;

(4) Whereas, in the case of the quantities applied for that are either less than or do not appreciably exceed the indicative quantities fixed for the given quarter, import licences are issued for the quantities applied for; whereas, however, for certain origins, the quantities applied for appreciably exceed the indicative quantities; whereas, therefore, a percentage reduction must be fixed to apply to each licence application for the origin or origins involved;

(5) Whereas the maximum quantity for which such licence applications may still be submitted should be determined under Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98, taking into account the applications accepted at the end of the first application period and the available quantities;

(6) Whereas this Regulation should apply immediately to permit licences to be issued as quickly as possible;

(7) Whereas the measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Management Committee for Bananas,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Import licences shall be issued, under the tariff quota arrangements and arrangements for traditional ACP bananas, as referred to in Article 18 of Regulation (EEC) No 404/93, for the third quarter of 1999:

(a) for the quantity indicated in the licence application, multiplied by reduction coefficients of 0,5277, 0,6123, 0,7088 and 0,8217 for applications indicating the origins 'Colombia', 'Costa Rica', 'Ecuador' and 'Others' respectively;

(b) for the quantity indicated in the licence application for an origin other than those mentioned in point (a).

Article 2

The quantities for which licence applications may still be lodged in respect of the third quarter of 1999 are laid down in the Annex hereto.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 210, 28.7.1998, p. 28.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 293, 31.10.1998, p. 32.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 98, 13.4.1999, p. 10.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 126, 20.5.1999, p. 11.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 18 June 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

ANNEX

	<i>(tonnes)</i>
	Quantities available for new applications
Panama	83 388,765
Traditional ACP bananas	175 520,887

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1512/1999
of 9 July 1999
on the issuing of import licences for bananas under the tariff quotas and for traditional ACP
bananas for the third quarter of 1999 (second period)
(Text with EEA relevance)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 ⁽²⁾,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 of 28 October 1998 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 regarding imports of bananas into the Community ⁽³⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 756/1999 ⁽⁴⁾, and in particular Article 18(2) thereof,

- (1) Whereas Article 2 of, and the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1293/1999 ⁽⁵⁾ fix the quantities available for the third quarter of 1999 under the second period for the submission of applications provided for in Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98;
- (2) Whereas, pursuant to Article 18(2) of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98, on the basis of applications submitted during the second period, the quantities for which

licences may be issued for the origins concerned should be determined forthwith;

- (3) Whereas this Regulation should apply immediately to permit licences to be issued as quickly as possible,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Import licences shall be issued under the arrangements for the importation of bananas, tariff quotas arrangements and arrangements for traditional ACP bananas for the third quarter of 1999 (second period) in respect of new applications as referred to in Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98:

1. for the quantity indicated in the licence application multiplied, for the origin 'Panama', by the reduction coefficient 0,5776;
2. for the quantity indicated in the licence application for an origin other than that mentioned in point 1.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 9 July 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1.
⁽²⁾ OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80.
⁽³⁾ OJ L 293, 31.10.1998, p. 32.
⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 98, 13.4.1999, p. 10.
⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 153, 19.6.1999, p. 60.

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1586/1999
of 20 July 1999

amending Commission Regulation (EC) No 2632/98 laying down for 1999 the single adjustment coefficient to be applied to each traditional operator's provisional reference quantity under the tariff quotas for traditional ACP bananas

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 ⁽²⁾,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 of 28 October 1998 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 regarding imports of bananas into the Community ⁽³⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 756/1999 ⁽⁴⁾, and in particular Article 6(3) thereof,

- (1) Whereas Articles 6(3) and 28(3) of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 stipulate that, in the light of the total volume of tariff quotas and traditional ACP bananas and the traditional operators' total provisional reference quantities established pursuant to Article 4 et seq. of that Regulation, the Commission must set, where appropriate, a single adjustment coefficient to be applied to each operator's provisional reference quantity;
- (2) Whereas, on the basis of the notifications made by the Member States in accordance with Article 28(2)(a) of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 regarding the traditional operators' total provisional reference quantities, the Commission set a single adjustment coefficient to be applied to each traditional operator's provisional reference quantity for 1999 in Regulation (EC) No 2632/98 ⁽⁵⁾;
- (3) Whereas the results of the additional verifications and checks carried out by the competent national authorities in cooperation with the Commission necessitate a

correction of the single adjustment coefficient to be applied to each traditional operators' provisional reference quantity; whereas, to that end, Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 2632/98 should be amended:

- (4) Whereas this Regulation is without prejudice to any measures to be adopted at a later date in particular to meet the Community's international commitments under the World Trade Organisation (WTO) and cannot be invoked by operators as grounds for legitimate expectations with a view to prolonging the import arrangements;
- (5) Whereas this Regulation must enter into force immediately to enable the Member States to make the necessary corrections to operators' reference quantities,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

In Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 2632/98, the coefficient '0,939837' is replaced by '0,947938'.

Article 2

The competent authorities in the Member States shall notify the operators concerned of the quantity allocated for 1999 adjusted in application of Article 1 no later than 1 September 1999.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 July 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1.
⁽²⁾ OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80.
⁽³⁾ OJ L 293, 31.10.1998, p. 32.
⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 98, 13.4.1999, p. 10.
⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 333, 9.12.1998, p. 21.

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1591/1999
of 20 July 1999
amending Regulation (EC) No 2631/98 laying down for 1999 the quantities for which the annual
allocations for 'newcomer' operators are granted under the tariff quotas for traditional ACP
bananas

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES.

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 ⁽²⁾,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 of 28 October 1998 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 regarding imports of bananas into the Community ⁽³⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 756/1999 ⁽⁴⁾, and in particular Article 9(3) thereof,

- (1) Whereas Article 9(3) of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 defines the method of calculating the annual allocation of each 'newcomer' operator; whereas, using that method, the Commission must determine the quantities in respect of which the annual allocations are to be granted using individual applications ranked in ascending order of quantity as the basis;
- (2) Whereas, on the basis of communications by Member States concerning applications for annual allocations from 'newcomer' operators pursuant to Article 28(2) of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98, the Commission determined by Regulation (EC) No 2631/98 ⁽⁵⁾ the quantities for which the individual allocations for the operators concerned should be granted in 1999:

- (3) Whereas additional checks carried out by the competent national authorities in cooperation with the Commission indicate that the annual allocations for 'newcomer' operators should be adjusted; whereas Regulation (EC) No 2631/98 should be amended accordingly;
- (4) Whereas the provisions of this Regulation do not prejudice measures which may have to be adopted at a later date with a view to complying with the international commitments entered into by the Community within the framework of the World Trade Organisation (WTO) and cannot be invoked by operators to justify legitimate expectations that the import arrangements will be extended;
- (5) Whereas this Regulation must enter into force immediately,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Annex to Regulation (EC) No 2631/98 is replaced by the Annex to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 July 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1.
⁽²⁾ OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80.
⁽³⁾ OJ L 293, 31.10.1998, p. 32.
⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 98, 13.4.1999, p. 10.
⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 333, 9.12.1998, p. 19.

ANNEX

'ANNEX

Application of Article 9(3) of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98

I Ranking of applications for allocations (in ascending order of quantities indicated)	II Method of determining the allocation
1. Applications for less than 279,580 tonnes	— Allocation granted for quantity requested
2. Applications for 279,580 tonnes or more	— Allocation granted for 279,580 tonnes'

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1609/1999
of 22 July 1999

laying down the detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 856/1999
establishing a special framework of assistance to traditional ACP suppliers of bananas

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 of 22 April 1999 ⁽¹⁾ establishing a special framework of assistance for traditional ACP suppliers of bananas, and in particular Article 8 thereof.

programmes aimed at diversification are implemented, an amount comparable to that given to other traditional suppliers shall be allocated;

- (1) Whereas Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 establishes, for a period not exceeding ten years, a special framework for technical and financial assistance to assist traditional ACP suppliers of bananas to adapt to new market conditions following the amendments made to the common organisation of the market in bananas;
- (2) Whereas Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 stipulates that technical and financial assistance shall be granted to contribute to the implementation of programmes aiming to improve competitiveness in the banana sector, where improvement in the competitiveness of the banana sector is not sustainable, to support diversification;
- (3) Whereas programmes submitted for financing should be consistent with the general development objectives of the traditional ACP supplier concerned;
- (4) Whereas, in order to ensure such consistency as well as the relevance of these programmes with regard to the specific objectives defined by Regulation (EC) No 856/1999, it is necessary that these programmes be based on a coherent long term strategy;
- (5) Whereas this strategy should be defined by the traditional ACP supplier concerned, in consultation with the actors involved in the sector, and agreed by the Commission;
- (6) Whereas, so as to ensure an integrated approach, programmes submitted for financing should take the form of annual action plans, based on the strategy agreed;
- (7) Whereas Article 7(1) of Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 provides that, within the global amount available for a given year, the maximum amount available to each traditional ACP supplier for the financing of programmes aimed at increasing the competitiveness of the banana sector shall be fixed on the basis of the competitiveness gap observed and taking into account the importance of banana production of the country concerned; whereas it further provides that, where only
- (8) Whereas detailed rules on the method of calculation of the individual country allocations should be laid down;
- (9) Whereas the competitiveness gap should be established for each individual traditional ACP supplier on the basis of the price differences observed at the entry into the Community market, taking into account the quantities exported to the Community; whereas, so as to avoid the impact of short-term price fluctuations, the price difference to be considered should be calculated on the basis of a sufficiently long reference period immediately preceding the year of application; whereas, in order to grant a comparable treatment to all traditional ACP suppliers, irrespective of the specific objective they pursue, the average ACP price difference observed should be used in cases where exports have ceased as a consequence of diversification; whereas, in view of the economic objective of Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 to allow traditional ACP suppliers to maintain a position on the Community market equivalent to that they enjoyed before the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC) No 1637/98 ⁽²⁾, the quantities to be considered for the establishment of the competitiveness gap should be those realised during the three years preceding the entry into force of that Regulation;
- (10) Whereas the importance of banana production for the economy of the traditional ACP supplier concerned is best reflected by the share of the banana sector in GDP of that country; whereas the most accurate statistics in this regard are supplied by the International Monetary Fund or in their absence by UNCTAD and these statistics should therefore be used; whereas, as with regard to export quantities, the economic objective of Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 requires that the statistics to be used be those relating to the three years preceding the year of entry into force of Regulation (EC) No 1637/98, for which statistics are available;
- (11) Whereas, given the fact that the basic economic factors of the banana trade vary considerably within the group of traditional ACP suppliers, the most equitable result will be achieved if both criteria relevant to the calculation of the individual country allocations are equally weighted;

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 108, 27.4.1999, p. 2.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 210, 28.7.1998, p. 28.

- (12) Whereas, in order to ensure the feasibility of the programmes to be financed, a minimum allocation should nevertheless be fixed;
- (13) Whereas, special account needs be taken of the need for specific solutions for Somalia;
- (14) Whereas Article 7(2) of Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 provides that from the year 2004 and for each subsequent year thereafter, a maximum reduction coefficient of 15 % shall be applied to the level of assistance made available to individual traditional ACP suppliers; whereas it further provides that, where programmes aimed at increasing competitiveness are implemented, this reduction coefficient shall be reduced to the same extent that an increase in competitiveness has been observed compared to the previous year;
- (15) Whereas in order to ensure that the maximum use is made of the opportunities offered by Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 to assist traditional ACP suppliers to adapt to the new market conditions, unused funds, within the budget year, should be reallocated;
- (16) Whereas the measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Committee provided for in Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 1637/98,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

1. Requests for technical and financial assistance in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 shall be presented by the traditional ACP supplier concerned to the Commission, at the beginning of each calendar year and no later than 60 days after the financial allocations, referred to in Article 2, have been notified. Account will be taken of the special situation of Somalia.
2. These requests should be based on a coherent long-term strategy for the banana sector, defined by the ACP country concerned, in consultation with the actors involved in the sector, and agreed by the Commission. The strategy should define the specific objective pursued in accordance with Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 856/1999, assess its viability and set out the approach to achieve this objective. It should further provide the necessary information allowing to assess its consistency with the general development objectives of the traditional ACP supplier concerned. Particular attention shall be paid to the possibility of carrying out projects on a regional level.
3. Programmes submitted for financing should be drawn up on the basis of the agreed strategy and take the form of annual action plans.

Article 2

The maximum amount available for the financing of programmes referred to in Article 1(3) above shall be fixed annually. Without prejudice to Article 6 below, it shall be individually calculated for each traditional ACP supplier on the basis of the competitiveness gap observed and the importance of

banana production for the economy of the country concerned, both criteria being equally weighted.

Article 3

1. The competitiveness gap shall be calculated on the basis of the reference quantities and the difference between the third country reference price and the ACP reference price.
2. The reference quantity shall be the average quantity of bananas exported by each individual ACP supplier to the Community for the last three years preceding the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC) No 1637/98. By derogation and taking account of its particular situation, the reference quantity for Somalia is fixed at 60 000 tonnes. Reference quantities to be applied are listed in Annex I.
3. The third country reference price shall be the lowest average price per tonne of bananas produced in any individual established third country supplier other than an ACP country and exported to the Community during the last three years preceding the year of application, in respect of which the assistance is requested, for which statistics are available.
4. The ACP reference price shall be the average price per tonne of bananas produced in the traditional ACP supplier concerned and exported to the Community during the same period. In cases where banana exports have ceased as a consequence of diversification, the average ACP reference price shall be applied.
5. Reference prices referred to in paragraph 3 and 4 above shall be cif prices. The statistics needed for the calculation of the competitiveness gap shall be those drawn up and published on Community imports by the Statistical Office of the European Communities.

Article 4

The importance of the banana production for the economy of the traditional ACP supplier concerned shall be established on the basis of the share of the value added by the banana sector to the total GDP of the traditional ACP supplier concerned in the last three years, preceding entry into force of Council Regulation (EC) No 1637/98, for which statistics are available. The statistics needed for the establishment of the importance of the banana production shall be those drawn up by the International Monetary Fund or in their absence by UNCTAD. By derogation and taking account of its particular situation, the calculation factor for Somalia is fixed at 1.0. The calculation factor resulting from these statistics is listed in Annex II.

Article 5

Without prejudice to Articles 2 to 4 above, an automatic reduction coefficient shall be applied as from the year 2004 and for each year thereafter to the allocations made available. The reduction coefficient shall be fixed individually at the appropriate level to ensure that the level of assistance made available to each individual traditional ACP supplier during the year of application is reduced by not more than 15 % compared to the level of funds made available in the previous year.

Article 6

Where calculations carried out in accordance with Articles 2 to 5 above lead to an amount inferior to EUR 0,5 million per year, a minimum amount of EUR 0,5 million shall be allocated.

Article 7

Where any traditional ACP supplier has not presented a request for technical and financial assistance within the deadline set out in Article 1(1) or where programmes presented are not in compliance with the long-term strategy defined in Article 1(2),

the Commission will reallocate the amounts initially made available to the remaining ACP suppliers, on the basis of the programmes presented and in accordance with the provisions of Regulation (EC) No 856/99. Account will be taken of the special situation of Somalia.

Article 8

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities* is applicable from 1 January 1999.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 22 July 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

ANNEX I

List provided for in Article 3(2)

Country	Tonnes
Belize	49 762
Cameroon	163 016
Cap Verde	20
Ivory Coast	169 272
Dominica	36 173
Grenada	2 222
Jamaica	83 432
Madagascar	0
Somalia	60 000
St Lucia	92 951
St Vincent and the Grenadines	40 611
Surinam	28 469

ANNEX II

List provided for in Article 4

Country	Calculation factor
Belize	4.16
Cameroon	1.16
Cap Verde	0.60
Ivory Coast	0.95
Dominica	8.02
Grenada	0.31
Jamaica	0.93
Madagascar	0
Somalia	1.0
St Lucia	8.17
St Vincent and the Grenadines	7.27
Surinam	1.99

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1623/1999
of 23 July 1999

fixing quantities for imports of bananas into the Community for the fourth quarter of 1999 under
the tariff quotas or as part of the quantity of traditional ACP bananas

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 20 thereof,

- (1) Whereas Article 14(1) of Commission Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 of 28 October 1998 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 404/93 regarding imports of bananas into the Community ⁽³⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 756/1999 ⁽⁴⁾, lays down that, for each of the first three quarters of the year, an indicative quantity expressed as the same percentage of available quantities for each of the origins listed in Annex I may be fixed for the purposes of issuing import licences;
- (2) Whereas the quantities available for importation for the fourth quarter of 1999 from the countries or groups of countries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 should be determined, having regard, on the one hand, to the import licences issued during the first three quarters and, on the other, to the volume of the tariff quotas and the quantity of traditional ACP bananas provided for in Article 18 of Regulation (EEC) No 404/93;
- (3) Whereas this Regulation should enter into force without delay, before the start of the period for the submission of licence applications for the fourth quarter of 1999;
- (4) Whereas the provisions adopted in this Regulation aim to ensure uninterrupted supplies to the market in the fourth quarter of 1999 and continued trade with

supplying countries but are without prejudice to any measures that may subsequently be adopted, above all to comply with international commitments entered into by the Community within the World Trade Organisation (WTO), and cannot be invoked by operators as grounds for legitimate expectations regarding the extension of the import arrangements;

- (5) Whereas the measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Management Committee for Bananas,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

1. For the fourth quarter of 1999 the quantities available for importation under the tariff quotas or as part of the quantity of traditional ACP bananas for each of the origins listed in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 shall be as set out in Annex I.
2. For the fourth quarter of 1999 and for each operator, import licence applications may not relate to a quantity exceeding the difference between the quantity allocated to the operator under Article 6(4) and Article 9(4) of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 and the sum of the quantities covered by import licences issued for the first three quarters. Import licence applications shall be accompanied by a copy of the import licence(s) issued to the operator for the three preceding quarters.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 23 July 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 293, 31.10.1998, p. 32.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 98, 13.4.1999, p. 10.

ANNEX

Quantities of bananas available, by origin listed in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 2362/98, for the fourth quarter of 1999

(tonnes, net weight)

Origin	Quantities
Ecuador	99 437,159
Costa Rica	104 472,066
Colombia	91 587,810
Panama	69 840,415
Other	47 033,730
Traditional ACP bananas	341 830,050

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1824/1999
of 20 August 1999

amending Regulation (EC) No 1623/1999 fixing quantities for imports of bananas into the Community for the fourth quarter of 1999 under the tariff quotas or as part of the quantity of traditional ACP bananas

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 20 thereof,

(1) Whereas the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1623/1999 ⁽³⁾ fixes for the fourth quarter of 1999 the quantities of bananas available for each of the origins listed in Annex I to Commission Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 of 28 October 1998 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 regarding imports of bananas into the Community ⁽⁴⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 756/1999 ⁽⁵⁾; whereas as a result of material errors in the information transmitted to the Commission for determination of the remaining quantities, the quantities for several origins should be corrected; whereas, therefore,

the Annex to Regulation (EC) No 1623/1999 should be amended;

- (2) Whereas this Regulation should enter into force immediately so that operators are aware of the amended quantities before the period for lodging import licence applications for the fourth quarter begins;
- (3) Whereas the measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Management Committee for Bananas,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Annex to Regulation (EC) No 1623/1999 is replaced by the Annex to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 August 1999.

For the Commission

Karel VAN MIERT

Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 192, 24.7.1999, p. 37.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 293, 31.10.1998, p. 32.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 98, 13.4.1999, p. 10.

ANNEX

ANNEX

Quantities of bananas available, by origin listed in Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 2362/98, for the fourth quarter of 1999

(tonnes, net weight)	
Origin	Quantities
Ecuador	99 463,545
Costa Rica	104 472,066
Colombia	88 523,571
Panama	82 008,666
Other	47 033,736
Traditional ACP bananas	337 830,050'

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1998/1999

of 17 September 1999

on the issuing of import licences for bananas under the tariff quotas and the quantity of traditional ACP bananas for the fourth quarter of 1999 and on the submission of new applications

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 20 thereof,

(1) Whereas Commission Regulation (EC) No 2362/93 ⁽³⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 756/1999 ⁽⁴⁾, lays down detailed rules for the application of Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 as regards the arrangements for importing bananas into the Community;

(2) Whereas Article 17 of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 lays down that where, in the case of a given origin or origins referred to in Annex I, the quantities covered by import licence applications exceed the quantity available, a reduction percentage to be applied to applications must be set;

(3) Whereas the quantities available for import under the tariff quotas or the quantity of traditional ACP bananas are laid down for the fourth quarter of 1999 by Commission Regulation (EC) No 1623/1999 ⁽⁵⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1824/1999 ⁽⁶⁾;

(4) Whereas in the case of the quantities covered by licence applications that are either less than or equal to the quantities available, licences are issued for the quantities applied for. However, for certain origins, the quantities applied for exceed the quantities available set out in the Annex to Regulation (EC) No 1623/1999. Therefore, a reduction percentage should be set to be applied to each licence application for the origin or origins involved;

(5) Whereas the maximum quantity for which licence applications may still be submitted in accordance with Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 should be set, taking account of the available quantities fixed by Regulation (EC) No 1623/1999 and the applications accepted at the end of the application period;

(6) Whereas this Regulation should apply immediately to permit licences to be issued as quickly as possible;

(7) Whereas the measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Management Committee for Bananas,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Import licences for bananas shall be issued under the tariff quotas and the quantity of traditional ACP bananas referred to in Article 18 of Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 for the fourth quarter of 1999 for:

(a) the quantity indicated in the licence application, multiplied by reduction coefficients of 0,6337, 0,4941, 0,5903, 0,9148 and 0,5180 for applications indicating the origins 'Columbia', 'Costa Rica', 'Ecuador', 'Panama' and 'Other' respectively;

(b) the quantity indicated in the licence application for applications indicating origins other than those referred to in (a).

Article 2

The quantities for which licence applications may still be lodged in respect of the fourth quarter of 1999 are laid down in the Annex.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 293, 31.10.1998, p. 32.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 98, 13.4.1999, p. 10.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 192, 24.7.1999, p. 37.

⁽⁶⁾ OJ L 221, 21.8.1999, p. 6.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 September 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

—

ANNEX

<i>(tonnes)</i>	
	Quantities available for new applications
Traditional ACP bananas	308 978,252

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 2003/1999
of 17 September 1999

on the issue of import licences for rice originating in the ACP States and the overseas countries
and territories against applications submitted in the first five working days of September 1999
pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 2603/97

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 2603/97 of 16 December 1997 laying down the detailed rules of application for the import of rice from the ACP States and for the import of rice from the overseas countries and territories (OCT) ⁽¹⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1595/98 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 9(2) thereof,

(1) Whereas, pursuant to Article 9(2) of Regulation (EC) No 2603/97, the Commission must decide within 10 days of the final date for notification by the Member States the extent to which applications can be granted and must fix the available quantities for the following tranche and, where necessary, for the additional tranche for October;

(2) Whereas examination of the quantities for which applications have been submitted shows that licences should be issued for the quantities applied for reduced, where appropriate, by the percentages set out in the Annex hereto,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Import licences for rice against applications submitted during the first five working days of September 1999 pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 2603/97 and notified to the Commission shall be issued for the quantities applied for reduced, where appropriate, by the percentages set out in the Annex hereto.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on 18 September 1999.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 September 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 351, 23.12.1997, p. 22.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 208, 24.7.1998, p. 21.

ANNEX

Regulation (EC) No 2603/97

Reduction percentages to be applied to quantities for under the tranche for September 1999:

Origin	Reduction (%)
ACP (Article 2(1)) --- CN codes 1006 10 21 to 1006 10 98, 1006 20 and 1006 30	93,6742

COMMISSION DECISION

of 30 September 1999

fixing the amounts available in 1999 under the special framework of assistance for traditional ACP suppliers of bananas (Council Regulation (EC) No 856/1999)

(notified under document number C(1999) 3097)

(1999/706/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 of 22 April 1999 establishing a special framework of assistance for traditional ACP suppliers of bananas ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 7 thereof,

- (1) Whereas Council Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 establishes a special framework for technical and financial assistance to assist traditional ACP suppliers of bananas to adapt to new market conditions following the amendments made to the common market organisation;
- (2) Whereas Article 7 of the said Regulation provides for the Commission to fix, on an annual basis, the maximum amount available for each traditional ACP supplier of bananas on the basis of the competitiveness gap observed taking into account the importance of bananas for the country concerned;
- (3) Whereas Commission Regulation No 1609/1999 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Articles 3 and 4 thereof, sets down the precise method for calculating the competitiveness gap observed and the importance of bananas to the ACP country concerned;
- (4) Whereas Article 7 of Commission Regulation No 1609/1999 provides for the Commission to reallocate funds where any traditional ACP supplier has not presented a request for financial and technical assistance within the deadline set out in Article 1(1) of the Regulation or where the programmes presented are not in compliance with the long-term strategy defined in Article 1(2) of the Regulation;
- (5) Whereas the Member responsible for Development is authorised to sign, on behalf of the Commission, a financing agreement for the precise funds concerned by this Decision,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The amount of funds available to each traditional ACP supplier will be those as listed in the Annex to this Decision. These are indicative amounts and do not represent a commitment to the ACP traditional supplier concerned.

Article 2

The Member responsible for Development is authorised, on behalf of the Commission, to reallocate the amounts set down in the Annex to this Decision in compliance with the provisions laid down in Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 1609/1999.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 108, 27.4.1999, p. 2.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 190, 23.7.1999, p. 14.

Article 3

The Member responsible for Development is authorised to sign, on behalf of the Commission, a financing agreement with each traditional ACP supplier on the precise level of funds to be allocated, on the basis of an annual action plan of investments.

Done at Brussels, 30 September 1999.

For the Commission
Poul NIELSON
Member of the Commission

ANNEX

The indicative amounts available for each traditional ACP supplier of bananas for 1999

	(EUR million)
Belize	3,1
Cameroon	6,2
Cap Verde	0,5
Côte d'Ivoire	4,1
Dominica	6,5
Grenada	0,5
Jamaica	5,3
Madagascar	0,5
Somalia	0,6
St Lucia	8,5
St Vincent	6,1
Suriname	3,1
Total	45

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 2160/1999
of 12 October 1999
on the issuing of import licences for bananas under the tariff quotas and for traditional ACP
bananas for the fourth quarter of 1999 (second period)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 ⁽²⁾,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 of 28 October 1998 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 regarding imports of bananas into the Community ⁽³⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 756/1999 ⁽⁴⁾, and in particular Article 18(2) thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Article 2 of and the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1998/1999 ⁽⁵⁾ fix the quantities available for the fourth quarter of 1999 under the second period for the submission of applications provided for in Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98.

- (2) In accordance with Article 18(2) of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 the quantities for which licences may be issued for the origins concerned should be determined forthwith on the basis of applications submitted during the second period.

- (3) This Regulation should apply immediately to permit licences to be issued as quickly as possible,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Import licences shall be issued under the arrangements for the importation of bananas, tariff quota arrangements and arrangements for traditional ACP bananas for the fourth quarter of 1999 (second period) in respect of new applications as provided for in Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 for the quantity indicated in the licence application.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 12 October 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1.
⁽²⁾ OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80.
⁽³⁾ OJ L 293, 31.10.1998, p. 32.
⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 98, 13.4.1999, p. 10.
⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 247, 18.9.1999, p. 10.

COMMISSION

COMMISSION DECISION of 3 November 1999

authorising the Member States to provide for derogations from certain provisions of Council Directive 77/93/EEC in respect of potatoes, other than potatoes intended for planting, originating in South Africa

(notified under document number C(1999) 3542)

(1999/750/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Directive 77/93/EEC of 21 December 1976 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Commission Directive 1999/53/EC⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 14(1) thereof,

Having regard to the request made by the United Kingdom,

- (1) Whereas, under the provisions of Directive 77/93/EEC, potatoes, other than potatoes intended for planting, originating in South Africa may in principle not be introduced into the Community because of the risk of introducing exotic potato diseases which would present a plant health risk to the Community;
- (2) Whereas by Decisions 93/159/EEC⁽³⁾, 95/95/EC⁽⁴⁾ and 96/112/EC⁽⁵⁾ the Commission authorised certain Member States to provide for derogations in respect of potatoes for human consumption originating in South Africa, under specified conditions in the 1993, 1995 and 1996 seasons respectively, and by Decision 98/688/EC⁽⁶⁾ in respect of potatoes other than potatoes intended for planting originating in South Africa in the 1999 season;
- (3) Whereas there were no confirmed findings of diseases and pests on samples drawn from potatoes imported pursuant to Decisions 93/159/EEC, 96/112/EC and 98/668/EC and whereas due to technical reasons there were no imports made under Decision 95/95/EC;

- (4) Whereas it is expected that South Africa makes available all technical information necessary to assess in the future, the phytosanitary status of potato production in South Africa, in particular details on the regular monitoring of seed and ware potatoes imported into, and marketed within South Africa by means of examination and testing of representative samples by scientifically recognized methods for *Clavibacter michiganensis* (Smith) Davis et al. ssp. *sepedoniacus* (Spieckermann et Kotthoff) Davis et al., *Ralstonia solanacearum* (Smith) Smith and potato spindle tuber viroid, as well as the results of the said examination and testing;

- (5) Whereas the circumstances justifying the authorisation still obtain;
- (6) Whereas the measures provided for in this Decision are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Committee on Plant Health,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

1. The Member States are hereby authorised to provide, under the conditions laid down in paragraph 2, for exceptions from Article 4(1) of Directive 77/93/EEC, with regard to the prohibitions referred to in Part A, point 12 of Annex III thereto for potatoes, other than potatoes intended for planting, originating in South Africa.

2. In addition to the requirements laid down in Annexes I, II and IV to Directive 77/93/EEC in relation to potatoes other than potatoes intended for planting, the following specific conditions shall be satisfied:

- (a) the potatoes shall be potatoes other than potatoes intended for planting;

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 26, 31.1.1977, p. 20.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 142, 5.6.1999, p. 29.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 67, 19.3.1993, p. 24.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 79, 4.4.1995, p. 19.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 27, 3.2.1996, p. 26.

⁽⁶⁾ OJ L 324, 2.12.1998, p. 37.

- (b) they shall have been grown in South Africa directly from seed potatoes certified in the South African seed potato certification scheme or from seed potatoes certified in one of the Member States and imported into South Africa exclusively from the Member States, or from seed potatoes certified in any other country for which the entry into the Community of potatoes intended for planting is not prohibited pursuant to Annex III of Directive 77/93/EEC;
- (c) they shall have been grown in areas where *Ralstonia solanacearum* (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. is known not to occur;
- (d) they shall have been handled by machinery which is reserved for them or which has been disinfected in an appropriate manner after each use for other purposes;
- (e) they shall be packed either in new bags or in containers which have been disinfected in an appropriate manner; and an official label shall be applied to each bag or container, bearing the information specified in the Annex;
- (f) prior to export the potatoes shall have been cleaned free from soil, leaves and other plant debris;
- (g) the potatoes intended for the Community shall be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued in South Africa in accordance with Articles 7 and 12 of Directive 77/93/EEC, on the basis of the examination laid down therein, in particular freedom from the harmful organism mentioned in (c).

The certificate shall state:

- under 'Additional Declarations', the indication 'This consignment meets the conditions laid down in Decision 1999/750/EC';
- (h) the potatoes shall be introduced through points of entry situated within the territory of a Member State and designated for the purpose of this derogation by that Member State; these points of entry and the name and address of the responsible official body referred to in Directive 77/93/EEC in charge of each point shall be notified sufficiently in advance by the Member States to the Commission and shall be held available on request to other Member States. In those cases where the introduction into the Community takes place in a Member State other than the Member State making use of this derogation, the said responsible official bodies of the Member State of introduction shall inform and cooperate with the said responsible official bodies of the Member States making use of this derogation to ensure that the provisions of this Decision are complied with;
- (i) prior to introduction into the Community, the importer shall be officially informed of the conditions laid down in (a) to (f); the said importer shall notify details of each introduction sufficiently in advance to the responsible official bodies in the Member State of introduction and that Member State, without delay, shall convey the details of the notification to the Commission, indicating:
 - the type of material,
 - the quantity,
 - the declared date of introduction and confirmation of the point of entry.

The importer shall provide details of any changes to the aforementioned advance notification, to the responsible official bodies of their own Member State, preferably as soon as they are known and in any case prior to the time of import, and that Member State, without delay, shall convey the details of the changes to the Commission:

- (j) the inspections including testing, as appropriate, required pursuant to Article 12 of Directive 77/93/EEC and in accordance with provisions laid down in the present Decision shall be made by the responsible official bodies, referred to in the said Directive; of these inspections, the plant health checks shall be carried out by the Member State making use of this derogation. Furthermore during the said plant health check that Member State(s) shall also inspect for all other harmful organisms. Without prejudice to the monitoring referred to in Article 19a(3) second indent, first possibility of the said Directive, the Commission shall determine to which extent the inspections referred to in Article 19a(3) second indent, second possibility of the said Directive shall be integrated into the inspection programme in accordance with Article 19a(5)(c) of that Directive;
- (k) the potatoes shall be packed and repacked only at premises which have been authorised and registered by the said responsible official bodies;
- (l) the potatoes shall be packed or repacked in closed packages that are ready for direct delivery to retailers or to final consumers, and that do not exceed a weight common in the Member State of introduction for that purpose, up to a maximum of 25 kilograms; the packaging shall bear the number of the registered premises referred to in (k), as well as the South African origin;
- (m) Member States making use of this derogation shall, where appropriate, in cooperation with the Member State of introduction ensure that at least two samples of 200 tubers shall be drawn from each consignment of 50 tonnes or part thereof, of imported potatoes pursuant to this Decision, for official examination in respect of *Ralstonia solanacearum* and *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *sepedonicus*, in accordance with the Community established methods for the detection and diagnosis of *Ralstonia solanacearum* and *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *sepedonicus*; in the case of suspicion the lots shall remain separate under official control and may not be marketed or used until it has been established that the presence of *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *sepedonicus* or *Ralstonia solanacearum* was not confirmed in those examinations.

Article 2

Member States shall inform the other Member States and the Commission by means of the notification referred to in Article 1(2)(f) of any use made of the authorisation. They shall provide the Commission and the other Member States, before 1 September 2000, with the information on amounts imported pursuant to this Decision and with a detailed technical report of the official examination referred to in Article 1(2)(m); copies of each phytosanitary certificate shall be transmitted to the Commission.

Article 3

1. Article 1 shall apply during the period between 1 December 1999 and 30 June 2000.
2. The present Decision shall be revoked if it is established that the conditions laid down in Article 1(2) have been insufficient to prevent the introduction of harmful organisms or have not been complied with.

Article 4

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 3 November 1999.

For the Commission
David BYRNE
Member of the Commission

ANNEX

Information required on the label

(referred to in Article 1(2)(e))

1. Name of the authority issuing the label.
2. Name of the exporters' organisation.
3. Indication 'South African potatoes other than potatoes intended for planting'.
4. Variety.
5. Area and/or place of production.
6. Size.
7. Declared net weight.
8. Indication 'In accordance with EC conditions laid down in Decision 1999/750/EC'.
9. A mark printed or stamped on behalf of the South African plant protection organisation.

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 2697/1999
of 17 December 1999

on the issuing of import licences for bananas under the tariff quotas and the quantity of traditional
ACP bananas for the first quarter of 2000 and on the submission of new applications

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 20 thereof,

Whereas:

- (1) Commission Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 ⁽³⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 756/1999 ⁽⁴⁾, lays down detailed rules for the implementation of Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 regarding imports of bananas into the Community;
- (2) Article 17 of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 lays down that where, in the case of a given origin or origins referred to in Annex I, the quantities covered by import licence applications exceed the quantity available, a reduction percentage to be applied to applications must be set;
- (3) the indicative quantities available for import under the tariff quotas and the quantity of traditional ACP bananas are laid down for the first quarter of 2000 by Commission Regulation (EC) No 2268/1999 ⁽⁵⁾, which also lays down the conditions for issuing licences for the first quarter of 2000;
- (4) in the case of the quantities covered by licence applications that are either less than or do not appreciably exceed the indicative quantities fixed for the given quarter, import licences are issued for the quantities applied for. However, for certain origins, the quantities applied for appreciably exceed the indicative quantities. A reduction percentage should therefore be set to be applied to each licence application for the origin or origins involved;

- (5) the maximum quantity for which licence applications may still be submitted in accordance with Article 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2362/98 should be set, taking account of the applications accepted at the end of the application period and of the available quantities;
- (6) this Regulation should apply immediately to permit licences to be issued as quickly as possible;
- (7) the measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Management Committee for Bananas,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Import licences for bananas shall be issued under the tariff quotas and the quantity of traditional ACP bananas referred to in Article 18 of Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 for the first quarter of 2000 for:

- (a) the quantity indicated in the licence application, multiplied by reduction coefficients of 0,6225, 0,6864, 0,6421, and 0,7466 for applications indicating the origins 'Columbia', 'Costa Rica', 'Ecuador', and 'Other' respectively;
- (b) the quantity indicated in the licence application for applications indicating origins other than those referred to in (a).

Article 2

The quantities for which licence applications may still be lodged in respect of the first quarter of 2000 are laid down in the Annex.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 December 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1.
⁽²⁾ OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80.
⁽³⁾ OJ L 293, 31.10.1998, p. 32.
⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 98, 13.4.1999, p. 10.
⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 277, 28.10.1999, p. 10.

ANNEX

(tonnes)

	Quantities available for new applications
Panama	36 715,545
Traditional ACP bananas	185 284,060

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 2731/1999
of 21 December 1999

amending Regulation (EC) No 2603/97 laying down the detailed implementing rules for imports of rice originating in the ACP countries or the overseas countries and territories (OCT)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

tion percentage would result in the issue of an import licence for a quantity that is not economically viable.

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

- (3) The measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Management Committee for cereals,

Having regard to Council Decision 91/482/EEC of 25 July 1991 on the association of the overseas countries and territories with the European Economic Community ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Decision 97/803/EC ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 108a(5) thereof,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 of 20 July 1998 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP) and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 715/90 ⁽³⁾, and in particular Article 30(1) thereof,

Regulation (EC) No 2603/97 is hereby amended as follows:

1. In Article 8(5) the first indent is replaced by the following:

— applications must be submitted by natural or legal persons who, in at least one of the three years preceding the date of submission of the application, have been engaged in the commercial import or export of rice and were entered in a public register of a Member State. Proof of import or export shall be furnished by the production of at least two duly endorsed import or export licences or by customs declarations where applicable.

Whereas:

- (1) Commission Regulation (EC) No 2603/97 ⁽⁴⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 1595/98 ⁽⁵⁾, lays down the detailed implementing rules for the annual import of 160 000 tonnes of rice in husked rice equivalent originating in the ACP countries or the overseas countries and territories (OCTs). Experience has shown that the applications submitted for each tranche relate to a total quantity far exceeding that available and thus result in the issue of licences for reduced quantities. There are therefore grounds for tightening up the conditions under which applications are submitted so that they are submitted by operators who are commercially engaged in the import or export of rice. The amount of the security in respect of the licence should also be increased.

2. Article 8(6) is replaced by the following:

'6. Notwithstanding Article 10 of Commission Regulation (EC) No 1162/95 ⁽⁶⁾, the security for import licences shall be EUR 120 per tonne.'

- (2) Article 9(3) of Regulation (EC) No 2603/97 allows operators to withdraw applications for licences where a reduction percentage is applied. In the light of experience, there are grounds for limiting withdrawal of applications to cases where the application of a reduc-

3. Article 9(3) is replaced by the following:

'3. Where the quantity for which the licence is required is less than 20 tonnes following the application of the percentage reduction referred to in paragraph 2, the licence application may be withdrawn within a period of two working days from the date of publication of the regulation fixing that percentage. The security shall be released immediately.'

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

It shall apply from 1 January 2000.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 263, 19.9.1991, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 329, 29.11.1997, p. 50.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 215, 1.8.1998, p. 12.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 351, 23.12.1997, p. 22.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 208, 24.7.1998, p. 21.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 21 December 1999.

For the Commission
FRANZ FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

**II. Community Acts relating to the application
of the Lomé Convention**

A. Trade

c) Cereals

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 727/1999
of 7 April 1999

amending Regulation (EC) No 533/1999 increasing to 200 252 tonnes the quantity of common wheat of breadmaking quality held by the German intervention agency for which a standing invitation to tender for export to certain ACP countries in the 1998/1999 marketing year has been opened

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,
Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in cereals ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 923/96 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 5 thereof,

Whereas Commission Regulation (EEC) No 2131/93 ⁽³⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 39/1999 ⁽⁴⁾, lays down the procedure and conditions for the disposal of cereals held by intervention agencies;

Whereas Commission Regulation (EC) No 533/1999 ⁽⁵⁾ opened a standing invitation to tender for the sale of 200 000 tonnes of common wheat of breadmaking quality held by the German intervention agency for export to certain ACP countries in the 1998/1999 marketing year; whereas, in its communication of 24 March 1999, Germany informed the Commission of the intention of its intervention agency to alter the quantity for which a standing invitation to tender has been opened; whereas Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 533/1999 must therefore be amended;

Whereas, as a result of an error, the text of Regulation (EC) No 533/1999 does not correspond to the measures submitted for the opinion of the Management

Committee; whereas the Regulation in question should therefore be amended;

Whereas the measures provided in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Management Committee for Cereals,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Regulation (EC) No 533/1999 is hereby amended as follows:

1. Article 3(2) is replaced by the following:

'2. The time limit for submitting tenders in respect of subsequent partial invitations to tender shall be 9 a.m. (Brussels time) each Thursday thereafter.

The time limit for the last partial invitation to tender shall be 9 a.m. (Brussels time) on 29 April 1999.'

2. Annex II of Regulation (EC) No 533/1999 is replaced by the Annex hereto.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 7 April 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 21.
⁽²⁾ OJ L 126, 24.5.1996, p. 37.
⁽³⁾ OJ L 191, 31.7.1993, p. 76.
⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 5, 9.1.1999, p. 64.
⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 63, 12.3.1999, p. 21.

ANNEX

ANNEX II

(tonnes)

Region of storage	Quantities
Schleswig-Holstein/Hamburg/ Niedersachsen/Bremen/ Nordrhein-Westfalen	115 377
Hessen/Rheinland-Pfalz/ Baden-Württemberg/Saarland/Bayern	38 552
Berlin/Brandenburg/ Mecklenburg-Vorpommern	19 671
Sachsen/Sachsen-Anhalt/Thüringen	26 652'

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 879/1999

of 28 April 1999

amending Regulation (EC) No 2004/98 opening an invitation to tender for the refund or the tax for the export of common wheat to certain ACP States

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in cereals⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 923/96⁽²⁾,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1501/95 of 29 June 1995 laying down certain detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 on the granting of export refunds on cereals and the measures to be taken in the event of disturbance on the market for cereals⁽³⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2513/98⁽⁴⁾, and in particular Article 4 thereof,

Whereas Commission Regulation (EC) No 2004/98⁽⁵⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 456/1999⁽⁶⁾, opens an invitation to tender relating to the export of common wheat to certain ACP States;

Whereas for economical reasons, it is appropriate to extend the period during which this invitation to tender

remains open; whereas Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 2004/98 must therefore be amended;

Whereas the measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Management Committee for Cereals,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Article 1(3) of Regulation (EC) No 2004/98 is replaced by the following:

'3. The invitation shall remain open until 27 May 1999. During the period of its validity weekly awards shall be made for which the quantities and time limits for the submission of tenders shall be as prescribed in the notice of invitation to tender.'

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 28 April 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 21.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 126, 24.5.1996, p. 37.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 147, 30.6.1993, p. 7.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 313, 21.11.1998, p. 16.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 258, 22.9.1998, p. 4.

⁽⁶⁾ OJ L 55, 3.3.1999, p. 5.

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 2010/1999

of 20 September 1999

opening an invitation to tender for the refund or the tax for the export of common wheat to certain ACP States

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in cereals ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 1253/1999 ⁽²⁾,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1501/95 of 29 June 1995 laying down certain detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 on the granting of export refunds on cereals and the measures to be taken in the event of disturbance on the market for cereals ⁽³⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 2513/98 ⁽⁴⁾, and in particular Article 4 thereof,

- (1) Whereas, with a view to supplying the markets of the ACP countries, favoured partners of the Community, significant quantities of common wheat are required for the 1999/2000 marketing year; whereas these markets are usually supplied on the basis of regular contracts to ensure stable prices for the ACP countries over a certain period; whereas it is therefore necessary to issue a specific invitation to tender to ensure that users in certain ACP States have access to common wheat under conditions appropriate to the highly competitive situation on the world market;
- (2) Whereas the detailed procedural rules governing invitations to tender are as regards the fixing of the export refund, or export tax in Regulation (EC) No 1501/95; whereas the commitments on the part of the tenderer include an obligation to lodge an application for an export licence; whereas compliance with this obligation may be ensured by requiring tenderers to lodge a tendering security of EUR 12 per tonne when they submit their tenders;
- (3) Whereas, in order to ensure the smooth operation of the export tendering procedure it is appropriate to prescribe a minimum quantity to be tendered for and a time limit and form for the communication of tenders submitted to the competent authorities;
- (4) Whereas provision should be made for a security lodgement scheme which ensures that the aims are met while avoiding excessive costs for the operators;
- (5) Whereas, in addition to the conditions laid down in Article 30 of Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3719/88 ⁽⁵⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No

1127/1999 ⁽⁶⁾, provision should be made for the release for consumption in the ACP State(s) laid down in this Regulation:

- (6) Whereas the measures provided for in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Management Committee for Cereals,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

1. Tenders shall be invited for the export refund and/or export tax concerning common wheat, as provided for in Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1501/95.

2. The common wheat must be exported to an ACP State or to several States within one of the groups of ACP States listed in Annex I.

3. The invitation shall remain open until 25 May 2000. During this period weekly awards shall be made, for which the quantities and the time limits for the submission of tenders shall be as prescribed in the notice of invitation to tender.

Article 2

A tender shall be valid only if it relates to an amount of not less than 1 000 tonnes for the ACP States listed in Annex I.

Article 3

The security referred to in Article 5(3a) of Regulation (EC) No 1501/95 shall be EUR 12 per tonne.

Article 4

1. Tenders shall only be admissible if:
 - the tenderer provides written proof from an official body in the ACP country of destination or a company having its overseas subsidiary in the said country, that he has concluded for the quantity in question a commercial supply contract for common wheat for export to an ACP State or to several States within one of the groups of ACP states listed in Annex I. That contract may cover only those deliveries to be made during the 1999/2000 marketing year for quantities traditionally supplied; such proof shall be lodged with the competent authorities at least two working days before the date of the partial invitation to tender against which the tender is to be submitted.
 - they are accompanied by an application for an export licence for the destination in question.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 21.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 18.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 147, 30.6.1995, p. 7.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 313, 21.11.1998, p. 16.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 331, 2.12.1988, p. 1.

⁽⁶⁾ OJ L 135, 29.5.1999, p. 48.

The proof provided for in the first indent shall also indicate the quality provided for in the contract, the time limit for delivery and the price terms.

The Member State shall send the Commission a copy of the said proof forthwith, for information.

2. Tenders may not exceed the quantity laid down in the commercial contract submitted. The tenderers may not submit simultaneously several bids on the basis of the same contract.

When transmitting the tenders submitted, the Member States shall inform the Commission of the above, mentioning if necessary the names of the tenderers involved.

Article 5

1. The licence obliges the operator to export to the ACP State or States for which the licence application was submitted. However, for ACP States and up to a limit of 30 % of the quantity for which the licence was issued, the operator may effect his contract at another destination on condition that it belongs to the same group of countries listed in Annex I.

2. The export licences shall be issued as soon as the successful tenderers have been selected.

3. Article 9 of Regulation (EEC) No 3719/88 notwithstanding, the rights deriving from the licence referred to in this Article shall not be transferable.

Article 6

The obligation to export and import into one of the countries of destination listed in Annex I shall be covered by a security amounting to EUR 20 per tonne, lodged upon issue of the export licence.

The amount of EUR 20 per tonne must be released within 15 working days of the date on which the successful tenderer supplies proof of entry for consumption into the ACP State or States referred to in Article 1(2). This proof shall be supplied in accordance with Articles 16 and 49 of Commission Regulation (EC) No 800/1999 ⁽¹⁾.

Article 7

1. Notwithstanding Article 21(1) of Regulation (EEC) No 3719/88, export licences issued under Article 8(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1501/95 shall, for the purpose of determining

their period of validity, be deemed to have been issued on the day on which the tender was submitted.

2. Export licences issued in connection with the invitations to tender pursuant to this Regulation shall be valid from their date of issue, as defined in paragraph 1, until the end of the sixth month following that of issue.

Article 8

1. The Commission shall decide, pursuant to the procedures laid down in Article 23 of Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92:

- to fix a maximum export refund, taking account in particular of the criteria laid down in Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1501/95, or
- to fix a minimum export tax, taking into account in particular the criteria laid down in Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1501/95, or
- to make no award.

2. Where a maximum export refund is fixed, the contract shall be awarded to the tenderer or tenderers whose bids are equal to or lower than the maximum refund, as well as to the tenderer or tenderers whose bid relates to an export tax.

3. Where a minimum export tax is fixed, a contract shall be awarded to any tenderer whose tender indicates a rate of tax equal to or more than such minimum export tax.

Article 9

Tenders submitted must reach the Commission through the intermediary Member States, at the latest one and a half hours after expiry of the period for the weekly submission of tenders as specified in the notice of invitation to tender. They must be communicated in the form indicated in Annex II, to the telex or fax numbers in Annex III.

If no tenders are received, Member States shall inform the Commission of this within the time limit indicated in the preceding paragraph.

Article 10

The time limits fixed for the submission of tenders shall correspond to Belgian time.

Article 11

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 102, 17.4.1999, p. 11.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 September 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

ANNEX I

Groups of ACP States signatories to the Lomé Convention

Group I	Group II	Group III
Mauritania	Chad	Seychelles
Mali	Central African Republic	Comoros
Niger	Benin	Madagascar
Senegal	Cameroon	Mauritius
Gambia	Equatorial Guinea	Angola
Guinea-Bissau	São Tomé and Príncipe	Zambia
Guinea	Gabon	Malawi
Cape Verde	Congo	Mozambique
Sierra Leone	Democratic Republic of Congo	Namibia
Liberia	Rwanda	Botswana
Côte-d'Ivoire	Burundi	Zimbabwe
Ghana	Burkina Faso	Lesotho
Togo		Swaziland
		Djibouti
		Ethiopia
		Eritrea

ANNEX II

Weekly tender for the refund or the tax for the export of common wheat to certain ACP States

(Regulation (EC) No 2010/1999)

Closing date for the submission of tenders (date/time)

1	2	3	
		A	B
Number of tenderer	Quantity in tonnes	Amount of export tax in EUR per tonne	Amount of export refund in EUR per tonne
1			
2			
3			
etc.			

ANNEX III

The only numbers to use to call Brussels [DG VI/C/1] are:

- Fax: --- 295 25 15.
 - 296 49 56.

 - Telex: --- 22037 AGREC B.
 - 22070 AGREC B (Greek characters).
-

**II. Community Acts relating to the application
of the Lomé Convention**

A. Trade

d) Beef and veal

COMMISSION DECISION

of 19 March 1999

on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia

(notified under document number C(1999) 743)

(1999/223/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 of 20 July 1998 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 715/90 ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 30 thereof,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 of 9 September 1998 laying down detailed rules for the application in the beef and veal sector of Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States and repealing Regulation (EC) No 589/96 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 4 thereof,

Whereas Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 provides for the possibility of issuing import licences for beef and veal products; whereas, however, imports must take place within the limits of the quantities specified for each of these exporting non-member countries;

Whereas the applications for import licences submitted between 1 and 10 March 1999, expressed in terms of deboned meat, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, do not exceed, in respect of products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia, the quantities available from those States; whereas it is therefore possible to issue import licences in respect of the quantities applied for;

Whereas the quantities in respect of which licences may be applied for from 1 April 1999 should be fixed within the scope of the total quantity of 52 100 tonnes;

Whereas this Decision is without prejudice to Council Directive 72/462/EEC of 12 December 1972 on health and veterinary inspection problems on importation of

bovine, ovine and caprine animals and swine, fresh meat or meat products from third countries ⁽³⁾, as last amended by Directive 97/79/EC ⁽⁴⁾,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The following Member States shall issue on 21 March 1999 import licences for beef and veal products, expressed as deboned meat, originating in certain African, Caribbean and Pacific States, in respect of the following quantities and countries of origin:

Germany

- 325,000 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 40,000 tonnes originating in Namibia.

United Kingdom

- 350,000 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 460,000 tonnes originating in Zimbabwe,
- 50,000 tonnes originating in Namibia,
- 40,000 tonnes originating in Swaziland.

Article 2

Licence applications may be submitted, pursuant to Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, during the first 10 days of April 1999 for the following quantities of deboned beef and veal:

- | | |
|---------------|--------------------|
| — Botswana: | 17 271,000 tonnes, |
| — Kenya: | 142,000 tonnes, |
| — Madagascar: | 7 579,000 tonnes, |
| — Swaziland: | 3 293,000 tonnes, |
| — Zimbabwe: | 7 813,000 tonnes, |
| — Namibia: | 11 585,000 tonnes. |

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 215, 1. 8. 1998, p. 12.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 250, 10. 9. 1998, p. 16.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 302, 31. 12. 1972, p. 28.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 24, 30. 1. 1998, p. 31.

Article 3

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 March 1999.

For the Commission
FRANZ FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

COMMISSION

COMMISSION DECISION

of 12 April 1999

concerning the animal health conditions and veterinary certification for imports of fresh meat from certain African countries

(notified under document number C(1999) 873)

(Text with EEA relevance)

(1999/283/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

third countries particularly from certain African countries;

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Directive 72/462/EEC of 12 December 1972 on health and veterinary inspection problems upon importation of bovine, ovine and caprine animals and swine, fresh meat or meat products from third countries⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Directive 97/79/EC⁽²⁾, and in particular Articles 14, 15 and 16,

(3) Whereas this adaptation must take into account the different epidemiological situations in the African countries concerned, and indeed in the different parts of their territories; whereas, given the existence of identical health situations between the various parts of those different countries, it is necessary to take account of this fact in establishing a new system of health guarantees;

(1) Whereas the animal health conditions and veterinary certification for imports of fresh meat from Botswana, Madagascar, Morocco, Namibia, Swaziland, South Africa and Zimbabwe were established by Commission Decisions 92/22/EEC⁽³⁾, 90/156/EEC⁽⁴⁾, 84/295/EEC⁽⁵⁾, 92/24/EEC⁽⁶⁾, 92/23/EEC⁽⁷⁾, 92/21/EEC⁽⁸⁾ and 92/25/EEC⁽⁹⁾;

(4) Whereas, as a result, it is appropriate to establish different health certificates in accordance with the conditions required for the importation of fresh meat from those different categories of countries or parts of countries;

(2) Whereas, with a view to the internal market, numerous health measures have been established in the framework of trade inside the Community; whereas the realisation of this objective necessitates, in parallel, an adaptation of the health conditions required for importation of fresh meat from

(5) Whereas outbreaks of African swine fever are reported from time to time in these countries and therefore imports into the European Community of pigmeat cannot be authorised;

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 302, 31.12.1972, p. 28.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 31.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 10, 16.1.1992, p. 34.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 89, 4.4.1990, p. 13.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 144, 30.5.1984, p. 21.

⁽⁶⁾ OJ L 10, 16.1.1992, p. 46.

⁽⁷⁾ OJ L 10, 16.1.1992, p. 40.

⁽⁸⁾ OJ L 10, 16.1.1992, p. 28.

⁽⁹⁾ OJ L 10, 16.1.1992, p. 52.

(6) Whereas as an interim step prior to an in depth analysis concerning the possibility to authorise bone-in meat from certain OIE free regions and, in order to clarify and simplify the Community legislation, it is necessary to group together the health conditions required for imports of fresh meat from the African countries concerned and to repeal the decisions in force for those countries;

- (7) Whereas stricter health conditions have been established for offal destined for human consumption; whereas, moreover, the health conditions established apply without prejudice to the health conditions established by Council Directive 92/118/EEC⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Directive 97/79/EC, and Commission Decision 89/18/EEC of 22 December 1988 concerning importations from third countries of fresh meat destined for purposes other than human consumption⁽²⁾;
- (8) Whereas having regard to the epidemiological features of foot-and-mouth disease of the ovine and caprines, special guarantees must be required as regards imports of meat of those species;
- (9) Whereas, in addition, the responsible veterinary authorities of the concerned countries must confirm that their countries or regions have for at least 12 months been free from rinderpest, and foot-and-mouth disease;
- (10) Whereas the responsible authorities of the concerned countries must undertake to notify the Commission and the Member States within 24 hours, by fax, telex or telegram of the confirmation of the occurrence of any of the abovementioned diseases or an alteration in the vaccination policy against them;
- (11) Whereas other health conditions must be established for meat not intended for human consumption in accordance with the provisions of Directive 92/118/EEC and Decision 89/18/EEC;
- (12) Whereas animal health conditions and veterinary certification must be adapted according to the animal health situation of the third country or part of third country concerned;
- (13) Whereas Council Directive 96/93/EC⁽³⁾ lays down standards of certification which are necessary for valid certification and to prevent fraud. Whereas it is appropriate to ensure that the rules and principles applied by third-country certifying officers provide guarantees which are at least equivalent to those laid down in this Directive;
- (14) Whereas Council Directive 93/119/EC⁽⁴⁾ requires that the veterinary health certificate accompanying meat to be imported from third countries to the European Community must be supplemented by an attestation certifying that the animals have been slaughtered under conditions which offer guar-

antees of humane treatment at least equivalent to the relevant provisions in the Directive;

- (15) Whereas considering that a new certification regime is hereby established, a period of time should be provided for its implementation;
- (16) Whereas the measures provided for in this Decision are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Veterinary Committee,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

For the purposes of this Decision the following definitions shall be used:

- (a) 'fresh meat': as defined in Article 2(a) of Council Directive 64/433/EEC⁽⁵⁾;
- (b) 'de-boned fresh meat': meat as described in paragraph (a) of this Article, together with diaphragms but excluding offal, from which the bone and the main accessible lymphatic glands have been removed.

Article 2

1. Member States shall authorise the importation of the categories of fresh meat set out in Annex II and coming from the territories laid down in Annex I, if they comply with the guarantees laid down in the health certificate, drawn up in conformity with Annex III.
2. Member States shall authorise the introduction onto their territory of fresh meat from the country of origin subject to the supplementary guarantees required in Annex II and described in Annex IV. These supplementary guarantees must be provided by the exporting country in Section V of each model of certificate laid down in Annex III.
3. In the case of imports of fresh meat described in Article 1 and intended for purposes other than human consumption, Member States shall ensure that the following requirements are complied with:
 - the conditions set out in paragraph 1,
 - the conditions established by Directive 92/118/EEC,
 - the conditions established by Decision 89/18/EEC.

Article 3

This Decision will be reassessed as required by the changing animal health situation in the Community and in the concerned African countries from which the imports are permitted.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 62, 15.3.1993, p. 49.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 8, 11.1.1989, p. 17.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 13, 16.1.1997, p. 18.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 340, 31.12.1993, p. 21.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ 121, 29.07.1964, p. 2012/64.

Article 4

This Decision shall come into effect from 1 June 1999.

Article 5

1. Decisions 92/22/EEC, 90/156/EEC, 84/295/EEC, 92/24/EEC, 92/23/EEC, 92/21/EEC and 92/25/EEC are repealed on the date mentioned in Article 4.

2. Member States shall authorise the importation of fresh meat, produced and certified according to the requirements of Decisions 92/22/EEC, 90/156/EEC, 84/295/EEC, 92/24/EEC, 92/23/EEC, 92/21/EEC and 92/

25/EEC during the 30 days following the date mentioned in paragraph 1.

Article 6

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 12 April 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

ANNEX I

DESCRIPTION OF TERRITORIES OF CERTAIN AFRICAN COUNTRIES ESTABLISHED FOR ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATION PURPOSES

Country	Code of territory	Version	Description of territory
BOTSWANA	BW	01/99	The whole country
	BW-01	01/99	Veterinary disease control zones 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 18
MOROCCO	MA	01/99	The whole country
MADAGASCAR	MG	01/99	The whole country
NAMIBIA	NA	01/99	The whole country
	NA-01	01/99	North of the cordon fences which extend from Palgrave Point in the west to Gum in the east
SWAZILAND	SZ	01/99	The whole country
	SZ-01	01/99	Area west of the 'red line' fences which extend northwards from the river Usutu to the frontier with South Africa west of Nkalashane
SOUTH AFRICA	ZA	01/99	The whole country
	ZA-01	01/99	Republic of South Africa (excluding that part of the foot-and-mouth disease control area situated in the veterinary region Northern and Eastern Transvaal, in the district of Ingwavuma of the veterinary region of Natal and in the border area with Botswana east of longitude 28°)
ZIMBABWE	ZW	01/99	The whole country
	ZW-01	01/99	Veterinary regions of Mashonaland West provinces, Mashonaland East provinces (including Chikomba district), Matabeleland Central provinces, Matabeleland province (including only Mazoni district), Midlands province (including only the Gweru, Kwekwe, Shungwi, Chimanimani and Zvishavane districts), Masvingo province (including only the districts of Gutu and Masvingo), Matabeleland South province (including only the Insiza, Bulimangwe, Unzangwanenge, Gwanda and West Nicholson districts) and Matabeleland north province (including only the districts of Bubi and Ungava)

ANNEX II

MODELS OF ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATES TO BE REQUESTED

Country	Code	Fresh meat for human consumption								Fresh meat intended for purposes other than human consumption
		Bovine		Swine		Ovine/Caprine		Solipeds		
		MC (1)	SG (2)	MC (1)	SG (2)	MC (1)	SG (2)	MC (1)	SG (2)	
BOTSWANA	BW	----		----		----		D		----
	BW-01	A	a	---		C	a	D		----
MOROCCO	MA	----		----		----		D		----
MADAGASCAR	MG	---		---		---		---		---
NAMIBIA	NA	----		----		----		D		----
	NA-01	A	a	---		C	a	D		---
SWAZILAND	SZ	---		---		---		D		---
	SZ-01	A	a	----		----		D		----
SOUTH AFRICA	ZA	----		----		----		D		----
	ZA-01	A	a	---		C	a	D		----
ZIMBABWE	ZW	---		---		---		---		---
	ZW-01	A	a, c	----		----		----		----

(1) MC: model of certificate to be fulfilled: the letters (A, B, C, D, etc.) appearing in the tables are referring to the models of animal health guarantees as described in Annex III to Commission Decision 1999/283/EC, to be applied for each product and origin in accordance with Article 2 of this Decision. A dash (---) indicates that imports are not authorised.

(2) SG: supplementary guarantees. The letters (a, b, c, d, etc.) appearing in the tables are referring to the supplementary guarantees to be provided by the exporting country as described in Annex IV. These supplementary guarantees must be inserted by the exporting country in Section V of each model of certificate laid down in Annex III.

ANNEX III

MODEL A

ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE

for fresh meat of domestic animals of the bovine species (*) intended for consignment to the European Community

Coded number (?)

Note to the importer: This certificate is for veterinary purposes only and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection point.

Country of destination:

Reference number of the public health certificate:

Exporting country: Code of territory:

Ministry:

Competent issuing authority:

Reference (optional):

I. Identification and origin of meat

Lot No	Species	Nature of cuts	Nature of packaging	Net weight (kg)	Approval No of the slaughterhouse	Approval No of the cutting plant	Approval No of the cold store

II. Origin of meat

Address(es) of place(s) of loading:

Name and address of consignor:

.....

III. Destination of meat

Name and address of consignee:

.....

The meat will be sent to (country and place of destination):

by the following means of transport (†):

Railway wagon	Lorry	Aircraft	Ship

(*) Fresh meat means all parts fit for human consumption from domestic animals of the bovine species which have not undergone any preserving process; however, chilled and frozen meat shall be considered as fresh meat.

(†) Issued by the competent authority.

(‡) For railway wagons or lorries, the registration number should be given, where known; for bulk containers the number of the container. The number of the seal must be indicated.

Coded number

IV. Attestation of health

I, the undersigned, official veterinarian, certify that:

1. the territory described in Annex I to Commission Decision 1999/283/EC with code . . . , version No . . . , has been free for 12 months from rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and during the same period, no vaccinations against these diseases have taken place;
2. the fresh meat described above is obtained from bovine animals:
 - which have remained in the territory as described under IV.1 for at least three months before being slaughtered or since birth in the case of animals less than three months old,
 - which come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in the previous 30 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of foot-and-mouth disease for 30 days,
 - which have been transported from their holdings of origin to the approved slaughterhouse concerned without contact with animals which do not comply with the conditions required for export of their meat to the Community, and, if conveyed in a means of transport, that the latter has been cleaned and disinfected before loading,
 - which have passed the *ante mortem* health inspection referred to in Council Directive 72/462/EBC at the slaughterhouse during the 24 hours before slaughter and, in particular, have shown no evidence of foot-and-mouth disease;
3. the fresh meat described above is obtained from an establishment or establishments in which, after a case of foot-and-mouth disease has been diagnosed, further preparation of meat for export to the Community has been authorised only after slaughter of all animals present, removal of all meat, and the total cleaning and disinfection of the establishments under the control of an official veterinarian.

V. Supplementary guarantees

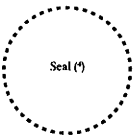
(Supplementary guarantees when required in Annex II and described in Annex IV to Commission Decision 1999/283/EC) (delete if not required).

VI. Attestation on protection of animals

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby declare that:

1. I have read and understood Council Directive 93/119/EC;
2. the meat is derived from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Council Directive 93/119/EC.

Done at , on
(Place) (Date)



Seal (*)

.....
(Signature of official veterinarian) (*)

.....
(Name in capital letters, qualification and title)

(*) The signature and the seal must be in a colour different to that of the printing.

MODEL B

ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE

**for fresh meat for human consumption of domestic animals of the porcine species⁽¹⁾ intended for consignment to the
European Community**

NOT APPLICABLE

ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE

for fresh meat of domestic animals of the ovine and caprine species ⁽¹⁾, intended for consignment to the European Community

Coded number ⁽²⁾

Note to the importer: This certificate is for veterinary purposes only and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection point.

Country of destination:.....

Reference number of the public health certificate:.....

Exporting country:..... Code of territory:.....

Ministry:.....

Competent issuing authority:

Reference (optional):.....

I. Identification and origin of meat

Lot No	Species	Nature of cuts	Nature of packaging	Net weight (kg)	Approval No of the slaughterhouse	Approval No of the cutting plant	Approval No of the cold store

II. Origin of meat

Address(es) of place(s) of loading:

Name and address of consignor:

III. Destination of meat

Name and address of consignee:

The meat will be sent to (country and place of destination):.....

by the following means of transport ⁽³⁾:

Railway wagon	Lorry	Aircraft	Ship

⁽¹⁾ Fresh meat means all parts fit for human consumption from domestic animals of the ovine and caprine species which have not undergone any preserving process; however, chilled and frozen meat shall be considered as fresh meat.

⁽²⁾ Issued by the competent authority.

⁽³⁾ For railway wagons or lorries, the registration number should be given, where known for bulk containers the number of the container. The number of the seal must be indicated.

Coded number

IV. Attestation of health

I, the undersigned, official veterinarian, certify that:

1. the territory described in Annex I of Commission Decision 1999/283/EC with code . . . , version No. . . has been free for 12 months from rinderpest and foot-and-mouth disease and during the same period, no vaccinations against these diseases have taken place;
2. the fresh meat described above is obtained from ovine and caprine animals:
 - which have remained in the territory as described under IV.1 for at least three months before being slaughtered or since birth in the case of animals less than three months old,
 - which come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in the previous 30 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of foot-and-mouth disease for 30 days,
 - which have been transported from their holdings of origin to the approved slaughterhouse concerned without contact with animals which do not comply with the conditions required for export of their meat to the Community, and, if conveyed in a means of transport, that the latter has been cleaned and disinfected before loading,
 - which have passed the *ante-mortem* health inspection referred to in Directive 72/462/EEC at the slaughterhouse during the 24 hours before slaughter and, in particular, have showed no evidence of foot-and-mouth disease,
 - which have not come from a holding which for health reasons is subject to prohibition as a result of an outbreak of ovine or caprine brucellosis during the previous six weeks;
3. the fresh meat described above is obtained from an establishment or establishments in which, after a case of foot-and-mouth disease has been diagnosed, further preparation of meat for export to the Community has been authorised only after slaughter of all animals present, removal of all meat, and the total cleaning and disinfection of the establishments under the control of an official veterinarian.

V. Supplementary guarantees:

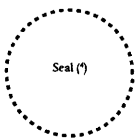
(Supplementary guarantees when required in Annex II and described in Annex IV of Commission Decision 1999/283/EC) (delete if not required).

VI. Attestation on protection of animals

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby declare that:

1. I have read and understood Council Directive 93/119/EC;
2. the meat is derived from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Council Directive 93/119/EC.

Done at , on
(Place) (Date)



Seal (*)

.....
(Signature of official veterinarian) (*)

.....
(Name in capital letters, qualification and title)

(*) The signature and the seal must be in a colour different to that of the printing.

ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE
for fresh meat of domestic solipeds⁽¹⁾, intended for consignment to the European Community

Coded number ⁽²⁾

Note to the importer: This certificate is for veterinary purposes only and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection point.

Country of destination:.....

Reference number of the public health certificate:.....

Exporting country:..... Code of territory:.....

Ministry:.....

Competent issuing authority:.....

Reference (optional):.....

I. Identification and origin of meat

Lot No	Species	Nature of cut	Nature of packaging	Net weight (kg)	Approval No of the slaughterhouse	Approval No of the cutting plant	Approval No of the cold store

II. Origin of meat

Address(es) of place(s) of loading:.....

Name and address of consignor:.....

.....

III. Destination of meat

Name and address of consignee:.....

.....

The meat will be sent to (country and place of destination):.....

by the following means of transport ⁽³⁾:

Railway wagon	Lorry	Aircraft	Ship

⁽¹⁾ Fresh meat means all parts fit for human consumption from domestic solipeds which have not undergone any preserving process; however, chilled and frozen meat shall be considered as fresh meat.

⁽²⁾ Issued by the competent authority.

⁽³⁾ For railway wagons or lorries, the registration number should be given, where known for bulk containers the number of the container. The number of the seal must be indicated.

Coded number

IV. Attestation of health

I, the undersigned, official veterinarian, certify that the fresh meat described above is obtained from animals which have remained in the territory described in Annex I to Commission Decision 1999/283/EC with code . . . , version No . . . , for at least three months before being slaughtered or since birth in the case of animals less than three months old.

V. Supplementary guarantees

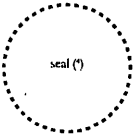
(Supplementary guarantees when required in Annex II and described in Annex IV of Commission Decision 1999/283/EC) (delete if not required).

VI. Attestation on protection of animals

I, the undersigned official veterinarian, hereby declare that:

1. I have read and understood Council Directive 93/119/EC;
2. the meat is derived from animals which have been treated in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Council Directive 93/119/EC.

Done at , on
(place) (date)



seal (*)

.....
(signature of official veterinarian) (*)

.....
(name in capital letters, qualification and title)

(*) The signature and the seal must be in a colour different to that of the printing.

ANIMAL HEALTH CERTIFICATE

for fresh meat of domestic animals of the bovine, porcine, ovine and caprine species and solipeds intended for purposes other than human consumption and intended for consignment to the European Community

NOT APPLICABLE

ANNEX IV

**SUPPLEMENTARY GUARANTEES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE EXPORTING TERRITORY
WHEN REQUIRED IN ANNEX II IN APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 2(2)**

- (a) The meat fulfils the requirements of de-boned fresh meat as described in Article 1(b) of Decision 1999/283/EC and originates from carcasses which have matured at a room temperature of more than +2° C for at least 24 hours after slaughter and before the bones were removed; has had the major lymphatic glands removed; has, during all stages of its production, de-boning, and storage been kept strictly separate from meat not conforming to the requirements laid down in the decisions of the European Community currently in force as regards import of meat (with the exception of meat packed in boxes or cartons and kept in special storage areas).
 - (b) The animals have reacted negatively to an official intra-dermal tuberculosis test carried out in the three months before slaughter in accordance with Annex B to Council Directive 64/432/BEC.
 - (c) The animals have, in accordance with the Zimbabwean legal provisions, a mark indicating their region of origin, that is for the veterinary region of Mashonaland West province, northern part, brand 'L', for Mashonaland West province, southern part, brand 'HL', for Mashonaland East province, brand 'H' including Chikomba district, brand 'JJ', Mashonaland Central province, brand 'C', for Manicaland province (including only Makoni district), brand 'UM', for Midlands province (including only the districts of Gweru, Kwekwe, Shurugwi and Chirimanzu), brand 'J' and for Midlands province (including only the district of Zvishavane), brand 'Z', for Masvingo province the district of Gutu brand 'T' and for the district of Masvingo brand 'inverted T', for Matabeleland South province (including only the Insiza, Bullimamagwe, Umzingwamange, Gwanda and West Nicholson districts), brands 'MY', 'Y', 'Y-inverted Y', 'inverted Y' or 'K' and for Matabeleland North province including only the clear zones of Bubi and Umguza districts, brand 'E'.
 - (d) This meat can not be introduced into the EC territory for at least 21 days from ... (date of slaughter).
-

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COMMISSION

COMMISSION DECISION

of 19 April 1999

on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia

(notified under document number C(1999) 956)

(1999/286/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 of 20 July 1998 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 715/90 (¹), and in particular Article 30 thereof,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 of 9 September 1998 laying down detailed rules for the application in the beef and veal sector of Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States and repealing Regulation (EC) No 589/96 (²), and in particular Article 4 thereof,

Whereas Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 provides for the possibility of issuing import licences for beef and veal products; whereas, however, imports must take place within the limits of the quantities specified for each of these exporting non-member countries;

Whereas the applications for import licences submitted between 1 and 10 April 1999, expressed in terms of deboned meat, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, do not exceed, in respect of products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia, the quantities available from those States; whereas it is therefore possible to issue import licences in respect of the quantities applied for;

Whereas the quantities in respect of which licences may be applied for from 1 May 1999 should be fixed within the scope of the total quantity of 52 100 tonnes;

Whereas this Decision is without prejudice to Council Directive 72/462/EEC of 12 December 1972 on health and veterinary inspection problems on importation of bovine, ovine and caprine animals and swine, fresh meat or meat products from third countries (³), as last amended by Directive 97/79/EC (⁴),

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The following Member States shall issue on 21 April 1999 import licences for beef and veal products, expressed as deboned meat, originating in certain African, Caribbean and Pacific States, in respect of the following quantities and countries of origin:

(¹) OJ L 215, 18.1998, p. 12.

(²) OJ L 250, 10.9.1998, p. 16.

(³) OJ L 302, 31.12.1972, p. 28.

(⁴) OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 31.

Germany:

- 790,000 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 500,000 tonnes originating in Namibia.

United Kingdom:

- 800,000 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 950,000 tonnes originating in Zimbabwe,
- 590,000 tonnes originating in Namibia,
- 40,000 tonnes originating in Swaziland.

Article 2

Licence applications may be submitted, pursuant to Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, during the first 10 days of May 1999 for the following quantities of deboned beef and veal:

- Botswana: 15 681,000 tonnes,
- Kenya: 142,000 tonnes,
- Madagascar: 7 579,00 tonnes,
- Swaziland: 3 253,000 tonnes,
- Zimbabwe: 6 863,000 tonnes,
- Namibia: 10 495,000 tonnes.

Article 3

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 April 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission



COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 871/1999
of 27 April 1999

amending Regulation (EC) No 533/1999 on the issuing of a standing invitation to tender for the sale of common wheat of breadmaking quality held by the German intervention agency for export to certain ACP countries in the 1998/99 marketing year

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1766/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in cereals⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 923/96⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 5 thereof,

Whereas Commission Regulation (EEC) No 2131/93⁽³⁾, as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 39/1999⁽⁴⁾, lays down the procedure and conditions, for the disposal of cereals held by intervention agencies;

Whereas the last partial invitation to tender pursuant to Commission Regulation (EC) No 533/1999⁽⁵⁾, as amended by Regulation (EC) No 727/1999⁽⁶⁾, should be postponed;

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 27 April 1999.

Whereas the measures provided in this Regulation are in accordance with the opinion of the Management Committee for Cereals,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 533/1999 is replaced by the following:

'2. The time limit for submitting tenders in respect of subsequent partial invitations to tender shall be 9 a.m. (Brussels time) each Thursday thereafter.

The time limit for the last partial invitation to tender shall be 9 a.m. (Brussels time) on 27 May 1999.'

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 21.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 126, 24.5.1996, p. 37.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 191, 31.7.1993, p. 76.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 5, 9.1.1999, p. 64.

⁽⁵⁾ OJ L 63, 12.3.1999, p. 21.

⁽⁶⁾ OJ L 93, 8.4.1999, p. 8.

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COMMISSION

COMMISSION DECISION

of 7 May 1999

on certain protection measures with regard to registered horses coming from South Africa

(notified under document number C(1999) 1176)

(Text with EEA relevance)

(1999/334/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Directive 91/496/EEC of 15 July 1991 laying down the principles governing the organisation of veterinary checks on animals entering the Community from third countries and amending Directives 89/662/EEC, 90/425/EEC and 90/675/EEC⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Directive 96/43/EC⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 18(1) thereof,

- (1) Whereas Council Directive 90/426/EEC on animal health conditions governing the movement and imports from third countries of equidae⁽³⁾, as last amended by the Act of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden, lays down the measures to be taken in relation to African horse sickness;
- (2) Whereas import conditions have been established by Commission Decision 97/10/EC⁽⁴⁾ for registered horses in relation to temporary admission and imports into the Community from South Africa;
- (3) Whereas fatal cases of African horse sickness (AHS) have been declared in horses kept within the surveillance zone in Western Cape Province of South Africa, which was established by Decision

97/10/EC with regard to imports of registered horses from the disease free Metropolitan area of Cape Town;

- (4) Whereas the competent veterinary authorities in South Africa have taken the necessary measures to control the disease, including vaccination of susceptible animals within an area at risk situated within the surveillance zone;
- (5) Whereas the presence of this disease in the surveillance zone of the Western Cape province is liable to constitute a serious danger for Community equidae; whereas moreover the recourse to vaccination in an area close to the disease free zone precludes from further regionalisation in accordance with Community legislation and internationally accepted health standards;
- (6) Whereas the authorities have suspended any exports of registered horses from the disease free zone to Member States of the European Union; whereas it is nevertheless necessary to adopt protection measures at Community level with regard to imports of registered horses from South Africa;
- (7) Whereas temporary admission, permanent imports and transits of registered horses from the Metropolitan area of Cape Town must be suspended;

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 268, 24.9.1991, p. 56.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 162, 1.7.1996, p. 1.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 224, 18.8.1990, p. 42.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 3, 7.1.1997, p. 28.

(8) Whereas this decision is in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Veterinary Committee,

They shall inform the Commission thereof.

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 3

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Article 1

Member States shall prohibit the temporary admission, transits and imports of registered horses from the Metropolitan area of Cape Town in South Africa.

Done at Brussels, 7 May 1999.

Article 2

Member States shall amend the measures they apply with regard to South Africa to bring them into line with this Decision.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COMMISSION

COMMISSION DECISION

of 19 May 1999

**on import licences in respect of beef and veal products
originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland,
Zimbabwe and Namibia**

(notified under document number C(1999) 1322)

(1999/362/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 of 20 July 1998 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 715/90⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 30 thereof,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 of 9 September 1998 laying down detailed rules for the application in the beef and veal sector of Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States and repealing Regulation (EC) No 589/96⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 4 thereof,

Whereas Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 provides for the possibility of issuing import licences for beef and veal products; whereas, however, imports must take place within the limits of the quantities specified for each of these exporting non-member countries;

Whereas the applications for import licences submitted between 1 and 10 May 1999, expressed in terms of deboned meat, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, do not exceed, in respect of products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia, the quantities available from those States; whereas it is therefore possible to issue import licences in respect of the quantities applied for;

Whereas the quantities in respect of which licences may be applied for from 1 June 1999 should be fixed within the scope of the total quantity of 52 100 tonnes;

Whereas this Decision is without prejudice to Council Directive 72/462/EEC of 12 December 1972 on health and veterinary inspection problems on importation of bovine, ovine and caprine animals and swine, fresh meat or meat products from third countries⁽³⁾, as last amended by Directive 97/79/EC⁽⁴⁾,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The following Member States shall issue on 21 May 1999 import licences for beef and veal products, expressed as deboned meat, originating in certain African, Caribbean and Pacific States, in respect of the following quantities and countries of origin:

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 215, 1.8.1998, p. 12.
⁽²⁾ OJ L 250, 10.9.1998, p. 16.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 302, 31.12.1972, p. 28.
⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 31.

Germany:

- 600,000 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 125,000 tonnes originating in Namibia.

United Kingdom:

- 650,000 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 450,000 tonnes originating in Zimbabwe,
- 1 500,000 tonnes originating in Namibia,
- 40,000 tonnes originating in Swaziland.

Article 2

Licence applications may be submitted, pursuant to Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, during the first 10 days of June 1999 for the following quantities of deboned beef and veal:

— Botswana:	14 431,000 tonnes,
— Kenya:	142,000 tonnes,
— Madagascar:	7 579,00 tonnes,
— Swaziland:	3 213,000 tonnes,
— Zimbabwe:	6 413,000 tonnes,
— Namibia:	8 870,000 tonnes.

Article 3

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 May 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COMMISSION

COMMISSION DECISION

of 20 July 1999

on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia

(notified under document number C(1999) 2223)

(Text with EEA relevance)

(1999/536/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 of 20 July 1998 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 715/90 (1), and in particular Article 30 thereof,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 of 9 September 1998 laying down detailed rules for the application in the beef and veal sector of Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States and repealing Regulation (EC) No 589/96 (2), and in particular Article 4 thereof,

- (1) Whereas Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 provides for the possibility of issuing import licences for beef and veal products; whereas, however, imports must take place within the limits of the quantities specified for each of these exporting non-member countries;
- (2) Whereas the applications for import licences submitted between 1 and 10 July 1999, expressed in terms of deboned meat, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, do not exceed, in respect of products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia, the quantities available from those States; whereas it is therefore possible to issue import licences in respect of the quantities applied for;

(3) Whereas the quantities in respect of which licences may be applied for from 1 August 1999 should be fixed within the scope of the total quantity of 52 100 tonnes;

(4) Whereas this Decision is without prejudice to Council Directive 72/462/EEC of 12 December 1972 on health and veterinary inspection problems on importation of bovine, ovine and caprine animals and swine, fresh meat or meat products from third countries (3), as last amended by Directive 97/79/EC (4),

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The following Member States shall issue on 21 July 1999 import licences for beef and veal products, expressed as deboned meat, originating in certain African, Caribbean and Pacific States, in respect of the following quantities and countries of origin:

Germany:

- 250 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 200 tonnes originating in Namibia.

United Kingdom:

- 485 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 535 tonnes originating in Zimbabwe,
- 820 tonnes originating in Namibia,
- 60 tonnes originating in Swaziland,

Belgium:

- 75 tonnes originating in Zimbabwe.

(1) OJ L 215, 1.8.1998, p. 12.
(2) OJ L 250, 10.9.1998, p. 16.

(3) OJ L 302, 31.12.1972, p. 28.
(4) OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 31.

Article 2

Licence applications may be submitted, pursuant to Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, during the first 10 days of August 1999 for the following quantities of deboned beef and veal:

— Botswana:	11 546 tonnes,
— Kenya:	142 tonnes,
— Madagascar:	7 579 tonnes,
— Swaziland:	3 123 tonnes,
— Zimbabwe:	5 340 tonnes,
— Namibia:	7 400 tonnes.

Article 3

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 July 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

COMMISSION DECISION
of 18 August 1999
on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya,
Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia

(notified under document number C(1999) 2758)

(1999/588/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 of 20 July 1998 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 715/90 ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 30 thereof,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 of 9 September 1998 laying down detailed rules for the application in the beef and veal sector of Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States and repealing Regulation (EC) No 589/96 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 4 thereof,

- (1) Whereas Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 provides for the possibility of issuing import licences for beef and veal products; whereas, however, imports must take place within the limits of the quantities specified for each of these exporting non-member countries;
- (2) Whereas the applications for import licences submitted between 1 and 10 August 1999, expressed in terms of deboned meat, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, do not exceed, in respect of products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia, the quantities available from those States; whereas it is therefore possible to issue import licences in respect of the quantities applied for;
- (3) Whereas the quantities in respect of which licences may be applied for from 1 September 1999 should be fixed within the scope of the total quantity of 52 100 tonnes;
- (4) Whereas this Decision is without prejudice to Council Directive 72/462/EEC of 12 December 1972 on health and veterinary inspection problems on importation of bovine, ovine and caprine animals and swine, fresh meat or meat products from third countries ⁽³⁾, as last amended by Directive 97/79/EC ⁽⁴⁾,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The following Member States shall issue on 21 August 1999 import licences for beef and veal products, expressed as deboned meat, originating in certain African, Caribbean and Pacific States, in respect of the following quantities and countries of origin:

Germany:

- 1 050 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 500 tonnes originating in Namibia.

United Kingdom:

- 600 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 955 tonnes originating in Zimbabwe,
- 650 tonnes originating in Namibia,
- 40 tonnes originating in Swaziland.

Belgium:

- 100 tonnes originating in Zimbabwe.

Article 2

Licence applications may be submitted, pursuant to Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, during the first 10 days of September 1999 for the following quantities of deboned beef and veal:

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| — Botswana: | 9 896 tonnes, |
| — Kenya: | 142 tonnes, |
| — Madagascar: | 7 579 tonnes, |
| — Swaziland: | 3 083 tonnes, |
| — Zimbabwe: | 4 285 tonnes, |
| — Namibia: | 6 250 tonnes. |

Article 3

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 18 August 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 215, 1.8.1998, p. 12.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 250, 10.9.1998, p. 16.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 302, 31.12.1972, p. 28.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 31.

COMMISSION DECISION

of 17 September 1999

on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia

(notified under document number C(1999) 3027)

(1999/638/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 of 20 July 1998 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 715/90 ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 30 thereof,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 of 9 September 1998 laying down detailed rules for the application in the beef and veal sector of Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States and repealing Regulation (EC) No 589/96 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 4 thereof,

- (1) Whereas Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 provides for the possibility of issuing import licences for beef and veal products: whereas, however, imports must take place within the limits of the quantities specified for each of these exporting non-member countries;
- (2) Whereas the applications for import licences submitted between 1 and 10 September 1999, expressed in terms of deboned meat, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, do not exceed, in respect of products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia, the quantities available from those States; whereas it is therefore possible to issue import licences in respect of the quantities applied for;
- (3) Whereas the quantities in respect of which licences may be applied for from 1 October 1999 should be fixed within the scope of the total quantity of 52 100 tonnes;
- (4) Whereas this Decision is without prejudice to Council Directive 72/462/EEC of 12 December 1972 on health and veterinary inspection problems on importation of bovine, ovine and caprine animals and swine, fresh meat or meat products from third countries ⁽³⁾, as last amended by Directive 97/79/EC ⁽⁴⁾,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The following Member States shall issue on 21 September 1999 import licences for beef and veal products, expressed as deboned meat, originating in certain African, Caribbean and Pacific States, in respect of the following quantities and countries of origin:

Germany:

- 250 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 75 tonnes originating in Namibia.

United Kingdom:

- 835 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 900 tonnes originating in Zimbabwe,
- 750 tonnes originating in Namibia,
- 14 tonnes originating in Swaziland.

Belgium:

- 150 tonnes originating in Zimbabwe.

Article 2

Licence applications may be submitted, pursuant to Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, during the first 10 days of October 1999 for the following quantities of deboned beef and veal:

— Botswana:	8 811 tonnes,
— Kenya:	142 tonnes,
— Madagascar:	7 579 tonnes,
— Swaziland:	3 069 tonnes,
— Zimbabwe:	3 235 tonnes,
— Namibia:	5 425 tonnes.

Article 3

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 17 September 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 215, 1.8.1998, p. 12.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 250, 10.9.1998, p. 16.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 302, 31.12.1972, p. 28.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 31.

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COMMISSION

COMMISSION DECISION

of 19 October 1999

on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia

(notified under document number C(1999) 3461)

(1999/704/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 of 20 July 1998 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 715/90 ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 30 thereof,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 of 9 September 1998 laying down detailed rules for the application in the beef and veal sector of Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States and repealing Regulation (EC) No 589/96 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 4 thereof,

- (1) Whereas Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 provides for the possibility of issuing import licences for beef and veal products: whereas, however, imports must take place within the limits of the quantities specified for each of these exporting non-member countries;
- (2) Whereas the applications for import licences submitted between 1 and 10 October 1999, expressed in terms of boned meat, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, do not exceed, in respect of products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia, the quantities available from those States; whereas it is therefore possible to issue import licences in respect of the quantities applied for;

(3) Whereas the quantities in respect of which licences may be applied for from 1 November 1999 should be fixed within the scope of the total quantity of 52 100 tonnes;

(4) Whereas this Decision is without prejudice to Council Directive 72/462/EEC of 12 December 1972 on health and veterinary inspection problems upon importation of bovine, ovine and caprine animals and swine, fresh meat or meat products from third countries ⁽³⁾, as last amended by Directive 97/79/EC ⁽⁴⁾,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The following Member States shall issue on 21 October 1999 import licences for beef and veal products, expressed as boned meat, originating in certain African, Caribbean and Pacific States, in respect of the following quantities and countries of origin:

Germany:

- 200 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 170 tonnes originating in Namibia.

United Kingdom:

- 120 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 810 tonnes originating in Zimbabwe,
- 1 100 tonnes originating in Namibia,
- 30 tonnes originating in Swaziland.

Belgium:

- 100 tonnes originating in Zimbabwe.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 215, 1.8.1998, p. 12.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 250, 10.9.1998, p. 16.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 302, 31.12.1972, p. 28.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 31.

Article 2

Licence applications may be submitted, pursuant to Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, during the first 10 days of November 1999 for the following quantities of boned beef and veal:

— Botswana:	8 491 tonnes,
— Kenya:	142 tonnes,
— Madagascar:	7 579 tonnes,
— Swaziland:	3 039 tonnes,
— Zimbabwe:	2 325 tonnes,
— Namibia:	4 155 tonnes.

Article 3

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 October 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COMMISSION

COMMISSION DECISION

of 18 November 1999

on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia

(notified under document number C(1999) 3905)

(1999/768/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 of 20 July 1998 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 715/90⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 30 thereof,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 of 9 September 1998 laying down detailed rules for the application in the beef and veal sector of Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States and repealing Regulation (EC) No 589/96⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 4 thereof,

- (1) Whereas Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 provides for the possibility of issuing import licences for beef and veal products; whereas, however, imports must take place within the limits of the quantities specified for each of these exporting non-member countries;
- (2) Whereas the applications for import licences submitted between 1 and 10 November 1999, expressed in terms of boned meat, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, do not exceed, in respect of products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia, the quantities available from

those States; whereas it is therefore possible to issue import licences in respect of the quantities applied for;

- (3) Whereas the quantities in respect of which licences may be applied for from 1 December 1999 should be fixed within the scope of the total quantity of 52 100 tonnes;
- (4) Whereas this Decision is without prejudice to Council Directive 72/462/EEC of 12 December 1972 on health and veterinary inspection problems upon importation of bovine, ovine and caprine animals and swine, fresh meat or meat products from third countries⁽³⁾, as last amended by Directive 97/79/EC⁽⁴⁾,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The following Member States shall issue on 21 November 1999 import licences for beef and veal products, expressed as boned meat, originating in certain African, Caribbean and Pacific States, in respect of the following quantities and countries of origin:

Germany:

- 155 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 30 tonnes originating in Namibia.

United Kingdom:

- 500 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 1 050 tonnes originating in Zimbabwe,
- 295 tonnes originating in Namibia.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 215, 1.8.1998, p. 12.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 250, 10.9.1998, p. 16.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 302, 31.12.1972, p. 28.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 31.

Article 2

Licence applications may be submitted, pursuant to Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, during the first 10 days of December 1999 for the following quantities of boned beef and veal:

— Botswana:	7 836 tonnes,
— Kenya:	142 tonnes,
— Madagascar:	7 579 tonnes,
— Swaziland:	3 039 tonnes,
— Zimbabwe:	1 275 tonnes,
— Namibia:	3 830 tonnes.

Article 3

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 18 November 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

COMMISSION DECISION
of 20 December 1999

on import licences in respect of beef and veal products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia

(notified under document number C(1999) 4947)

(2000/7/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 of 20 July 1998 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 715/90 ⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 30 thereof,

Having regard to Commission Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 of 9 September 1998 laying down detailed rules for the application in the beef and veal sector of Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States and repealing Regulation (EC) No 589/96 ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 4 thereof,

- (1) Whereas Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98 provides for the possibility of issuing import licences for beef and veal products; whereas, however, imports must take place within the limits of the quantities specified for each of these exporting non-member countries;
- (2) Whereas the applications for import licences submitted between 1 and 10 December 1999, expressed in terms of boned meat, in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, do not exceed, in respect of products originating in Botswana, Kenya, Madagascar, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and Namibia, the quantities available from those States; whereas it is therefore possible to issue import licences in respect of the quantities applied for;
- (3) Whereas the quantities in respect of which licences may be applied for from 1 January 2000 should be fixed within the scope of the total quantity of 52 100 tonnes;
- (4) Whereas this Decision is without prejudice to Council Directive 72/462/EEC of 12 December 1972 on health and veterinary inspection problems upon importation of bovine, ovine and caprine animals and swine, fresh meat or meat products from third countries ⁽³⁾, as last amended by Directive 97/79/EC ⁽⁴⁾,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The following Member States shall issue on 21 December 1999 import licences for beef and veal products, expressed as boned meat, originating in certain African, Caribbean and Pacific States, in respect of the following quantities and countries of origin:

Germany:

- 9,9 tonnes originating in Botswana,
- 242 tonnes originating in Namibia.

United Kingdom:

- 95,1 tonnes originating in Namibia.

Article 2

Licence applications may be submitted, pursuant to Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1918/98, during the first 10 days of January 2000 for the following quantities of boned beef and veal:

— Botswana:	18 916 tonnes,
— Kenya:	142 tonnes,
— Madagascar:	7 579 tonnes,
— Swaziland:	3 363 tonnes,
— Zimbabwe:	9 100 tonnes,
— Namibia:	13 000 tonnes.

Article 3

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 December 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 215, 1.8.1998, p. 12.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 250, 10.9.1998, p. 16.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 302, 31.12.1972, p. 28.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 31.

**II. Community Acts relating to the application
of the Lomé Convention**

A. Trade

e) Poultrymeat

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 704/1999
of 31 March 1999

laying down detailed rules for the application of the arrangements for imports of
eggs and poultrymeat products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific
States (ACP States) and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 903/90

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European
Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 of
20 July 1998 on the arrangements applicable to agricul-
tural products and goods resulting from the processing of
agricultural products originating in the African, Carib-
bean and Pacific States (ACP States) and repealing Regu-
lation (EEC) No 715/90 (¹), and in particular Article 30(1)
thereof,

Whereas Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 implements the
amendments to the arrangements for imports from the
ACP States introduced as a result of the mid-term review
of the fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé; whereas, as
regards poultrymeat, Article 6 of that Regulation provides
for an increase in the tariff quotas for products covered by
CN codes 0207, 1602 31, 1602 32 11, 1602 32 19,
1602 32 30, 1602 32 90 and 1602 39 and for an additional
reduction in the customs duties applicable; whereas there
is also provision for a further reduction in the customs
duties applicable to certain eggs and poultrymeat prod-
ucts;

Whereas Commission Regulation (EEC) No 903/90 (²), as
last amended by Regulation (EC) No 1388/98 (³), lays
down detailed rules for the application of the arrange-
ments applicable to imports of certain poultrymeat prod-
ucts originating in the ACP States and in the overseas
countries and territories (OCT); whereas those detailed
rules must be adapted in the light of the new provisions
laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1706/98; whereas, for
the sake of clarity and rationalism, a new regulation
should be adopted and Regulation (EEC) No 903/90
should be repealed;

Whereas detailed rules of application are needed to
administer the tariff quotas concerned; whereas such rules
must supplement or derogate from the provisions of
Commission Regulation (EEC) No 3719/88 of 16

November 1988 laying down common detailed rules for
the application of the system of import and export
licences and advance fixing certificates for agricultural
products (⁴), as last amended by Regulation (EC) No 168/
1999 (⁵);

Whereas, in order to ensure that the quotas are adminis-
tered properly, securities should be lodged with import
licence applications and certain conditions should be laid
down as regards the applicants; whereas provision should
also be made for the quota to be staggered over the year
and the term of validity of licences should be determined;

Whereas sound market management calls for special rules
on the issuing of licences for imports of certain eggs and
poultrymeat products qualifying for reduced duty;

Whereas the measures provided for in this Regulation are
in accordance with the opinion of the Management
Committee for Poultrymeat and Eggs,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Imports into the Community of eggs and poultrymeat
products originating in the ACP States pursuant to
Articles 6 and 8 of Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 shall be
governed by the detailed rules of application laid down in
this Regulation.

CHAPTER I

Tariff quotas

Article 2

Licences for imports pursuant to Article 6(2) and (3) of
Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 shall be applied for and
issued in accordance with this chapter.

(¹) OJ L 215, 1.8.1998, p. 12.

(²) OJ L 93, 10.4.1990, p. 20.

(³) OJ L 187, 1.7.1998, p. 26.

(⁴) OJ L 331, 2.12.1988, p. 1.

(⁵) OJ L 19, 26.1.1999, p. 4.

Article 3

The quantities making up the quotas referred to in Article 6(2) and (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 and shown in Part A of Annex I hereto shall be staggered over the year as follows:

- 50 % for the period 1 January to 30 June,
- 50 % for the period 1 July to 31 December.

Article 4

1. When submitting their applications, import licence applicants must prove to the satisfaction of the competent authorities of the Member States concerned that for the last 12 months they have been importing poultrymeat products into and/or exporting such products from the European Union. However, retail establishments and restaurants selling their products to final consumers shall not qualify under the arrangements.

2. Licence applications may be submitted in respect of only one of the quotas referred to in Article 6(2) and (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1706/98. They may cover more than one of the products corresponding to the CN codes shown in Part A of Annex I hereto coming from a single ACP State. In such cases, all the CN codes shall be shown in box 16 and their descriptions in box 15.

Licence applications shall cover at least one tonne but not more than 25 % of the quantity available under the quota for the six-monthly period concerned.

3. Licence applications and licences shall show:

(a) — in box 8, the country of origin; licences shall carry with them an obligation to import from the country shown,

— in box 15, a detailed description of the product;

(b) under the heading 'notes' and in box 24 respectively, the serial number of the quota and one of the following entries:

— Reducción del derecho de aduana en un 65 %, Producto ACP — Reglamento (CE) n.º 704/1999,

— Nedsættelse af importafgiften med 65 %, AVS-varer — forordning (EF) nr. 704/1999,

— Zollermäßigung um 65 %, AKP-Erzeugnis — Verordnung (EG) Nr. 704/1999,

— Μειωμένη εισφορά κατά 65 %, προϊόν ΑΚΕ — κανονισμού (ΕΚ) αριθ. 704/1999,

— Duty rate reduced by 65 %, ACP-Product — Regulation (EC) No 704/1999,

— Réduction du taux de droit de douane de 65 %, produit ACP règlement (CE) n.º 704/1999,

— Riduzione del dazio doganale del 65 %, Prodotto ACP — regolamento (CE) n. 704/1999,

— Douanerecht verlaagd met 65 %, ACS-product — Verordening (EG) nr. 704/1999,

— Redução da taxa de direito aduaneiro de 65 %, Produto ACP — Regulamento (CE) n.º 704/1999,

— Tullinalennus 65 %, asetuksen (EY) N:o 704/1999 mukainen AKT-tuote,

— Nedsättning med 65 % av tullsatsen enligt produkt AVS Förordning (EG) nr 704/1999.

4. Licence applications may be lodged only during the first 10 days of each period as referred to in Article 3. However, licence applications for the period 1 January to 30 June 1999 must be lodged from 1 to 10 April 1999.

5. Licence applications must be lodged with the competent authority of the Member State where the applicant is established or has his registered place of business. Licence applications shall only be admissible where the applicants undertake in writing to submit no further applications in respect of the same quota for the same period. Where applicants fail to comply with that undertaking, all applications from the applicants concerned shall be inadmissible.

6. By the fifth working day following the closing date for the submission of applications, the Member States shall notify the Commission of applications lodged in respect of each quota. Such notifications shall comprise a list of applicants, the product codes and the quantities applied for per quota, the countries of origin and a summary table showing the country of origin, the CN code and the total quantity applied for per CN code. All notifications, including notifications of nil applications, shall be forwarded by telex or fax, using the model in Annex II where no applications have been submitted and the models in Annexes II and III where applications have been lodged.

7. The Commission shall decide as soon as possible what percentage of quantities applied for pursuant to this Article may be awarded. If the quantities covered by licence applications submitted exceed the quantities available, the Commission shall fix a single allocation coefficient applicable to the quantities applied for per quota. If the overall quantity applied for is less than the quantity available, the Commission shall determine the quantity remaining, which shall be added to that available in the following period of the same calendar year.

8. As soon as possible after the Commission has taken its decision, licences shall be issued to applicants whose applications have been notified in accordance with paragraph 6.

Article 5

Pursuant to Article 21(2) of Regulation (EEC) No 3719/88, import licences shall be valid for 150 days from the date of actual issue.

However, licences shall not be valid after 31 December of the year for which they are issued. Import licences issued under this Regulation shall not be transferable.

CHAPTER II

Reduction in customs duty

Article 6

Licences for products listed in Part B of Annex I hereto and imported pursuant to Articles 6(1) and 8 of Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 shall be applied for and issued in accordance with this chapter.

Article 7

Licence applications and licences shall show:

- (a) in box 8, the country of origin; licences shall carry with them an obligation to import from the country shown;
- (b) in box 15, a detailed description of the product;
- (c) in box 16, the CN code for the product;
- (d) under the heading 'notes' and in box 24 respectively, one of the following entries:
 - Reducción del derecho de aduana en un 16 %, Producto ACP — Reglamento (CE) n° 704/1999,
 - Nedsættelse af importafgiften med 16 %, AVS-varer — forordning (EF) nr. 704/1999,
 - Zollermäßigung um 16 %, AKP-Erzeugnis — Verordnung (EG) Nr. 704/1999,
 - Μειωμένη εισφορά κατά 16 %, προϊόν ΑΚΕ — κανονισμού (ΕΚ) αριθ. 704/1999,
 - Duty rate reduced by 16 %, ACP-Product — Regulation (EC) No 704/1999,
 - Réduction du taux de droit de douane de 16 %, produit ACP règlement (CE) n° 704/1999,
 - Riduzione del dazio doganale del 16 %, Prodotto ACP — regolamento (CE) n. 704/1999,

- Douanerecht verlaagd met 16 %, ACS-product — Verordening (EG) nr. 704/1999,
- Redução da taxa de direito aduaneiro de 16 %, Produto ACP — Regulamento (CE) n.º 704/1999,
- Tullinalennus 16 %, asetuksen (EY) N:o 704/1999 mukainen AKT-tuote,
- Nedsättning med 16 % av tullsatsen enligt produkt AVS Förordning (EG) nr 704/1999.

CHAPTER III

General provisions

Article 8

A security of EUR 20 per 100 kilograms shall be lodged with import licence applications for all products as referred to in Article 1.

Article 9

1. Imports may only qualify for a reduction in import duty as provided for in this Regulation where the origin of the products concerned is certified by the competent authorities of the exporting countries in accordance with the rules of origin applicable to the products in question pursuant to Protocol 1 to the fourth ACP-EC Convention signed in Lomé on 15 December 1989.

2. Licences may only be used for products complying with all the veterinary provisions in force in the European Union.

Article 10

Save as otherwise provided for herein, Regulation (EEC) No 3719/88 shall apply.

Article 11

Regulation (EEC) No 903/90 is repealed. It shall, however, continue to apply to import licences issued under it prior to the entry into force of this Regulation.

Article 12

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 31 March 1999.

For the Commission
FRANZ FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

ANNEX I

A. Products referred to in Article 6(2) and (3) of Regulation (EC) No 1706/98

65 % reduction in customs duty

Serial No	Group No	CN code	Annual quantity (tonnes)
09.4024	ACP 1	0207	400
09.4025	ACP 2	1602 31 1602 32 11 1602 32 19 1602 32 30 1602 32 90 1602 39	500

B. Products referred to in Article 6(1) and Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 1706/98

16 % reduction in customs duty

Group No	CN code
ACP 3	0105 0209 00 90 0210 90 71 0210 90 79 1501 00 90
ACP 4	0407 00 11 0407 00 19 0407 00 30 0408 11 80 0408 19 81 0408 19 89 0408 91 80 0408 99 80

ANNEX II

Application of Regulation (EC) No 704/1999

COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

DG VI/D/3 — POULTRYMEAT

APPLICATION FOR IMPORT LICENCES AT ACP REDUCED DUTY

Date: Period:

Member State:

Sender:

Contact:

Telephone No:

Fax No:

To: DG VI/D/3

Fax No: (322) 296 62 79 or 296 12 27

Group number	Quantity applied for

ANNEX III

Application of Regulation (EC) No 704/1999

COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

DG VI/D/3 — POULTRYMEAT

APPLICATIONS FOR IMPORT LICENCES AT ACP REDUCED DUTY

Date: Period:

Member State:

Group No	CN code	Applicant (name and address)	Quantity (tonnes)		Country of origin
			Total (tonnes per group)		

**II. Community Acts relating to the application
of the Lomé Convention**

A. Trade

f) Milkproducts

COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1285/1999
of 18 June 1999
on import licences for certain milk products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,
Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Regulation (EC) No 1706/98 of 20 July 1998 on the arrangements applicable to agricultural products and goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products originating in the African, Caribbean and Pacific States (ACP States) and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 715/90⁽¹⁾, and in particular Article 30 thereof,

Whereas Article 4(7) of Commission Regulation (EC) No 2414/98⁽²⁾ lays down that, where the overall quantity for which applications have been submitted is less than the quantity available, the Commission shall calculate the quantity remaining, which shall be added to the quantity available for the following period in the same calendar year; whereas, under these circumstances, the quantity available for the second period of 1999 should be deter-

mined for the products referred to in Article 7(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1706/98,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

New import licence applications may be submitted during the first 10 days of July 1999 for the following quantities:

- 1 000 tonnes for products falling within CN code 0402, quota No 09.4026,
- 1 000 tonnes for products falling within CN code 0406, quota No 09.4027.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on 19 June 1999.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 18 June 1999.

For the Commission
Franz FISCHLER
Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 215, 1.8.1998, p. 12.
⁽²⁾ OJ L 299, 10.11.1998, p. 7.

**II. Community Acts relating to the application
of the Lomé Convention**

B. Financial and technical cooperation

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COUNCIL

COUNCIL RECOMMENDATION

of 22 March 1999

concerning the discharge to be given to the Commission in respect of the implementation of the operations of the European Development Fund (1984) (Sixth EDF) for the financial year 1997

(1999/231/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 206 thereof,

Having regard to the Third ACP-EEC Convention, signed at Lomé on 8 December 1984,

Having regard to Council Decision 86/283/EEC of 30 June 1986 on the association of the overseas countries and territories with the European Economic Community (1),

Having regard to the Internal Agreement on the financing and administration of Community aid (2), signed in Brussels on 19 February 1985, as amended by Decision 86/281/EEC (3), and in particular Article 29(3) thereof,

Having regard to the Financial Regulation of 11 November 1986 applicable to the Sixth European Development Fund (4), and in particular Articles 66 to 73 thereof,

Having examined the revenue and expenditure account and the balance sheet relating to the operations of the European Development Fund (1984) (Sixth EDF) as at 31 December 1997 and the Court of Auditors' report relating

to the financial year 1997 together with the Commission's replies (5),

Whereas, pursuant to Article 29(3) of the Internal Agreement, the discharge for the management of the European Development Fund (1984) (Sixth EDF) must be given to the Commission by the European Parliament on a recommendation from the Council;

Whereas the overall implementation by the Commission of the operations of the European Development Fund (1984) (Sixth EDF) during the financial year 1997 has been satisfactory,

HEREBY RECOMMENDS that the European Parliament give the Commission a discharge in respect of the implementation of the operations of the European Development Fund (1984) (Sixth EDF) for the financial year 1997.

Done at Brussels, 22 March 1999.

For the Council

The President

G. VERHEUGEN

(1) OJ L 175, 1. 7. 1986, p. 1.

(2) OJ L 86, 31. 3. 1986, p. 210.

(3) OJ L 178, 2. 7. 1986, p. 13.

(4) OJ L 325, 20. 11. 1986, p. 42.

(5) OJ C 349, 17. 11. 1998, p. 149.

COUNCIL RECOMMENDATION

of 22 March 1999

concerning the discharge to be given to the Commission in respect of the implementation of the operations of the European Development Fund (1989) (Seventh EDF) for the financial year 1997

(1999/232/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 206 thereof,

Having regard to the Fourth ACP-EEC Convention, signed at Lomé on 15 December 1989,

Having regard to Council Decision 91/482/EEC of 25 July 1991 on the association of the overseas countries and territories with the European Economic Community⁽¹⁾,

Having regard to the Internal Agreement on the financing and administration of Community aid⁽²⁾, signed in Brussels on 16 July 1990, and in particular Article 33(3) thereof,

Having regard to the Financial Regulation of 29 July 1991 applicable to the Seventh European Development Fund⁽³⁾, and in particular Articles 69 to 77 thereof,

Having examined the revenue and expenditure account and the balance sheet relating to the operations of the European Development Fund (1989) (Seventh EDF) as at 31 December 1997 and the Court of Auditors' report relating to the financial year 1997 together with the Commission's replies⁽⁴⁾,

Whereas, pursuant to Article 33(3) of the Internal Agreement, the discharge for the management of the European Development Fund (1989) (Seventh EDF) must be given to the Commission by the European Parliament on a recommendation from the Council;

Whereas the overall implementation by the Commission of the operations of the European Development Fund (1989) (Seventh EDF) during the financial year 1997 has been satisfactory,

HEREBY RECOMMENDS that the European Parliament give the Commission a discharge in respect of the implementation of the operations of the European Development Fund (1989) (Seventh EDF) for the financial year 1997.

Done at Brussels, 22 March 1999.

For the Council

The President

G. VERHEUGEN

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 263, 19. 9. 1991, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 229, 17. 8. 1991, p. 288.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 266, 21. 9. 1991, p. 1.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ C 349, 17. 11. 1998, p. 149.

DECISION OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

of 4 May 1999

giving discharge to the Commission in respect of the financial management of the sixth European Development Fund for the financial year 1997

(1999/429/EC)

THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT,

- Having regard to the EC Treaty,
- Having regard to the third ACP-EEC Convention⁽¹⁾,
- Having regard to the balance sheets and accounts of the sixth and seventh European Development Funds for the financial year 1997 (COM(98) 0442),
- Having regard to the report of the Court of Auditors concerning the financial year 1997 including the report on the activities of the sixth and seventh European Development Funds and the replies of the institutions (C4-0676/98)⁽²⁾,
- Having regard to special report No 24/98 of the Court of Auditors concerning risk capital operations financed from the resources of the European Development Funds, and the replies of the Commission⁽³⁾,
- Having regard to the Recommendation of the Council of 25 February 1999 (6321/99 — C4-0185/99),
- Having regard to the declaration of the Council on the statement of assurance of the Court of Auditors relating to the activities of the sixth and seventh European Development Funds (6557/99 — C4-0187/99),
- Having regard to the report of the Committee on Budgetary Control and the opinion of the Committee on Development and Cooperation (A4-0198/99),

1. Grants discharge to the Commission in respect of the financial management of the sixth European Development Fund for the financial year 1997 on the basis of the following amounts:

BALANCE SHEET OF THE SIXTH EDF AT 31 DECEMBER 1997

(ECU 1 000)

Assets	Situation as at 31.12.1997
Long-term	
Initial allocation	7 500 000
BIB special contribution	60 000
Current	
Treasury advance to seventh EDF	689 812
Advances	17 907
Cash at bank	421 547
Total assets	1 129 267

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 86, 31.3.1986.

⁽²⁾ OJ C 349, 17.11.1998.

⁽³⁾ OJ C 3 89, 14.12.1998.

Liabilities	
Fund capital	
Initial allocation	7 500 000
EIB special contribution	60 000
Other resources	361 614
Expenditure paid	
Expenditure already booked	(6 777 641)
Expenditure to be regularised	(14 730)
Creditors	
Revenue to be regularised	25
Total liabilities	1 129 267

USE OF RESOURCES — SIXTH EDF AT 31 DECEMBER 1997

Breakdown of funds

(ECU)

	Initial appropriation	Resources or deductions at 31.12.1996	Resources or deductions during 1997	New situation
Total ACP	7 400 000 000,00	416 153 821,96	1 933 663,16	7 818 087 485,12
Total OCT	100 000 000,00	3 526 646,39	0,00	103 526 646,39
Total	7 500 000 000,00	419 680 468,35	1 933 663,16	7 921 614 131,51

2. Records its observations in the resolution which forms part of this decision;
3. Instructs its President to forward this decision and the resolution containing its observations to the Commission, the Council, the Court of Auditors and the European Investment Bank and to have them published in the Official Journal (L series).

The Secretary-General
Julian PRIESTLEY

The President
José María GIL-ROBLES

DECISION OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

of 4 May 1999

giving discharge to the Commission in respect of the financial management of the seventh European Development Fund for the financial year 1997

(1999/430/EC)

THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT,

- Having regard to the EC Treaty,
 - Having regard to the fourth ACP-EEC Convention⁽¹⁾,
 - Having regard to the balance sheets and accounts of the sixth and seventh European Development Funds for the financial year 1997 (COM(98) 0442),
 - Having regard to the report of the Court of Auditors concerning the financial year 1997 including the report on the activities of the sixth and seventh European Development Funds and the replies of the institutions (C4-0676/98)⁽²⁾,
 - Having regard to the recommendation of the Council of 25 February 1999 (6322/99 — C4-0186/98),
 - Having regard to the declaration of the Council on the statement of assurance of the Court of Auditors relating to the activities of the sixth and seventh European Development Funds (6557/99 — C4-0187/99),
 - Having regard to the report of the Committee on Budgetary Control and the opinion of the Committee on Development and Cooperation (A4-0198/99),
1. Grants discharge to the Commission in respect of the financial management of the seventh European Development Fund for the financial year 1997 on the basis of the following amounts:

BALANCE SHEET OF SEVENTH EDF AT 31 DECEMBER 1997

(ECU 1 000)

Assets	Situation as at 31.12.1997
Long-term	
Initial allocation	10 940 000
Contributions received	(4 999 888)
Current	
Debtors	0
Cash at bank	0
Total assets	5 940 112

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 229, 17.8.1991.

⁽²⁾ OJ C 349, 17.11.1998.

Liabilities	
Fund capital	
Initial allocation	10 940 000
Other resources	885 288
Expenditure	
Expenditure already booked	(6 574 988)
Creditors	
Treasury advance from sixth EDF	689 812
Total liabilities	5 940 112

USE OF RESOURCES — SEVENTH EDF AT 31 DECEMBER 1997

Breakdown of funds

(ECU)

	Initial appropriation	Resources or deductions at 31.12.1996	Resources or deductions during 1997	New situation
Total ACP	10 800 000 000,00	809 806 742,19	9 610 289,25	11 619 417 031,44
Total OCT	140 000 000,00	14 800 964,10	0,00	154 800 964,10
Sundry revenue	0,00	51 681 247,75	- 610 747,96	51 070 499,79
Total	10 940 000 000,00	876 288 954,04	8 999 541,29	11 825 288 495,33

2. Records its observations in the resolution which forms part of this decision;
3. Instructs its President to forward this decision and the resolution containing its observations to the Commission, the Council, the Court of Auditors and the European Investment Bank and to have them published in the Official Journal (L series).

The Secretary-General
Julian PRIESTLEY

The President
José María GIL-ROBLES

RESOLUTION

containing the observations which form part of the decisions granting discharge to the Commission in respect of the financial management of the sixth and seventh European Development Funds for the financial year 1997

THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT,

- Having regard to Articles 189 and 276 of the EC Treaty,
 - Having regard to Articles 73 and 77 of the Financial Regulations applicable respectively to the sixth and seventh EDFs, under which the Commission is required to take all appropriate steps to act on the observations appearing in discharge decisions,
 - Having regard to the report of the Committee on Budgetary Control and the opinion of the Committee on Development and Cooperation (A4-0198/99),
1. Welcomes the positive Statement of Assurance provided by the Court of Auditors; asks the Court and the Commission however jointly to address the problems giving rise to a number of 'non-opinions' in the Statement of Assurance.
-

**III. Community Acts relating to bilateral relations between
the Community and certain ACP States**

Fisheries

COMMISSION DECISION

of 26 March 1999

laying down special conditions governing imports of fishery and aquaculture products originating in the Seychelles

(notified under document number C(1999)770)

(Text with EEA relevance)

(1999/245/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Directive 91/493/EEC of 22 July 1991 laying down the health conditions for the production and the placing on the market of fishery products ⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Directive 97/79/EC ⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 11 thereof,

- (1) Whereas a Commission expert has conducted an inspection visit to the Seychelles to verify the conditions under which fishery products are produced, stored and dispatched to the Community;
- (2) Whereas the provisions of legislation of the Seychelles on health inspection and monitoring of fishery products may be considered equivalent to those laid down in Directive 91/493/EEC;
- (3) Whereas, in the Seychelles the 'Fish Inspection Unit (FIU) of the Veterinary Services under the Ministry of Agriculture and Marine Resources' is capable of effectively verifying the application of the laws in force;
- (4) Whereas the procedure for obtaining the health certificate referred to in Article 11(4)(a) of Directive 91/493/EEC must also cover the definition of a model certificate, the minimum requirements regarding the languages in which it must be drafted and the grade of the person empowered to sign it;
- (5) Whereas, pursuant to Article 11(4)(b) of Directive 91/493/EEC, a mark should be affixed to packages of fishery products giving the name of the third country and the approval/registration number of the establishment, factory vessel, cold store or freezer vessel of origin;
- (6) Whereas, pursuant to Article 11(4)(c) of Directive 91/493/EEC, a list of approved/registration establishments, factory vessels, or cold stores must be drawn up; whereas a list of freezer vessels registered

in the sense of Council Directive 92/48/EEC ⁽³⁾ must be drawn up; whereas these lists must be drawn up on the basis of a communication from the FIU to the Commission; whereas it is therefore for the FIU to ensure compliance with the provisions laid down to that end in Article 11(4) of Directive 91/493/EEC;

- (7) Whereas the FIU has provided official assurances regarding compliance with the rules set out in Chapter V of the Annex to Directive 91/493/EEC, and regarding the fulfilment of requirements equivalent to those laid down by that Directive for the approval or registration of establishments, factory vessels, cold stores or freezer vessels of origin;
- (8) Whereas the measures provided for in this Decision are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Veterinary Committee,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The 'Fish Inspection Unit (FIU) of the Veterinary Services under the Ministry of Agriculture and Marine Resources' shall be the competent authority in the Seychelles for verifying and certifying compliance of fishery and aquaculture products with the requirements of Directive 91/493/EEC.

Article 2

Fishery and aquaculture products originating in the Seychelles must meet the following conditions:

1. each consignment must be accompanied by a numbered original health certificate, duly completed, signed, dated and comprising a single sheet in accordance with the model in Annex A hereto;
2. the products must come from approved establishments, factory vessels, cold stores or registered freezer vessels listed in Annex B hereto;

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 268, 24.9.1991, p. 15.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 31.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 187, 7.7.1992, p. 41.

3. except in the case of frozen fishery products in bulk and intended for the manufacture of preserved foods, all packages must bear the word 'SEYCHELLES' and the approval/registration number of the establishment, factory vessel, cold store or freezer vessel of origin in indelible letters.

Article 3

1. Certificates as referred to in Article 2(1) must be drawn up in at least one official language of the Member State where the checks are carried out.
2. Certificates must bear the name, capacity and signature of the representative of the FIU and the latter's

official stamp in a colour different from that of other endorsements.

Article 4

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 26 March 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

ANNEX A

HEALTH CERTIFICATE

for fishery and aquaculture products originating in the Seychelles and intended for export to the European Community, excluding bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates and marine gastropods in whatever form

Reference No:

Country of dispatch: SEYCHELLES

Competent authority: 'Fish Inspection Unit (FIU) of the Veterinary Services under the Ministry of Agriculture and Marine Resources'

I. Details identifying the fishery products

- Description of fishery/aquaculture products⁽¹⁾:
- species (scientific name):
- presentation of product and type of treatment⁽²⁾:
- Code number (where available):
- Type of packaging:
- Number of packages:
- Net weight:
- Requisite storage and transport temperature:

II. Origin of products

Name(s) and official approval number(s) of establishment(s), factory vessel(s), or cold store(s) approved or freezer vessel(s) registered by the FIU for export to the European Community:

III. Destination of products

The products are dispatched
from:
(place of dispatch)
to:
(country and place of destination)

by the following means of transport:

Name and address of dispatcher:

Name of consignee and address at place of destination:

IV. Health attestation

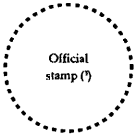
— The official inspector hereby certifies that the fishery or aquaculture products specified above:
(1) were caught and handled on board vessels in accordance with the health rules laid down by Directive 92/48/EEC;

⁽¹⁾ Delete where applicable.

⁽²⁾ Live, refrigerated, frozen, salted, smoked, preserved, etc.

- (2) were landed, handled and where appropriate packaged, prepared, processed, frozen, thawed and stored hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Chapters II, III and IV of the Annex to Directive 91/493/EEC;
 - (3) have undergone health controls in accordance with Chapter V of the Annex to Directive 91/493/EEC;
 - (4) are packaged, marked, stored and transported in accordance with Chapters VI, VII and VIII of the Annex to Directive 91/493/EEC;
 - (5) do not come from toxic species or species containing biotoxins;
 - (6) have satisfactorily undergone the organoleptic, parasitological, chemical and microbiological checks laid down for certain categories of fishery products by Directive 91/493/EEC and in the implementing decisions thereto.
- The undersigned official inspector hereby declares that he is aware of the provisions of Directive 91/493/EEC, Directive 92/48/EEC and Decision 1999/245/EC.

Done at , on
(Place) (Date)



.....
Signature of official inspector (*)

.....
(name in capital letters, capacity and qualifications of person signing)

(*) The colour of the stamp and signature must be different from that of the other particulars in the certificate.

ANNEX B

I. LIST OF APPROVED ESTABLISHMENTS

Number	Name	Address
P.P.01	SMB Trading Prawn Project	Victoria-Mahe
F.C.01	Indian Ocean Tuna Ltd	Victoria-Mahe
F.F.07	Oceana Fisheries Co. Ltd	Victoria-Mahe
F.F.10	Sea Harvest (Pty) Ltd	Victoria-Mahe

II. LIST OF FACTORY VESSELS

Number	Name	Port
F.V.01	Via Gwalarn (Saupiquet, Concarneau)	Mahe

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COUNCIL

COUNCIL DECISION

of 10 May 1999

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol defining for the period 18 January 1999 to 17 January 2002 the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution for by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles

(1999/341/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles⁽¹⁾, signed in Brussels on 28 October 1987, and in particular Article 12 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

- (1) Whereas the Community and the Republic of Seychelles have held negotiations with a view to determining amendments to be made to the above-mentioned Agreement at the end of the period of application of the Protocol in force which is annexed thereto;
- (2) Whereas, as a result of these negotiations, a new Protocol was initialled on 21 December 1998, by virtue of which Community fishermen are to enjoy fishing opportunities in the waters falling within the sovereignty or jurisdiction of the Republic of Seychelles for the period 18 January 1999 to 17 January 2002;
- (3) Whereas, in order to avoid interruption of fishing activities by Community vessels, both parties have initialled an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters providing for the provisional

application of the said Protocol from the day following the date of expiry of the Protocol previously in force;

- (4) Whereas the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters should be approved subject to a definitive decision pursuant to Article 43 of the Treaty;
- (5) Whereas the method for allocating the fishing opportunities among the Member States should be defined on the basis of the traditional allocation of fishing opportunities under the fisheries agreement,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol defining, for the period 18 January 1999 to 17 January 2002, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles is hereby approved on behalf of the European Community.

The text of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters is attached to this Decision.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 119, 7.5.1987, p. 26.

Article 2

The fishing opportunities fixed in the Protocol shall be allocated among the Member States as follows:

(a) Tuna seiners:

- Spain: 25 vessels,
- France: 20 vessels,
- Italy: 1 vessel,
- United Kingdom: 1 vessel;

(b) Surface longliners:

- Spain: 20 vessels,
- France: 5 vessels,
- Portugal: 7 vessels.

If licence applications from these Member States do not cover all the fishing opportunities fixed by the Protocol,

the Commission may take into consideration licence applications from any other Member State.

Article 3

The President of the Council is hereby authorised to designate the persons empowered to sign the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters in order to bind the Community.

Done at Brussels, 10 May 1999.

For the Council

The President

H. BICHSEL

AGREEMENT

in the form of an Exchange of Letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol, defining, for the period 18 January 1999 to 17 January 2002, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles

A. Letter from the Republic of Seychelles

Sir,

With reference to the draft Protocol, initialled on 21 December 1998 establishing the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution for the period 18 January 1999 to 17 January 2002, I have the honour to inform you that the Republic of Seychelles is ready to apply this Protocol on a provisional basis, with effect from 18 January 1999, pending its entry into force in accordance with Article 6 of the Protocol, provided that the European Community is prepared to do the same.

This is on the understanding that the first instalment of the financial compensation specified in Article 2 of the Protocol is to be paid by 31 October 1999.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the European Community's agreement to such provisional application.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Republic of Seychelles

B. Letter from the Community

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of today's date, which reads as follows:

'With reference to the draft Protocol, initialled on 21 December 1998 establishing the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution for the period 18 January 1999 to 17 January 2002, I have the honour to inform you that the Republic of Seychelles is ready to apply this Protocol on a provisional basis, with effect from 18 January 1999, pending its entry into force in accordance with Article 6 of the Protocol, provided that the European Community is prepared to do the same.

This is on the understanding that the first instalment of the financial compensation specified in Article 2 of the Protocol is to be paid by 31 October 1999.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the European Community's agreement to such provisional application.'

I have the honour to confirm the European Community's agreement to such provisional application of the Protocol.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council of the European
Union*

PROTOCOL

defining for the period 18 January 1999 to 17 January 2002 the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles

Article 1

Pursuant to Article 2 of the Agreement, and notwithstanding Article 12 of the Agreement relating to further periods of the Agreement, licences to fish simultaneously in Seychelles waters shall be granted to 47 ocean-going tuna seiners and 32 surface longliners for a period of three years beginning on 18 January 1999.

Article 2

The financial compensation referred to in Article 6 of the Agreement shall be fixed at EUR 2 300 000 per year. The first instalment shall be paid by 31 October 1999 and the other two on 31 May 2000 and 31 May 2001. The financial compensation corresponds to a catch of 46 000 tonnes of tuna per year in Seychelles' waters. If the catch by Community vessels in Seychelles' waters exceeds 46 000 tonnes, the Community shall increase the financial compensation proportionately.

Article 3

During the period referred to in Article 1, the European Community shall contribute an additional EUR 3 450 000 to finance measures described below, allocated as follows:

- EUR 1 950 000 for scientific and technical programmes in Seychelles to gain greater knowledge of fish stocks concerning the region of the Indian Ocean surrounding the Seychelles islands, particularly in respect of highly migratory species, and the purchase or maintenance or both, as Seychelles may think fit, of equipment to improve the administrative structure relating to fisheries in Seychelles;
- EUR 300 000 for study grants and practical training courses in the various scientific, technical and economic fields linked to fishing and for attending international meetings relating to fisheries;
- EUR 450 000 for setting up and developing a satellite tracking system;

— EUR 750 000 for the setting up of a fund aiming at developing the local longliners fleet.

These measures shall be decided by mutual agreement between the competent authorities of Seychelles and the European Community.

All the amounts indicated shall be paid as they are used into an account indicated by the authorities of Seychelles.

The Seychelles Fisheries Agency (SFA) shall transmit an annual report on the implementation of these measures and the results achieved to the Delegation of the Commission of the European Communities in charge of Seychelles, three months after the anniversary date of the Protocol. The Commission of the European Communities reserves the right to request additional information on these results from the SFA and to review the payments concerned in the light of the actual implementation of the measures.

Article 4

If the European Community fails to make the payments provided for in Articles 2 and 3, the implementation of this Protocol may be suspended.

Article 5

The Protocol and Annex I, dated 17 January 1996, to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles, which came into force on 28 October 1987, are hereby repealed and replaced by this Protocol and Annex I.

Article 6

This Protocol and Annex I shall enter into force on the date of their signature.

This Protocol and Annex I shall apply from 18 January 1999.

ANNEX

ANNEX I

CONDITIONS FOR THE PURSUIT OF FISHING ACTIVITIES BY COMMUNITY VESSELS IN SEYCHELLES' WATERS

1. Licence application and issuing formalities

The procedure for applications for, and issue of, licences enabling Community vessels to fish in Seychelles' waters shall be as follows:

- 1.1. the Commission of the European Communities shall present to the Seychelles Fishing Authority, via its representative for Seychelles, an application, made by the shipowner, for each vessel that wishes to fish under this Agreement, at least 20 days before the date of commencement of the period of validity requested. The application shall be made on the form provided for that purpose by Seychelles, a specimen of which is annexed as Appendix 1;
- 1.2. every licence shall be issued for one designated vessel. At the request of the Commission of the European Communities, the licence for a vessel may, and, in cases of *force majeure*, will be replaced by a licence for another Community vessel;
- 1.3. the licences shall be delivered by the authorities of Seychelles to the shipowners, or their representatives or agents. The representative of the Commission of the European Communities shall be notified of the licences granted by the authorities of Seychelles;
- 1.4. the licence document must be held on board at all times; however, on reception of notification of payment of the advance sent to the Seychellese authorities by the Commission of the European Communities, the vessel shall be entered on a list of vessels authorised to fish, which shall be sent to the Seychelles authorities responsible for fisheries inspection. A copy of the said licence may be obtained by fax pending arrival of the licence itself; that copy shall be kept on board;
- 1.5. the authorities of Seychelles shall communicate before the date of entry into force of the Agreement the arrangements for payment of the licence fees, and in particular the details of the bank accounts and the currencies to be used.

2. Validity of licences and payment

- 2.1. Licences shall be valid for a period of one year. They are renewable.
- 2.2. The fee shall be set at EUR 25 per tonne caught within Seychelles' waters.

Licences shall be issued following advance payment to Seychelles of a lump sum, per year and for each vessel, of EUR 7 500 for tuna seiners, EUR 1 375 for surface longliners of more than 150 GRT and EUR 1 000 for surface longliners of 150 GRT or less, equivalent to the fees for respectively 300 tonnes, 55 tonnes and 40 tonnes caught within Seychelles' waters per year.

- 2.3. Surface longliners shall, before the starting of their fishing campaign in Seychelles' waters and at the end of it, call into Port Victoria to check the catches held on board. However, at the request of the shipowner, the Seychelles authorities might exempt the vessel of that requirement.

Fishing licences for surface longliners shall authorise the fishing of not only tuna but also swordfish, marlin and sailfish.

- 2.4. The Seychelles Fishing Authority (SFA) will draw up a statement of fees due in respect of the previous calendar year on the basis of catch declarations by Community vessels and other information in the possession of the SFA.

The statement will be sent to the Commission before 31 March of the current year, which transmitted it before 15 April simultaneously to shipowners and national authorities of the concerned Member States.

Where the shipowners do not agree with the statement submitted by the SFA, they may consult the scientific institutes competent for verifying catch statistics such as Institut Français de Recherche Scientifique pour le Développement en Coopération (ORSTOM) or the Spanish Oceanographical Institute (IBO), and thereafter discuss together with the Seychelles authorities to establish the final statement before 15 May of the current year. In the absence of observations by the shipowners at that date, the statement submitted by the SFA is considered as the final one.

The Member States will notify the Commission of the final statement relating to their own fleet.

Shipowners shall make any additional payment above the advance to the Seychelles fisheries authorities at the latest by May 31 of the same year.

Where the final statement is less than the abovementioned advance, the balance shall not be recoverable by the shipowner.

3. Declaration of catches

3.1. The Community vessels licensed to fish in Seychelles' waters shall complete a fishing form as set out in Appendix 2 and 3, for each fishing trip it undertakes in Seychelles' waters. In the absence of catches, the fishing forms shall still be filled in.

3.2. For the periods for which a Community vessel referred to in point 3.1. was not present in Seychelles' waters, it shall provide the abovementioned fishing form with the notation "Outside Seychelles' EEZ".

3.3. As far as the release of the fishing forms referred to in points 3.1. and 3.2. is concerned, the Community vessels shall:

— in the case they call into Port Victoria, submit the completed forms to the Seychelles authorities within five days of arrival, or in any event before it leaves port, whichever occurs first,

— in any other case, send the completed forms to the Seychelles authorities within 14 days of arrival in any port other than Victoria.

Copies of these fishing forms must also be sent to the scientific institutes referred to in point 2.4.

3.4. In the event of failure to comply with these provisions, the sanctions referred to in point 10 will be applicable.

4. Observers

Tuna seiner vessels shall, at the request of the Seychelles' authorities, take on board a qualified observer designated by the said authorities in order to check the position of the vessel and catches made in Seychelles' waters. Observers shall have all facilities necessary for the performance of these duties, including access to places, documents and communication equipments. An observer must not be present for longer than the time required to fulfil his duties. Observers shall be granted officer status while on board. Should a tuna seiner with a Seychellois observer on board leave Seychelles' waters, every step will be taken to ensure that the observer returns to Seychelles as soon as possible, at the shipowners' expense.

5. Employment of seamen

Each tuna seiner shall take on board at least two Seychelles seamen designated by the Seychelles' authorities, in agreement with the shipowners, during its fishing campaign. The employment contracts of the seamen shall be drawn up in Victoria between the shipowners' representatives and the seamen in agreement with the Seychelles Ministry responsible for Employment. This contract shall cover the social security arrangements applicable to the seamen including life, accident and sickness insurance.

6. Landing

Tuna seiners landing in the port of Victoria will endeavour to make their by-catches available to the Seychellois authorities at the local market prices. Furthermore the Community tuna seiners shall participate in supplying tuna to the Seychelles canneries at international market prices.

7. Communications

Within three hours of each entry and exit of the zone and every three days during their fishing activities in Seychelles' waters, Community vessels shall communicate directly to the Seychelles' authorities, in priority by fax or, in the event of failure, by radio their position and the volume of catches held on board.

The number of the fax and radio frequency shall be indicated on the licence.

A copy of the communications by fax or a record of the radio communications referred to above shall be kept by the Seychelles' authorities and the shipowners until the approval by both parties of the final statement of the fees referred to in point 2.4.

In the event of failure to comply with these provisions, the sanctions referred to in point 10 will be applicable.

8. Fishing zone

To avoid any adverse effect on small-scale fisheries in Seychelles' waters, fishing by Community vessels shall not be authorised in the zones defined in Seychelles regulations nor within three miles around any fish-aggregating device placed by the Seychelles' authorities, the geographical positions of which have been communicated to the shipowners' representative or agent.

9. Port equipment and use of supplies and services

Community vessels shall endeavour to procure in Seychelles all supplies and services required for their operations. The Seychelles' authorities will lay down, in agreement with the shipowners, the conditions for using port equipment and, if necessary, supplies and services.

10. Sanctions

Failure to observe any one of the above rules, the management and conservation of living resources measures or the Seychelles legislation may be penalised by suspension, revocation or non-renewal of the vessel's fishing licence. Suspension or revocation of a fishing licence shall be regarded as *force majeure* for the purpose of point 1.2. of this Annex.

The Commission of the European Communities will immediately be fully informed of any suspension or revocation and of all the relevant facts related thereto.

Appendix 1

APPLICATION FOR A FOREIGN FISHING VESSEL LICENCE

Name of applicant:

Address of applicant:

Name and address of charterer of vessel if different from above:

Name and address of other legal representative in Seychelles:

Name and address of master of vessel:

Name of vessel:

Type of vessel:

Length and registered net tonnage of vessel:

Engine type, horsepower and gross registered tonnage:

Port and country of registry:

Registration number:

Fishing vessel external identification:

Radio call sign/signal letters:

Frequency:

Particulars of equipment:

Number and nationality of crew:

Proposed fishing area and species of fish:

Description of fishing operations, joint ventures and other contractual arrangements:

.....

.....

.....

I certify that the above particulars are correct

Date: Signature:

Appendix 3

STATEMENT OF CATCH FOR SURFACE LONGLINERS

Name of vessel: Skipper's name:

Date of setting: / / Start of trip: / / at: / /

Trip number: Setting number:

Wind direction:	Force: (Beaufort)
Sea conditions:	Swell:
Surface temperature:°C	Current: speed: Direction:
Moon: New moon + days	Moon rises: (0-24 h)
	Moon sets: (0-24 h)

Setting details

Start time: Finishing time:

Section	Position	Heading	Speed	Remarks
Depart: radio buoy No 1				
Radio buoy No 2				
Radio buoy No 3				
Radio buoy No 4				
Radio buoy No 5				
Radio buoy No 6				
Radio buoy No 7				

Number of hooks:
Length: buoy lines: Branch lines:
Length of line:
Recorded depth of the line (sunder):
Bait: Shrimp: % Mackerel: % : %

Details of catch

	Time (0-24 h)	Latitude	Longitude
Start of turn			
End of turn			

Species	Number	Estimated unit weight	Total weight	Number of fish eaten
Swordfish (*)				
Yellowfin (*)				
Bigeye (*)				
Marlin (*)				
Sailfish (*)				
Seabream (*)				
Shark				
Other (give details)				
Total weight				

Total weight of catch landed (weighed)

(*) VDK.

(*) with head, gilled.

State the type of weight used (VAT, VDK, whole) if different from that specified.

COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 1239/1999
of 10 June 1999

on the conclusion of the Protocol defining, for the period from 18 January 1999 to 17 January 2002, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 37 thereof, in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence, and (3), first subparagraph thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Parliament⁽¹⁾,

- (1) Whereas, in accordance with the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles, signed in Brussels on 28 October 1987, the Contracting Parties held negotiations with a view to determining amendments to be made to that Agreement at the end of the period of application of the Protocol attached to the said Agreement;
- (2) Whereas, as a result of these negotiations, a new Protocol defining for the period from 18 January 1999 to 17 January 2002 the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the abovementioned Agreement was initialled on 21 December 1998;
- (3) Whereas it is in the Community's interest to approve that Protocol;
- (4) Whereas the allocation of fishing possibilities among the Member States should be determined on the basis of the traditional allocation of fishing possibilities under the fisheries agreement,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Protocol defining, for the period from 18 January 1999 to 17 January 2002, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement

⁽¹⁾ Opinion delivered on 15 April 1999 (not yet published in the Official Journal).

between the European Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles is hereby approved on behalf of the European Community.

The text of the Protocol is attached to this Regulation⁽²⁾.

Article 2

The fishing possibilities provided for in the Protocol are allocated among the Member States as follows:

(a) freezer tuna seiners:

— Spain:	25 vessels
— France:	20 vessels
— Italy:	1 vessel
— United Kingdom:	1 vessel

(b) surface longliners:

— Spain:	20 vessels
— France:	5 vessels
— Portugal:	7 vessels.

If licence applications from these Member States do not exhaust the fishing possibilities provided for in the Protocol, the Commission may entertain licence applications from any other Member State.

Article 3

The President of the Council is hereby authorised to designate the persons empowered to sign the Protocol in order to bind the Community.

Article 4

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

⁽²⁾ OJ C 131, 27.5.1999, p. 53.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Luxembourg, 10 June 1999.

For the Council
The President
K.-H. FUNK

II

(Acts whose publication is not obligatory)

COMMISSION

COMMISSION DECISION

of 12 April 1999

on protective measures with regard to certain fishery products from or originating in Kenya and Tanzania

(notified under document number C(1999) 497)

(Text with EEA relevance)

(1999/253/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Directive 90/675/EEC of 10 December 1990 laying down the principles governing the organisation of veterinary checks on products entering the Community from third countries⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Directive 96/43/EC⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 19 thereof,

- (1) Whereas within the meaning of Article 19 of Directive 90/675/EEC the necessary decisions must be adopted as regards the import of certain products from third countries where any cause likely to constitute a serious danger for animal or human health appears or is spreading;
- (2) Whereas some cases involving fish poisoning on Lake Victoria have been reported to the Commission by the Uganda authorities; whereas the fish poisoning is suspected to be caused by the presence of pesticides in the water of the Lake Victoria and by fishery malpractice;
- (3) Whereas the Uganda authorities have taken precautionary measures and suspended all fish exports to the European Community with effect from 22 March 1999 and until the safety on the fishery products could be guaranteed;

(4) Whereas Kenya and Tanzania share with Uganda the Lake Victoria waters and therefore the fish caught therein; whereas Kenya and Tanzania have taken precautionary measures but not suspended the exports of fishery products to the Community, whereas these precautionary measures are not enough to assure, in the current situation, the safety of the fishery products;

(5) Whereas imports of fishery products caught in the Lake Victoria and coming from or originating in Kenya and Tanzania should be suspected;

(6) Whereas such a measure should be reviewed following the information on the evolution of the situation and the guarantees provided by the competent authorities concerning the safety of the fishery products;

(7) Whereas the measures provided for in this Decision are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Veterinary Committee,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

This Decision shall apply to fishery products, fresh, frozen or processed, caught in the Lake Victoria and coming from or originating in Kenya and Tanzania. It shall not apply to fishery products caught at sea.

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 373, 31.12.1990, p. 1.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 162, 1.7.1996, p. 1.

Article 2

Member States shall prohibit the introduction to their territory of fishery products referred in Article 1.

Article 3

All expenditure incurred by the application of this Decision shall be charged to the consignor, the consignee or their agent.

Article 4

This Decision shall be reviewed following the information on the evolution of the situation and the guarantees provided by the competent authorities of Kenya and Tanzania concerning the safety of the fishery products.

Article 5

Member States shall modify the measures they apply to trade to bring them into line with this Decision. They shall immediately inform the Commission thereof.

Article 6

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 12 April 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

CORRIGENDA

Corrigendum to Commission Decision 1999/253/EC of 12 April 1999 on protective measures with regard to certain fishery products from or originating in Kenya and Tanzania

(Official Journal of the European Communities L 98 of 13 April 1999)

In the table of contents, after the title, and on page 13, under the title:

for: '(notified under document number C(1999) 497)',

read: '(notified under document number C(1999) 913)'.

COMMISSION DECISION

of 23 April 1999

laying down special conditions governing imports of fishery and aquaculture products originating in Mauritius

(notified under document number C(1999) 921)

(Text with EEA relevance)

(1999/276/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Directive 91/493/EEC of 22 July 1991 laying down the health conditions for the production and the placing on the market of fishery products⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Directive 97/79/EC⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 11 thereof,

- (1) Whereas a Commission expert has conducted an inspection visit to Mauritius to verify the conditions under which fishery products are produced, stored and dispatched to the Community;
- (2) Whereas the provisions of legislation of Mauritius on health inspection and monitoring of fishery products may be considered equivalent to those laid down in Directive 91/493/EEC;
- (3) Whereas, in Mauritius the 'Official Veterinary Services (OVS) of the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Cooperatives' is capable of effectively verifying the application of the laws in force;
- (4) Whereas the procedure for obtaining the health certificate referred to in Article 11(4)(a) of Directive 91/493/EEC must also cover the definition of a model certificate, the minimum requirements regarding the languages in which it must be drafted and the grade of the person empowered to sign it;
- (5) Whereas, pursuant to Article 11(4)(b) of Directive 91/493/EEC, a mark should be affixed to packages of fishery products giving the name of the third country and the approval/registration number of the establishment, factory vessel, cold store or freezer vessel of origin;
- (6) Whereas, pursuant to Article 11(4)(c) of Directive 91/493/EEC, a list of approved/registration establishments, factory vessels, or cold stores must be drawn up; whereas a list of freezer vessels registered in the sense of Council Directive 92/48/EEC⁽³⁾

must be drawn up; whereas these lists must be drawn up on the basis of a communication from the OVS to the Commission; whereas it is therefore for the OVS to ensure compliance with the provisions laid down to that end in Article 11(4) of Directive 91/493/EEC;

- (7) Whereas the OVS has provided official assurances regarding compliance with the rules set out in Chapter V of the Annex to Directive 91/493/EEC, and regarding the fulfilment of requirements equivalent to those laid down by that Directive for the approval or registration of establishments, factory vessels, cold stores or freezer vessels of origin;
- (8) Whereas the measures provided for in this Decision are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Veterinary Committee,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The 'Official Veterinary Services (OVS) of the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Cooperatives' shall be the competent authority in Mauritius for verifying and certifying compliance of fishery and aquaculture products with the requirements of Directive 91/493/EEC.

Article 2

Fishery and aquaculture products originating in Mauritius must meet the following conditions:

1. each consignment must be accompanied by a numbered original health certificate, duly completed, signed, dated and comprising a single sheet in accordance with the model in Annex A hereto;
2. the products must come from approved establishments, factory vessels, cold stores or registered freezer vessels listed in Annex B hereto;

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 268, 24.9.1991, p. 15.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 24, 30.1.1998, p. 31.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 187, 7.7.1992, p. 41.

3. except in the case of frozen fishery products in bulk and intended for the manufacture of preserved foods, all packages must bear the word 'MAURITIUS' and the approval/registration number of the establishment, factory vessel, cold store or freezer vessel of origin in indelible letters.

Article 3

1. Certificates as referred to in Article 2(1) must be drawn up in at least one official language of the Member State where the checks are carried out.
2. Certificates must bear the name, capacity and signature of the representative of the OVS and the latter's

official stamp in a colour different from that of other endorsements.

Article 4

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 23 April 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

ANNEX A

HEALTH CERTIFICATE

for fishery and aquaculture products originating in Mauritius and intended for export to the European Community, excluding bivalve molluscs, echinoderms, tunicates and marine gastropods in whatever form

Reference No:

Country of dispatch: MAURITIUS

Competent authority: 'Official Veterinary Services (OVS) of the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Cooperatives'

I. Details identifying the fishery products

- Description of fishery/aquaculture products (1):
- species (scientific name):
- presentation of product and type of treatment (2):
- Code number (where available):
- Type of packaging:
- Number of packages:
- Net weight:
- Requisite storage and transport temperature:

II. Origin of products

Name(s) and official approval number(s) of establishment(s), factory vessel(s), or cold store(s) approved or freezer vessel(s) registered by the OVS for export to the European Community:

III. Destination of products

The products are dispatched

from:
(place of dispatch)

to:
(country and place of destination)

by the following means of transport:

Name and address of dispatcher:

Name of consignee and address at place of destination:

IV. Health attestation

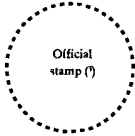
— The official inspector hereby certifies that the fishery or aquaculture products specified above:
(1) were caught and handled on board vessels in accordance with the health rules laid down by Directive 92/48/EEC;

(1) Delete where applicable.
(2) Live, refrigerated, frozen, salted, smoked, preserved, etc.

- (2) were landed, handled and where appropriate packaged, prepared, processed, frozen, thawed and stored hygienically in compliance with the requirements laid down in Chapters II, III and IV of the Annex to Directive 91/493/EEC;
- (3) have undergone health controls in accordance with Chapter V of the Annex to Directive 91/493/EEC;
- (4) are packaged, marked, stored and transported in accordance with Chapters VI, VII and VIII of the Annex to Directive 91/493/EEC;
- (5) do not come from toxic species or species containing biotoxins;
- (6) have satisfactorily undergone the organoleptic, parasitological, chemical and microbiological checks laid down for certain categories of fishery products by Directive 91/493/EEC and in the implementing decisions thereto.

— The undersigned official inspector hereby declares that he is aware of the provisions of Directive 91/493/EEC, Directive 92/48/EEC and Decision 1999/276/EC.

Done at , on
(Place) (Date)



.....
Signature of official inspector (*)

.....
(name in capital letters, capacity and qualifications of person signing)

_____ (*) The colour of the stamp and signature must be different from that of the other particulars in the certificate.

ANNEX B

LIST OF APPROVED ESTABLISHMENTS

Number	Name	Address
DVS/TF/1	Mauritius Tuna Fishing & Canning Enterprises Ltd	Port Louis
DVS/F/8	Seskel Ent. Ltd	Riche Terre
DVS/F/10	Le Rouget Ltd Cap. Malheureux	Cap Malheureux

COMMISSION DECISION

of 23 April 1999

amending Decision 97/296/EC drawing up the list of third countries from which the import of fishery products is authorised for human consumption

(notified under document number C(1999) 997)

(Text with EEA relevance)

(1999/277/EC)

THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to Council Decision 95/408/EC of 22 June 1995 on the conditions for drawing up, for an interim period, provisional lists of third country establishments from which Member States are authorised to import certain products of animal origin, fishery products or live bivalve molluscs⁽¹⁾, as last amended by Decision 98/603/EC⁽²⁾, and in particular Article 2(2) and Article 7 thereof,

(1) Whereas Commission Decision 97/296/EC⁽³⁾, as last amended by Decision 1999/244/EC⁽⁴⁾, lists the countries and territories from which importation of fishery products for human consumption is authorised. Part I of the Annex lists the names of the countries and territories covered by a specific Decision and Part II names those qualifying under Article 2(2) of Decision 95/408/EC;

(2) Whereas Commission Decision 1999/276/EC⁽⁵⁾, set specific import conditions for fishery and aquaculture products originating in Mauritius; Whereas Mauritius should therefore be added to Part I of the list of the Annex of countries and territories from which importation of fishery products for human consumption is authorised;

(3) Whereas New Caledonia has provided information that it satisfies the equivalent conditions and is able to guarantee that the fishery products it exports to the Community meet the health requirements of the Directive 91/493/EEC, it is therefore necessary to modify the above list to include this country and territory in Part II of the list;

(4) Whereas the measures provided for in this Decision are in accordance with the opinion of the Standing Veterinary Committee,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The Annex of the present Decision replaces the Annex to Decision 97/296/EC.

Article 2

This Decision is addressed to the Member States.

Done at Brussels, 23 April 1999.

For the Commission

Franz FISCHLER

Member of the Commission

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 243, 11.10.1995, p. 17.

⁽²⁾ OJ L 289, 28.10.1998, p. 36.

⁽³⁾ OJ L 122, 14.5.1997, p. 21.

⁽⁴⁾ OJ L 91, 7.4.1999, p. 37.

⁽⁵⁾ See page 52 of this Official Journal.

ANNEX

List of countries and territories from which importation of fishery products in any form intended for human consumption is authorised

I. Countries and territories covered by a specific Decision pursuant to Council Directive 91/493/EEC

AL --- Albania	GH --- Ghana	NG --- Nigeria
AR --- Argentina	GM --- Gambia	NZ --- New Zealand
AU --- Australia	GT --- Guatemala	PE --- Peru
BD --- Bangladesh	ID --- Indonesia	PH --- Philippines
BR --- Brazil	IN --- India	RU --- Russia
CA --- Canada	JP --- Japan	SC --- Seychelles
CI --- Côte d'Ivoire	KR --- South Korea	SG --- Singapore
CL --- Chile	MA --- Morocco	SN --- Senegal
CO --- Colombia	MG --- Madagascar	TH --- Thailand
CU --- Cuba	MR --- Mauritania	TN --- Tunisia
EC --- Ecuador	MU --- Mauritius	TW --- Taiwan
EE --- Estonia	MV --- Maldives	TZ --- Tanzania
FK --- Falkland Islands	MX --- Mexico	UY --- Uruguay
FO --- Faroes	MY --- Malaysia	ZA --- South Africa

II. Countries and territories meeting the terms of Article 2(2) of Council Decision 95/408/EEC

AG --- Antigua and Barbuda (1)	GN --- Guinea Conakri	PF --- French Polynesia
AN --- Netherlands Antilles	HK --- Hong Kong	PG --- Papua New Guinea
AO --- Angola	HN --- Honduras	PK --- Pakistan
AZ --- Azerbaijan (2)	HR --- Croatia	PL --- Poland
BJ --- Benin	HU --- Hungary (2)	PM --- St Pierre and Miquelon
BS --- Bahamas	IL --- Israel	RO --- Romania
BZ --- Belize	IR --- Iran	SB --- Solomon Islands
CH --- Switzerland	JM --- Jamaica	SH --- St Helena
CM --- Cameroon	KE --- Kenya	SI --- Slovenia
CN --- China	LK --- Sri Lanka	SR --- Suriname
CR --- Costa Rica	LT --- Lithuania	TG --- Togo
CV --- Cape Verde	LV --- Latvia	TR --- Turkey
CY --- Cyprus	MM --- Myanmar	UG --- Uganda
CZ --- Czech Republic	MT --- Malta	US --- United States of America
DZ --- Algeria	MZ --- Mozambique	VC --- St Vincent and Grenadines (1)
ER --- Eritrea	NA --- Namibia	VE --- Venezuela
FJ --- Fiji	NC --- New Caledonia	VN --- Vietnam
GA --- Gabon	NI --- Nicaragua	ZW --- Zimbabwe
GL --- Greenland	PA --- Panama	

(1) Authorised only for imports of fresh fish.

(2) Authorised only for imports of caviar.

(3) Authorised only for import of live animals intended for human consumption.

COUNCIL DECISION

of 29 July 1999

authorising the Kingdom of Spain to extend until 7 March 2000 the Agreement on mutual fishery relations with the Republic of South Africa

(1999/544/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to the Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal, and in particular Article 167(3) thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas:

- (1) The Agreement on mutual fishery relations between the Government of the Kingdom of Spain and the Government of the Republic of South Africa, signed on 14 August 1979, entered into force on 8 March 1982 for an initial period of 10 years; it remains in force for an indeterminate period if it is not denounced by the giving of 12 months' notice;
- (2) Article 167(2) of the 1985 Act of Accession lays down that the rights and obligations resulting from the fisheries agreements concluded by the Kingdom of Spain with third countries are not to be affected during the period for which the provisions of such agreements are provisionally maintained;
- (3) Pursuant to Article 167(3) of the said Act, the Council is to adopt, before the expiry of the fisheries agreements concluded by the Kingdom of Spain with third countries, decisions appropriate for the continuation of fishing activities resulting therefrom, including the poss-

ibility of prolonging for periods not exceeding one year; the abovementioned Agreement has been extended until 7 March 1999 (1);

- (4) It appears appropriate to authorise the Kingdom of Spain to extend the Agreement in question until 7 March 2000,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The Kingdom of Spain is hereby authorised to extend until 7 March 2000 the Agreement on mutual fishery relations with the Republic of South Africa which entered into force on 8 March 1982.

Article 2

This Decision is addressed to the Kingdom of Spain.

Done at Brussels, 29 July 1999.

For the Council
The President
S. HASSI

(1) OJ L 267, 2.10.1998, p. 39.

COUNCIL DECISION

of 29 July 1999

authorising the Portuguese Republic to extend until 9 April 2000 the Agreement on mutual fishery relations with the Republic of South Africa

(1999/545/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to the Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal, and in particular Article 354(3) thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas:

- (1) The Agreement on mutual fisheries relations between the Government of the Portuguese Republic and the Government of the Republic of South Africa, signed on 9 April 1979, entered into force on that day for an initial period of 10 years; the Agreement remains in force for an indeterminate period if it is not denounced by the giving of 12 months' notice;
- (2) Article 354(2) of the 1985 Act of Accession lays down that the rights and obligations resulting from the fisheries agreements concluded by the Portuguese Republic with third countries are not to be affected during the period for which the provisions of such agreements are provisionally maintained;
- (3) Pursuant to Article 354(3) of the said Act, the Council is to adopt, before the expiry of the fisheries agreements concluded by the Portuguese Republic with third countries, decisions appropriate for the continuation of fishing activities resulting therefrom, including the poss-

ibility of prolonging for periods not exceeding one year; the abovementioned Agreement has been extended until 7 March 1999 ⁽¹⁾;

- (4) It appears appropriate to authorise the Portuguese Republic to extend the Agreement in question until 9 April 2000,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The Portuguese Republic is hereby authorised to extend until 9 April 2000 the Agreement on mutual fisheries relations with the Republic of South Africa which entered into force on 9 April 1979.

Article 2

This Decision is addressed to the Portuguese Republic.

Done at Brussels, 29 July 1999.

For the Council

The President

S. HASSI

⁽¹⁾ OJ L 267, 2.10.1998, p. 40.

COUNCIL

COUNCIL DECISION of 22 November 1999

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol defining for the period 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000 the fishing opportunities and the financial compensation provided for by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off the coast of Angola

(1999/783/EC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community,

Having regard to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola (1),

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Whereas:

- (1) The Community and the Republic of Angola have held negotiations with a view to determining amendments to be made to the abovementioned Agreement at the end of the period of application of the Protocol in force which is annexed to the said Agreement;
- (2) As a result of these negotiations, a new Protocol was initialled on 2 May 1999;
- (3) Under that Protocol, Community fishermen have fishing rights in the waters under the sovereignty or jurisdiction of the Republic of Angola for the period 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000;
- (4) In order to avoid interruption of fishing activities by Community vessels, the new Protocol should be applied as soon as possible: for this reason, both parties have initialled an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters providing for the provisional application of the initialled Protocol from the day following the date of expiry of the Protocol previously in force; that Agreement should be approved subject to a definitive decision pursuant to Article 37 of the Treaty;
- (5) The allocation of fishing possibilities among the Member States should, moreover, be determined on the basis of the traditional allocation of fishing possibilities under the Fisheries Agreement,

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol defining, for the period 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000, the fishing opportunities and the financial compensation provided for by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters is attached to this Decision.

Article 2

The fishing possibilities provided for in the Protocol are allocated among the Member States as follows:

— Shrimp vessels:

Spain: 6 550 GRT, per month, as an annual average,
22 vessels

— Demersal trawlers:

Spain: 2 000 GRT, per month, as an annual average.

— Bottom longliners:

Portugal: 1 750 GRT, per month, as an annual average.

— Freezer tuna seiners:

France: seven vessels

Spain: 11 vessels

— Surface longliners:

Portugal: five vessels

Spain: 20 vessels

If licence applications from these Member States do not exhaust the fishing possibilities provided for in the Protocol the Commission may entertain licence applications from any other Member State.

(1) OJ L 341, 3.12.1987, p. 1.

Article 3

The President of the Council is hereby authorised to designate the persons empowered to sign the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters in order to bind the Community.

Done at Brussels, 22 November 1999.

For the Council
The President
K. HEMILÄ

AGREEMENT

in the form of an Exchange of Letters on the provisional application of the protocol defining, for the period 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000, the fishing opportunities and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola

A. Letter from the Government of the Republic of Angola

Sir,

With reference to the Protocol initialled on 2 May 1999 defining the fishing opportunities and financial compensation for the period 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000, I have the honour to inform you that the Government of the Republic of Angola is prepared to apply the Protocol on a provisional basis with effect from 3 May 1999, pending its entry into force in accordance with Article 7 thereof, provided that the European Community is disposed to do the same.

This is on the understanding that the financial compensation provided for in Article 2 of the Protocol is to be paid before 31 December 1999.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the Community's agreement to such provisional application of the Protocol.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Government of the Republic of Angola

B. Letter from the Community

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of today's date, which reads as follows:

'With reference to the Protocol initialled on 2 May 1999 defining the fishing opportunities and financial compensation for the period 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000, I have the honour to inform you that the Government of the Republic of Angola is prepared to apply the Protocol on a provisional basis with effect from 3 May 1999, pending its entry into force in accordance with Article 7 thereof, provided that the European Community is disposed to do the same.

This is on the understanding that the financial compensation provided for in Article 2 of the Protocol is to be paid before 31 December 1999.

I should be obliged if you would confirm the Community's agreement to such provisional application of the Protocol.'

I have the honour to confirm the Community's agreement to such provisional application of the Protocol.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

On behalf of the Council of the European Union

I

(Acts whose publication is obligatory)

**COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 103/2000
of 29 November 1999**

on the conclusion of the Protocol defining, for the period from 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000, the fishing opportunities and the financial compensation provided for by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 37 thereof, in conjunction with Article 300(2) and (3) first subparagraph thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Parliament⁽¹⁾,

Whereas:

- (1) In accordance with the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola⁽²⁾, the Contracting Parties held negotiations with a view to determining amendments to be made to that Agreement at the end of the period of application of the Protocol attached to the said Agreement;
- (2) As a result of these negotiations, a new Protocol defining for the period from 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000 the fishing opportunities and the financial compensation provided for by the abovementioned Agreement was initialled on 2 May 1999;
- (3) It is in the Community's interest to approve that Protocol;
- (4) The allocation of fishing possibilities among the Member States should, moreover, be determined on the basis of the traditional allocation of fishing possibilities under the Fisheries Agreement,

Article 1

The Protocol defining, for the period from 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000, the fishing opportunities and the financial compensation provided for by the Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Protocol is attached to this Regulation.

Article 2

The fishing possibilities provided for in the Protocol are allocated among the Member States as follows:

shrimp vessels:

- Spain: 6 550 gross registered tonnage (GRT), per month, as an annual average, 22 vessels

demersal trawlers:

- Spain: 2 000 GRT, per month, as an annual average,

bottom longliners:

- Portugal: 1 750 GRT, per month, as an annual average,

freezer tuna seiners:

- France: 7 vessels,

- Spain: 11 vessels,

surface longliners:

- Portugal: 5 vessels,

- Spain: 20 vessels.

If licence applications from these Member States do not exhaust the fishing possibilities provided for in the Protocol the Commission may entertain licence applications from any other Member State.

⁽¹⁾ Opinion delivered on 29 October 1999 (not yet published in the Official Journal).

⁽²⁾ OJ L 341, 3.12.1987, p. 2.

Article 3

The President of the Council is hereby authorised to designate the persons empowered to sign the Protocol in order to bind the Community.

Article 4

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation is binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 29 November 1999.

For the Council
The President
S. MÓNKÁRE

PROTOCOL

defining, for the period from 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000, the fishing opportunities and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola

Article 1

From 3 May 1999, for a period of one year, the limits referred to in Article 2 of the Agreement shall be as follows:

1. shrimp vessels: 6 550 gross registered tonnage (GRT) per month, as an annual average (maximum 22 vessels).

However, the quantities to be fished by Community vessels may not exceed 5 000 t of shrimps and prawns per year, of which 30% shall be prawns and 70% shrimps;

2. demersal trawlers: 2 000 GRT per month, as an annual average;
3. bottom longliners, fixed gillnets: 1 750 GRT per month, as an annual average.

Fishing for *Centrophorus granulosus* is forbidden;

4. freezer tuna seiners: 18 vessels;
5. surface longliners: 25 vessels;
6. on a trial basis: fishing of pelagic species: 2 vessels.

Because of the nature of this type of fishing, it shall be subject to a trial period of six months starting on the date that this Protocol enters into force.

Article 2

1. The financial compensation provided for in Article 7 of the Agreement for the period referred to in Article 1 of this Protocol is hereby set at EUR 10 300 000 payable into an account to be indicated by the Ministry of Fisheries.
2. If vessels withdraw from the Agreement and the Angolan authorities do not agree to their replacement by other vessels, the resulting reduction in fishing opportunities for the Community shall entail a proportional adjustment of the financial compensation provided for in paragraph 1.
3. The use to which this compensation is put shall be the sole responsibility of Angola.

Article 3

During the period referred to in Article 1, the Community shall also contribute EUR 1 700 000 towards the financing of Angolan scientific and technical programmes (equipment, infrastructure, monitoring, seminars, studies, institutional support for non-industrial fishing, etc.). This amount shall be payable to the Research Institute of the Ministry of Fisheries. Part of this amount may be used to cover Angola's contributions to international fisheries organisations.

During the life of this Protocol the Community shall provide EUR 350 000 annually for scientific studies and fishery surveys.

Article 4

The two parties agree that improving the skill and knowledge of persons employed in sea fishing as an essential part of the success of their cooperation. To this end the Community shall provide the Angolan nationals with study and practical training grants in the various scientific, technical and economic disciplines related to fisheries.

These grants may also be used in any state linked to the Community by a cooperation agreement. The total cost of these grants shall not exceed EUR 1 000 000. This amount shall be transferred to the account indicated by the Ministry of Fisheries. The Ministry shall administer all the grants and other activities thus funded.

Article 5

Should the Community fail to make the payments provided for in Articles 2, 3 and 4 within the time limits laid down, application of the Agreement may be suspended.

Article 6

The Annex to the Agreement between the European Community and the Government of the Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola is hereby repealed and replaced by the Annex to this Protocol.

Article 7

This Protocol shall enter into force on the date of its signing.

It shall apply from 3 May 1999.

ANNEX A

CONDITIONS GOVERNING FISHING ACTIVITIES IN ANGOLAN WATERS BY COMMUNITY VESSELS

1. LICENCE APPLICATION AND ISSUING FORMALITIES

- 1.1. The Commission of the European Communities (hereafter referred to as 'the Commission') shall present to Angola's fishing authority, via the Delegation of the Commission in Angola, an application made by the shipowner for each vessel that wishes to fish under this Agreement, at least 15 days before the date of commencement of the period of validity requested. Applications shall be made on forms provided for the purpose by Angola, specimens of which are contained in Appendix 1 and Appendix 2. On first application the form should be accompanied by a tonnage certificate. All licence applications shall be accompanied by proof of payment of the licence fee for the period of its validity.

For the purposes of this Protocol the fishery products caught by Community vessels fishing under this Agreement shall be of Community origin.

- 1.2. Each licence shall be issued to the shipowner for one designated vessel. At the request of the Commission the licence for a vessel shall, in cases of proven *force majeure*, be replaced by a licence valid for another Community vessel of a similar type.
- 1.3. Licences shall be issued by the Angolan authorities to the skipper of the vessel in the port of Luanda after inspection of the vessel by the competent authority. However, in the case of tuna vessels and surface longliners, licences shall be issued to the shipowners or their representatives or agents.
- 1.4. The Delegation of the Commission in Angola shall be notified of the licences issued by Angola's fishing authority.
- 1.5. The licence document must be held on board at all times. However, in the case of tuna vessels and surface longliners, the vessel shall be entered on the list of authorised fishing vessels as soon as notification is received of payment of the advance by the Commission to the Angolan authorities and the list shall then be communicated to the Angolan authorities responsible for supervising fisheries. Pending receipt of the licence, a copy may be obtained by fax and should be kept on board.
- 1.6. Licences shall be valid for periods of one year.
- 1.7. Each vessel shall be represented by an agent who is resident in Angola and approved by the Ministry of Fisheries.
- 1.8. The Angolan authorities shall communicate, as soon as possible, particulars of the bank accounts and currencies to be used for financial settlements under this Agreement.

2. LICENCE FEES

2.1. **Provisions applicable to trawlers**

The fees shall be:

- shrimp vessels: EUR 56/month per GRT;
- demersal vessels: EUR 195/year per GRT.

The fees may be paid quarterly or half-yearly. In this case the amount shall be increased by 5% and 3% respectively.

2.2. Provisions applicable to tuna vessels and surface longliners

The fees, shall be EUR 20 per tonne caught within Angola's fishing zone.

Licences shall be issued following advance payment to Angola at a flat rate of EUR 4000 a year for each freezer tuna seiner, equivalent, to the fees for a catch of 200 t per year, and at a flat rate of EUR 2000 a year for each surface longliner, equivalent to the fees for 100 t of catch per year.

The final statement of the fees due for the fishing year shall be drawn up by the Commission at the end of the first quarter of the year following that of the catches on the basis of the catch statements made for each vessel and verified by a specialised scientific body in the region.

This statement shall be communicated to the Angolan authorities and to the shipowners at the same time. The shipowners shall make any additional payment, within 30 days of notification of the final statement at the latest, into an account opened with a financial institution or any other body specified by the Angolan authorities.

However, if the amount of the final statement is lower than the advance referred to above, the balance shall not be reimbursed to the shipowners.

3. BIOLOGICAL RECOVERY

Each year there is the possibility that a closed season on shrimp fishing may be decided for reasons of biological recovery in the light of the findings of scientific surveys. The Commission and shipowners shall be notified not less than three months in advance of any such closed season. Shipowners shall not pay for the licence fee during this period.

4. BY-CATCHES

The by-catches of shrimp vessels shall be the property of the shipowners. They shall be authorised to catch up to 500 t of crab per annum.

5. LANDINGS

Community surface longliners shall endeavour to help supply Angolan tuna-canning factories, in accordance with their fishing effort in the zone, at a price to be jointly agreed between the shipowners and the Angolan fishing authorities based on current international market prices. Payment shall be in a convertible currency.

6. TRANSHIPMENTS

All transshipments shall be notified to the competent Angolan fishing authorities eight days in advance and shall take place in one of the bays of Luanda or Lobito in the presence of the tax authorities.

A copy of the documentation relating to transshipments shall be forwarded to the Inspection and Monitoring Department of the Ministry of Fisheries 15 days before the end of each month for the preceding month.

7. STATEMENT OF CATCHES

7.1. Shrimp vessels and demersal trawlers

7.1.1 At the end of each fishing campaign these vessels must forward to the Fisheries Research Institute in Luanda, via the Delegation of the Commission, the daily catch reports drawn up by the skipper in accordance with the specimen contained in Appendices 3 and 4.

Furthermore, each vessel shall present a monthly report to the planning office of the Ministry of Fisheries, via the delegation of the Commission, listing the catches made during the month and quantities on board on the last day of the month. This report shall be presented no later than the 45th day following the end of the month concerned. In the event of failure to comply with this provision, Angola reserves the right to apply the penalties provided for in its legislation.

- 7.1.2. These vessels must also inform Luanda radio station on a daily basis of their geographical position on the previous day's catches. Shipowners shall be notified of the call sign at the time of issue of the fishing licence. If it is not possible to use the radio, vessels may use alternative means of communication such as telex or telegraph.

Before leaving Angola's fishing zone, these vessels must obtain authorisation from the Department of Inspection and Monitoring of the Ministry of Fisheries and have the catches on board checked.

7.2. Tuna vessels and surface longliners

Every three days during the fishing period in Angola's fishing zone, vessels shall inform Luanda radio station of their position and their catches. On entering and leaving Angola's fishing zone, the vessels shall inform Luanda radio station of their position and the volume of the catches on board.

If it is not possible to use the radio, vessels may use alternative means of communication such as telex or telegraph.

In addition, the skipper shall keep a fishing log book, in accordance with Appendix 5, for each fishing period spent in Angola's fishing zone.

This form must be completed legibly and be signed by the skipper of the vessel and sent to the Department of Inspection and Monitoring of the Ministry of Fisheries via the Delegation of the European Communities within 45 days of the end of the fishing campaign.

In the event of failure to comply with this provision, Angola reserves the right to apply the penalties provided for in its legislation.

8. FISHING ZONES

- 8.1. The fishing zones accessible to shrimp vessels shall comprise all waters under the sovereignty or the jurisdiction of the Republic of Angola north of 12°20' prime and beyond the first 12 nautical miles measured from the base lines.
- 8.2. The fishing zones accessible to freezer tuna seiners and surface longliners shall comprise all waters under the sovereignty or the jurisdiction of the republic of Angola beyond the first 12 nautical miles measured from the base lines.
- 8.3. The fishing zones accessible to vessels engaged in demersal fishing shall comprise all waters under the sovereignty or the jurisdiction of the Republic of Angola:
- trawlers: beyond the first 12 nautical miles measured from the base lines and restricted northwards by 13°00' prime and south and southwards by a line five miles north of the limit between the exclusive economic zones (EEZs) of Angola and Namibia,
 - other types of vessels: beyond the first eight nautical miles measured from the base lines and restricted northwards by a line five miles north of the limit between the EEZs of Angola and Namibia.

9. SIGNING OF CREWS

Owners of all vessels, except freezer tuna seiners and surface longliners, to whom fishing licences have been issued under this Agreement shall contribute to the on-the-job vocational training of at least five Angolan seamen on board each vessel, who shall be freely chosen from a list drawn up by the Ministry of Fisheries.

Should an observer be taken on board at Angola's request, he shall be included among the five seamen referred to above.

Community shipowners shall endeavour to increase the number of seamen and improve their vocational skills.

The seamen's wages shall be borne by the shipowners in accordance with the terms mutually agreed and shall be paid into an account opened with a financial institution designated by the Ministry of Fisheries. This pay shall include life insurance against all risks.

10. SCIENTIFIC OBSERVERS

Any vessel may be asked to take on board a scientific observer designated and employed by the Ministry of Fisheries.

The scientific observer shall receive the same treatment as the ship's officers. The observer shall be given all facilities necessary for him to carry out his duties. The scientific observer's presence and work should neither interrupt nor hinder the fishing activities.

EUR 15 shall be paid by shipowners for each day spent on board by an observer on duty to cover the cost to Angola of placing observers on vessels. The period spent on board a vessel by a scientific observer shall be the length of a trip.

11. INSPECTION AND MONITORING

At the request of the Angolan authorities, Community fishing vessels operating under the Agreement shall allow on board any Angolan officials responsible for the inspection and monitoring of fishing activities and facilitate the accomplishment of their duties.

These officials shall remain on board no longer than is necessary for the accomplishment of their duties.

12. FUEL SUPPLIES, REPAIRS AND OTHER SERVICES

All vessels, except tuna vessels, operating in Angola's fishing zone under this Agreement must obtain their fuel and water supplies and have shipyard repairs and maintenance carried out in Angola wherever possible.

Subject to these same conditions, the transport of crews shall be undertaken by the Angolan national airline, (TAAG).

13. MESH SIZES

The minimum size of the mesh used shall be:

13.1. 40 mm for shrimp fishing, and

13.2. 110 mm for demersal fishing.

The introduction of new mesh sizes shall apply to Community vessels from the sixth month following notification to the Commission.

14. BOARDING PROCEDURE

The Delegation of the Commission in Luanda shall be informed within 48 hours of the boarding of any fishing vessel flying the flag of a Member State of the Community within Angola's fishing zone, and shall at the same time receive a report of the circumstances and reasons for the boarding of the vessel.

ANNEX B

CONDITIONS GOVERNING THE FISHING OF PELAGIC SPECIES IN ANGOLAN WATERS BY COMMUNITY VESSELS

1. LICENCE APPLICATION AND ISSUING FORMALITIES

- 1.1. The Commission shall present to Angola's fishing authority, via the Delegation of the Commission in Angola, an application made by the shipowner for each vessel that wishes to fish under this Agreement, at least 15 days before the date of commencement of the period of validity requested. Applications shall be made on forms provided for the purpose by Angola, specimens of which are contained in Appendix 1. On first application the form should be accompanied by a tonnage certificate. All licence applications shall be accompanied by proof of payment of the licence fee for the period of its validity.

When renewing the licence, only proof of payment of the fee for the period in question need be presented to the Angolan authorities; the other documents referred to above are presented only with the first application or when the technical characteristics of the vessel have changed.

- 1.2. On first application, a licence will be issued to the shipowner for one designated vessel. At the request of the Commission the licence for a vessel shall, in cases of proven *force majeure*, be replaced by a licence valid for another Community vessel of a similar type.
- 1.3. Licences shall be issued by the Angolan authorities to the skipper of the vessel in the nearest port after inspection of the vessel by the competent authority.
- 1.4. The Delegation of the Commission in Angola shall be notified of the licences issued by Angola's fishing authority.
- 1.5. The licence document must be held on board at all times. However, the vessel shall be entered on the list of authorised fishing vessels as soon as notification is received of payment of the advance by the Commission to the Angolan authorities and the list shall then be communicated to the Angolan authorities responsible for supervising fisheries. Pending receipt of the licence, a copy may be obtained by fax and should be kept on board.
- 1.6. Licences shall be valid for a minimum period of one month and be renewable.
- 1.7. Each vessel shall be represented by an agent who is resident in Angola and approved by the Ministry of Fisheries.
- 1.8. The Angolan authorities shall communicate particulars of the bank accounts and currencies to be used for payment of fees before the entry into force of this Protocol.
- 1.9. Licences shall authorise the fishing of mackerel and horse mackerel. A by-catch of up to 10% is authorised.

2. LICENCE FEES

The fee shall be set at EUR 2/month per GRT.

After the trial period the conditions governing fishing shall be laid down by common agreement of the shipowners and the Angolan authorities in the light of the results of this period.

3. TRANSHIPMENTS

All transshipments shall be notified to the competent Angolan fishing authorities eight days in advance and shall take place in one of the bays of Luanda or Lobito in the presence of the tax authorities.

A copy of the documentation relating to transshipments shall be forwarded to the Inspection and Monitoring Department of the Ministry of Fisheries 15 days before the end of each month for the preceding month.

4. STATEMENT OF CATCHES

- 4.1. At the end of each fishing campaign these vessels must forward to the Fisheries Research Institute in Luanda, via the Delegation of the European Commission, the daily catch reports drawn up by the skipper in accordance with the specimen contained in Appendix 6.

Furthermore, each vessel shall present a monthly report to the planning office of the Ministry of Fisheries, via the delegation of the European Commission, listing the catches made during the month and the quantities on board on the last day of the month. This report shall be presented no later than the 45th day following the end of the month concerned.

- 4.2. Before leaving Angola's fishing zone, these vessels must obtain authorisation from the Department of Inspection and Monitoring of the Ministry of Fisheries and have the catches on board checked.

In the event of failure to comply with this provision, Angola reserves the right to apply the penalties provided for in its legislation.

5. FISHING ZONES

The fishing zones accessible to vessels fishing pelagic species shall comprise all waters under the sovereignty or the jurisdiction of the Republic of Angola beyond the first 12 nautical miles.

6. SIGNING ON OF CREWS

Vessels fishing for pelagic species during the trial period shall not be subject to the requirement to sign on Angolan fishermen.

7. SCIENTIFIC OBSERVERS

Any vessel may be asked to take on board a scientific observer designated and employed by the Ministry of Fisheries.

The scientific observer shall receive the same treatment as the ship's officers. The observer shall be given all facilities necessary for him to carry out his duties. The scientific observer's presence and work should neither interrupt nor hinder the fishing activities.

EUR 15 shall be paid by shipowners for each day spent on board by an observer on duty to cover the cost to Angola of placing observers on vessels. The period spent on board a vessel by a scientific observer shall be the length of a trip.

8. INSPECTION AND MONITORING

At the request of the Angolan authorities, Community fishing vessels operating under the Agreement shall allow on board any Angolan officials responsible for the inspection and monitoring of fishing activities and facilitate the accomplishment of their duties.

These officials shall remain on board no longer than is necessary for the accomplishment of their duties.

9. FUEL SUPPLIES, REPAIRS AND OTHER SERVICES

All vessels operating in Angola's fishing zone under this Agreement must obtain their fuel and water supplies and have shipyard repairs and maintenance carried out in Angola wherever possible.

Subject to these same conditions, the transport of crews shall be undertaken by the Angolan national airline, TAAG.

Fuel shall not be taken on board outside the ports of Luanda or Lobito without authorisation from the Department of Inspection and Monitoring of the Ministry of Fisheries.

10. MESH SIZES

The minimum size of the mesh used shall be that laid down by Angolan law.

11. BOARDING PROCEDURE

The Delegation of the Commission in Luanda shall be informed within 48 hours of the boarding of any fishing vessel flying the flag of a Member State of the Community within Angola's fishing zone, and shall at the same time receive a report of the circumstances and reasons for the boarding of the vessel.

Appendix I

APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE TO FISH FOR SHRIMP AND DEMERSAL SPECIES IN THE WATERS OF ANGOLA

PART A

1. Name of owner:
2. Nationality of owner:
3. Business address of owner:
.....
.....
4. Chemical additives which may be used (brand name and composition):
.....
.....

PART B

To be completed for each vessel

1. Period of validity:
2. Name of vessel:
3. Year of construction:
4. Original flag country:
5. Currently flying the flag of:
6. Date of acquisition of current flag:
7. Year of acquisition:
8. Port and registration number:
9. Fishing method:
10. Gross registered tonnage:
11. Radio call sign:
12. Overall length (m):
13. Bow (m):
14. Depth (m):
15. Construction material of the hull:
16. Engine power (bhp):
17. Speed (knots):
18. Cabin capacity:
19. Capacity of fuel tanks (m³):
20. Capacity of fish holds (m³):
21. Colour of the hull:
22. Colour of the superstructure:

23. Communication equipment on board:

Type	Brand	Power (watts)	Year of construction	Frequencies	
				Reception	Transmission

24. Navigation and detection equipment installed:

Type	Brand	Model	Range

25. Name of captain:

26. Nationality of captain:

To be annexed:

- three colour photographs of the vessel (side view),
- diagram and detailed description of fishing gear used,
- document giving proof of authority for the owner's representative to sign this application.

.....
(Date of application)

.....
(Signature of owner's representative)

Appendix 2

APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE TO FISH FOR TUNA IN THE WATERS OF ANGOLA

PART A

1. Name of owner:
2. Nationality of owner:
3. Business address of owner:
-
-

PART B

To be completed for each vessel

1. Period of validity:
2. Name of vessel:
3. Year of construction:
4. Original flag country:
5. Currently flying the flag of:
6. Date of acquisition of current flag:
7. Year of acquisition:
8. Ports and registration number:
9. Fishing method:
10. Gross registered tonnage:
11. Radio call sign:
12. Overall length (m):
13. Bow (m):
14. Depth (m):
15. Construction material of the hull:
16. Engine power (bhp):
17. Speed (knots):
18. Cabin capacity:
19. Capacity of fuel tanks (m³):
20. Capacity of fish holds (m³):
21. Freezing capacity (tonnes/24 hours) and freezing system used:
22. Colour of the hull:
23. Colour of the superstructure:

24. Communication equipment on board:

Type	Brand	Model	Power (watts)	Year of construction	Frequencies	
					Reception	Transmission

25. Navigation and detection equipment installed:

Type	Brand	Model

- 26. Auxiliary vessels used (for each vessel):
- 26.1. Gross registered tonnage:
- 26.2. Overall length (m):
- 26.3. Bow (m):
- 26.4. Depth (m):
- 26.5. Construction material of the hull:
- 26.6. Engine power (bhp):
- 26.7. Speed (knots):
- 27. Auxiliary aerial fish equipment (even if not based on board):
- 28. Home port:
- 29. Name of captain:
- 30. Nationality of captain:

To be annexed:

- three colour photographs of the vessel (side view) and of auxiliary fishing vessels and of auxiliary aerial equipment for fish detection,
- diagram and detailed description of fishing gear used,
- document giving proof of authority for the owner's representative to sign this application.

.....
(Date of application)

.....
(Signature of owner's representative)

Appendix 3.2

TRIP

Radio call signal (1)	
Registration (2)	
Name of the vessel (3)	
Nationality (4)	
Owner (5)	

Date	Departure (6)	Arrival (7)
Port	Skipper's name and signature (8)	

FISHING GEAR (Record the dimensions) (9)

Gear	Headline (m) (g)	Fourrope (m)	Codend mesh size (mm)
Demersal trawl (a)			
Pelagic trawl (b)			
Shrimp trawl (c)			
Seine (d)	Floatline	Depth (m)	
	Length (m)	No of hooks	
Longline (e)	Length (m)	Depth (m)	
Gillnet/trammel net (f)			
Other (specify)			

MAIN SPECIES FISHED (please enter name or number) (10)

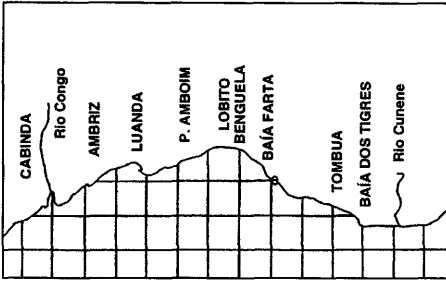
--	--

Please enter in the adjacent diagram the TOTAL NUMBER OF FISHING DAYS in each box (11)

--	--

TOTAL CATCH KG (Weight of all fish on board) (12)

--	--



Appendix 4.2

TRIP

Radio call signal (1)	
Registration (2)	
Name of the vessel (3)	
Nationality (4)	
Owner (5)	

Date	Departure (6)	Arrival (7)
Port	Skipper's name and signature (8)	

FISHING GEAR (Record the dimensions) (9)

Gear	Headline (m) (g)	Footrope (m)	Codend mesh size (mm)
Demersal trawl (a)			
Pelagic trawl (b)			
Shrimp trawl (c)		Depth (m)	
Seine (d)		No of hooks	
Longline (e)	Length (m)	Depth (m)	
Gillnet/Trammel net (f)	Length (m)		
Other (specify)			

MAIN SPECIES FISHED (please enter name or number) (10)

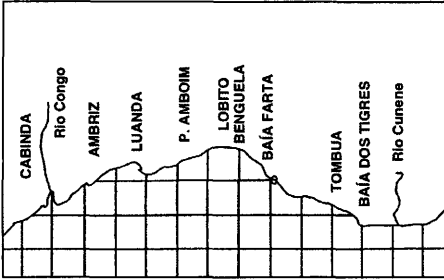
--	--

Please enter in the adjacent diagram the TOTAL NUMBER OF FISHING DAYS in each box (11)

--

TOTAL CATCH KG (Weight of all fish on board) (12)

--



Appendix 6

STATISTICS ON THE FISHING OF PELAGIC SPECIES

MINISTRY OF FISHERIES

Name of vessel:	Engine rating: Gross reg. tonnage:	Month:	Fishing method: Port of landing:
Nationality (flag):		Year:	

Date	Fishing zone		Number of hauls	Number of fishing hours	Species (kg)			Total
	Longitude	Latitude			Mackerel and horse mackerel Mackerel	Horse mackerel	Other fish	
(1)								
(2)								
(3)								
(4)								
(5)								
(6)								
(7)								
(8)								
(9)								
(10)								
(11)								
(12)								
(13)								
(14)								
(15)								
(16)								
(17)								
(18)								
(19)								
(20)								
(21)								
(22)								
(23)								
(24)								
(25)								
(26)								
(27)								
(28)								
(29)								
(30)								
(31)								
TOTAL								

European Union — Council

ACP–EC Conventions of Lomé
Compilation of texts — XXIV

Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities

2000 — XIV, 706 pp. — 14.8 x 21 cm

ISBN 92-824-1966-5

Price (excluding VAT) in Luxembourg: EUR 43.50

Venta • Salg • Verkauf • Πωλησεις • Sales • Vente • Vendita • Verkoop • Venda • Myynti • Försäljning
http://eur-op.eu.int/general/en/s-ad.htm

BELGIQUE/BELGIE

Jean De Lannoy
Avenue du Roi 202/Koningstraat 202
B-1190 Bruxelles/Brussel
Tel (32-2) 538 43 08
Fax (32-2) 538 08 41
E-mail jean.de.lannoy@nlboc.be
URL http://www.jean-de-lannoy.be

**La librairie européenne/
De Europese Boekhandel**
Rue de la Roi 244/Waterstraat 244
B-1000 Bruxelles/Brussel
Tel (32-2) 295 26 39
Fax (32-2) 735 08 60
E-mail mail@leurop.be
URL http://www.leurop.be

Montieur belge/Belgisch Staatsblad
Rue de Louvain 40-42/Louvenseweg 40-42
B-1000 Bruxelles/Brussel
Tel (32-2) 552 22 11
Fax (32-2) 51 11 01 84
E-mail eusaules@just.fgov.be

DANMARK

J. H. Schultz Information A/S
Herstedvang 12
DK-2820 Albertslund
Tel (45) 43 63 23 00
Fax (45) 43 63 19 69
E-mail schultz@schultz.dk
URL http://www.schultz.dk

DEUTSCHLAND

Bundesanzeiger Verlag GmbH
Vertriebsabteilung
Amsterdamer Straße 192
D-50735 Köln
Tel (49-221) 97 66 80
Fax (49-221) 97 66 82 78
E-Mail vertrieb@bundesanzeiger.de
URL http://www.bundesanzeiger.de

ΕΛΛΑΔΑ/GREECE

C. A. Eleftheroudakis SA
International Bookstore
Pireneopoleis 17
GR-10564 Athina
Tel (30-1) 331 41 80/112/3/4/5
Fax (30-1) 323 98 21
E-mail ebooks@netor.gr
URL ebooks@helianet.gr

ESPAÑA

Boletín Oficial del Estado
27 Trafalgar, 27
E-28071 Madrid
Tel (34) 915 38 21 11 (libros)
Tel (34) 913 84 17 15 (suscripción)
Fax (34) 915 38 21 11 (libros)
Tel (34) 913 84 17 14 (suscripción)
E-mail clientes@com.boe.es
URL http://www.boe.es

Mundi Prensa Libros, SA
Castello, 37
E-28001 Madrid
Tel (34) 914 36 37 00
Fax (34) 915 75 39 98
E-mail libreria@mundiprensa.es
URL http://www.mundiprensa.es

FRANCE

Journal officiel
Service des publications des CE
26, rue Desaix
F-75727 Paris Cedex 15
Tel (33) 140 58 77 31
Fax (33) 140 58 77 00
E-mail europublications@journal-officiel.gouv.fr
URL http://www.journal-officiel.gouv.fr

IRELAND

Alan Hannas's Bookshop
270 Lower Rathinnes Road
Dublin 6
Tel (353-1) 496 73 98
Fax (353-1) 496 02 28
E-mail hannas@iol.ie

ITALIA

Licosa SpA
Via Duca di Calabria, 1/1
Casella postale 552
I-50125 Firenze
Tel (39) 055 54 83 1
Fax (39) 055 64 12 57
E-mail licosa@licosa.com
URL http://www.licosa.com

LUXEMBOURG

Messageries du livre S.A.R.L.
5, rue Raffäsen
L-2411 Luxembourg
Tel (352) 40 10 20
Fax (352) 49 06 61
E-mail mail@mdl.lu
URL http://www.mdl.lu

NETERLAND

SDU Servicecentrum Uitgevers
Christoffel Plantijnstraat 2
Postbus 20014
2500 EA Den Haag
Tel (31-70) 378 98 80
Fax (31-70) 378 97 83
E-mail sdu@sdu.nl
URL http://www.sdu.nl

OSTERREICH

**Manz'sche Verlags- und
Universitätsbuchhandlung GmbH**
Kohlmarkt 1
A-1014 Wien
Tel (43-1) 53 16 11 00
Tel (43-1) 53 16 11 67
E-Mail manz@schweg.at
URL http://www.manz.at

PORTUGAL

Distribuidora de Livros Bertrand Ld
Rua do Beiramar, SA
Rua das Terras dos Vales, 4 A
Apartado 60037
P-2700 Amadora
Tel (351) 214 95 87 87
Fax (351) 214 96 02 55
E-mail dlv@bt.pt

Imprensa Nacional-Casa da Moeda, SA
Sector de Publicações Olicreas
Rua de Escola Politécnica, 135
P-1250-100 Lisboa Codex
Tel (351) 213 94 57 00
Fax (351) 213 94 57 50
E-mail spoc@incm.pt
URL http://www.incml.pt

SUOMI/FINLAND

**Akateeminen Kirjakauppa/
Akademiska Bokhandeln**
Keskuskatu 1/Centralgatan 1
PL/PO 128
FIN-00101 Helsinki/Helsingfors
P/Min (358-9) 121 44 35
Fax (358-9) 121 44 35
E-mail kirjakauppa@akateeminen.com
URL http://www.akateeminen.com

SVERIGE

BTJ AB
Traktorvägen 11-13
S-221 82 Lund
Tel (46-40) 18 00 00
Fax (46-40) 30 78 47
E-post btj@btj.se
URL http://www.btj.se

UNITED KINGDOM

The Stationery Office Ltd
Customer Services
PO Box 29
Northwick NR3 1GN
Tel (44) 870 60 05 522
Fax (44) 870 60 05 533
E-mail book.orders@hso.co.uk
URL http://www.isoofficial.net

ISLAND

Bokabud Larusar Blöndal
Skólavörðung 2
IS-101 Reykjavík
Tel (354) 552 55 40
Fax (354) 552 55 60
E-mail bokabud@smrnet.is

NORGE

Swets Blackwell AS
Ostenhovsveien 18
Boks 6512 Etterstad
N-0606 Oslo
Tel (47) 22 97 45 00
Fax (47) 22 97 45 45
E-mail info@swetsblackwell.com

SCHWEIZ/SUISSE/SVIZZERA

Euro Info Center Schweiz
c/o OSEC
Stampfenbachstraße 85
PE 492
CH-8038 Zurich
Tel (41-1) 365 53 15
Tel (41-1) 365 54 11
E-mail eics@osec.ch
URL http://www.osec.ch/eics

BÄLGARIJA

Europress Europa Media Ltd
59, buld Vitosha
BG-1000 Sofia
Tel (359-2) 980 37 66
Fax (359-2) 980 42 06
E-mail Mienna@embox.bg
URL http://www.europress.bg

ČESKÁ REPUBLIKA

UVIS
odd. Publikací
Havelská 22
CZ-130 00 Praha 3
Tel (420-2) 22 72 37 34
Fax (420-2) 22 71 57 38
URL http://www.uvis.cz

CYPRUS

Cyprus Chamber of Commerce and Industry
PO Box 21455
CY-1509 Nicosia
Tel (357-2) 88 97 52
Fax (357-2) 68 10 44
E-mail demetrp@cco.org.cy

EESTI

Eesti Kaubandus-Tööstuskoda
(Estonian Chamber of Commerce and Industry)
Toom-Kooli 17
EE-10130 Tallinn
Tel (372) 648 02 44
Fax (372) 648 02 45
E-mail euro@koda.ee
URL http://www.koda.ee

HRYVATS'KA

Metrotrade Ltd
Pavia Hatza 1
HR-10000 Zagreb
Tel (385-1) 481 94 11
Fax (385-1) 481 54 11

MAGYARORSZÁG

Euro Info Service
Szt István kir 12
II. emelet 1/A
PO Box 1039
H-1137 Budapest
Tel (36-1) 329 21 70
Fax (36-1) 349 20 53
E-mail euroinfo@euroinfo.hu
URL http://www.euroinfo.hu

MALTA

Miller Distributors Ltd
Malta International Airport
PO Box 22
Luqa LOA 05
Tel (356) 86 44 88
Fax (356) 87 67 89
E-mail gwrth@usa.net

POLSKA

Ars Polona
Krakowska Przedmieście 7
Skry pocztowa 1001
PL-00-950 Warszawa
Tel (48-22) 826 12 01
Fax (48-22) 826 62 40
E-mail books119@arspolona.com.pl

ROMÂNIA

Euromedia
Str. Dionisie Lupu nr. 65, sector 1
RO-70184 Bucuresti
Tel (40-1) 315 44 03
Fax (40-1) 312 96 46
E-mail euromedia@mailcity.com

SLOVAKIA

Centrum TV SR
Nám. Slobody, 19
SK-61223 Bratislava
Tel (421-7) 54 41 83 64
Fax (421-7) 54 41 83 64
E-mail europ@tvb1.slovak-stuba.sk
URL http://www.slovak-stuba.sk

SLOVENIJA

Gospodarski Vestnik
Dunajska cesta 5
SI-1000 Ljubljana
Tel (386) 613 09 16 40
Fax (386) 613 09 16 45
E-mail evestn@gvestnik.si
URL http://www.vestnik.si

TURKIYE

Dunya Intofel AS
100, Yil Mahallesi 34440
TR-80590 Baglari-İstanbul
Tel (90-212) 629 48 99
Fax (90-212) 629 48 27
E-mail intofel@dunya-gazete.com.tr

ARGENTINA

World Publications SA
Av. Córdoba 1877
C120 AAA Buenos Aires
Tel (54-11) 48 15 81 56
Fax (54-11) 48 15 91 56
E-mail wpboks@infova.com.ar
URL http://www.wpboks.com.ar

AUSTRALIA

Hunter Publications
PO Box 404
Abbotsford, Victoria 3067
Tel (61-3) 94 17 53 81
Fax (61-3) 94 17 51 54
E-mail pdaves@ozemail.com.au

BRESIL

Livraria Camões
Rua Bittencourt da Silva, 12 C
CEP
20043-900 Rio de Janeiro
Tel (55-21) 622 47 76
Fax (55-21) 622 47 76
E-mail livraria.camoes@incm.com.br
URL http://www.incml.com.br

CANADA

Les éditions La Liberté Inc.
3020, chemin Sainte-Foy
Sainte-Foy, Québec G1X 3V6
Tel (1-418) 659 57 63
Fax (1-800) 567 54 49
E-mail liberte@mediom.qc.ca

Renouf Publishing Co. Ltd

5368 Chemin Canotek Road, Unit 1
Ottawa, Ontario K1J 5J5
Tel (1-813) 745 26 65
Fax (1-813) 745 76 60
E-mail orderdept@renoufbooks.com
URL http://www.renoufbooks.com

EGYPT

The Middle East Observer
41 Sherif Street
Cairo
Tel (20-2) 362 69 19
Fax (20-2) 389 97 32
E-mail inquiry@meobserver.com
URL http://www.meobserver.com.eg

INDIA

EBIC India
3rd Floor, Y B Chavan Centre
Gen J Bhosale Marg
Mumbai 400 021
Tel (91-22) 282 60 64
Fax (91-22) 282 43 64
E-mail ebicindia@vsnl.com
URL http://www.ebicindia.com

JAPAN

PSI-Japan
Asahi Sanbancho Plaza #206
7-1 Sanbancho, Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo 102
Tel (81-3) 32 34 69 21
Fax (81-3) 32 34 65 64
E-mail books@psi-japan.co.jp
URL http://www.psi-japan.co.jp

MALAYSIA

EBIC Malaysia
Suite 45.02, Level 45
Plaza MBF (MTR Bank 45)
8 Jalan Yap Kwan Seng
50450 Kuala Lumpur
Tel (60-3) 21 62 82 98
Fax (60-3) 21 62 61 98
E-mail ebic@mf.net.my

MÉXICO

Mundi Prensa México, SA de CV
Rio Pantojo, 141
Colonia Cuauhtémoc
MX-06500 Mexico DF
Tel (52-5) 533 56 58
Fax (52-5) 514 67 99
E-mail 101545 2361@compuserve.com

PHILIPPINES

EBIC Philippines
19th Floor, PS Bank Tower
Sen Gilj Puyat Ave cor Tindalo St
Makati City
Tel (63-2) 759 66 80
Fax (63-2) 759 66 90
E-mail recep@ebicglobe.com.ph
URL http://www.ecop.com

SOUTH AFRICA

Eurochamber of Commerce in South Africa
PO Box 761738
2146 Sandton
Tel (27-11) 884 39 52
Fax (27-11) 883 53 03
E-mail info@eurochamber.co.za

SOUTH KOREA

**The European Union Chamber of
Commerce in Korea**
5th Fl., The Shilla Hotel
202, Jangchung-dong 2 Ga, Chung-ku
Seoul 100-392
Tel (82-2) 22 53-5631-14
Fax (82-2) 22 53-5636-06
E-mail euucc@euucc.org
URL http://www.euucc.org

SRI LANKA

EBIC Sri Lanka
Trans Asia Hotel
115 Sri Chittampalam
A. Gardiner Mawatha
Colombo 2
Tel (84-1) 074 71 50 78
Fax (84-1) 67 79 29
E-mail ebicsl@snet.lk

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Bernan Associates
4611-F Assembly Drive
Lanham MD 20706-4391
Tel (1-800) 274 44 47 (toll free telephone)
Fax (1-800) 853 54 90 (toll free fax)
E-mail query@bernan.com
URL http://www.bernan.com

**ANDERE LANDER/OTHER COUNTRIES/
AUTRES PAYS**

**Bittw wenden Sie sich an ein Büro Ihrer
Wahlkreis/Contact the sales office of
your choice/Contact your addresser au
bureau de vente de votre choix**

**Office for Official Publications of the European
Communities**
2, rue Mercier
L-2985 Luxembourg
Tel (352) 29 29 42 55
Fax (352) 29 29 42 58
E-mail info-oc@occc.eu.int
URL http://eur-op.eu.int

Price (excluding VAT) in Luxembourg: EUR 43.50

ISBN 92-824-1966-5



OFFICE FOR OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS
OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

L-2985 Luxembourg



9 789282 41966